

49 New Products: Page 191 • 25 Product Reviews: Page 162

# MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

January 1992 \$2.95 International

## Computer Graphics

Getting More from Your Mac

### 24-BIT MONITORS

MW LAB 26 Products Tested

### Picking the Best of 8 DRAW PROGRAMS

### Understanding Computer-Generated COLOR

### All about DESKTOP MAPPING

### The Top 12 GAMES OF 1991





# Scan Words...

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the *Typist Plus* includes *LaserGray™*, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that



# Now Graphics.



you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

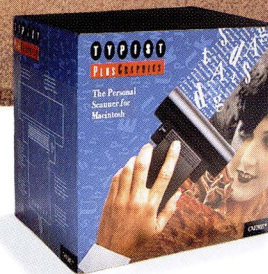
Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the *Typist Plus Graphics* to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters –

even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the *Typist Plus Graphics*. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the *Typist Plus Graphics* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



For more information:

**Call: 1-800-535-SCAN**

**Write: Caere Corporation  
100 Cooper Court  
Los Gatos, CA 95030**

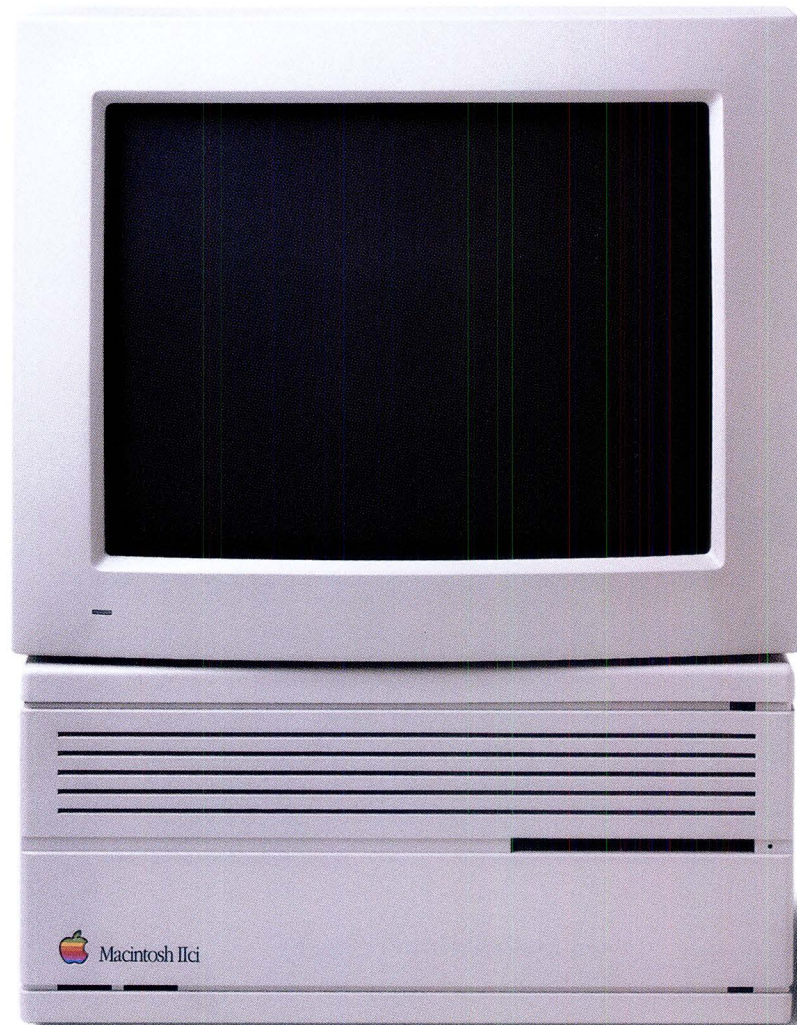
**CAERE®**

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

**Circle 73 on reader service card**



# To get the most out of this box,



Now that you've had the good sense to put a Macintosh® in, may we suggest something sensible to put in your Mac.\*

The Microsoft® Office. The essential tool set designed to work the way you do.

What exactly does that mean? It means you get four of the most functional business programs ever to light up a Mac screen, all in one specially priced box.

There's Microsoft Word, software

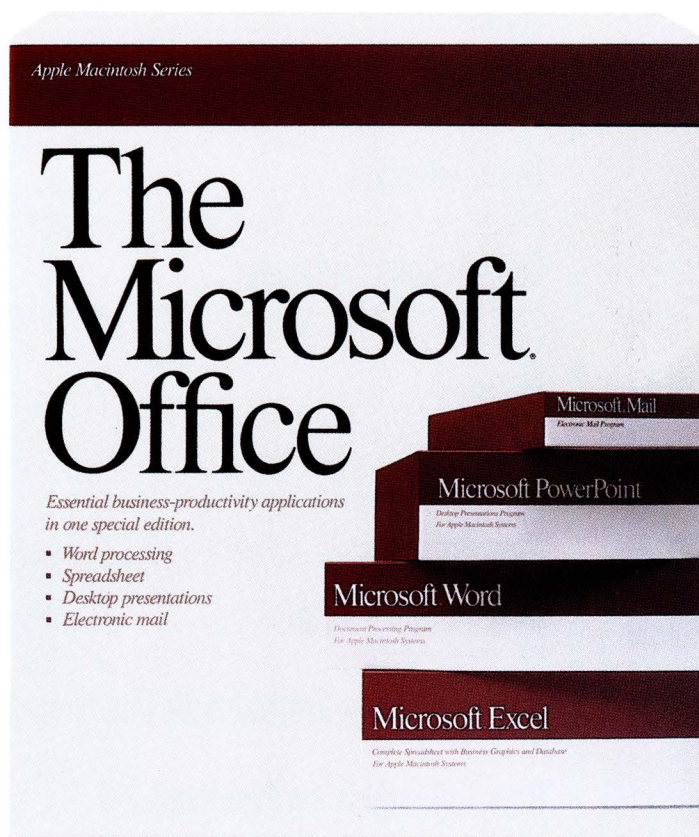
that helps you accomplish everyday tasks with ease (perhaps that's why it's the most popular word processor around).

Microsoft Excel, the spreadsheet that makes calculating, charting and other powerful functions possible with just the click of a mouse.

Microsoft PowerPoint®, the program that lets you create truly impressive slides, overheads and audience handouts.



# you need to get this box.



And Microsoft Mail\*, the friendly, efficient route for office communications.

All four have been thoughtfully designed, with features like outlining in Microsoft Excel and Word, style sheets, shared user dictionaries, mail integration and templates.

Which may explain why each of these applications is a leader in its category. And what's more, the price for The

Microsoft Office has never been better. So now that you have the computer that has everything going for it, get it everything it needs to get going.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Department W71. Or stop by your Microsoft reseller today.

## **Microsoft®**



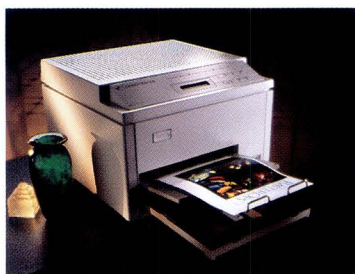
# CONTENTS

## DEPARTMENTS



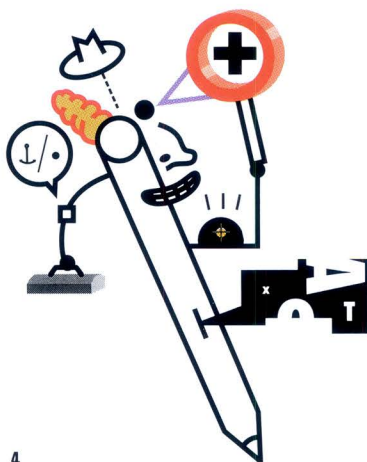
### On the Cover

With the advent of powerful draw programs, 24-bit color, desktop mapping, and color calibration tools, Mac graphics has become serious business. (Photo by Paul Franz-Moore.)

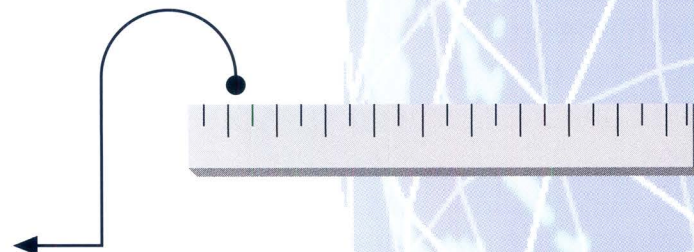


### In News

RasterOps introduces its first printer, the 24-bit-color CorrectPrint 300, page 107.



How to Contact Macworld .....	14
MacBulletin .....	19
Commentary/Jerry Borrell .....	31
Mac developers—tool makers and tool users.	
Letters .....	41
Art Beat .....	67
By Cathy Abes	
The Iconoclast .....	73
By Steven Levy May I see your programmer's license, please?	
Conspicuous Consumer .....	93
By Deborah Branscum Have companies been naughty or nice? A year-end roundup.	
Updates .....	99
News .....	107
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran	
New Products .....	191
How To/Quick Tips .....	207
By Lon Poole	
How To/Getting Started with Choosing a Mac .....	213
By Jim Heid	
How To/Insights on FreeHand 3.0 .....	223
By David Pogue	
Where to Buy .....	227
Best-Sellers .....	286



January 1992, Volume 9, Number 1

Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.



## FEATURES

**24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional..... 124**

By *Charles Seiter* Macworld Lab tests 26 monitor/board systems and discovers some dazzling color combos matched with plummeting prices.

**Top Draws ..... 132**

By *Deke McClelland* Designed for a broader audience, draw programs are being packed with sophisticated and innovative features. We compare 8 packages to find the best illustrator's tools.

**All about Color ..... 140**

By *Steve Roth* How to choose the right color tools to ensure that what you see on screen is (at least close to) what you get on paper.

**The 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame ..... 146**

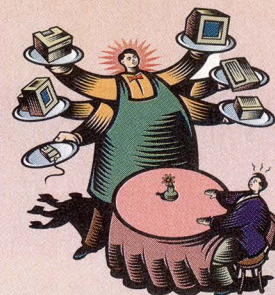
By *Steven Levy* In the sixth year of this venerable institution, our game warlord defeats a proposed merger with the PC game contest and adds CD ROM to the roster.

**Every Pixel on the Planet ..... 152**

By *Dan Littman* Today's desktop mapping software lets you display information geographically. We help you find the package—from clip art to geographical analysis—that gets your data on the map.

**24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional**

High-quality color, lower prices, page 124.



## REVIEWS

Claris Resolve 1.0.2 ..... 162  
*Spreadsheets program.*

Canvas 3.0 ..... 163  
*Draw and paint program.*

GreatWorks 1.0 ..... 164  
*Integrated applications.*

The Louvre, Volumes I-III .... 168  
*Interactive videodiscs.*

DiskTwin 2.0 and TwinIt 1.0 ... 173  
*Disk-mirroring systems.*

The Writing Center ..... 175  
*Entry-level word processor and page layouts.*

HP LaserJet IIIIP PostScript Printer with AppleTalk ..... 177  
*PostScript laser printer.*

Swamp Gas Visits the United States of America ..... 179  
*Geography game.*

HP ScanJet IIc ..... 179  
*24-bit color scanner.*

Screen Caffeine 1.0, TextureSynth 1.1, Wraptures ..... 180  
*Texture products.*

nuBase for the Mac v.1.3 .... 184  
*Relational database.*

The Desktop Critic ..... 187  
*The Macintosh Bible, Third Edition; Encyclopedia Macintosh; The First Book of the Mac; Macworld Complete Mac Handbook; Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts; Dr. Macintosh; Apple Macintosh Book, Third Edition; Inside the Macintosh; Macintosh Companion; The Big Mac Book; The Little Mac Book.*



# NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

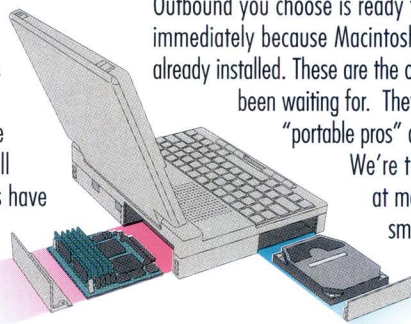
THE OUTBOUND

## SMALLER. LIGHTER. FASTER. EXPANDABLE!



### New Mac-compatible notebooks are here NOW

Now, in a true notebook size, you can enjoy 68000 and 68030 processing and unprecedented expansion capabilities in just 6.25 pounds and 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches. Featherweights in size but true heavyweights in capabilities, all Outbound™ Notebook Systems have removable hard disk drives and microprocessors. That means they can be upgraded quickly when you



need more storage and power. Plus, the Outbound you choose is ready for action immediately because Macintosh® ROM is already installed. These are the ones you've been waiting for. They're from the "portable pros" at Outbound.

We're the leader at making them smaller, lighter and faster. So wait no more.

Call Outbound today and get yourself a new Mac-compatible notebook computer.  
**1-800-444-4607**

Each Outbound Notebook System is sold with a used Macintosh. Outbound installs the ROM from the used Mac and repackages the "shell" from the user. The user receives a ROM-equipped, ready-to-use Outbound.



The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 30 on reader service card.

# MACWORLD

**Jerry Borrell**

Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

## EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **Adrian Mello**

Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**

Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**

Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**

Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**

Senior Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**

Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl England**

Associate Editor/Departments **Cathy E. Abes**

Associate Editor/Features **Galen Gruman**

Associate Editor/Lab **Mark Hurlow**

Associate Editors/News **Dan Littman, Tom Moran**

Associate Editor/Features **Charles Piller**

Associate Editor/Features **Liza Weiman**

Assistant Editor/Reviews **Marjorie Baer**

Assistant Editor/New Products **Evan Cooper**

Assistant Editor/Lab **Tim Warner**

Editorial Assistants

**Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courteau, Danny Lee**

Editorial Administrative Assistants

**Wendy Sharp, Lyn Taylor**

Contributing Editors **Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton,**

**Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosior, Steven Levy, Joe**

**Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve**

**Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**

Overseas Editors **Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld**

(U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252;

**David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan**

## COPY AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**

Assistant Managing Editors **Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich**

Senior Production Editor **Jo Ann Villalobos**

Senior Copy Editor **Katherine L. Ulrich**

Copy Editors **Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara**

Assistant Production Editor **Lisa Brazieal**

## ART AND DESIGN

Design Director **Dennis McLeod**

Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**

Senior Designer **Leslie Barton**

Senior Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**

Associate Art Director **Sandra Koenig**

Assistant Art Director **Kent Tayenaka**

Designer **Hae Yoon Kim**

Associate Designer **Matthew C. Nielsen**

Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**

Design Associate **Martha Katt**

## EVENTS AND CONFERENCES

Events Manager **Sandy Butler**

Events Administrative Assistant **Alison Bloomfield**

## PRODUCTION

Vice President/Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**

Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**

Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**

Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Arlette Crosland**

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. **James E. Martin**

Assistant to the President **Terri Edelman**



# Our new modem will knock your socks off. But at this price you can afford more socks.

## Introducing the Xeba™ 9600 send/receive fax 2400 modem with V.42 bis for throughput to 9600 bps

Xeba brings the aggressive pricing of the DOS market to Macintosh users.

We're Quicktel, a leader in internal and external modems for PCs. But we like Macs. We use them ourselves. And we want Macintosh users to take advantage of our high quality standards, super-efficient manufacturing and Rockwell TrueFAX technology. We've brought it all together in this sleek new case. And priced it irresistibly low.

Xeba has send, receive, background operation, night fax and many more fax capabilities. It's also a V.22 bis/ V.42 bis modem with MNP-5. That means it can achieve throughput up to 9600 bps when connected with a similarly-equipped modem.



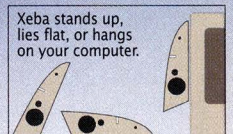
It comes complete with DIN-8 cable, power supply and a communications package (Quick Link II) that's menu-driven and mouse and keyboard-friendly.

And you can choose from an elegant black case or Macintosh platinum grey.

Quicktel modems are carefully made in the USA. They carry a lifetime warranty. Call for details on our 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. Xeba is simply the best price/performance deal on the market.

Check with your favorite computer store first, and if they don't have it, we'll sell you one direct.

Either way, you'll save enough to liven up that sock drawer.



Xeba stands up, lies flat, or hangs on your computer.



**TrueFAX**  
Rockwell

# QUICKTEL

### Other Quicktel Xeba modems

2400 bps V.22 bis modem	\$119
4824 Send fax modem	\$129
2400 bps V.22 bis/V.42 bis w/ MNP-5 modem	\$149
9600 bps V.32/V.42 bis w/ MNP-5	\$449

### Special Direct Sale Price: \$199

Plus \$6 shipping and handling. Xeba's list price is \$299, so order today. MasterCard or VISA. California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

### Call 1-800-735-6442 today

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805)499-4443 Fax: (805)499-8588  
©1991 Logicode. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Dealer/distributor inquiries invited

Circle 93 on reader service card



# After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER  
32 incredible displays to prevent  
phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters  
and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking  
password protection. Company  
logo and message display.  
SystemIQ activity monitor. \$49.95

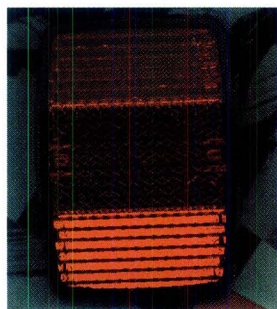
## More After Dark

An all-new collection of 26 add-on  
displays. Contest winners  
Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat.  
Virex@-D virus scanning module  
from the makers of Virex. Boris the  
Cat. Lunatic Fringe space game  
from the creator of Solarian II.  
Beautiful new fish. \$39.95

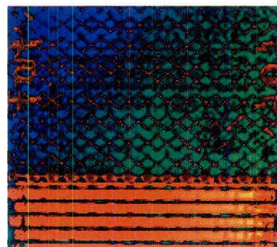
**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS

2095 Rose St., Berkeley CA 94709 510 540 5535

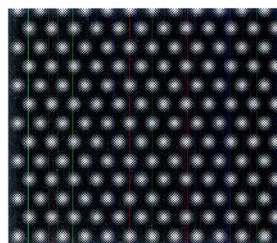
Circle 8 on reader service card.



The scanned bicycle reflector.

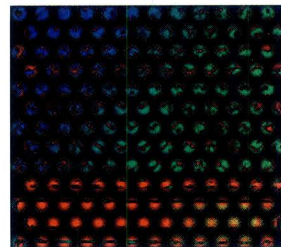


The image after it was resized,  
feathered, and colored.

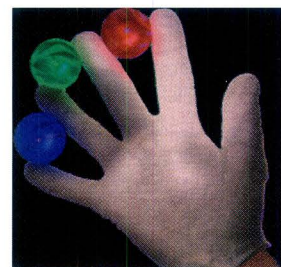


The dot pattern resampled, inverted,  
and blurred in Photoshop.

iridescent laser-etched paper, that heavy plastic-coated stock with a holographic effect that some unconventional business cards are printed on. The keys were simple 3-D extrusions created in Ray DreamDesigner (the letters on the keys, as well as the word *Pantone* on the background, were typed in Photoshop). He lightened the background with Brightness/Contrast, then used the Blur filter to diffuse *Pantone*, selected Darken Only, and pasted the letters onto the pale background at 20 percent opacity. After placing the *Pantone* background in Ray Dream Designer, on a base he'd created for the background and the keys,



The dot pattern pasted over the  
scanned image.



The scan of the gloved hand photo.



The scan of the glove itself.



The final hand image placed on the  
background.

he created four separate lights and set each one's color, density, angle, and distance to create different colors and drop shadows for each key and its surrounding background.

Finally, Adigard combined the three main images he had created—the ghostly hand, the keys on the pale background, and the green background—in Photoshop. **M**



# Is Your Best Buy.

## 10 Reasons To Buy Mirror.

Now, more than ever, you should be buying from Mirror, a strong company dedicated to the best possible after sales support. There's more to Mirror than just great prices. Here are ten very good reasons why you should buy Mirror.

- ① Two-year warranty on all drives; One year on Scanner & Displays
- ② 30-day money-back guarantee
- ③ Most orders ship within 24 hours
- ④ Lifetime technical support
- ⑤ 48-hour typical repair turnaround
- ⑥ User Group, Education and Volume discounts
- ⑦ America Online, GENie and BBS support
- ⑧ All products fully System 7.0 compatible
- ⑨ The safety of a publicly traded company, with six years of providing Macintosh peripherals
- ⑩ Knowledgeable and friendly sales staff

**\$2599**

8-Bit

**\$3299**

24-Bit

### ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display

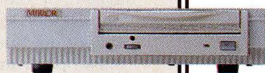
Work in full, photographic-quality color with the monitor MacUser called "a real bargain"\*. Bundled with our exclusive DesktopDesigner Pro software, our top-of-the-line displays will add life to your most critical projects.



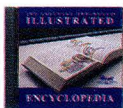
\*MacUser Magazine, May 1991

**\$599**

### CD-ROM Drive



MacUser Magazine says the Mirror CD-ROM drive is the best of the bunch.\* The Mirror CD-ROM gives you access to the incredible world of information available on CD; it can also play your audio CD's. Order the drive now and you can buy the Software Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia for only \$49.



\*MacUser Magazine, June 1991



# MIRROR

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294





# Work Sets and System7

Find out about new system capabilities which will save you from the drudgery of repetitive work

What makes a computer environment efficient? Some will say it's being able to run a batch of commands by committing unnatural acts with your keyboard, such as typing something like: find.\(-name a.out -o -name '\*.\*') -atime +7 -exec rm {} \}. Most Macintosh users would disagree.

Greater efficiency and increased convenience should not mean learning a different and unfriendly language. The System 7 team knew that, too, when they opened the door for a more efficient Macintosh environment.

## An Alias By Any Other Name

If you have System 7, you've probably already discovered aliases. An alias looks like a copy of a document, but it's really just a tiny file (about 1 to 2K in size) that directs your Macintosh to the original document. Aliases come in handy when you want quick access to programs or documents located deep inside your hard disk. Make an alias and place it right on your desktop, or even in the Apple Menu folder (in which case the alias is listed in your Apple menu).

## A Step Beyond

The release of System 7 has sparked the appearance of utilities designed specifically for its powerful capabilities. One of these is Kiwi™ POWER WINDOWS, the first comprehensive window and document management tool. It offers a sophisticated and flexible window placement system that helps you maximize your use of available screen space in all your applications.

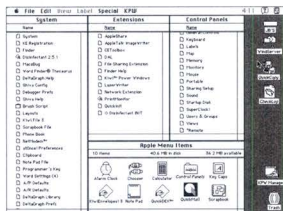
It also features a document management system that takes the alias concept into a new dimension.

## Work Sets: The Next Frontier

The Kiwi POWER WINDOWS document management system is based on an idea called Work Sets. If you're a "power user" and use aliases, you'll love Work Sets.

Like an alias, Work Sets are tiny files which can reside anywhere on your hard disk. But instead of referring to a single file, Work Sets represent a group of files and their associated windows. When you open a Work Set, Kiwi POWER WINDOWS automatically launches applications, opens every document in the set, and restores all corresponding windows to the positions they occupied when you originally created that Work Set. They can also contain documents from several applications.

Work Sets can even include Finder windows (folders) that you use often, and like to see displayed in a certain way. Just imagine: one click and your System, Extension, Control Panel, and Apple Menu Items folders all pop open, ready and waiting for another round of System maintenance.



*Work Sets make life easier by providing instant access to groups of windows, documents and files—with one click of the mouse.*

Finder Work Sets are terrific for shared volumes and CD ROMs, providing a quick way to display contents of those disks in a personalized manner that suits your needs.

Work Sets will empower you to mold your Macintosh into an efficient work environment that fits you like a glove.

## Smart Stuff

You might ask what happens if you move or rename the documents which are part of a Work Set, or if you change screens, or if you want a document from one application to be opened by another? Kiwi POWER WINDOWS will handle that—and more. You can even send Work Sets to colleagues on the same network and it will retrieve documents on a shared disk, or ask for a particular floppy. This product is not a gimmicky, window dressing gadget. It's a real power user tool.

## Get The Facts

Work Sets are only one of Kiwi POWER WINDOWS' advanced capabilities. With its Window Layouts, it manages windows as effortlessly as it manages documents and folders.

For more details, call the Kiwi Software information line at 1-800-321-5494. And if you mention that you saw this advertisement in Macworld, you just might get lucky: every 50th caller will win a free copy of the program. One call per person, valid while quantities last.

Kiwi POWER WINDOWS is available from your software supplier, or directly from Kiwi Software. Suggested retail price \$79.95.

© 1991 Kiwi Software, Inc. 6546 Pardall Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93117  
Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Kiwi is a trademark of Kiwi Software, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

## ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales  
**Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)**

Assistant to the Vice President/Director of  
Advertising Sales **Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)**

Associate Advertising Director **William P. Peck**  
**(415/243-0505)**

No. California (San Jose, South) **Cherie La France**  
**(415/243-0505)**

Sales Associate **Shannon Smith**  
No. California (West Bay), Washington, Wyoming,  
Western Canada **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**

Sales Associate **Edward Ramirez**  
No. California (East Bay, Marin), Idaho, Montana,  
Oregon **Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)**

Sales Associate **Jill Nightingale**

Southwest/Midwest Advertising Manager

**Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)**

Midwest **Lisa Ladd (708/827-4477)**

Sales Associate **Stacey Holman**

So. California **Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)**

Southwest, Texas **Cathi T. Bledsoe (714/250-1307)**

Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)**

Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson**

**(201/967-1350)**

Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**

New England/Florida **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**

Sales Associate **Susan Cardoza**

Southeast Office **(404/394-0758)**

Manager of Telemarketing Sales **Beverly Schneider**  
**(415/978-3138)**

Macworld Catalog **Carol Johnstone, Wendi A. Smith**  
**(415/978-3152, 415/978-3117)**

Macworld Billboard **Niki Stranz (415/978-3105)**

## INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales

**Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)**

Sales Associate **Christine Wong**

## MARKET RESEARCH

Vice President/Research **Gary L. Rocchio**

Research Coordinator **Peter Summersgill**

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation

**Daniel Orum**

## MARKETING

Marketing Communications Manager

**Kimberlee Luedde**

Marketing Events/Merchandising Manager

**Lisa Espinoza**

Marketing Communications Assistant

**Darlen Werforst**

Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising

**Jayne Salinger**

## CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation **Lindsay Davidson**

Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**

Subscription Manager **Lori Hitchcock**

Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

Subscription Analyst **Elizabeth Jensen**

Subscription Coordinator **Susanna Camp**

## ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**

Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**

Accounting/Operations Manager **Pat Murphy**

Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**

Director of Information Systems **Walter J. Clegg**

Accounting/Facilities Manager **Michelle Reyes**

Financial Analyst **Madeleine Buckingham**

Founder **David Bunnell**

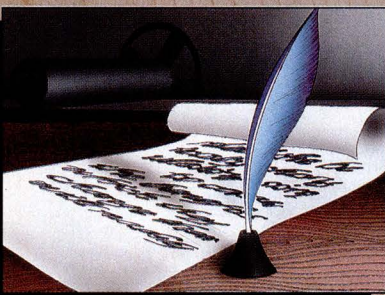
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985**



# The Evolution of CAD

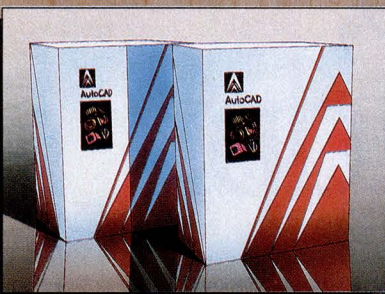
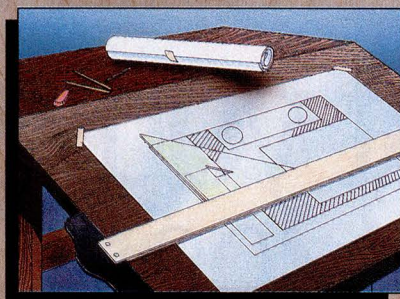
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.



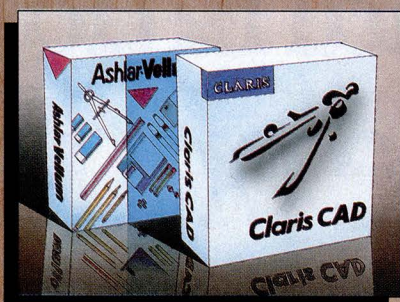
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

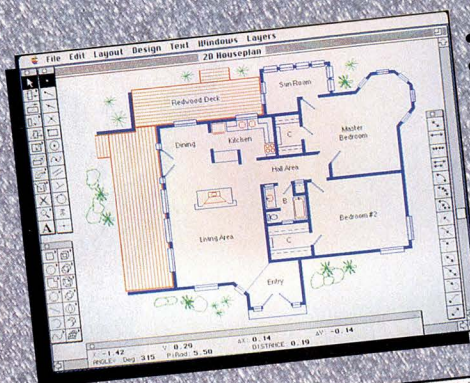


Now step into the 21st Century...

## DesignCAD 2D/3D

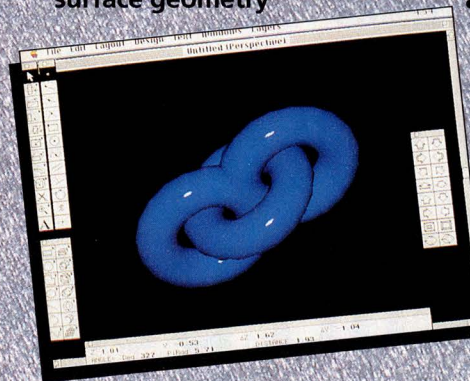
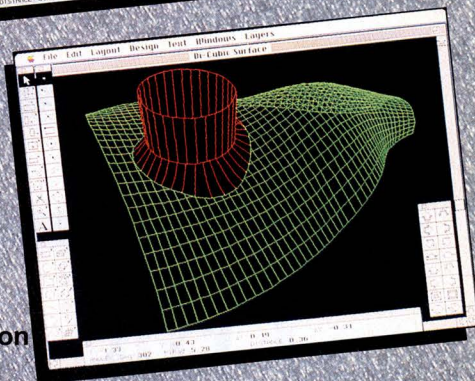
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available



- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only...

# \$699

**MACRenderman Compatible**

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK  
Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359



**DesignCAD, Inc.**

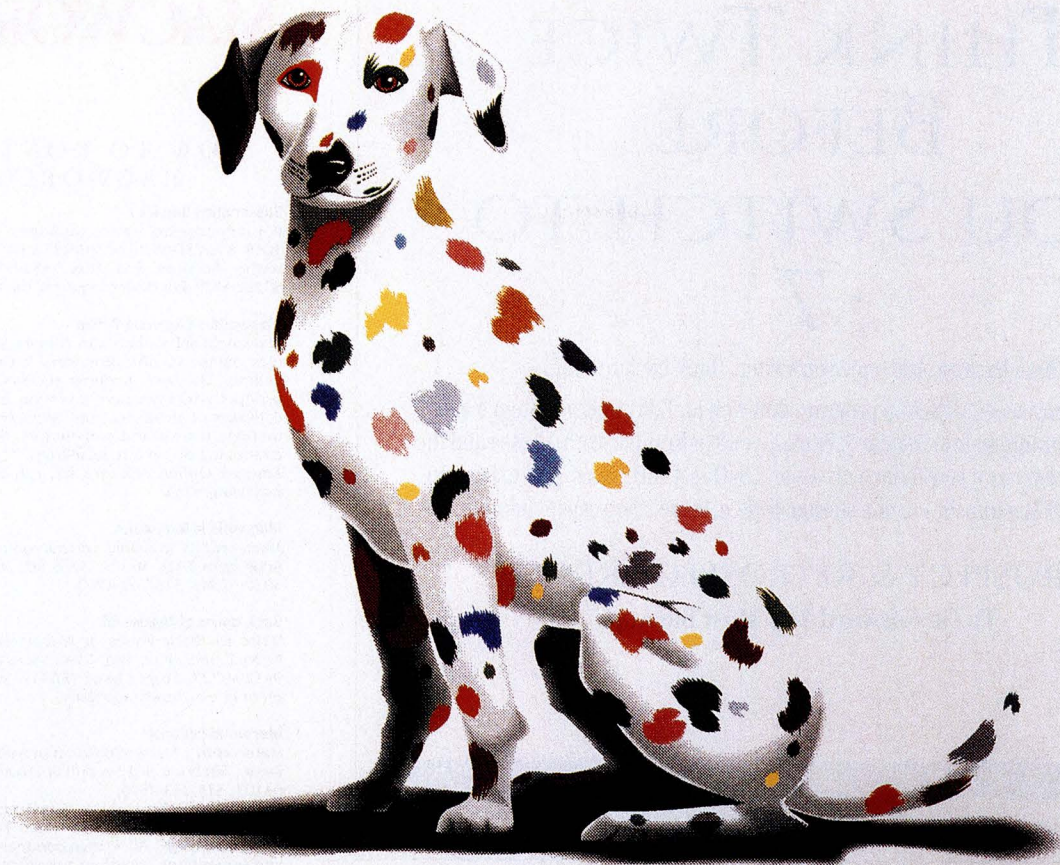
1 American Way - Pryor OK 74361





This is what you get  
out of a \$4999,  
plain paper, 300 dpi,  
PostScript language  
compatible printer.





# Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. So for your nearest Personal ColorPoint dealer, call 1-800-873-4561, department SI-M8.



## Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.

**SII**   
Seiko Instruments

Personal ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.  
© 1991 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.



# THINK TWICE BEFORE YOU SWITCH TO ... 7 ...

Think backup. And once you switch, think backup again.

You need Retrospect, a backup program that won an Eddy under System 6 and carries on the tradition into System 7. Retrospect is as familiar with Aliases and the Extensions folder as it is with tape drives and SyQuest cartridges. And to backup networked Macintoshes to one storage device, there's Retrospect Remote.

## RETROSPECT & RETROSPECT REMOTE To Go Forward You Must Backup

**Dantz**

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 415/849-0293 • 415/849-1708 FAX

Circle 26 on reader service card.



Four Up



Trifold



Pocket Sr.



Dynet Paper



120 Dynodex



Squares



Six Up



Six Wide



Tricolumn



Full Page



106 Dynodex



Trifold A4



Tabloid Half Pg



Fourfold Legal



3x5 Index Card



Thumbnail

People come in all shapes  
and sizes.  
Your printouts should too.

Feed a letter-size sheet into a printer and what do you normally get? One page. But what if you could take the same paper and print trifold brochures? Or pages for your personal organizer? DynoPage prints all this and many more. Just call 800-SAY-DYNO (800-729-3966).

**DYNOPAGE**  
Print any Mac file to any page size™



DynoPage 1.7 is System 7-savvy and features: Drag-and-Drop, Balloon Help and Apple Events. It's also TrueType-compatible and 32-bit clean. Current DynoPage owners: Call for information about your free upgrade. DynoPage is a registered trademark of Portfolio Systems, Inc. Fax: (408) 252-0440.

Circle 7 on reader service card.

## MACWORLD

### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

#### Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

#### Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

#### Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

#### Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

#### Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1992 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 49 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.





# Dial into your network.



## From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution. NetModem® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

### EASY ACCESS

NetModem has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more—even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

### CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetModem's hardware based approach doesn't require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage



every NetModem on your network from one location—even remotely. With NetModem, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetModem is located.

### A FAMILY OF OPTIONS

NetModem is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you're considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetModem. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call **1-800-458-3550, 617-252-6300** or fax **617-252-6852** to see what solution Shiva has that's best for you.

***NetModem® by Shiva***

*Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142*

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



## How to tell a Trinitron monitor from an ordinary monitor.

Look in the corners. On a Trinitron® monitor they're crisp, clean, with low distortion. Straight lines are straight, curves are smooth.

Your work looks great edge to edge, top to bottom. ♪ Why?

Because of the unique Trinitron CRT. Its one-gun, three-beam, single-lens design delivers a bright, sharply focused beam.

Conventional monitors don't have it. ♪ Nor do they have the





©1991 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used with permission.

vertically flat screen that gives a full, square-corner image. Screens on other monitors are curved. You can see the difference. ♫ But not all Trinitron monitors have the Sony name on the outside.

To make sure you're getting the brightest, sharpest monitors, ask for the ones with the Trinitron technology inside.

And the sharp corners all around.



**SONY**

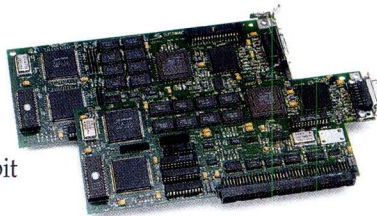


# Power. Price. Protection.

21" SuperMatch™ Two-Page Color Display. This ad was produced using SuperMac color displays and graphics cards on Macintosh computers.



SuperMac™ delivers all this and more in a single card — our Spectrum/8•24™ PDQ. Spectrum/8•24 PDQ gives you workstation-class performance, a choice of accelerated 8-bit or 24-bit graphics, and almost twice the 8-bit price/performance of the Apple® 8•24



Spectrum/8•24 PDQ  
and Spectrum/8•24 PDQ si

GC. The reason? Innovative chip design that attains the top achievable speed from the most-used graphics routines in applications like PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Photoshop™, FreeHand, and Illustrator™.



With Spectrum/8•24 PDQ driving your large-screen 19" or 21" displays, 8-bit color-publishing and prepress applications literally race across the screen. It also delivers 24-bit graphics on 12" and 13" color displays. And to speed your work along, Spectrum/8•24 PDQ provides advanced features like hardware pan and zoom and a

Virtual Desktop™ of up to an eight-foot-square workspace. All for only \$1,399\*. That's hundreds of dollars less than its closest competitor. Making Spectrum/8•24 PDQ your best buy for color-publishing and prepress applications.

## Protect Your Investment

Spectrum/8•24 PDQ also comes with the longest warranty in the industry — five years. You may never have a problem because SuperMac engineers its products for quality and reliability. But if you do, you can count on full protection, for free!

### Graphics Card Warranty Programs

SuperMac	5 Years
Apple 1	

To experience SuperMac power, price, and protection for yourself, call today for the location of your nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller — 1-800-334-3005.



Circle 88 on reader service card





# MACBULLETIN

## **The Future of Groupware**

The use of electronic mail as the transportation backbone for multiuser software is increasing. To make life easier for developers, Lotus Development, Apple, and IBM are working on a programming standard called Open Mail Interface. Any OMI-compliant E-mail will provide the hooks programmers need to use E-mail for such applications as office calendars, even across multiple E-mail systems and operating systems. Developers can contact Ted Reall at Lotus, 617/693-4610.

## **Apple Announces Groupware Platform**

Apple's recently announced Open Collaboration Environment will provide a set of tools for third-party developers to use in developing E-mail and other applications that depend on sending messages back and forth. The OMI-compatible tools (see previous bulletin), which will be incorporated in an upgrade to System 7, provide messaging, directory services, and privacy and security controls. Apple said it will describe specific products early in 1992. It is not clear whether Apple will market end-user software or stick to providing tools for other developers.

## **Adobe Chip Makes Printers Real-Time**

Adobe Systems has designed a chip that makes PostScript text imaging so fast that the limiting factor when printing text will be the rated engine speed of the printer—at last. Called the Adobe Type 1 Coprocessor, the chip contains Adobe's standard font-rendering algorithms, which run much faster on the chip than the usual rendering in software. Adobe expects third-party vendors to offer printers that use the chip sometime in the first half of 1992. The company said it is also working on coprocessors that will accelerate other parts of PostScript.

## **HP Cuts Price of DeskWriter**

Hewlett-Packard has reduced the list price of its popular DeskWriter monochrome ink-jet printer from \$729 to \$599. Contact HP at 800/752-0900.

## **Apple Announces ISDN Board**

Apple will ship in November its ISDN NB Card, a NuBus board that interfaces with the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN). ISDN is a public wide-area network that's an emerging standard for local and international exchange of voice, video, data,

graphics, and other forms of information. ISDN can transmit up to 64Kbps. Apple's board will list for \$1099. Contact your Apple dealer.

## **One Piece of a PIM**

From two of the early developers of FileMaker comes In Control, a to-do list for managing appointments and deadlines that eschews the calendar interface and contact list of similar products. In Control displays information in a multiple-column outline format that can be sorted by priority or urgency and sifted through with a variety of searching tools and calculations. It lists for \$129.95. For more information, call Attain Software at 617/547-2188.

## **QMS Cuts PostScript Prices**

QMS has dropped the prices of some of its most popular PostScript printers by 6 percent to 22 percent. The QMS-PS 410, QMS-PS 815, and QMS-PS 825 printers, which can sense whether an incoming file is PostScript or PCL, now list for \$2395, \$3995, and \$4695, respectively. Those three printers have been the subjects of controversy because of problems that QMS says are solved in new units, and because of differences between the PostScript on their controllers and other versions of PostScript (see *MacBULLETIN*, *Macworld*, November 1991). The QMS-PS 810's new list price is \$3495, while the ColorScript 100 Model 10 now goes for \$8495. Contact QMS at 205/633-4300.

## **Multiple Master Typefaces Announced**

Adobe rocked the world of type last spring when it announced a new technology called Multiple Master typefaces, which can incorporate a range of user-controllable attributes such as bold and italic in one typeface. Adobe now plans to ship its first two Multiple Master typefaces by the end of 1991. Myriad will list for \$370, and Minion for \$470. For more information, contact Adobe at 415/961-4400.

## **JPEG Compression for EPS Files**

Storm Technology has devised a compression technology that will enable users to transparently compress and expand graphics as encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. The result should be compatibility among page-layout applications, graphics software, and printers or other devices that use Adobe's PostScript Level 2. Storm expects third-party

*(continues)*





software developers to incorporate the technology in their applications. The company will include the capability in a new version of its PicturePress JPEG compression software, scheduled for the first quarter of 1992. Contact Storm at 415/691-1111.

#### **Farallon Ships 24-Port PhoneNet Hubs**

Farallon Computing has begun shipping the PhoneNet StarController 377, its first 24-port hub. Farallon is also offering the PhoneNet StarController 357, an improved 12-port hub. Both hubs are designed to provide greater reliability and easier AppleTalk network management. Both ship with a new version of the company's StarCommand network-management software. The 24-port 377 lists for \$1899, and the 12-port 357 lists for \$1495. Contact Farallon at 415/596-9100.

#### **Apple's Unit Shipments Remain High**

Apple's strategy of gaining market share continues to succeed, with the company's unit shipments up 60 percent for the fiscal year ending September 27, 1991, over the previous year's shipments. For the fourth quarter unit shipments were up 50 percent over units shipped in the same quarter the previous year. As expected, Apple reported lower profits on higher sales revenue.

#### **The List of Books**

The bibliography-generator Pro-Cite has been upgraded to version 2.0. New features include the ability to search for references in a word processor document and automatically create a bibliography entry from them, support for subscript and superscript characters, and the ability to export bibliographies in text-only format. It can store 100,000 records in a database. Pro-Cite lists for \$395. Personal Bibliographic Software is at 313/996-1580.

#### **Claris Enters Windows Market**

Even though Claris's intentions to cut its ties with Apple were never realized, the software subsidiary has gone ahead with at least one of its independent plans: marketing non-Mac software. Claris has licensed Hollywood, a presentation package developed for Windows by Publishing Solutions and previously marketed by IBM. Claris plans to port Hollywood to OS/2, but would not comment on its Mac plans.

#### **Tool Kit for Resolve, Wingz Hackers**

Spreadware has developed Toolbox to help spreadsheet users write sophisticated scripts for Wingz and for Claris's Wingz-derived Resolve. Using Toolbox, scripters can create applications by adding dialog boxes, text fields, menus, and so on, to worksheets. Toolbox provides more than 80 functions for formatting, controlling, and printing, as well as manipulating numbers. It lists for \$89. Spreadware is at 619/347-2365.

#### **New Networking Products Announced**

International Transware has announced several Mac networking products. The SerialWay is a three-port, stand-alone hub for users dialing in to AppleTalk networks with Apple's new Remote Access (see *Macworld News*, December 1991). The SerialWay lists for \$499, or \$999 for the Ethernet version. TransTalk is a router that connects multiple LANs into a single WAN. It has hardware compression, includes network-management software, and supports both asynchronous and synchronous communication. Priced at \$899, TransTalk also supports Hayes's ISDN System Adapter, essentially an ISDN modem bridge. InterTalk is a LAN router that incorporates direct memory access for greater speed; it costs \$599. A \$399 NuBus board version of InterTalk that uses the Mac's power supply but has its own memory and processor, is also available. International Transware is at 415/968-8888.

#### **Radius Unveils 20-Inch Color Monitor**

The PrecisionColor Display/20 from Radius is a 20-inch color monitor that works with a wide range of display adapters and Macintoshes. When attached to a Radius PrecisionColor display adapter, the Display/20 can change resolutions on the fly for an enlarged view, or for displaying several pages at once. The 24-bit monitor meets Swedish MPR2 guidelines for magnetic emissions. It is currently shipping for \$3229. Contact Radius at 408/434-1010.

#### **MicroNet Raven Drives for Quadra**

MicroNet Technology has introduced versions of its Raven high-speed disk array that work inside the Macintosh Quadra 900. Called the Micro/Raven040, the series ranges in capacity from 606MB to 2700MB, depending on the capacity of the two drives in the array. The 606MB version of the Raven lists for \$6390, while the 2700MB version lists for \$13,890. The company also introduced Micro/Mirror high-capacity disk-mirroring systems for the Quadra 900. For more information, contact MicroNet at 714/837-6033.

#### **Multi-Ad Creator Revised**

The Mac's only tool designed specifically for laying out advertisements is being upgraded to version 3.0. Multi-Ad Creator 3.0 adds support for Pantone and Focoltone colors, trapping, and such serious prepress concerns as control of ink coverage and undercolor removal. Multi-Ad Creator lists for \$895. Multi-Ad Services is at 309/692-1530.

#### **Privacy in the Workplace**

The Electronic Mail Association has published a 36-page guide to help employers formulate a coherent policy on the privacy of employees' electronic mail. The EMA is charging \$45 for the document. For more information, call the association at 703/875-8620. ■



# WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

## UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3.

Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road. **CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY.** Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What's more, Canvas 3.0's breakthrough

Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time.



**IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS.** Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve.

Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped objects. Fully justify and slant text margins.

Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bézier curve outlines.

**NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER.**

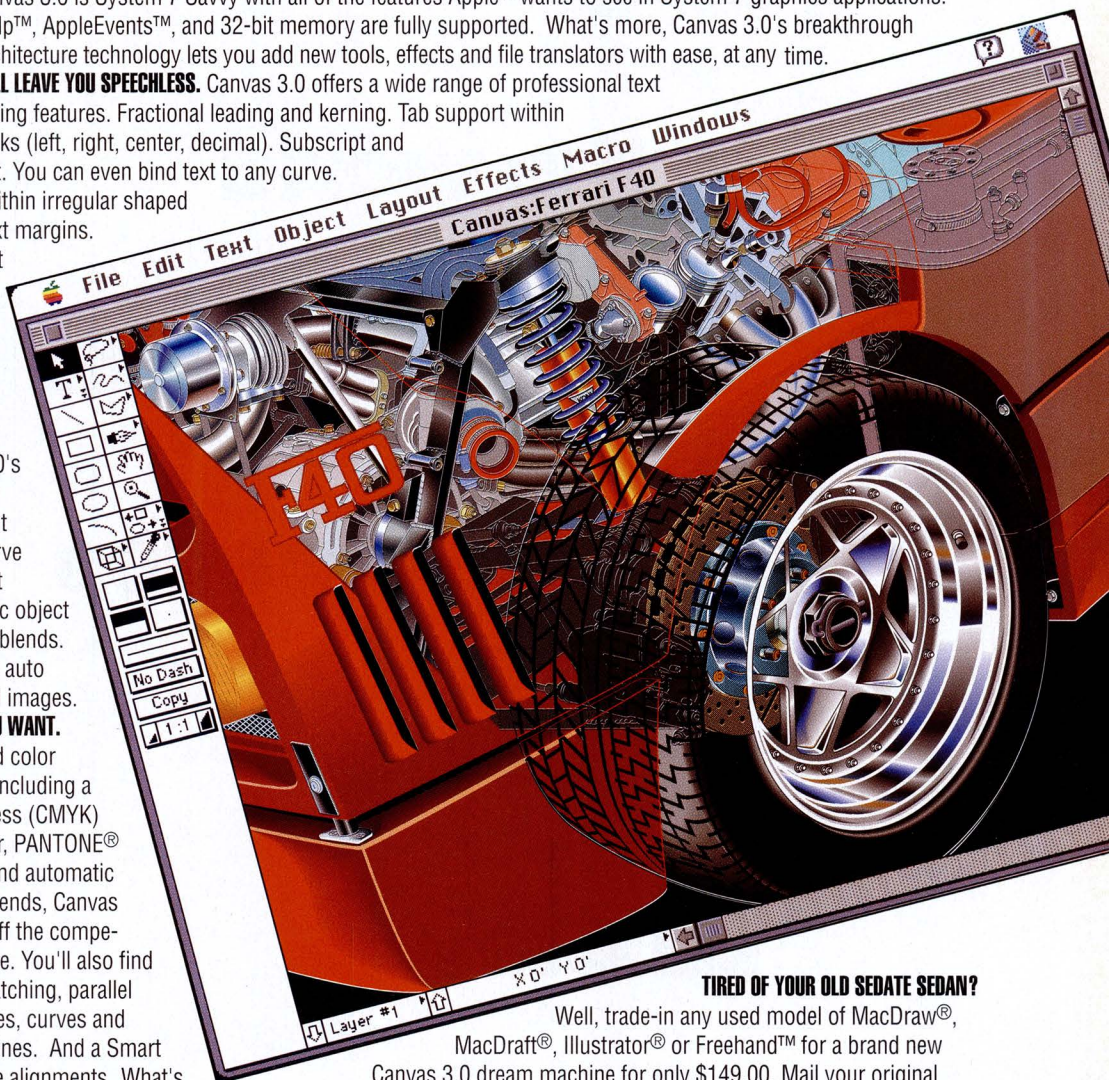
While other drawing programs make you draw Bézier curves by "connecting the dots", Canvas 3.0's freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bézier curve editing power -- from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends.

You even get centerline auto tracing of scanned images.

**GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.**

With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas

3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn't top out there. You'll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide for precise alignments. What's more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DFX™, IGES, and Illustrator®. **TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG.** Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It's incredibly easy to use -- and the list price of just \$399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You're in for the ride of your life.



**TIRED OF YOUR OLD SEDATE SEDAN?**

Well, trade-in any used model of MacDraw®, MacDraft®, Illustrator® or Freehand™ for a brand new Canvas 3.0 dream machine for only \$149.00. Mail your original program disk with payment to our main address below. Include your MC, VISA or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add \$10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and Canada. Expires on 12/31/91. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

**NOW SHIPPING**

# CANVAS™ 3

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM **Deneba** SOFTWARE

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or Fax: (305) 477-5794. Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122.

©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. TrueType™, Balloon Help™ and AppleEvents™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® and Illustrator® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. MacDraft® is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. DXF is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. The F-40 illustration was created and color separated using Canvas 3.0. We welcome environmentally sound ideas on what to do with tens of thousands of pre-owned master disks.

Circle 57 on reader service card



**Why  
in the world  
would you want  
to read 8 pages  
of ads from  
La Cie?**



*"...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."*

MacWeek, February 1991

*"Of all the drives we tested, we recommend La Cie's Cirrus drive."*

MacUser, March 1989

*"If you want quality and relative affordability, try... La Cie..."*

Macworld, September 1991

*"Get a hard disk. Seriously. Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly."*

Macworld, August 1988

*"Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used."*

Bobker's Dozen Best  
MacUser, December 1990

*"Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities."*

Macworld, May 1989

*"Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP52S, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes... the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism."*

MacUser, April 1991

*"The better looking zero-footprint drives come from La Cie... La Cie also makes the sporty Cirrus and Tsunami compact drives. If you are value conscious, you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie."*

Macworld, November 1990

*"The La Cie Tsunami 50 uses a distinctive love-it-or-leave-it case designed for vertical placement by itself or for horizontal stacking of multiple drives. La Cie sells larger-capacity drives with zero-footprint cases."*

MacUser, April 1991

*"The [La Cie Tsunami 50's] case is durable, power-on as well as drive-activity indicator lights are provided, and bundled software is excellent."*

MacUser, April 1991

*"The La Cie ZFP 400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 423 MB. Good support."*

MacUser, December 1990



*"Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand."*

Publish, August 1991

## Ask them.

*"La Cie products were my favorites."*

Macworld, September 1989

*"The Silverscanner 300dpi scanner comes complete with its own image-capture software."*

Macworld, August 1990

*"The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP52S mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report."*

MacUser, April 1991



*"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance."*

Macworld, March 1990

*"[The La Cie 1000 MB ZFP Plus] provides good performance with the Silverlining 5.27 SCSI driver. Software provides password-protection and data-encryption functions."*

MacUser, July 1991

*"The La Cie 600R Magneto-Optical erasable optical drive is fast. Silverlining formatting software provides good SCSI performance."*

MacUser, November 1990

*"... the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best."*

Macworld, June 1991

*"If you are looking for a comprehensive hard disk utility that might boost your disk's performance, you should take a look at Silverlining. This handy utility is a hard disk formatter, driver installer, partitioner, and optimizer."*

MacUser, December 1989

*"The Silverscanner is also fast, and it comes with a one-year warranty and a good selection of software, including one of the more flexible Photoshop drivers around."*

Macworld, June 1991

*"Only one company, La Cie, has a hard partitioning utility that lets you resize partitions without losing data."*

Macworld, November 1989

*"Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software... the cream of the crop."*

Macworld, May 1989

*"The best termination solutions, however, come with drives from La Cie..."*

Macworld, March 1991

*World Class Awards (7): (1) Hard Drive — Under 80MB, (2) Hard Drive — 80MB to 160MB (1st place), (3) Hard Drive — Over 160MB (1st place), (4) Optical Drive (1st place), (5) Best Customer Support — Hardware, (6) Removable Media — Drive, (7) Scanner — Color*

Macworld, September 1991



*"The Cirrus 84 is a sleek, quiet 84MB hard disk drive. Five-year warranty."*

**MacUser,**  
February 1990  
★★★★★

*"The best performance, the most flexible installer software and good attention to support and hardware details."*

**MacWeek,**  
January 1990

*"La Cie's Silverlining is a powerful formatter — it even has built-in timing loops that determine the optimum installation settings."*

**MacUser,**  
April 1991

Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industrial and computer publications.

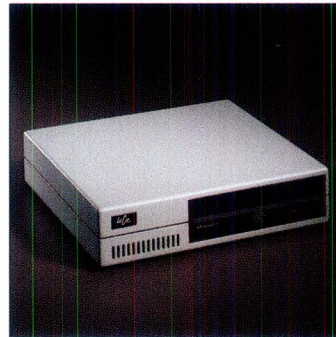
But if you'd like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion — in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It's about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You're covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive's Quantum mechanism, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just \$1 per megabyte.\*

And because we're backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components — plus customer service and support — for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.

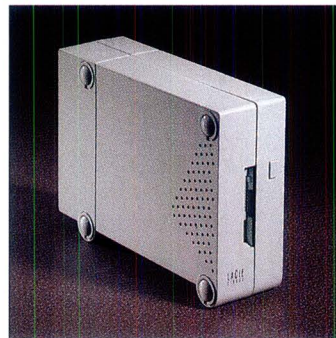
## Removable Cartridge Drive



- The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies
- High-speed back-up capabilities
- Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

44MB Cartridge Drive \$ 649  
Removable Cartridge \$ 99

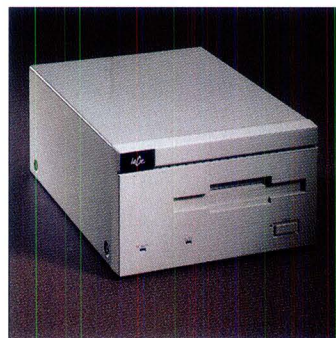
## Tape Drives



- Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data
- Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect™ by Dantz, the industry's leading back-up software
- Features La Cie's award-winning Cirrus case

155MB Tape Drive \$ 749  
600MB Tape Drive \$1199  
1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive \$1799

## Magneto Optical Drive



- Ideal for daily or archival backup
- Reusable cartridges are rereadable, rewritable, and erasable

600MB Optical Drive \$3199  
Optical Cartridge \$ 169

## PocketDrive™

- Portable, compact and easy to use
- 2½ inch drive
- Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

80MB PocketDrive \$599  
40MB PocketDrive \$449  
Miniature T-Connector \$ 59  
Extra PocketDock cable \$ 99

## Bacster™ Drives

- Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

50MB Bacster Drive \$ 499  
100MB Bacster Drive \$ 699



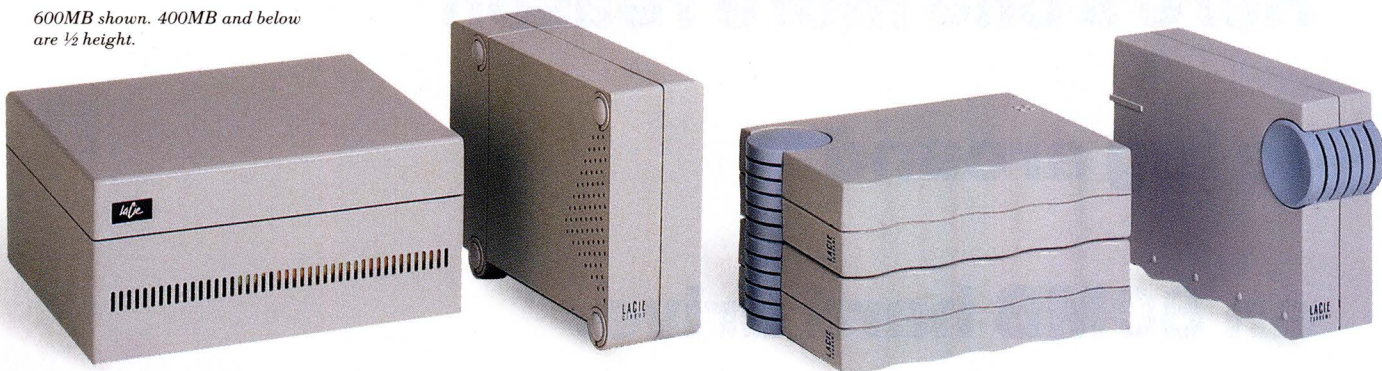
†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.  
\*Quantum drives only. Tsunami, Cirrus, PocketDock, PocketDrive, ZFP, ZFP Plus, Bacster, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included.



# Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where *their* mouth is.

600MB shown. 400MB and below  
are 1/2 height.



## Internal and ZFP Drives

• A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price • Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh • External on/off termination switch • Perfect for home, office or educational uses • Wide range power supply (110-220) • Silent, half-speed fan

	Internal*	External
50MB ZFP Drive	\$ 299	\$ 339
100MB ZFP Drive	\$ 429	\$ 479
120MB ZFP Drive	\$ 529	\$ 579
200MB ZFP Drive	\$ 729	\$ 779
400MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$ 1399	\$ 1499
600MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2049	\$2199
650MB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2249	\$2399
1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive	\$2749	\$2899
1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive	\$4049	\$4199

\*Not available for all Macintosh computers

## Cirrus Drives

• Award-winning portable drive  
• Access times as low as 15ms  
• External on/off termination switch • Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan  
• Wide range power supply (110-220)

50MB Cirrus Drive	\$ 439
100MB Cirrus Drive	\$ 579
120MB Cirrus Drive	\$ 679
200MB Cirrus Drive	\$ 879
400MB Cirrus Drive	\$1599

## Tsunami Drives

• Combines unique design, ultra-light weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive La Cie's most portable  
• Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan • External on/off termination switch • Wide range power supply (110-220) plus convenience outlet

50MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 489
100MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 629
120MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 729
200MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 929
400MB Tsunami Drive	\$ 1649

**Call (800) 999-0143 to Order  
or For More Information**

## Free Copy of Silverlining

Included *free* with every La Cie hard drive, Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow as many as 60 partitions to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products (*MacUser*, 1990).



*Silverlining hard disk management software, free with every La Cie hard drive. Sold separately \$149*



★★★★★ — MacUser

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

**New Low Prices  
New Volume Discounts  
Optional 5-Yr Warranty**

5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.



*"La Cie hard drives include the best software we tested."*

**Macworld,**  
**September 1989**

*"...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."*

**MacWeek,**  
**February 1991**

*"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance."*

**Macworld,**  
**March 1990**

# Here's one more reason to lug around an 80MB hard drive.

If you think La Cie's new 80MB PocketDrive™ comes with a big advantage, look closer.

It's a very small one.

Because until now, no one's ever loaded as much capacity into such a compact, portable and easy-to-use drive as La Cie.

## **Portability with a purpose.**

So maybe you're a skeptic. And you're thinking that PocketDrive, being as small as a billfold, must somehow skimp on performance.

Wrong.

For starters, with 80MB of storage\* it's plenty powerful, letting you store and transport more files and applications than you can shake a stick at.

And when you consider its all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19ms seek time, plus the quietest operation this side of a mime troupe, it's clear that PocketDrive really gives you maximum performance in a minimum of space.

\*Also available with 40MB.

## **Sets up in seconds.**

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac®, PocketDrive connects to a cable called PocketDock™. No more fumbling around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting and reconnecting everything. And when you buy an additional PocketDock cable, you can leave *one* cable at work and *one* at home for even faster set up.

And for those times when you're on the road and you don't have access to your own computers, PocketDrive's optional miniature T-connector lets you plug into whatever Mac you're using.

## **You can count on Quantum. Plus Silverlining.**

La Cie's reputation for reliability and stability starts on the inside, where we use only industry-leading Quantum drive mechanisms. (No other Mac-compatible drive mechanisms run faster.)

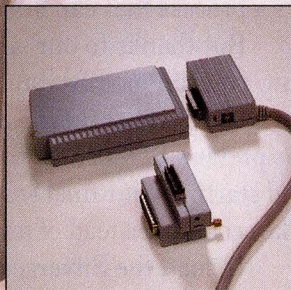


**Because you can.**

And with PocketDrive, you also get Silverlining.<sup>™</sup> Acclaimed as the most powerful hard disk management software in the industry, Silverlining's set of utilities maximizes the performance of SCSI drives like no other. In fact, MacUser was so impressed, they named Silverlining one of their *200 Best Macintosh Products*.

All this, plus a surprisingly affordable price.

So before you size up any other hard drive, call La Cie and prepare to get carried away with our amazing little PocketDrive. After all, if you're going to take your work home, why not put it in your pocket?



**Call (800) 999-0143  
to Order**

**or For More Information.  
New Volume Discounts.**

**PocketDrive**

NEW 80MB PocketDrive	<b>\$599</b>
40MB PocketDrive	<b>\$449</b>
Extra PocketDock Cable	<b>\$ 99</b>
Miniature T-Connector	<b>\$ 59</b>
<i>Comes with 1 PocketDock cable, Silverlining software, and up to 5 year limited warranty.</i>	

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY



*"The choice is clear... buy the La Cie scanner."*

**Macworld,**  
**June 1991**

*"My recommendation would be to go with La Cie Silverscanner and Photoshop..."*

**MacDigest,**  
**December 1990**

*"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software."*

**Publish,**  
**August 1991**

# **Now that you've seen what they've said, see what they mean.**

When the subject is scanners, seeing is believing.

So, to see what the critics are raving about, we thought it wise to show you just how good La Cie looks compared to the competition — in this case, the Microtek 600ZS.

The result? When you compare the two images side by side just like the experts did, La Cie's Silverscanner™ beats Microtek.

Fair and square.

## **The best hardware for the money.**

When Macworld recommended buying the La Cie scanner, they must have had some very good reasons in mind.

Maybe it's because we offer the finest, most reliable hardware in the industry.

Or that the Silverscanner delivers the kind of superior performance usually found in machines costing thousands more.

Or the fact that you get high-quality, true-to-life color. Sharp, accurate scans. Production-quality

halftones with excellent detail in those troublesome shadow areas. Plus easy-to-use image controls, with full functions such as user-selectable halftoning, color dropout, gamma correction, brightness and color correction. All right at your fingertips.

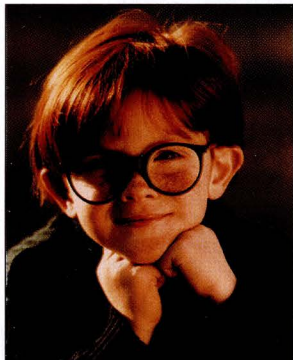
## **Faster previews, faster scans.**

If you've ever used a scanner, you know what it means to wait for the entire preview to finish before you can make any adjustments to your scan settings. It's a process that can burn up a lot of your time.

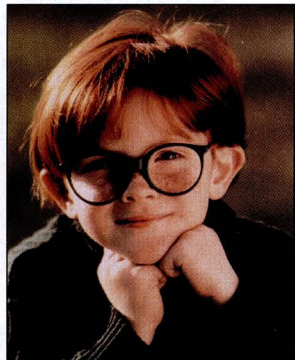
But thanks to our single dynamic preview window, you can modify your scanner functions *during* the preview. That means no more waiting around for the preview to finish before making your scan settings and starting your final scan. Suddenly, your previews take seconds instead of minutes.

In fact, the Silverscanner is so fast — and will save so much time — you can often finish your scans *before* other scanners are even finished previewing.

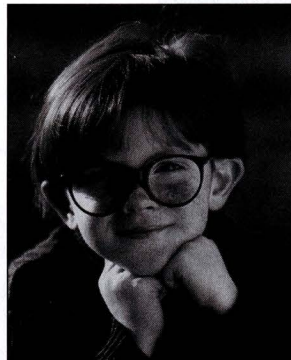




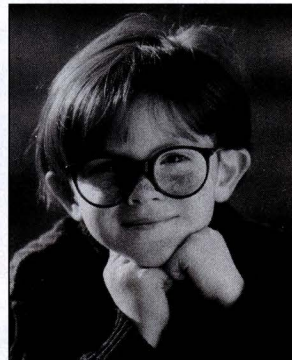
Microtek Scan



Silverscanner



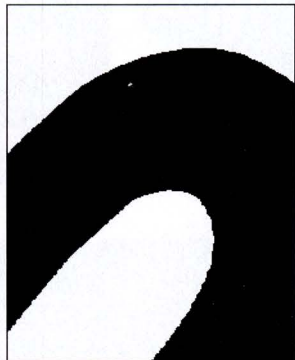
Microtek Scan



Silverscanner



Microtek Scan



Silverscanner

*For this comparison, we used a Microtek 600ZS and a La Cie Silverscanner. All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The top of the letter "C" in the La Cie logo was scanned at the maximum dpi setting (600 dpi on the Microtek 600ZS and 1200 dpi on the Silverscanner) and was enlarged so you can more easily see the difference. See the La Cie logo below scanned at 1200 dpi at actual size. You compare, you see the difference, the La Cie Silverscanner — better color, more shadow detail and smoother line art.*

## The hardware is great. The software is priceless.

The Silverscanner also comes with a great software package. And not some bargain-basement throwaways, either.

You get the software the experts are crazy about — state-of-the-art Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Letraset ColorStudio 1.5 with Shapes, plus La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules. Valuable software that costs at least \$2,000 if bought separately.

All of which makes the Silverscanner very hard to beat.

## To order, just pick up the phone.

By now, it should be clear why we're so excited about La Cie's Silverscanner. So, call 1-800-999-0143 today.

And see what all the talk is about.

## Call (800) 999-0143 to Order

**or For More Information.  
New Volume Discounts.**

*Silverscanner \$1399* (La Cie software only)  
*\$1899* (with all software)

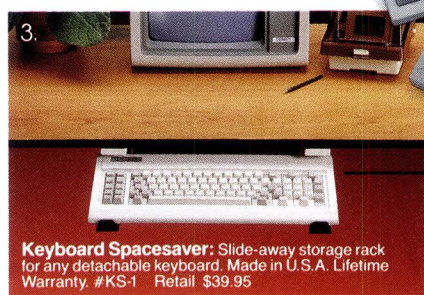
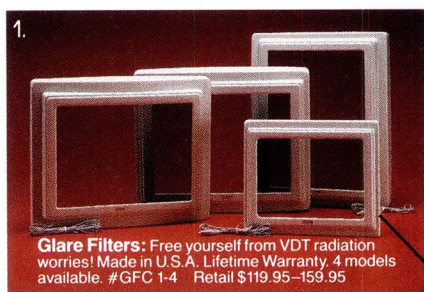


**LACIE**  
**LIMITED**  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie Silverscanner: 16.8 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray; production-quality line art; up to 1200 dpi — all in a single pass.*

Silverscan, Silverscanner, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included. 5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.





# Improve VDT Safety Conditions

## Six simple steps you can take.

At Curtis, we've been saying it for years. In San Francisco, it's the law. *Use ergonomic accessories to improve computing comfort and safety.*

1. Relieve eyestrain and fatigue, cut glare 95%, and absorb 98% of VLF radiation with a Curtis Glare Filter.
2. Get five accessories in one! wrist rest, copy holder, diskette holder, mouse garage and dust cover.
3. Keyboard at a more comfortable height—install a Curtis Keyboard Spacesaver.
4. Reduce eye fatigue—use a Curtis Clip to hold copy

and eliminate constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.

5. Position and adjust monitor to optimum viewing angle with a Curtis Monitor Arm—arm and platform both swivel 360°.

6. Improve monitor viewing comfort instantly with a Curtis Tilt & Swivel or Curtis Universal Monitor Base.

Don't take chances with your health and safety—start using Curtis accessories today.

Curtis products are available worldwide.  
For your FREE "VDTs & Radiation" brochure, call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# CURTIS

Macintosh and Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Circle 20 on reader service card





# A Tool for the Mind?

OF THE MACINTOSH, DEVELOPERS, AND HISTORY

BY JERRY BORRELL

**L**ast month in this space I wrote about the experiences of a research engineer who designs scientific instruments on personal computers. It was a revelatory discourse on why the Macintosh has not succeeded in areas such as computer-aided

design. That column, and the PBS documentary "Columbus and the Age of Discovery," with its explanations of how the world was shaped by events of the Middle Ages, caused me to reflect upon whether the Macintosh is one of the tools for the mind that are shaping the world and our culture.

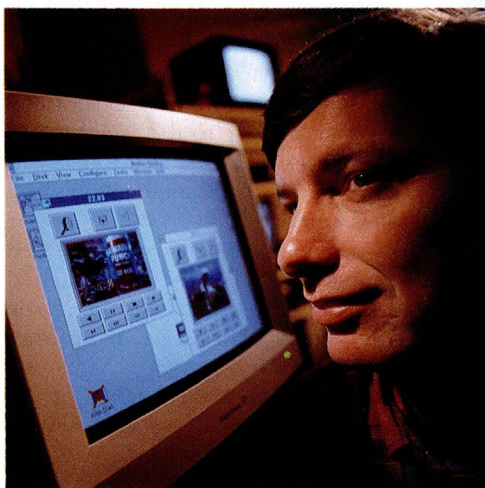
The truth is that the Macintosh—there are more than 5 million of them now—has had and is continuing to have an impact on the way many of us think and work. But the PBS series caused me to question whether this little computer's legacy will be significant or just a blip in the history of the world. The question has immediacy for me because as the editor of *Macworld* I frequently meet with individuals in the Macintosh developer and user community.

I think of Macintosh developers as the equivalent of those users of newly translated Arabic texts on science and medicine referred to in the PBS documentary—those who brought scientific method to European cultures, thereby initiating the Renaissance. Or I think of Mac developers as people who are applying new technology to traditional tasks, thereby changing society—or in this instance, changing

who fit both categories. I continue to meet with entrepreneurs who have succeeded, with executives who have left the community, and with those who are making second or third attempts at becoming Mac developers. They are the most learned, cosmopolitan, fascinating group of computer engineers and scientists one can imagine. Their wit and imagination translates into products that delight and serve Macintosh users well.

As I reflect upon their work today, I recall one thought frequently voiced by developers: whether they can continue to be Macintosh developers. Radius is one of the few public companies to have risen out of the Macintosh development environment. Company president Barry James Folsom reminded me of a recent conversation he had with Bob Puette, president

of Apple USA, in the aftermath of Apple's announcement that it would sell a 21-inch color monitor in the United States. To paraphrase, Folsom told Puette that he understood Apple's decision was based on business; similarly, Radius had made the decision to place 50 percent of its research dollars into developing products for the IBM PC/PC clone market rather than for development for the Macintosh. *(continues)*



Once one of the Mac's best developers, Jim Rafferty today is bringing multimedia capability to Windows-based PCs.

the ways in which the Macintosh can be used.

## What Direction for Developers?

Over my six years of writing (this is my 65th monthly column) and working at *Macworld* I have followed the growth and change among Macintosh developers as avidly as a historian. I have listened to those who became Mac developers for the profit, to those who love the Macintosh, and to those



# FISHING FOR A REBATE

Reel in a great deal with these special package rebates!

**\$1588 Classic Package Includes:**

- 2 MB fast 80 ns RAM
- 40 MB hard drive
- Standard keyboard
- StyleWriter w/cable

Lease just \$56/mo

**Classic \$763**  
CPU price in package after rebate

**\$125 REBATE**

**\$2688 LC Package Includes:**

- 2 MB fast 80 ns RAM
- 40 MB hard drive
- Standard keyboard
- Expanded video RAM
- 640x480 Color Monitor
- StyleWriter w/cable

Lease just \$95/mo

**MAC LC \$1238**  
CPU price in package after rebate

**\$350 REBATE**

**MAC si \$1588**  
CPU price in package after rebate

Ask About QuickKor Kare next day replacement covering all hardware components of the system for 2 years!

**\$5388 si Package Includes:**

- 5 MB fast 80 ns RAM
- 80 MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard w/ Tempo II software
- 640x480 Color Monitor
- QuickKor TS Laser Printer

Lease just \$189/mo

**UP TO \$800 REBATE**

**800 331-1322**  
24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710  
Local: (503) 286-9350

**Mac Friends**  
Call now and get a Whale of a rebate on MacFriends' already low prices!

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

VISA QuickKor Card MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

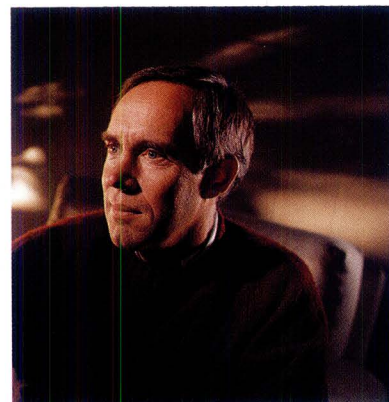
Dan Schwinn, CEO of Shiva Corporation, told me recently (another paraphrase) that Apple simply makes it ever more difficult to develop products for the Macintosh. In the same conversation, Schwinn said that Shiva too was investigating how to sell products into other computer environments, although for a networking company this is a natural expansion of the market.

### Nothing New

Not that arguments over developer loyalty are a new event. One day four years ago I was sitting in the office of Jim Rafferty, CEO of Cricket Software at the time, when he received a 40-minute call from an Apple director berating him for beginning to develop Windows products. Cricket is no longer in the marketplace, perhaps partly because of too-ambitious investments into Windows development. But in general, Rafferty preferred the Macintosh as a development platform. He often put his Mac programming team through nightmarish development hoops in order to please Apple or to get out the next important Macintosh product. Today he is involved in moving QuickTime-type technology to the PC platform. One of Apple's best developers has become one of the competition's best developers.

Some developers have succeeded in part because they established themselves on the Mac and then made the leap into the larger, more competitive, PC marketplace. Aldus, developer of PageMaker, started on the Macintosh. I recall warning Aldus's president, Paul Brainerd, years ago that if Aldus were to pursue DOS development, the company's Macintosh development would slow. Indeed, Macintosh development has slowed, but Aldus is a larger, more profitable company today because Brainerd decided to sell products into a non-Mac market.

You cannot blame company presidents for taking what they perceive is the best course to success for their company. The issue I raise is whether Apple, in not more aggressively pursuing and supporting its developers, is not only ceding important product development to its



ERIC MILLETTE

Bill Duvall was one of the early experimenters in hypermedia at SRI. Why isn't this man contributing to the Macintosh?

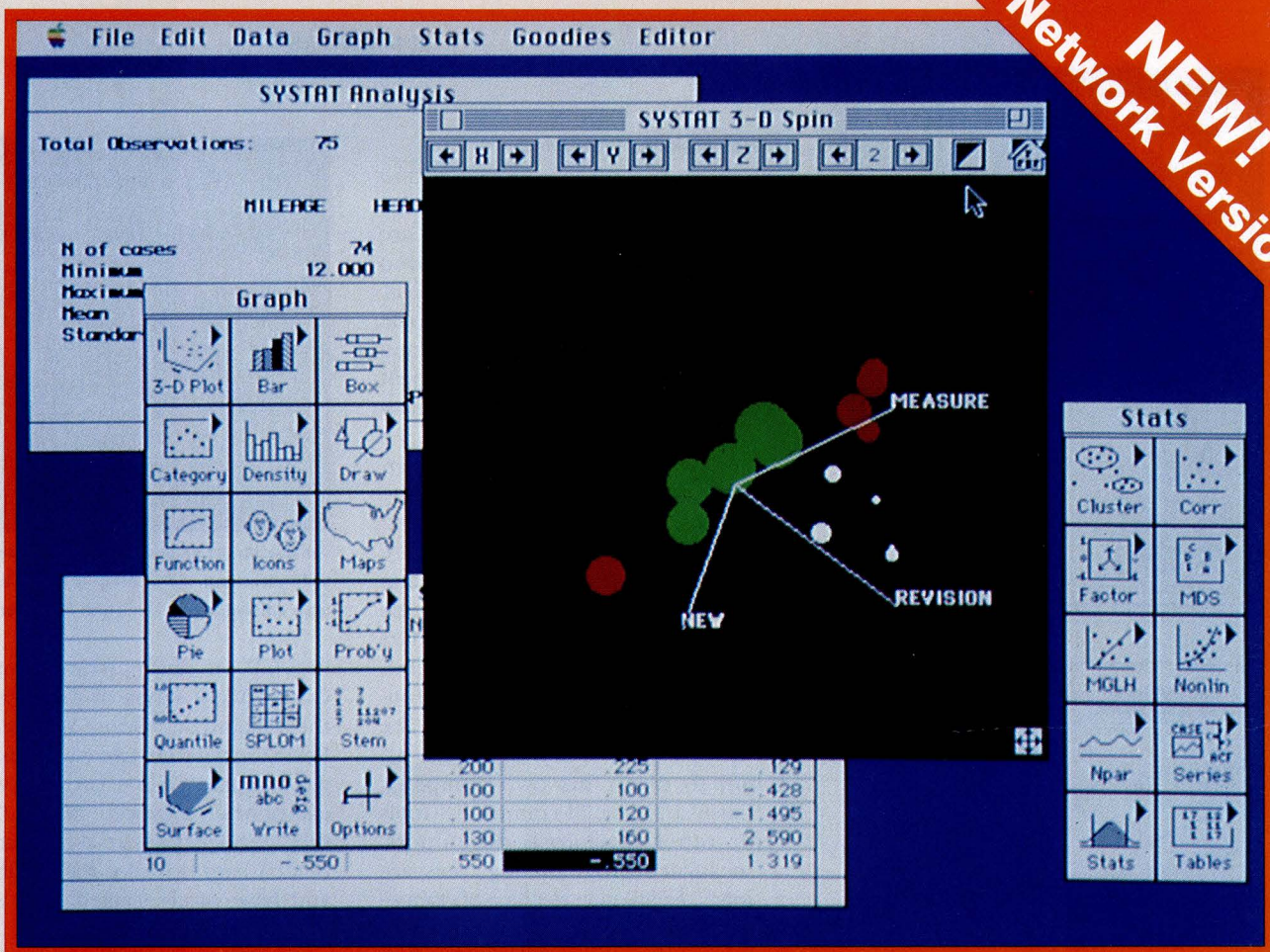
competitors, but also losing the battle for computer users' minds by not having important new products appear first on the Mac.

In some ways the Apple developer environment is similar to one of those nation-states, discussed in the PBS documentary, that the Catholic Church dominated in the 15th century—scientists had to either leave or hide the nature of the work they were doing for fear of persecution. The analogy is hyperbolic with regard to the severity of the persecution, but apt in terms of the ability of scientists to work in an environment conducive to their growth and development. Fewer talented developers seek to make a difference only through the use of the Macintosh.

Developers share several common factors. There are few Mac-only developers today, unlike in the past. More products are sold by fewer companies—Microsoft, Aldus, Adobe, Symantec, and Claris dominate Mac software sales. Often, development cycles on Mac products are held up due to development needs for the Windows version of the products. Macintosh developers entering the market almost always have a vision of developing products for other computers as soon as they can. Developers who have to divide their resources to work on several different computers necessarily work slower and tend to develop with less ability to take advantage of each computer's unique strengths. Innovation is slowing across the product market.

(continues)






See us at Macworld Expo Booth #1523 Moscone Center

**Everyone knows  
SYSTAT is the most  
comprehensive  
statistics package  
on the Mac.**

**Did you know  
it is also the  
easiest to use?**



 While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

■ **Choose** from universal symbols instead of technical words. ■ **Find** help anytime for any statistical term or menu. ■ **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. ■ **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. ■ **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. ■ **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. ■ **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. ■ **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. ■ **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. ■ **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. ■ **Succeed** with the only package offering a *complete* solution to your statistical problems. ■ **It's that easy.**



**SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.**

Call or write us at: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 1.800.428.STAT Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8661766, Austria 43.1.5053695, BeNeLux Countries 31.3402.66336, Canada 416.424.1700,

Denmark 45.64.406575, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.40935000, Germany 49.55.428272, Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.3.5902311,

Malaysia 603.719.8299, Netherlands 31.3402.66336, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Spain 34.3.4590722,

Sweden 46.76076207, Switzerland 41.31.416611, UK 44.81.6921562

End Users Circle 172 on reader service card

Dealers Circle 29 on reader service card



## INSTEAD OF A BIG AD CAMPAIGN TO TELL IT ALL, WE DECIDED YOU SHOULD HAVE IT ALL FOR LESS THAN \$100.



Big ads cost a lot of money. New On Cue II doesn't. Which, makes it a sequel without an equal.

For less than \$100, you'll manage your Macintosh® and the work you do on it the way you want to rather than the way you've always had to.

Launch groups of applications and files with a single click or keystroke. Find, duplicate, delete, and search for files without returning to the Finder. Open files created by applications not installed on your system. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Group and order all your system extensions. Retrieve, display, and launch files from any drive by name, type, date, size, creator, or any set of search criteria.

We call OnCueII the personal file and application manager for the Mac.

You'll think of it as a major jolt of productivity to help you get things done better quicker.

Don't wait to get your cursor on it. Call us now at 1-800-877-4266.

## OnCueII

MANAGE YOUR FILES AND APPLICATIONS IN A FLASH.

Requirements: Any Macintosh, 1MB RAM minimum, running System 6.0.2 or above. Fully System 7 compatible. Site licenses are available.  
©1991 ICOM Simulations. Software ©1991 by IMI Software and Scott Searle. All Rights Reserved. OnCue and OnCueII are trademarks of IMI Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**ICOM**  
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.  
648 South Wheeling Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090

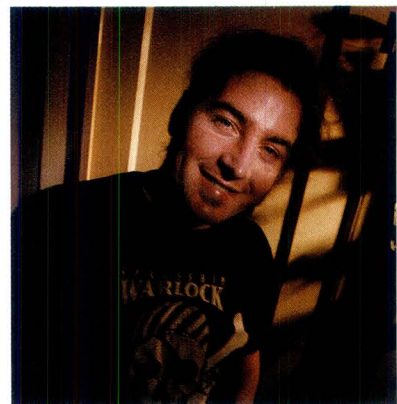
Circle 17 on reader service card.

### Tool Makers, Tool Users

Developers for the Macintosh fall into two primary categories: those who make tools for others to create Macintosh applications and those who use these tools to build applications. Among tool makers I point to people such as Bill Duvall of Consulair and Paul Smethers, both of whom spent years working to build programming tools for the Macintosh.

Duvall, a Silicon Valley wunderkind, worked at SRI (with Doug Engelbart on the original hypertext system) and at Xerox PARC (where Duvall did some of the first non-Latin alphabet work on computers). Apple contracted Duvall to create MDS (Macintosh Development System), Apple's first programming environment for Macintosh developers. The rocky path of working with Apple led him to direct his own company, Consulair, to build commercial tools for other Macintosh developers. Consulair's programming tools are slowly declining in the face of competition from Apple-supplied programming tools such as MPW (Mac Programmers Workshop). Duvall is one of those talented computer-systems engineers who love the Mac and want to help it along, but can't seem to find a way with or without Apple to aid the process. He recently resigned from Claris as the director of engineering for HyperCard.

Then there are the tool users, those who take a newly designed sextant and circumnavigate the globe. You have to look with wonder at some of the people who have become Macintosh developers: Reese Jones dropped out of the doctoral program in biophysics at the University of California at Berkeley in order to found Farallon Computing, a \$50 million-plus networking company. Dan Feldman left a career in mathematics to found Abacus Concepts, a Berkeley, California-based company that is the principal seller of statistics tools for the Macintosh. Allan Bonadio of Prescience Corporation, another wunderkind, decided he loved the Macintosh and wanted to develop mathematics programs. Chad Mitchell, cofounder of Great Wave Software, slowed his doctoral work at Stanford University (he has since completed



ERIC MILLETTE

Joe Sparks, the VP of engineering at Reactor and codeveloper of Spaceship Warlock, is making a difference as a Macintosh developer.

his Ph.D.) to finish programming the ConcertWare series of products for the Macintosh. Doug Macrae and Kevin Curran were two whiz kids who wrote some of the original video games when they were at MIT. Then they decided to start a company to build a hard drive for the Macintosh and have rarely looked back since founding GCC Technologies.

If you methodically look around the Macintosh developer community, you find a truly marvelous crew. Examples include Mike Saenz and Joe Sparks, the duo at Reactor who developed Spaceship Warlock. I cannot escape comparing these two to Steven Spielberg and George Lucas early in their careers. Tool users who are destined, if they remain Mac developers, to appear on the national scene in the 1990s as the new gurus of digital media. Saenz reminds me of Vesalius, the 16th-century Renaissance man of Italy, who against all teachings of the Church decided to sneak corpses out of graveyards to develop the first comprehensive catalog of anatomical drawings, thereby contributing to modern medicine.

### Does Apple Encourage Tool Makers?

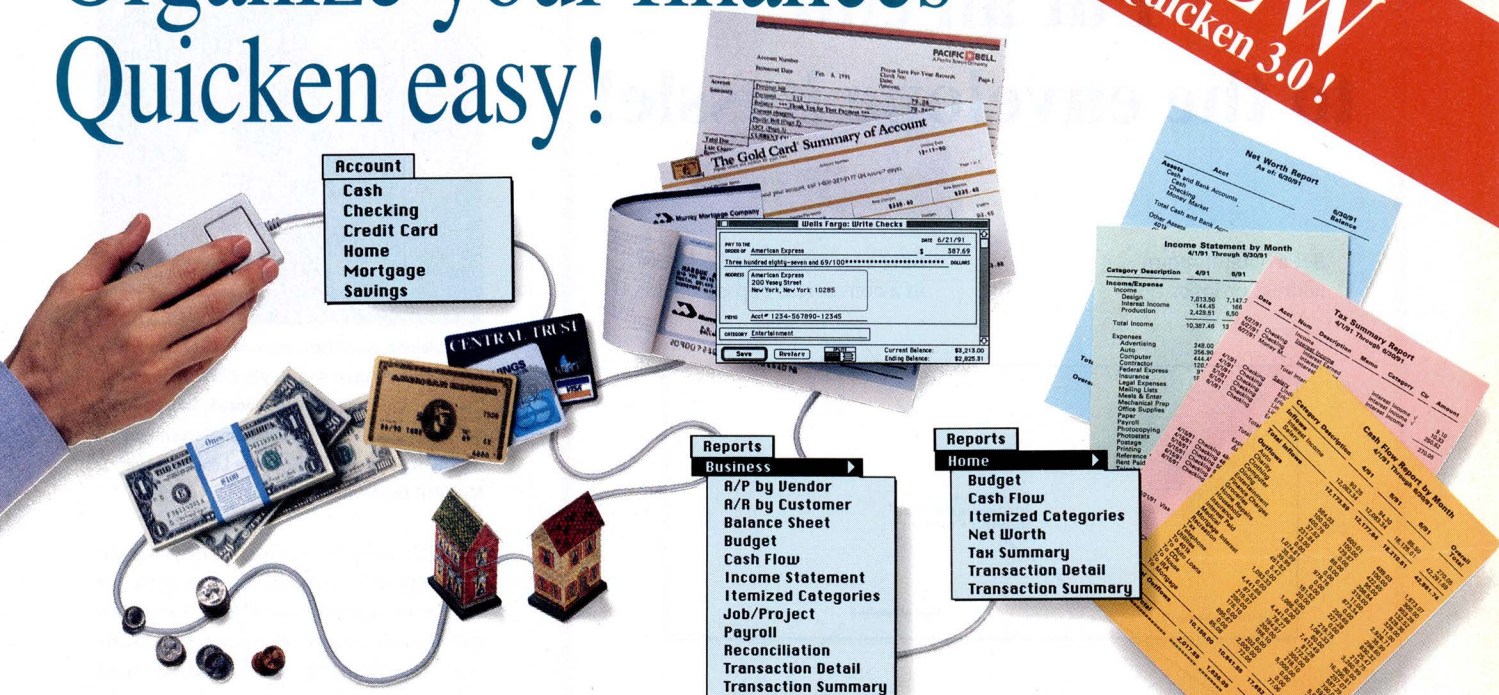
Back to the analogy of the Middle Ages and the question of whether Apple plays the part of Rome (that is, we will OK navigation of the globe if we think that more pagans will convert to Catholicism) or the part of the Spanish Crown (if you question the established order, you will be punished).

(continues)



# Organize your finances Quicken easy!

**NEW**  
Quicken 3.0!



The world's #1-selling financial software organizes home and small business finances better than ever – with more than 50 major new features and improvements.

So if you still haven't tried Quicken yet, new version 3.0 is a powerful reason to stop putting it off.

## A more complete financial picture.

New Quicken 3.0 does a lot more than manage your checkbook and track expenses. Now it organizes everything from checking and savings accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities.

You can also track spending, savings and progress toward your goals more precisely than ever – with pre-formatted automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summary, Net Worth and more. Plus, you can customize your own reports and save them to use again and again.

## Easier than ever.

Powerful new Quicken 3.0 is actually simpler than ever to use.

Now paying your bills is as simple as typing into the on-screen check register. New Quicken 3.0 does the rest. It memorizes your regular payments and prints out checks. And now it even lets you pay bills electronically through the CheckFree® payment service.

Meanwhile, it tracks exactly where your money goes – utilities, clothes, charity, etc. – to give you complete, accurate reports and cut tax preparation time to minutes.

## Controls small business finances.

You'll be amazed at how much time new Quicken 3.0 saves in your small business. It generates P&L, Balance Sheet, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more. No wonder more than half of Quicken owners use it for business.

## Satisfaction guaranteed.

We offer free unlimited help by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return Quicken within 60 days for a full refund – no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much to gain. Try it out!



1990 & 1991 MacWorld  
World Class Award



1990 MacUser  
Editor's Choice Award

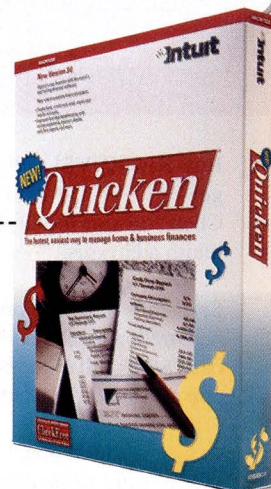


1989 & 1990 MacUser  
Highest Rating

**1-800-624-8742**

Call toll-free 24 hours a day,  
7 days a week,  
U.S. and Canada.

©Intuit, Inc. 1991



☐ **Yes!** Send me my Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just \$69.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it for a full refund. Free air shipping within the U.S.

☐ **Yes!** Send me my upgrade version of Quicken 3.0 for the Macintosh for just \$29.95 (includes shipping). I have enclosed the title page from my Quicken Users Manual. **No photocopies, please.** Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery in the U.S., slightly longer in Canada.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Day Phone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders)  
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover  
Card# \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

CA & MN residents add sales tax.  
International shipping extra.

Equipment required: Any Macintosh computer with at least 1 megabyte of RAM, one or more floppy disk drives, or a hard disk, and system 4.1 or later (System 7 compatible). Guaranteed to work with all printers and monitors or your money back. Not copy protected. Free unlimited technical support.

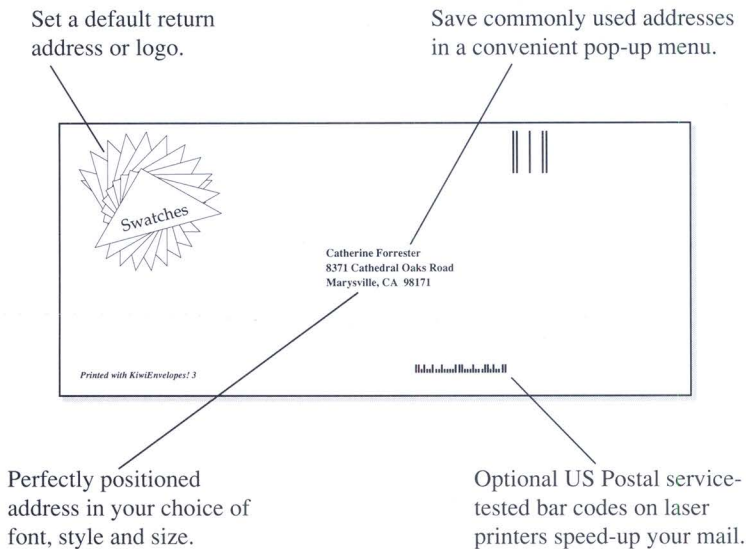
Mail to:  
**Intuit**  
P.O. Box 3014  
Menlo Park, CA 94026  
Or call 1-800-624-8742



Ad Code: MW01E



# Put an end to the envelope hassle!



**“Cool little products such as KiwiEnvelopes! make the world a slightly better place to live.”**

Guy Kawasaki, MacUser, Nov 1990.

**“It turns out a perfectly addressed finished product... and it has about a two-minute learning curve.”**

Cynthia Harriman, MacWorld, May 1990.

## KiwiENVELOPES!

one click is all it takes !

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

Buy KiwiENVELOPES! now and get **FREE CLIP ART** from Dubl-Click Software to add pizzazz to your return addresses.

Send this coupon along with your registration card and we'll ship you back a disk full of the best envelope clip art **FREE OF CHARGE**.

Act now !  
Offer valid while quantities last.

Try KiwiENVELOPES!

FREE for 60 days !

I want to try KiwiENVELOPES! on Kiwi's 60-day guarantee. If I am not satisfied, I may return it within 60 days for a full refund. KiwiENVELOPES! is \$49.95 \$3.20 shipping and handling. CA residents add \$3.37 tax.

**Call 800-321-5494 dept. W**

or send check and copy of this ad to:  
KiwiSOFTWARE, Inc.  
6546 Pardall Road, Santa Barbara CA 93117



The talented QuickTime team includes, from left to right: Back row: Ken Doyle, Chris Thorman, Mark Krueger, and Gary Woodcock. Middle row: Sean Callahan, Peter Hoddie, Jim Batson, and George Cossey. Up front: Bruce Leak and Lee Mighdoll (with flamingo).

The tales are legion of how Apple has expended precious resources on major developers—Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corporation, Software Publishing Corporation, and others—with little return either to itself or to Macintosh owners. (Some might argue that Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will change Lotus's history with the Mac.) Small developers deprived of communication, support, or early seeding of product from Apple are particularly hurt.

Apple's software subsidiary, Claris, which always causes Mac developers to question why they should make the effort to compete, will soon add another question mark for developers. Like Sun Microsystems and Next, Claris intends to establish a software publishing arm to help bring smaller companies' products to market. Done properly, this could be a boon; done poorly, it will hurt Mac developers.

Finally, there is the bulk of Macintosh developers, a group of companies with annual revenues of \$1 million to \$5 million each. Members of this group increasingly look at the Macintosh as a platform for growth as a company before they enter the IBM PC and PC clone market. Paul Topping, president of Design Science, said that after years of developing for the Mac, his small company has succeeded in the IBM PC market. Creating products that can run on multiple platforms is now "a major factor, if not the major" influencing factor for future

(continues)

Circle 33 on reader service card.



# IF YOU'RE WAITING AT ALL TO LOAD FILES,



## YOU'RE WAITING TOO LONG.

When you need a lot of data at your fingertips fast, you need the CY-2000 magneto-optical disk drive from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

It's like having unlimited storage space. With the ability to access the files you want in seconds.

It's called near-line storage, and it's perfect for data-intensive applications like multimedia, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, medical imaging and more. Plus, it's ideal for private databases and security-sensitive files because the disks can be removed and stored to prevent unauthorized access.

The CY-2000 gives you 1 GB on each disk, a 10 Mbits per second transfer rate and a 35ms average seek time. In a compact 5 1/4" format that's "plug and play" compatible with most personal computers, workstations and servers.

The media are erasable, rewritable and extremely durable. One platter can last up to 40 years. And because they're small and lightweight, you'll enjoy reduced storage and shipping costs.

The CY-2000 is part of our family of data storage products that includes QIC streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, and 8mm helical scan tape subsystems and libraries.

So, if file access is trying your patience, don't wait another minute. For complete information on the CY-2000, call today at 804/873-9000.

### TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant	Motorola
Alpha Micro	Macintosh
Altos	McDonnell
Apollo	Douglas
Arix	NCR
AT&T	NeXT
Basic-4	Novell
Concurrent	OS/2
Convergent	PS/2
DataGeneral	PC 386/ix
DEC 3100/5000	PC MS-DOS
DEC Bi-Bus	PC Xenix/
DEC HSC	Unix
DEC Q-Bus	Pertec
DEC TU/TA81	Plexus
DEC Unibus	Prime
Gould/Encore	Pyramid
HP	Sequent
IBM AS/400	Silicon
IBM Mainframe	Graphics
IBM RISC/6000	Sun
IBM RT	Unisys
IBM S/38	Wang
Intergraph	and more

CONTEMPORARY  
**CYBERNETICS**  
*Group*

Europe Tel: +31 8385 51708 FAX: +31 8385 50596 Scandinavia Tel: +47 2 79 58 80 FAX: +47 2 78 36 01 France Tel: +33 88 67 12 45  
FAX +33 88 66 79 19 Japan Tel: +81 3 3639 5841 FAX: +91 3 3639 5865 U.K. Tel: +44 7373 73544 FAX: +44 7373 62813  
New Zealand Tel: +64 9 479 1100 FAX: +64 9 479 8009 R.O.C. Tel: +886 2 5068702 FAX: +886 2 5014198 U.S. FAX: 804 873 8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

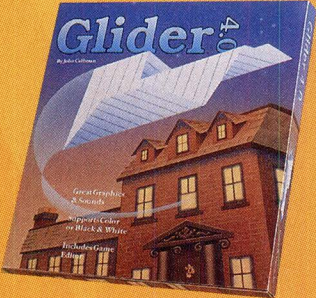


**HOT NEW**  
**Games!**  
 FROM Casady & Greene

*Great Color/BW Graphics,  
 Exciting Sounds,  
 Supports System 7.0*

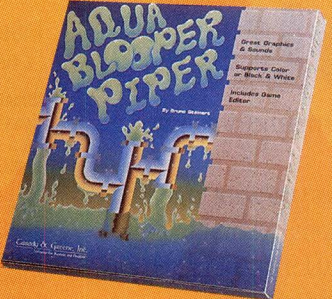
**Glider 4.0™**  
 Fly your Glider from room to room maintaining altitude from heater vents and avoiding wall sockets, paper shredders, mysterious copters, and more!

**\$49.95**



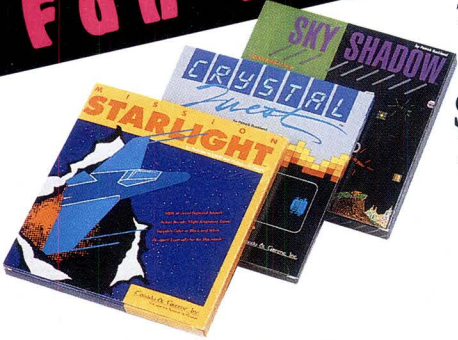
**Aqua Blooper Piper™**  
 Fit together some of the weirdest pipe fittings you've ever seen before the basement fills with water. It's one wild, wet, and easy game to learn, but tough to master.

**\$49.95**



**Fun Bundle!**

Three exciting action games for only **\$99.95!**  
 (Limited time offer)  
 Together rated 14 mice by MacUser magazine!



**Casady & Greene, Inc.**  
 22734 PORTOLA DR., SALINAS CA 93908-1119  
 408-484-9228 • FAX 408-484-9218 • 1-800-359-4920  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 32 on reader service card.

product development, Topping said. He continues to believe in the Mac, the device of preference within the company. But as differences between Windows and the Mac interface dwindle, developers feel they must look toward the larger Windows marketplace. "Business is business," said Topping; in other words, his company will build products in whatever environment they can succeed in.

A few developers like Abacus await better tools to move their software to other platforms, but clearly there are almost no exclusive Mac developers left in this industry. Peter Norton Computing, now a part of Symantec, produces Norton Desktop for Windows, which all but makes Windows 3.0 a clone of Apple's System 7.

### Apple as Venice

At the same time, Apple over the years has become a kind of haven for very talented software and hardware engineers. Within the confines of its various engineering or advanced research organizations are people who can make a difference.

You may have noted my enthusiastic support of QuickTime over the last several months. That groundbreaking product will ship in December and January. A similar version for IBM PCs and PC clones will ship early next year too—never has Apple had more competition in the products through which it attempts to distinguish itself.

John Sculley announced at a recent conference in Japan that before the end of 1992 Apple would have a computer with a built-in CD player. Dear John, too little too late. Better work on the serial port on the back of the Mac and make it ready to accept ISDN-speed communications—that's where the rest of the world is headed. Better speed up the graphics performance of your machines. Better ensure the Mac can support 3-D graphics. Better not give source code to IBM via your new multimedia joint venture, Kaleida. Apple's role in innovation is dangerously close to disappearing. You can't lock up QuickTime forever, but for now Apple is like a ship's captain with a complete set of charts that no one else possesses. Where are you headed? **M**



# Four *highly reliable* uses for your not-by-CORE<sup>®</sup> Macintosh<sup>®</sup> drive.



## For reliability with your Mac, call *us*.

Tired of finding alternative uses for your "Click & Pray" drives? CORE hard drives are built for one purpose only. Our strict standards of quality bring you the performance you demand — and reliability you can count on.

So, after years of leading the PC users of the world to high reliability, high performance, and high capacity, we're now inviting the Macintosh user to enjoy these same standards.



Accompanying these standards are two and five year full replacement warranties, backing drives with MTBF ratings of 150,000 hours and seek times better than 14ms.

If the notion of 80, 120 & 200 MB CORE Optima Series<sup>™</sup> drives in a small foot print external cabinet sounds appealing, or if HC Mac Series in 330, 650, 1000 & 1300MB capacities fits the bill, call us today.

CORE Macintosh 407/997-6055

Ingram Micro D 800/456-8000 • Merisel 800/637-4735(US) 416/-738-3920 (Canada)

CORE International, CORE, Optima, & HC Mac Series are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1991 CORE International Inc.

Circle 215 on reader service card

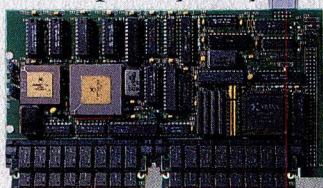


# "THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE." —MacWEEK

**ONLY THE MOBIUS 030  
DISPLAY SYSTEM OFFERS  
MAC IIci PERFORMANCE  
STARTING AT JUST \$995.**



A big screen with built-in acceleration that lets you keep pace with the latest Macs—for one third the cost of buying one. It turns your Mac into a high-speed workstation with up to five times more work space. Enough room for an entire layout in PageMaker™, a full page in Word™, or a complete budget in Excel™. Your documents will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid—"very bright, very sharp, very easy on the eyes," according to MacWorld.



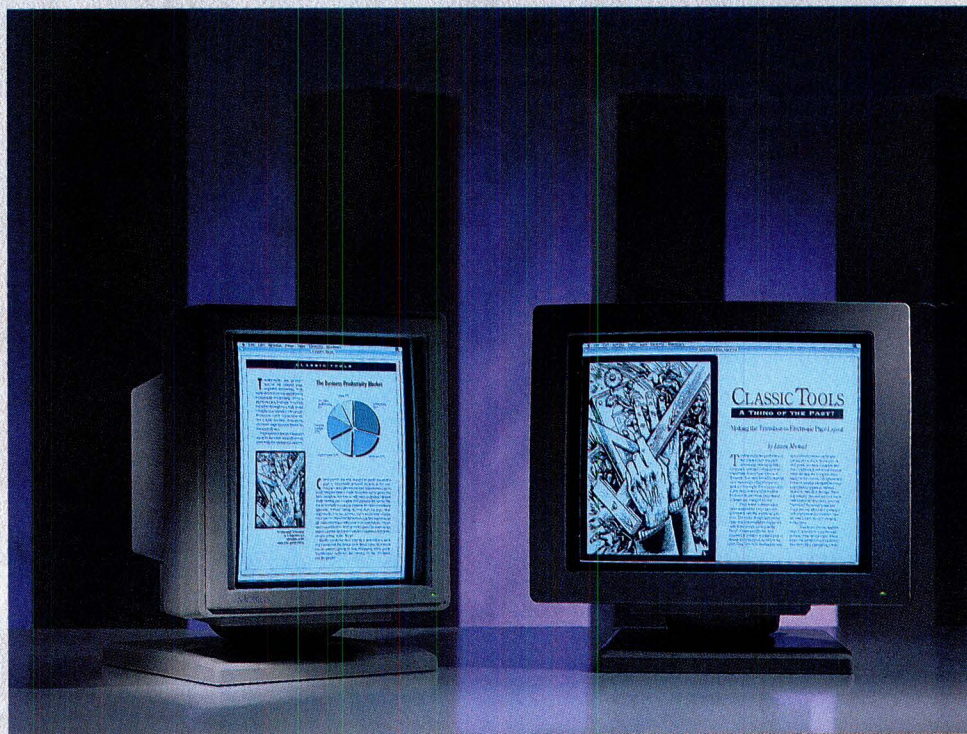
*Our combined 25 MHz 030 accelerator and video card will make your Mac run up to six times faster. Or faster yet with our optional math coprocessor.*

But that's only half the picture. You'll also experience a quantum leap in performance, because only Mobius integrates video and 030 acceleration on the same card. "The best and second-best improvements the Mac SE can get," according to MacWeek. So your SE or Classic

will run as fast as a Mac IIci, saving you hours of time and frustration waiting for your Mac.

While your Mac goes faster, your cash doesn't. "What separates the Mobius 030 Display System from all the competition is simple, old-fashioned value," claims MacWeek.

Call us today to place an order, for information or for the location of your nearest Mobius dealer. And see for yourself what the best upgrade value is for your SE or Classic.



**MOBIUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

**800.669.0556**





# LETTERS

## Practicality, Not Myth

**L**ike many Macheads, Steven Levy has evidently found great personal satisfaction in rooting for the underdog (*The Iconoclast*, October 1991) in the David-versus-Goliath mythology so cleverly created and exploited by Apple in its imaginative television and print advertising over the years.

Then again, we Americans do have an ugly penchant for attempting to buy self-image and status with the money in our wallets rather than with self-examination and real accomplishment. I can do without the glittering mythology.

*Eric Tamm*

*El Cerrito, California*

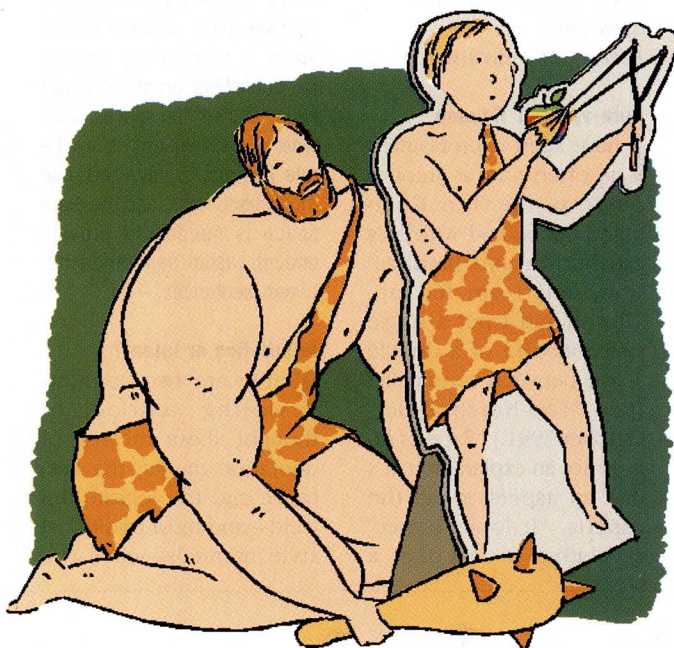
## More Than a Product

**N**ow I find Apple allied with Big Blue, and *Macworld* running a two-page IBM advertisement (October 1991). It stinks of treason most foul.

Apple was supposed to be the computer company that existed to put technology in people's hands. Now, with this new alliance, it has become just another yuppie hellhole: greed-heads who couldn't give a damn about anything beyond the next quarterly report. They've targeted the corporate world, and abandoned the true believers.

*T. C. Lynch*

*Staten Island, New York*



## Open Technologies

**I** see no harm in a practical Apple-IBM alliance. While I'm skeptical that this limited partnership will revolutionize computing in the future, I look forward to the day when Apples and IBM PCs can talk to each other seamlessly and quickly. The "rest of us" have businesses to run and do not have the time to contort our Macs into communicating with the other 85 percent of the computer world.

It is Apple, not IBM, that litigates at the drop of an icon; and even Levy's high priest, Steven Jobs, refused to allow anyone access to the inside of the early Macintoshes so as to perpetuate his monopoly. If this is the dream that's being lost, give me reality anytime.

*Joseph Braff*

*Shrub Oak, New York*

## Fear of Inertia

**A**pple's initial premise was to make computers useful for the average person. It succeeded brilliantly in that mission, not only with its own computers but by the influence it had on other manufacturers, most notably IBM and Atari.

The fact that IBM has teamed with Apple to create a new generation of computers does not threaten me. Mac users cannot live in fear of change. Change is what we were trying to do in the first place.

*Susan Forney*

*Richland, Washington*

## Evangelizing IBM

**T**his IBM ad is an outrage! I called the ad's 800 number and said, "I challenge you to find one person or organization that has ever switched from us (continues)"

## Corrections

*Signals in an active star are routed to all branches, just as in a passive star ("Building a Better Network," November 1991). The main difference between active and passive stars is that in an active star the signal is boosted through the star controller, which allows a longer network.*

*The correct phone number for Fractal Design Corporation (Where to Buy, November 1991) is 408/688-8800; the fax number is 408/688-8836.*

*A defective Typist unit was used to compile the results listed in "OCR: Teaching Your Mac to Read," November 1991. Correct accuracy results for the Typist are:*

*Typewriter: 15*

*Press Release: 33*

*Fax: 217*

*Mailing List: 34*

*Contract: 1984*

*Magazine Story: 102*

*Average: 398*

*The statement "both hand-held recognizers ranked among the least accurate programs tested" is not correct. The Typist finished ahead of ScanReader, TextPert, ReadStar II, and Read-It Personal. In retesting, The Typist was able to recognize a second-generation fax.*

*Great Plains Account- (continues)*





ing ("Straightforward Accounting," November 1991) uses standard Macintosh dialog boxes in all of its modules.

*DesignStudio 2.0* allows users to search and replace most text attributes, and to create a box and select it with the content tool and the ⌘ key (Reviews, November 1991). Positioning page elements, alignment, grouping, step-and-repeat duplication, object-locking, nonprinting, and the ability to set the text to pass through to the printer as PostScript were also present in earlier versions of the program.

VersaCAD Corporation was incorrectly listed as Versa Corporation (Commentary, December 1991).

ing the Macintosh exclusively to an IBM PS/2 exclusively. Of course, if you do find someone, they probably traded in their Honda for a Yugo." I waited five days for IBM to call me back. They never did.

Gary Kerr  
Beverly, Massachusetts

#### Rule without Reason

I have seen it proclaimed as often and as imperiously as the Ten Commandments, and with less attribution and justification, and I am fed up. Why should I put a single space instead of a double space between sentences? (See "Top-Notch Type," October 1991.) "Experts do it" is not an explanation, it's just an aspersion on the experts. "It looks better" isn't either; to a lot of us, a

double space looks better.  
Grant Schampel  
Saint Paul, Minnesota

The main reason is to avoid overly large gaps between sentences. In justified type in particular, the extra space can lead to huge gaps between words, since a typesetting system (or publishing program) might widen each of the spaces. With typewriters, two spaces are the rule because typewriters use monospace fonts, and the extra space is needed to provide enough visual separation between sentences.—Ed.

#### Aesthetics or Intent?

There are two countervailing schools of thought about the use of quotation marks: the aesthetic and the logical. Jim Heid—and most traditional style manuals—cites the

aesthetic approach. I defy you to convey a precise meaning using the aesthetic approach to punctuation. Consider, for example:

Did you say "Do it again."?  
Did you say "Do it again?"?

Despite an uphill battle against the traditionalists who write style manuals, this logical approach seems to be gaining significant ground.

Richard Russell  
Madison, Wisconsin

#### No Talent Algorithms

In his article ("Top-Notch Type") Jim Heid hit the nail on the head, but not nearly hard enough, when he mentioned the growing trend of typesetting being performed by those who lack the training of a typographer. Corpora-  
(continues)

# "Marketing plan? Looks more like a cookbook!"

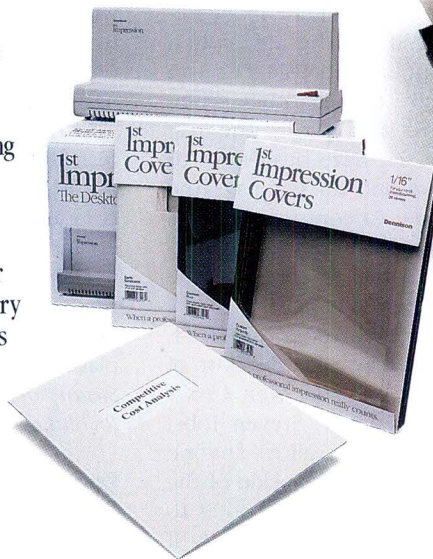
You've seen it. Maybe even created one yourself. The business report that looks like a collection of favorite neighborhood recipes.

Even after hole punching, aligning and plastic prongs, the report still sports a look that says anything BUT "business".

1st Impression™ eliminates those tedious punch-and-bind steps. And makes it easy to create reports that look professional. Choose from a variety of cover styles, colors, and sheet capacities. From contemporary to classic, earthy to upscale, your report always looks customized.

The fully automatic, thermal binding system is truly "desktop". With advanced technology that helps you create book-look documents in seconds.

Your Office Products Dealer is ready to bind your latest report with 1st Impression™.  
Call 1-800-677-5150 for his location.



**Dennison Stationery Products Company**  
300 Howard Street  
Framingham, MA 01701



Circle 108 on reader service card.



# The face behind the name.

*"I designed Managing Your Money® to do everything I need. The idea is to make Managing Your Money your financial control center — to have everything you're ever likely to need in one place, working as one."*

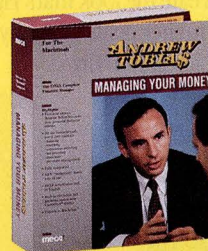
**Andrew Tobias, Financial Expert**



**SYSTEM 7  
COMPATIBLE!**

## **New Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money® Version 4.0! The ONLY financial software that does it all.**

- Budgeting
- Checkwriting
- Electronic bill payment with CheckFree® system
- Tax planning
- Teams up with MacInTax™ for tax preparation
- Portfolio management
- Net worth calculator
- Insurance
- Retirement planning
- College planning
- Loan amortization
- Full business features
- Exports to Microsoft® Excel, Works, and most spreadsheets



### **Why not explore Managing Your Money for yourself?**



For a FREE interactive demo disk call **1-800-288-MECA.\***  
You won't be disappointed.

\* Offer good while supplies last. Item Code: MMD4

**meCA**® A92014  
© 1991 MECA Software, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card





tions have increasingly focused on becoming more profitable, leaner, and meaner. Unfortunately, their misguided efforts have led to putting a Macintosh in front of untrained clerks and giving them the title typesetter/designer/publications/advertising specialist. Substandard graphic materials have become more the rule than the exception.

No algorithm will be written in the foreseeable future to simulate the skill and an eye for composition.

Bill Jennings  
Placentia, California

#### Prepress Clarified

As a principal of a large full-color printing company with a CEPS system, I am constantly bombarded with questions from cli-

ents who have been oversold on DTP. Your article ("The Prepress Edge," October 1991) goes a long way in clarifying the interface jungle and is the most readable treatise on the subject I have seen to date. Upon inspection few things in life are as simple and inexpensive as they appear at first glance. High-end color on the desktop is no exception.

Jerry Bray  
Glen Burnie, Maryland

#### DTP Oversimplified

Your article "The Prepress Edge" is a shoddy attempt at explaining a very complex process.

The screen angle issue is far more complex. First of all, the traditional angles are 45 degrees for black, 75 degrees for magenta, 90

degrees for yellow, and 105 degrees for cyan. All colors are 30 degrees apart from one another except yellow because it is not a dominant color. The irrational screening techniques Joe Matazzoni mentions are sure to accelerate the quality of printing, but the traditional angles are the most tried and true. There is some suggested reading that might help: *Kiss Impressions*, by J. Tom Morgan (Technical and Education Center of the Graphic Arts, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1983), and *The Lithographer's Manual*, edited by Ray Blair (Graphic Arts Technical Foundation, 1988), are helpful in understanding printing and its history.

Carmon Madison  
Columbus, Georgia

For a grid used in screens, 15 and 105 degrees are identical. Both numbers are used in industry, depending on personal preference.—Ed.

#### Lost Warranty

Yesterday, September 17, I went to print a document and my iDS Wip 40 hard drive started to make a disturbing clacking noise, then it whined, then it died, taking a whole passel of applications and documents with it. Purchased in January 1991—well under warranty (be it one, two, or five years)—no sweat.

I figured I'd just pack it up and send it back. I purchased it from, groan, CDA (*Conspicuous Consumer*, November 1991), so I decided to call iDS directly. Got a scratchy, incoherent—  
(continues)

## "Noticed *your* proposal? Impossible when they all look alike!"

You've seen 'em. Maybe even created some yourself. Common, universal "one-look" documents. The kind that give "stock reports" a whole new meaning.

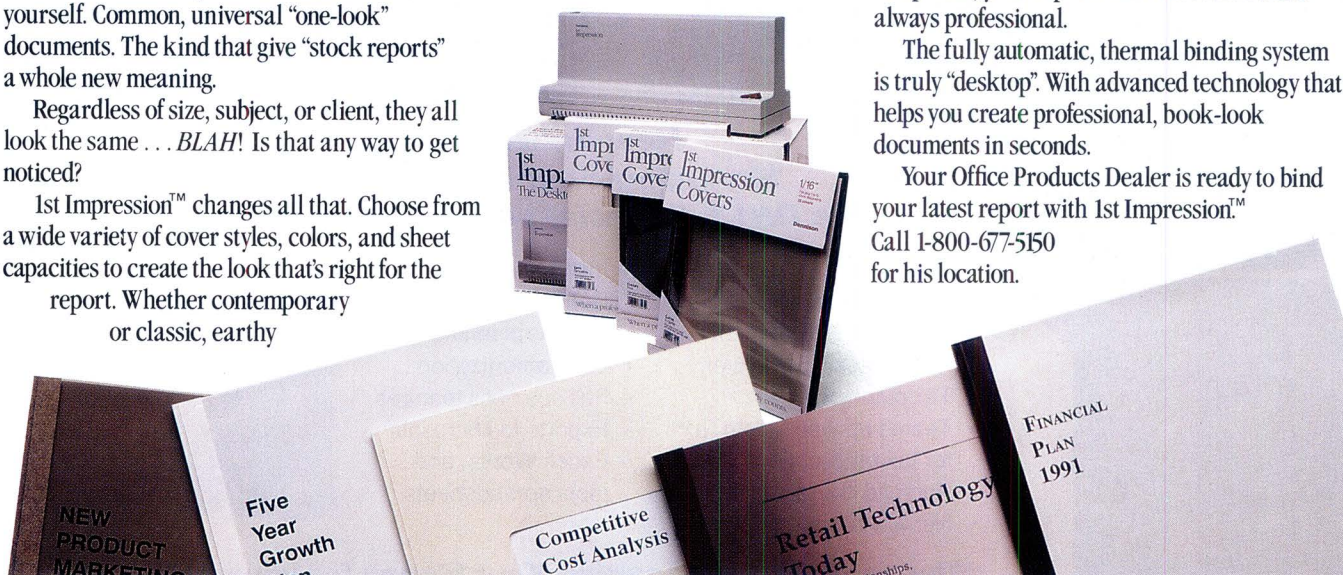
Regardless of size, subject, or client, they all look the same . . . *BLAH!* Is that any way to get noticed?

1st Impression™ changes all that. Choose from a wide variety of cover styles, colors, and sheet capacities to create the look that's right for the report. Whether contemporary or classic, earthy

or upscale, your reports look customized and always professional.

The fully automatic, thermal binding system is truly "desktop". With advanced technology that helps you create professional, book-look documents in seconds.

Your Office Products Dealer is ready to bind your latest report with 1st Impression™. Call 1-800-677-5150 for his location.



Dennison Stationery Products Company  
300 Howard Street  
Framingham, MA 01701



Circle 53 on reader service card.



# Get the Facts, Before You Buy A

**COMPLETE  
PACKAGE  
FOR THE  
MAC**

**SYSTEM 7  
COMPATIBLE**

*Now you can buy a state-of-the-art fax modem without compromising on data features like MNP 5 and V.42bis compression — the SupraFAXModem Plus has everything you need! This complete package*

*turns your Macintosh® into a sophisticated telecommunications tool. Before you know it, you'll be sending and*

*receiving faxes directly from your*

*Mac — even while you use it for other*

*tasks. And you can find free software*

*and lots of useful information as you*

*explore the amazing world of telecom-*

*munications with the included software*

*packages and online service offers.*



**SupraFAXModem<sup>PLUS</sup>**

**9600 S/R FAX • MNP 5 • V.42bis**

- 2400/1200/300 bps data
- MNP 1-5 & CCITT V.42bis error correction & data compression
- Up to 9600 bps, error-free throughput when connected to another V.42bis modem
- MicroPhone™ 1.5 telecommunications software
- America Online™ & CompuServe Information Manager™ software
- All required cables & manuals provided
- Five year limited warranty
- 9600 bps class 1 & 2 send/receive fax
- Acclaimed FAXstf™ fax software included
- Send faxes directly from your Macintosh, as easily as you print files
- Transparent background operation
- Activity log & customizable fax cover pages
- Transmission scheduling & broadcasting

DISTRIBUTED BY:

**MERISEL  
MACAMERICA**  
Call 1-800-MERISEL  
Call 1-800-535-0900



**Supra Corporation**

**1-800-967-8772**

**\$249<sup>95</sup>**

SUGGESTED RETAIL





ent, voice-mail message that told me I'd reached iDS and put me unceremoniously on hold. For an hour.

Let me guess: iDS and CDA and Jasmine are all bankrupt, or are hiding in Colombia together.

*Michelle Kienholz  
Montross, Virginia*

iDS is a product line that was licensed in the U.S. by Jasmine from a third party. Jasmine declared Chapter 7 bankruptcy on September 30, and CDA Computer Sales had a liquidation sale September 21 and said in a September 16 letter, "CDA expects it will be filing a bankruptcy petition in the near future."—Ed.

#### Speedy Mechanical Typist

In the opening of "OCR: Teaching Your Mac to Read" (November 1991),

your author states that if you were to hire a typist no more accurate than the most revered OCR program, that person would be out the door. The OCR process properly includes editing the result before saving, so final accuracy is dependent upon the operator. With our interactive spelling checker, you are able to correct all errors, even those in the original text. You end up with a perfect document in one-fourth the time.

At the end, the author chose AccuText. However, his rationale for doing so concerns us. He states that although "[AccuText] can be two to three times slower than OmniPage . . . speed for accuracy is a sweet trade." This leaves the impression that Omni-

Page, while admittedly much faster, is somehow less accurate.

*Larry Miller  
Vice President, Marketing  
Caere Corporation  
Los Gatos, California*


#### Difficult for Whom?

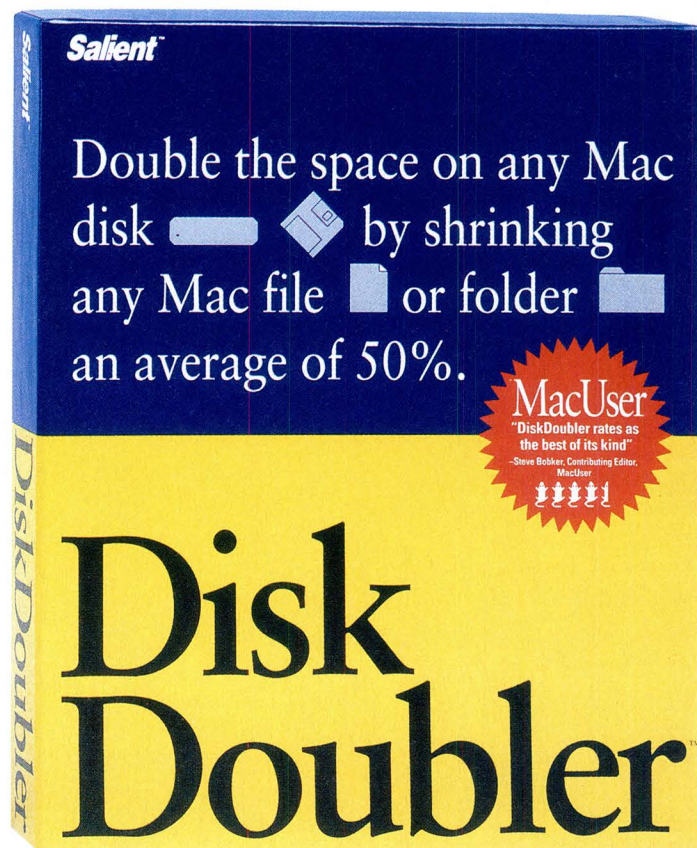
Looking back at the "Game Hall of Fame" in the December 1990 issue of *Macworld*, I noticed a statement that I strongly disagree with. In your description of the game Pipe Dream you stated that "... with 36 levels of play, the challenge far exceeds the ability of the most precocious preteen. Sorry, kids: Pipe Dream might amuse you, but it's really for adults." I am 11 years old and have gotten past level 36 on Pipe Dream. I feel that that remark was

unfair to the younger Mac gamers. Despite that one statement, I am eagerly awaiting the next "Game Hall of Fame."

*Andrew Fiore  
Durham, North Carolina*

See "The 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame" in this issue.—Ed.

.....  
Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1). Include a return address and a daytime telephone number. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. 



# Because no disk is big enough.



**Salient**  
SOFTWARE INC.  
415-321-5375


Available at leading software stores for \$79.95 SRP

124 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. © 1991.

Circle 39 on reader service card.



The Phaser III prints on paper bags, paper towels, toilet paper or anything else up to 80 lb. stock. Phaser and TekColor are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated.



# It can take any color you throw at it.

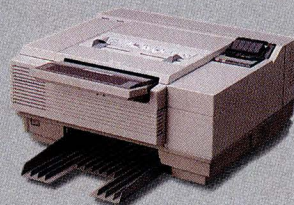
Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—16.7 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on *any* paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.

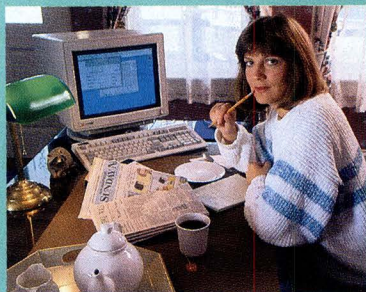
Circle 143 on reader service card



**Tektronix**  
The best and the brightest.



# HERE'S YOU WON'T



Patricia Gallup, President.

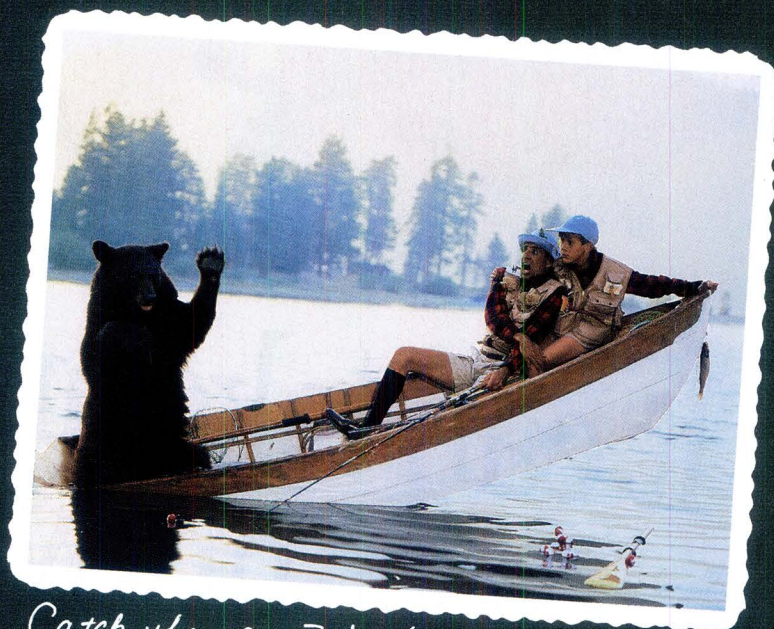
That's right. Ordering from MacConnection on weekends won't give you sunburn, windburn, or even heartburn. Because while you're skiing and snacking, we'll be picking and packing. So any in-stock items you order on Saturday (all day) or Sunday ('til noon) will be delivered on Monday.

Speaking of weekends, you can place an order Friday (or, actually, until 3:15 a.m. Saturday) and it will arrive on Saturday.

And our total shipping charge is still only \$3!

These are just the latest in a long list of micro-mail-order innovations from the all-week-long warriors at MacConnection including: toll-free tech support, Money-Back Guarantees, \$3 overnight shipping, catalogs on recycled paper, no foam packing peanuts, 1-Minute Mail Order™, our own instructional videos, and a whole lot more.

We've sure been imitated a lot. But no one has ever matched our combination of price, terms, and service. And now, it looks like they'll have to work weekends to try to catch up...



*Catch the wave? Don't worry. You won't bear any hidden charges.*



*Here's our favorite scoop - most products have 30/60-day money-back guarantees.*

# Mac

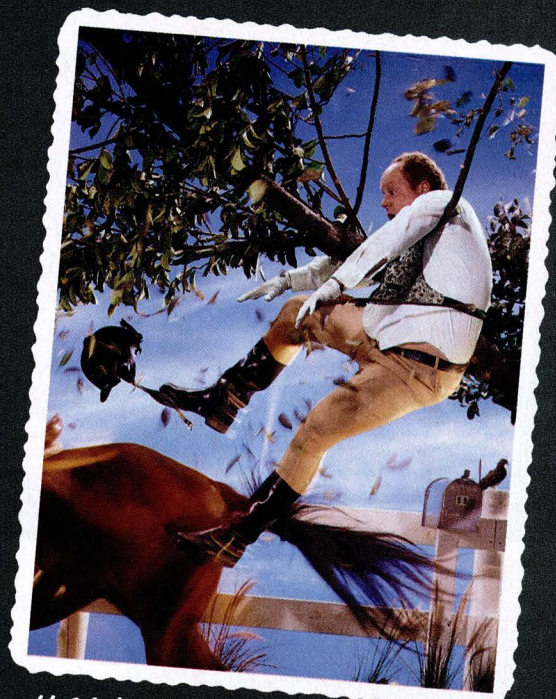
ORDER SATURDAY (ALL DAY) OR SUNDAY



# A WEEKEND ACTIVITY REGRET MONDAY MORNING.



*Settle back with RAMbo and call anytime  
(8 a.m. Monday to noon Sunday).*



*Hold on to your horses!  
Look at these prices!*



*At the end of your rope?  
Call toll free.*



*We won't snow you.*

## Connection<sup>®</sup>

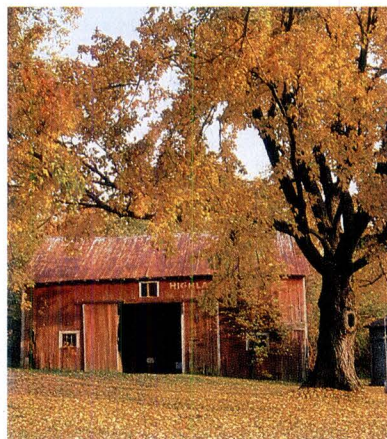
UNTIL NOON). GET IT MONDAY. 1-800/800-3333 (AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS.)



# MACCONNECTION IS IN AN OHIO

*Memo*  
FROM THE DESK OF PAT GALLUP

*Last minute holiday shopping? Will be taking orders til 3:15 a.m. Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> to go out by Airborne for delivery that same day...  
Christmas Eve!*



Wilmington, OH sure reminds us of our hometown Marlow, NH (pop. 568).



All those amber waves of grain make takeoffs and landings a breeze for the planes.



Start the day with a hearty breakfast and a smile from Joyce at the Silver Spoon.

## MacConnection now ships all orders from Airborne hub.

MacConnection News Bureau

WILMINGTON, OH—MacConnection is now shipping all orders from their private distribution center at Airborne Express' hub airport in Wilmington, Ohio.

The New Hampshire firm has had a satellite warehouse there since 1989 when it became the first mail-order company to offer overnight shipping for \$3. In 1990, they extended the ordering deadline to 3:15 a.m. And now, by centralizing its distribution at Airborne, MacConnection can offer Monday delivery of weekend orders—another mail-order first.

Why Airborne? Their facility has the country's only privately owned and operated Category II Instrument Landing System. There are also DC-9 and DC-8 flight simulators for training,

and facilities for major aircraft maintenance on site.

In addition, a major \$120 million expansion project has just begun. It will add a 9,000-foot runway, a third maintenance hanger, fourth package sorting facility, and new roadway. Construction is scheduled to be completed Dec. 31, 1994.

Airborne also plans to increase its fleet to 100 aircraft, create 3,000 new jobs, and add at least six buildings to its Commerce Park where MacConnection has its distribution center.

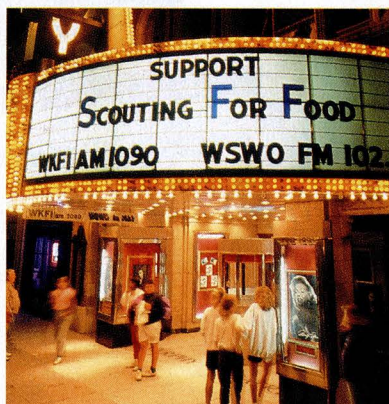
According to MacConnection President Pat Gallup, "It's another indication that Airborne is the air-freight company for the '90s. Thanks to them we can deliver packages faster than anyone ever has before."



# BREAKING NEW GROUND CORNFIELD.



*We still take your call in NH, but we ship from the land where corn is king.*



*Wilmington was just named one of America's Best Small Towns.*

## Airborne delivers. And how! 95% by noon.

By The Marlow Post-Haste

A survey of 4,000 industry participants by the International Cargo Forum recently selected Airborne Express as the Outstanding Integrated Cargo System.

Almost 500,000 packages leave Airborne's facility every night. 95% arrive by noon and the average delivery time is 9:45 a.m.

The company also maintains one of the most sophisticated 24-hour tracking systems in the world.

Airborne Express is the third largest air express company in the industry. But they have also been the fastest growing for the last seven years.

So move aside purple planes and brown trucks, Airborne's on a roll.

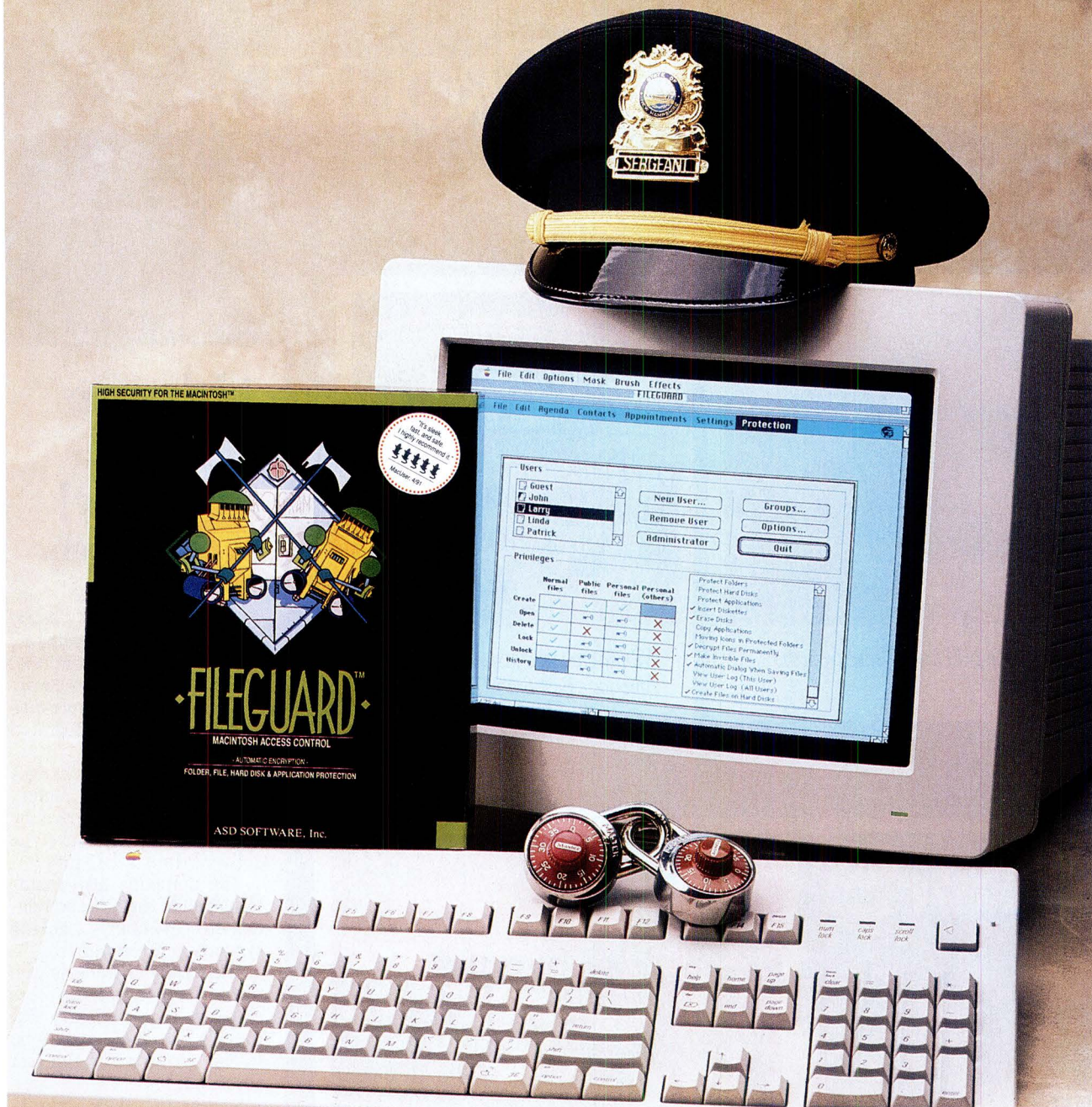


*Our distribution center at Airborne lets us stretch the limits of mail-order delivery.*

ORDER SATURDAY (ALL DAY) OR SUNDAY ('TIL NOON).  
GET IT MONDAY. 1-800/800-3333  
(AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS.)

<b>AIRBORNE EXPRESS</b> EXECUTIVE OFFICES P.O. BOX 662, SEATTLE, WA 98111	
ORIGIN <b>MHT</b>	AIRBILL NUMBER <b>499003293</b>
CUSTOMER AIRBORNE EXPRESS ACCOUNT NUMBERS	
SENDER RECEIVER	METHOD OF PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> BILL SENDER <input type="checkbox"/> BILL RECEIVER <input type="checkbox"/> AIRBORNE ACCOUNT NO.
ZIP CODE (REQUIRED) <b>03456</b>	CHECK NO. / AMOUNT
USE THIS AIRBILL FOR SHIPMENTS WITHIN THE U.S. TO AND FROM PUERTO RICO. IF SHIPMENT IS ABSENT A HIGHER SHIPMENT VALUATION IS LIMITED TO \$9.07 PER POUND PER PIECE. SPECIAL CONDI...	





# Put a lock on it.

**"A dependable and superbly implemented program."** So wrote *MacUser* (4/91) in awarding 5-Mice to **FileGuard**. It protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access, copying, and erasure (including attempts to bypass security with a system diskette). It protects your applications, files, and all folders from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or

copying—the newest version gives you complete control over who can use which application. And it protects your desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users.

Access privileges can be given to specific users or groups of users and transferred to any other Mac in a single step. And the System Users

Log lets you continuously track user/group activity. So put a lock on it with FileGuard. Now completely System 7 compatible.

## **ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**

7085 **FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) (Dec. '91) \$139.**  
 7422 **FileGuard 2.7 (5 user) (Dec. '91) 489.**  
 7423 **FileGuard 2.7 (10 user) (Dec. '91) 799.**





# The Dove speaks.

## Fax, modem, and voice messaging!

Give your Mac total control of your telecommunications with the *Macworld* World-Class-Award-winning **DoveFax Desktop**. The combination 2400 bps Hayes-compatible data modem and 9600 bps fax modem lets you manage all your daily communications from the privacy (and convenience) of your computer.

Send and receive in the background, create custom cover pages, log fax activity, and get notified when messages arrive. **DoveFax Plus** adds Mac-based voice messaging software so your Mac can also serve as an answering machine complete with personalized greetings. Both models are also available in internal versions for NuBus systems. DoveFax LAN allows

networked users to share communications capabilities over a single phone line.

## Dove Computer

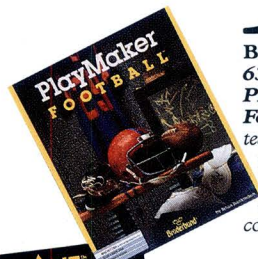
6758	7 DoveFax Desktop 2.0	\$289.
3352	7 DoveFax NuBus	329.
9634	7 DoveFax Plus	349.
4111	NuBus	399.
4110	7 DoveFax LAN	499.
4109	NuBus	529.

1-800/800-3333  
**MacConnection**®

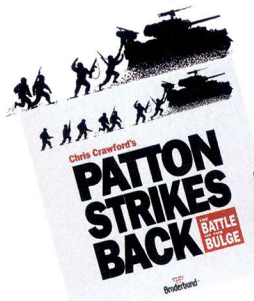


# Play

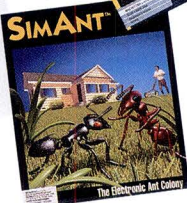
**Microsoft**  
2868 **Flight Simulator 4.0.** Fly a Cessna, Lear-Jet, Camel, or sail plane to destinations with unpredictable weather conditions. . . \$43.



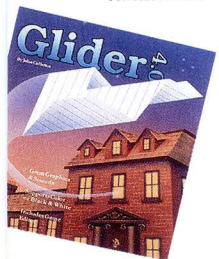
**Broderbund**  
6384 **PlayMaker Football.** Build teams and design plays with hard hitting football action. Now in color. . . . . \$29.



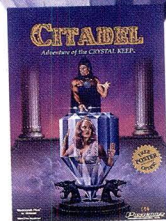
**Broderbund**  
3562 **Patton Strikes Back.** Be Gen. Patton or van Monteaufel in this "Battle of the Bulge" simulation. . . \$35.



**Broderbund**  
3559 **SimAnt.** You're in charge of an ant colony out to conquer a suburban backyard & overcome insect & human obstacles. . . . \$35.

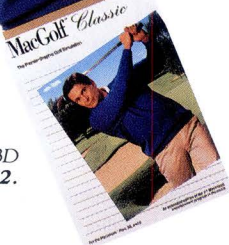


**Casady & Greene**  
3342 **Glider 4.0.** Fly the paper glider past hilarious obstacles in 60 different rooms to escape the eerie mansion! Room editor incl. . . \$29.

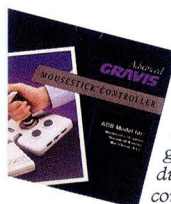


**Postcraft Int'l.**  
6466 **Citadel 1.21.** An incredible role-playing challenge. Your quest is to free the Lady Synd. Great graphics and sound! . . . . . \$26.

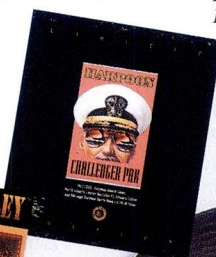
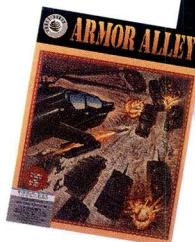
**XOR**  
6040 **MacGolf Classic.** Match your skill against fairways, roughs, sand traps, water hazards and trees with 108 holes of 3D golf action. . . \$52.



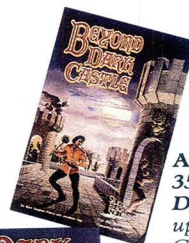
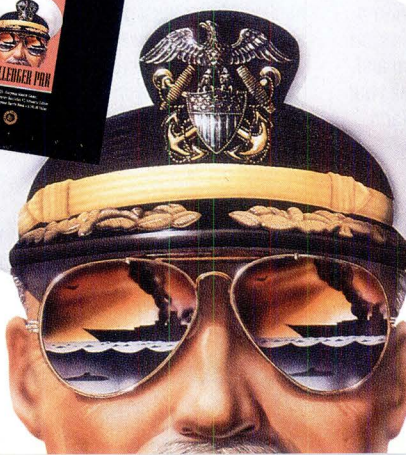
**Advanced Gravis**  
9963 **MouseStick.** Advanced optical joystick for all popular games. New feature: dual MouseStick control for MS Flight Simulator. . . \$59.



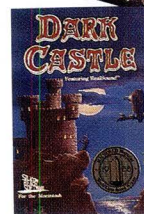
**Electronic Arts**  
8194 **Armor Alley 1.0.** Helicopters, tanks, convoys, napalm, & more are all at your disposal as you do battle against the computer. . . \$32.



**Electronic Arts**  
2962 **Harpoon Challenger Pak.** Scenario Editor, Battleset #2, Harpoon Battlebook, and Harpoon itself. . . . . \$59.



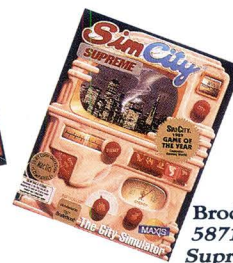
**Aldus**  
3502 **Beyond Dark Castle.** Picks up where Dark Castle left off. Black Knight is back, but he's even harder to reach. . . . . \$34.



**Aldus**  
3503 **Dark Castle.** A fast paced arcade style game. Your quest is to topple the evil Black Knight in battle. . . . . \$34.



**Broderbund**  
7875 **Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?** Pursue Carmen & her gang through 4 different time periods as they steal treasures. \$29.



**Inline Design**  
7622 **Darwin's Dilemma.** Everyone's talking about Darwin's Dilemma, the captivating conundrum where the solution is evolution. . . \$31.

**Broderbund**  
5871 **SimCity Supreme.** Control all facets of your city including taxes, pollution, traffic, and more. Includes SimCity Terrain Editor. . . . . \$47.



**Softstream**  
3472 **Family Card Games.** Solitaire—Klondike, Pyramid or Boston; Rummy—Straight or Gin; War—Solo and Canfield. . . . \$50.

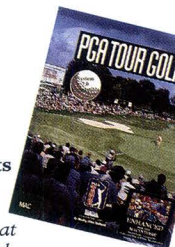


**Softstream**  
3501 **The Classic Trilogy.** Play with Sir John & other historical gamers. Practice or teach Cribbage, Whist & Hearts. . . . . \$50.



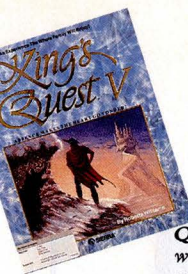
**Sir-Tech Software**  
8229 **Bane of the Cosmic Forge.** Fantasy role-playing simulation in the tradition of Wizardry with authentic medieval period features. . . \$35.

**Electronic Arts**  
1907 **PGA Golf.** Compete against the pros at Sawgrass, Avenel, PGA West Stadium course, and Sterling Shores. . . . . \$39.





# Games

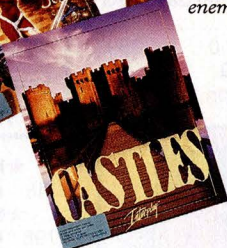


**Sierra On-line**  
2523 **King's Quest V**. Embark with King Graham on his most thrilling and perilous adventure—the quest for the missing Royal Family of Daventry... \$34.

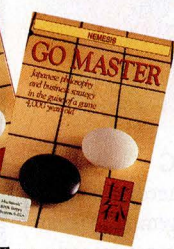
**Interplay Prod.**  
1894 **BattleChess**. See your chess pieces come to life with 3D animation. There are 10 levels of difficulty \$29.

**Inline Design**  
1562 **Three in Three**. Animated full-color adventure that shows you a side of your Mac that you never imagined... \$31.

**Inline Design**  
3414 **Mutant Beach**. Take your Mac to Mutant Beach! The fully-animated, full-color interactive action adventure that's state of the art \$44.



**Interplay Prod.**  
3534 **Castles 1.0**. Design and build your own medieval castle. Tax the peasants, raid other castles and make scores of enemies... \$34.

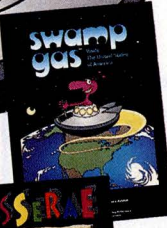


**Toyogo**  
7836 **Nemesis Go Junior 5.0**. An ideal intro to the board game of Go. Commented beg. games and visual tutorial aids... \$19.

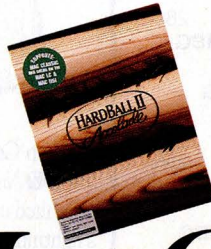
**Toyogo**  
7624 **Nemesis Go Master 5.0**. A richly-featured Go game which teaches basic & finer points of play. Visual tutorial aids... \$36.

**Casady & Greene**  
3343 **Aqua Blooper Piper**. Don't let that base-ment flood! Fit weird pipe pieces together correctly, or else. Easy to learn, hard to master! \$29.

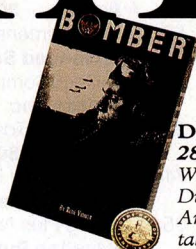
**Inline Design**  
1944 **Swamp Gas**. A charmingly wacky geography game for all ages, with arcade-style rewards for good performance... \$31.



**Inline Design**  
8809 **Tesserae**. Stunningly beautiful Tesserae, a refreshing, exasperating full-color puzzle that's both beautiful and addictive... \$31.

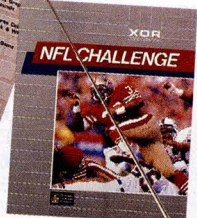
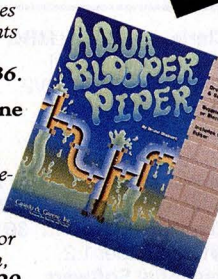


**Accolade**  
1423 **HardBall II**. Authentic graphics. Unparalleled realism. True-to-ballplayer animation... \$31.



**Deadly Games**  
2811 **Bomber**. WWII Adventure. Digitized sound. Animation. Crew talks back. "Best Simulation," 1990 Macworld. Incl. headphones... \$31.

**XOR**  
8061 **MacSki**. Design your own ski slopes or use pre-designed courses. Offers multiple difficulty levels and conditions... \$39.



**XOR**  
3815 **NFL Challenge 1.03**. Realistic football simulation including fumbles, interceptions, injuries, substitutions, and instant replays \$55.

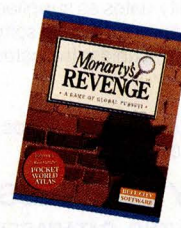


**Deadly Games**  
3460 **The Battle of Britain II**. The greatest air battle in the history of warfare. Defend England against Germany's Luftwaffe... \$31.

**Centron**  
7 **Casino Master**. 5 gambling simulations in one package! Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Video Poker, Baccarat. 8525 B&W... \$41. 8524 Color... 45.

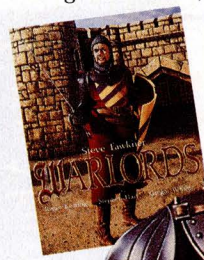


**Centron**  
2707 **Puzzle Master**. Includes 250 daily and 50 Sunday puzzles from the New York Times or create your own... \$26.



**Mysterium Tremendum**  
5841 **Moriarty's Revenge**. The Acapulco cliff dive of detective games, each case different, hundreds of clues, criminals, and disguises... \$32.

**Strategic Studies**  
3287 **Warlords**. Monsters, dragons, castles, and empires at war. Only one will prevail in this super strategy game... \$31.



1-800/800-3333  
**MacConnection**



# Order by noon

**The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984. 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.**

**System 7 Video:** Featuring *Macworld* Contributing Editor Lon Poole. Free when you order Apple's System 7 for \$99 (1074). Or buy one for just \$9 (2244). We also have Lon's book *Macworld Guide to System 7* for \$19 (2238).

Products preceded by ⑦ are compatible with **System 7**. For *specific features* of System 7, please ask when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with red stars. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with *all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very **latest versions** of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

**Corporate Accounts** welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted, call for information.

## DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

### A Lasting Impression

⑦ ResumExpert or Cover Letters ea.\$48.

### Abacus Concepts

- 4482 ⑦ StatView SE + Graphics 1.04 ... 219.  
4138 ⑦ StatView Student 1.0 ... 75.  
4481 ⑦ StatView II or 5840 ⑦ SuperANOVA 309.



★ **Essential Software ... 30 day MBG**  
4086 ⑦ *Easy Alarms 1.1*—"The slickest, cleanest package you can imagine" *Macworld* (11/91). Colorful, multiple calendars. Reminds you of upcoming events. Sends reminders and voice messages across your network! ... \$31.

### ★ Acius ... 30 day MBG

- 5618 ⑦ 4th Dimension 2.2 ... \$479.

### ★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5608 ⑦ DocuComp 1.5 ... 89.  
**Amaze, Inc.**

- 3582 ⑦ The Far Side Cmpt. Calendar (Nov.) 45.

### ★ Avery ... 60 day MBG

- 7446 ⑦ MacLabel Pro 1.5 ... 48.

### ★ Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG

- 3548 ⑦ Org Plus Advanced 1.0 ... 125.

### ★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 8881 ⑦ Thunder 7 1.0.4 ... 56.

### ★ Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG

- 3119 ⑦ BeagleWorks 185. 3563 Upgrade 95.

### ★ Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG

- 6928 ⑦ Checkfree Mac 1.5 ... 19.

### ★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG

- 5863 ⑦ MultiLedger 2.0 ... 235.

- 3767 ⑦ MultiLedger/MultiUser 2.0 ... 359.

### ★ Chipsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 8059 ⑦ MacInTax Personal Edition 1991 ... 59.



### ★ New Era ... 30 day MBG

- 3130 ⑦ *nuBASE 1.3*—Full-featured relational database. Provides info management solutions to all levels of business. Allows novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. ... \$179.

### ★ Claris ... 30 day MBG

- 1129 ⑦ MacWrite II 1.1V1 ... 136.

- 8216 ⑦ FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 ... 209.

- 3531 ⑦ Claris Resolve 1.0 ... 279.

- 1125 ⑦ MacProject II 2.5V1 ... 349.

- 3903 ⑦ ClarisWorks 1.0 ... special 149.

### ★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

- 1942 ⑦ Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 ... 225.

### ★ ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG

- 1506 ⑦ DataShaper 1.2 ... 135.

### ★ Essential Software ... 30 day MBG

- 4086 ⑦ Easy Alarms 1.1 ... 31.

### Fox Software

- 5572 ⑦ FoxBASE +/Mac 2.01 ... 289.

### ★ Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG

- 7070 Language Master 2.0 ... 45.

### ★ Good Software ... 30 day MBG

- 2527 ⑦ REM's Property Manager ... 339.

### Informix

- 4955 ⑦ Wingz 1.1A ... 245.

### ★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG

- 2507 ⑦ Quicken 3.0 ... 42.

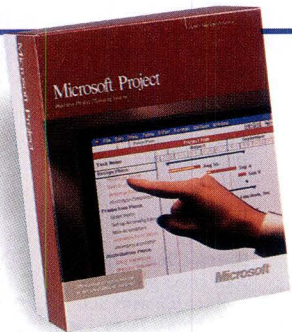
### ★ Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8941 ⑦ TopDown 3.0 ... 199.

### Lotus Development

- 3606 ⑦ 1-2-3 for the Mac ... 349.

- 3604 ⑦ 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ... 89.



### ★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 2565 ⑦ *Microsoft Project 1.1*—Effectively schedule tasks & manage resources. Gives unlimited ways to view project information, boardroom-quality reports & presentations, resource scheduling across multiple projects & more. ... \$449.

### ★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

- 7718 ⑦ MacFlow 3.54 ... 188.

### ★ MECA ... 60 day MBG

- 2796 ⑦ Managing Your Money 4.0 ... 99.

### ★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

- 9729 Strunk & White's Elements of Style ... 34.

### ★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 2572 ⑦ Schedule Plus 1.0 ... 129.

- 2884 ⑦ Works 2.00E ... 159.

- 4969 ⑦ Word 4.0D ... 245.

- 9803 ⑦ Excel 3.0 ... 309.

- 2565 ⑦ Project 1.1 ... 449.

- 5454 ⑦ The Microsoft Office 1.5 ... 479.

### ★ New Era ... 30 day MBG

- 3130 ⑦ nuBASE 1.3 ... 179.

### ★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG

- 4602 ⑦ EndNote 1.4 ... 85.

- 8010 ⑦ EndNote Plus 1.1 ... 145.

### ★ Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG

- 4228 ⑦ For the Record 2.0 ... 30.

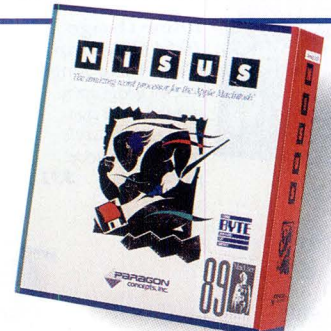
- 2981 ⑦ WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.) ... 35.

### ★ Odesta ... 30 day MBG

- 5621 ⑦ Double Helix 3.5 ... 429.

### Paragon Concepts

- 5683 ⑦ Nisus 3.06 ... 245.

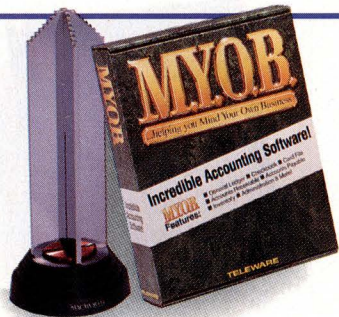


### Paragon Concepts

- 5683 ⑦ *Nisus 3.06*—Boasts ten clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search/replace that can even check unopened files. Plus: graphics and two macro levels for custom features. ... \$245.



# on a Sunday.



## ★ Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 **M.Y.O.B. 2.1**—Incredible, easy-to-use, accounting software for small-to medium-sized businesses. Features include fully integrated A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory, Checkbook and Card File. System 7-savvy ..... **\$139.**

## ★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

7992 **DynoPage** or 6916 **Dynodex** ea. 72.

## ★ PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

7696 **Calendar Creator 1.01** ..... 44.  
7694 **Address Book Plus 2.0** ..... 63.  
7698 **Fast Forms 2.0** ..... 112.

## ★ Provue ... 60 day MBG

4582 **Panorama II 2.0** ..... 245.

## ★ Que Corp. ... 30 day MBG

7482 **RightWriter for the Mac 3.1** ..... 54.

## ★ Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG

6929 **WealthBuilder 1.02** ..... 95.

## ★ Reference Software ... 30 day MBG

6268 **Grammatik Mac 2.0** ..... 58.

## Round Lake Publishing

**LetterWorks, Sales or Legal** . ea. 45.

## ★ Shana ... 30 day MBG

7692 **Informed Designer 1.2** ..... 159.



## ★ Wyoming Software ... 30 day MBG

3555 **Business Sense 1.4.1**—Sets new standards. 4½ Mice. Fully integrated A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll, Point and Click Financials ..... **\$125.**  
3557 **Business Plan Toolkit 4.0**—4½ Mice Business Planning Software ..... **95.**

## ★ Softsync/BLOC ... 30 day MBG

7129 **Accountant, Inc. 2.1.2** ..... **\$339.**

## Software Toolworks

8366 **Dollars & Sense 5.0** ..... 59.

## ★ Spyglass ... 60 day MBG

2027 **Transform 2.0** or 2028 **Dicer 1.1** 399.

## ★ Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG

3289 **MacMoney 3.52** ..... 59.

## ★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG

2237 **GreatWorks 199**. 2278 Upgrade 99.

3422 **More 3.1** ..... 265.

## ★ Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

3131 **Acta 7** ..... 75.

## ★ Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6617 **KaleidaGraph 2.1.3** ..... 150.

## ★ Teleware ... 30 day MBG

7616 **M.Y.O.B. 2.1** ..... 139.

## ★ TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG

2986 **Timeslips III 2.0H** ..... 194.

8939 **Accounting Link 1.0B** ..... 52.

## ★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3505 **WriteNow 2.2/Gram. & MacTools** 99.

3508 **The PowerBundle (w/carry case)** 159.

## ★ Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG

4976 **StickyBusiness 1.5** ..... 51.

6926 **myDiskLabeler III 3.1** ..... 42.

## ★ WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

3800 **WordPerfect Mac 2.03** ..... 279.

## ★ Wordstar ... 30 day MBG

3554 **American Heritage Dictionary** ..... 55.

6984 **Correct Grammar 2.0** ..... 55.

## ★ Wyoming Software ... 30 day MBG

3557 **Business Plan Toolkit 4.0** ..... 95.

3555 **Business Sense 1.4.1** ..... 125.

## GRAPHICS & DESIGN

### PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

## ★ Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9995 **Instant Decorator 1.1** ..... 29.

9990 **Design Your Home - Architecture**, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscapes ea. 63.

## Adobe Systems

**Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)** . call

6957 **Adobe Type Reunion 1.02** ..... 41.

5750 **Adobe Type Manager 2.0** ..... 59.

6053 **Adobe Plus Pack 2.0** ..... 118.

6098 **TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4** ..... 62.

**Adobe TypeSets for Business** ea. 95.

8171 **Adobe Illustrator 3.02 (w/ATM)** . 369.

6644 **Adobe Photoshop 2.0** ..... 549.

5001 **Streamline 2.0** ..... 122.

4145 **Adobe Premiere 1.0** ..... 309.

## ★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG

2461 **Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0** ..... 129.

6674 **Aldus Personal Press 1.01** ..... 195.

3506 **Aldus SuperPaint 3.0** ..... 133.

3980 **Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0** ..... 259.

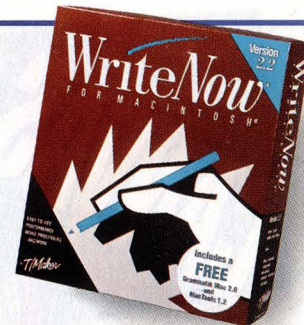
3507 **Aldus Super 3D 2.5** ..... 325.

7467 **Aldus PrePrint 1.5** ..... 325.

4751 **Aldus Persuasion 2.0** ..... 325.

1330 **Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (Dec. '91)** . 395.

7088 **Aldus PageMaker 4.2 (Dec. '91)** 495.



## ★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3505 **WriteNow 2.2**—Two-time winner of the prestigious *MacUser* Eddy Award for word processing now comes with a **FREE** full version of Grammatik Mac 2.0 and MacTools Deluxe—in total a \$427 value! ..... **\$99.**

8054 **Aldus Design Team (best buy)** . 859.

## Altsys

9806 **Metamorphosis Pro 2.01** ..... 89.

1195 **Fontographer 3.3** ..... 265.

1983 **EPS Exchange 1.0** ..... 89.

## ★ Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 **FontMonger 1.05** ..... 62.

## ★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

8055 **Screenshot 1.2** ..... 34.

## Bitstream

**True Type Fonts 1 or 2** 59. **3 or 4** 98.

## Broderbund Software

3572 **Kid Pix 1.2** ..... 34.

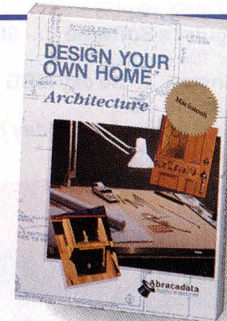
1427 **The Print Shop 1.3.2** ..... 35.

6281 **TypeStyler 2.0 (w/ATM, Dec. '91)** 127.

## ★ Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG

8879 **Fluent Font Library 4.05** . special 89.

1945 **True Type Starter Set** ..... 59.



## ★ Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9990 **Design Your Own Home-Architecture**—Modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch . **\$63.**

360C

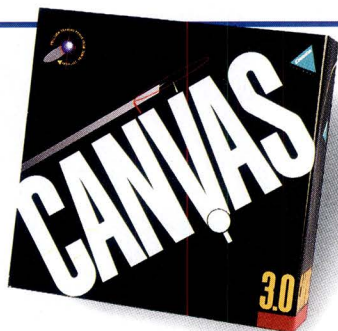
MEMBER  
**MMC**  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

# MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

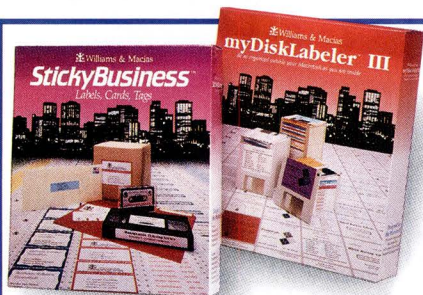


# Get it next day



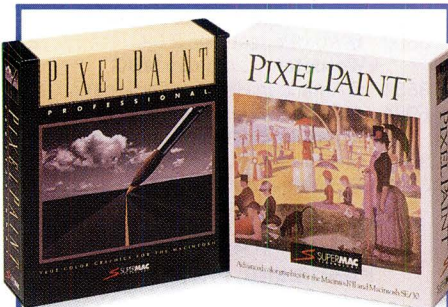
★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**  
3227 7 *Canvas 3.0*—Precision drawing program for technical illustration and business use combines B&W painting, color painting, grayscale editing, and object drawing. Uses Deneba's Open Architecture technology. .... \$249.

- ★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**  
1123 7 *MacPaint II 2.0* ..... 88.  
2518 7 *MacDraw Pro 1.0* ..... 279.  
8007 7 *Claris CAD 2.0* ..... 629.
- Custom Applications**  
8037 7 *Freedom Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts)* 55.
- ★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**  
3558 7 *DeltaGraph Pro (Nov. '91)* ..... 189.
- ★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**  
3227 7 *Canvas 3.0* ..... 249.
- ★ **Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG**  
6728 7 *Comic Strip Factory 1.6* ..... 36.
- IDD/Innovative Data Design**  
2417 7 *MacDraft 2.1* ..... 279.
- ★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**  
2619 7 *ImageStudio 1.5* ..... 139.  
4709 7 *LetraStudio 1.5* ..... 139.  
2621 7 *Ready Set Go! 4.5A* ..... 165.  
6301 7 *ColorStudio 1.5* ..... 599.
- ★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**  
*Over 100 language fonts* ..... call
- ★ **Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**  
9798 7 *Capture 4.0* ..... 82.
- ★ **MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG**  
3013 7 *Color It! 1.0* ..... 75.



★ **Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**  
4976 7 *StickyBusiness 1.5*—Mail merge! Supports over 300 labels, cards, & envelopes from all major suppliers. Designs customized templates. . \$51.  
6926 7 *myDiskLabeler III 3.1*—Reads disks & prints labels & reports w/graphics in seconds 42.

- ★ **MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**  
7556 7 *MapArt (PCT) or 7555 (EPS)* ea. \$89.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**  
2878 7 *PowerPoint 2.01D* ..... 245.
- ★ **Monotype Typography ... 30 day MBG**  
7 *Monotype Imprints-TrueType* ea. 22.  
*Classic Fonts (full line available)* ... call
- ★ **Paracomp ... 30 day MBG**  
3148 7 *Magic 1.0 (Dec. '91)* ..... 249.  
5028 7 *ModelShop 2.0* ..... 569.  
7441 7 *SwivelArt (Map & Viewpoint art)* ea. 156.  
3450 7 *Swivel 3D Professional 2.0* ..... 435.  
7 *SwivelMan* 569. 3440 7 *QuickPICS 94*.
- Postcraft International**  
2210 7 *Effects Specialist 1.04* ..... 95.  
7 *Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo, & QuarkXPress* ..... ea. 69.
- Quark**  
7612 7 *QuarkXPress 3.1 (Dec. '91)* ..... 569.
- ★ **Springboard ... 30 day MBG**  
3530 *Certificate Maker 2.02* ..... 22.
- Strata**  
7773 7 *Stratavision 3D 2.0* ..... 629.
- ★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**  
3380 7 *PixelPaint 149*. 5625 7 *Pro 2.0* 459.

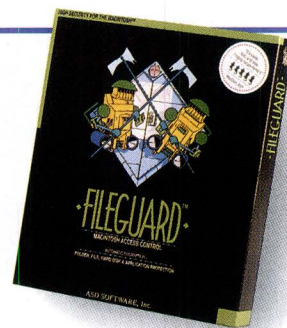


★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**  
5625 7 *PixelPaint Professional 2.0*—8-bit masking, multiple/larger documents, image merging, color correction, pressure sensitive brushes, PixelPaper, and more ..... \$459.  
3380 7 *PixelPaint 2.1* ..... 149.

- 3G Graphics**  
3942 7 *Images with Impact: Graphics 1* . 49.  
4583 7 *Business 1* 64. 2003 7 *People 1* 94.  
6379 7 *Accents & Borders I* ..... 64.
- ★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**  
7115 7 *Publish It! Easy 2.12 w/File-It!* . 154.
- ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**  
*Full line available.*  
7 *ClickArt (bitmapped)* ..... ea. 32.  
7 *ClickArt (EPS format)* ..... ea. 82.  
1292 *Color Graphics Presentation 1.0* . 109.
- ★ **Visual Business Sys. ... 30 day MBG**  
9867 7 *GraphMaster 1.1* ..... 189.
- ★ **Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**  
3986 7 *DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3* . 113.

## PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
2515 7 *Calc+ 1.0* ..... 39.  
5236 7 *CanOpener 1.1* ..... 62.

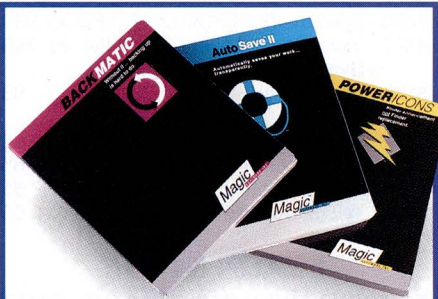


★ **ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**  
7085 7 *FileGuard Extended 2.7*—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user available. . \$139.

- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**  
8051 7 *Intouch 1.1* ..... 39.  
9986 7 *Intouch Networking (3-Pack)* . 112.  
2808 7 *QuickTools 1.0* ..... 45.
- After Hours Software**  
1352 7 *TouchBASE 2.0* ..... 79.
- ★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
6169 7 *Shortcut 1.5* ..... 45.  
6740 7 *StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 (Dec. '91)* ..... 62.
- ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**  
5100 7 *Aldus SuperCard 1.6 (Dec. '91)* . 195.
- ★ **ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**  
9808 7 *MasterJuggler 1.57* ..... 25.  
9807 7 *DiskExpress II 2.07* ..... 49.  
9886 7 *MultiDisk 1.27* ..... 49.
- ★ **Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG**  
2687 7 *SuperDisk! 2.0* ..... 49.
- Apple Computer**  
1074 7 *System 7 (with free PCTV video)* . 99.
- ★ **ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**  
7085 7 *FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) (Dec. '91)* 139.  
7422 7 (5 user) 489. 7423 7 (10 user) 799.
- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**  
7783 7 *INIT Manager 1.1* ..... 34.  
3114 7 *INIT Info* ..... 39.
- ★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
5737 7 *After Dark 2.0V* ..... 28.  
2198 7 *More After Dark (M.A.D.)* ..... 23.  
2196 7 *After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle* ..... 42.  
1541 7 *Stepping Out II 2.02* ..... 49.
- Bright Star Technology**  
2614 7 *At Your Service* ..... 30.  
3994 7 *Catalog of Actors (six)* ..... 55.
- ★ **Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**  
2269 7 *QuickDEX 2.3* 22. 2528 (5 Pak) 99.
- ★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**  
1727 7 *CalendarMaker 3.0.1* ..... 31.  
6278 7 *DiskTop 4.01* ..... 63.  
3376 7 *Tiles 1.0* ..... 63.  
7518 7 *Alarming Events 1.03* ..... 84.  
8024 7 *QuickKeys<sup>2</sup> 2.1* ..... 94.
- ★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**  
5041 7 *Mac Tools Deluxe 1.2* ..... 79.
- ★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**  
8734 7 *HyperCard Development Kit 2.1* 139.
- ★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**  
7830 7 *Maxima 2.0* ..... 45.  
6647 7 *HandOff II 2.2 (Dec. '91)* ..... 56.



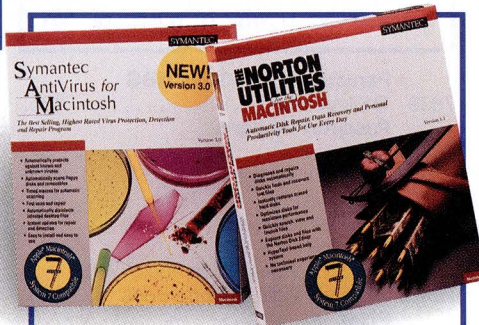
# on that Monday.



★ **Magic Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 7267 ⑦ AutoSave II 2.0—Saves as you work \$26.  
 7268 ⑦ POWERIcons 1.1—System 7 aliasing for System 6 users 26.  
 7270 ⑦ Backmatic 2.01—Backs it up automatically at shutdown. Anytime. Anywhere. 50.

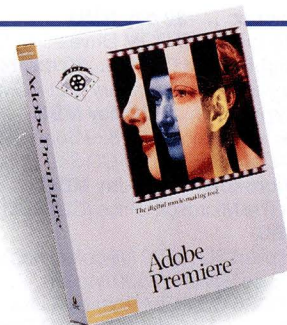
★ **Cyan ... 30 day MBG**  
 2715 ⑦ Peacock 2.0 (for HyperCard) 43.  
 ★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**  
 5255 ⑦ Retrospect 1.3 147.  
 7945 ⑦ Retrospect Remote 1.3 264.  
 7946 ⑦ Remote (10 Pak) 147. 3112 (50 Pak) 649.  
 3393 ⑦ DiskFit Pro 1.0 74.  
 ★ **Dubl-Click Software**  
 7974 ⑦ ClickChange 1.05.2 56.  
 ★ **ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG**  
 1507 Bar Code Kit 1.0d 135.  
 ★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**  
 4287 ⑦ PYRO! 4.01 25.  
 3955 ⑦ Suitcase II 1.2.11 53.  
 8286 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 100.  
 5178 ⑦ FastBack II or 5725 ⑦ DiskLock 127.  
 ★ **Go Technology ... 60 day MBG**  
 2966 ⑦ Hot Keys System 7.0 Finder 21.  
 ★ **Insight Development ... 30 day MBG**  
 6171 ⑦ MacPrint 1.23 93.  
 ★ **JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG**  
 6089 ⑦ Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07 63.  
 ★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**  
 9301 ⑦ PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) ea. 65.  
 ★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**  
 9513 ⑦ FolderBolt 1.02 73.  
 2591 ⑦ The NightWatch 1.03 84.  
 ★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**  
 6267 ⑦ KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1.3 32.  
 3518 ⑦ Kiwi Power Windows 50.  
 ★ **Magic Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 7268 ⑦ POWERIcons 1.1 26.  
 7267 ⑦ AutoSave II 2.0 26.  
 7270 ⑦ Backmatic 2.01 50.  
 ★ **Microcom ... 30 day MBG**  
 8562 ⑦ Complete Undelete 1.1 48.  
 4803 ⑦ Virex 3.5 57.  
 8561 ⑦ 911 Utilities 89.  
 2462 ⑦ Citadel with Shredder 1.0 89.  
 ★ **MicroMat Computer Systems**  
 2810 ⑦ MacEKG 1.0.9 63.

★ **Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG**  
 7068 ⑦ INITPicker 2.02 \$34.  
 2913 ⑦ Redux 1.63 49. 7116 ⑦ Rival 1.1.8 49.  
 2936 ⑦ HAM 1.0 49.  
 ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**  
 4471 QuickBasic 1.0 64.  
 ★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 9767 ⑦ Reports 2.1 94.  
 ★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 6925 ⑦ Now Utilities 3.1 84.  
 ★ **ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**  
 6385 ⑦ On Location 2.0 (Nov. '91) 75.  
 9801 ⑦ Meeting Maker (5) 309. 9800 (10) 549.  
 2570 ⑦ Instant Update (2) 309. 2571 (5) 619.  
 ★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 8210 ⑦ PLOTTERgeist 2.0 249.  
 ★ **Salient Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 7404 ⑦ DiskDoubler 3.7 49.  
 ★ **Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**  
 3448 ⑦ SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 56.



★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**  
 3598 ⑦ Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM Bundle—Two essential utility packages at a new low price! SAM provides complete virus protection; Norton Utilities gives you tools to keep your Mac running smoothly \$118.

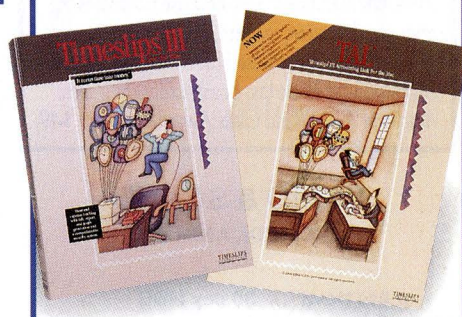
★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**  
 5176 ⑦ Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 66.  
 5724 ⑦ Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.  
 6748 ⑦ Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1 87.  
 3598 ⑦ Norton Utilities for Mac & SAM 118.  
 3865 ⑦ Norton Utilities Mac & GreatWorks 205.  
 3421 ⑦ THINK Pascal 4.0 165.  
 2688 ⑦ THINK C 5.0 199.  
 9957 ⑦ THINK Reference 1.0 69.  
 ★ **Synex ... 30 day MBG**  
 7147 ⑦ MacEnvelope 5.1 57.  
 ★ **Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 8964 ⑦ MasterFinder 1.2 49.  
 ★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**  
 6667 ⑦ Prograph 2.5 (Dec. '91) 309.  
 ★ **Visionary Software**  
 3889 ⑦ Lifeguard 1.0.2 35.  
 3888 ⑦ Synchronicity 3.0 35.  
 3887 ⑦ First Things First 1.0.2 41.  
 ★ **Wolfram Research ... 30 day MBG**  
 8273 ⑦ Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 789.



**Adobe Systems**  
 4145 ⑦ Adobe Premiere 1.0—Easily combines video footage, audio recordings, animation, still images and graphics to create high-quality digital movies. Takes advantage of Apple's QuickTime media-integration technology \$309.

## CD-ROM

**Adobe Systems**  
 8794 ⑦ Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.  
**CD Technology**  
 2321 CD-ROM Caddy 11. 2533 (5) 49.  
 8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM 599.  
 4140 Multimedia HANDisc 75.  
 ★ **Cyan ... 30 day MBG**  
 2717 ⑦ Cosmic Osmo 1.1 (CD-ROM) 37.  
 ★ **Discovery Systems ... 60 day MBG**  
 9967 ⑦ Nautilus (subscription, CD-ROM) 20.  
 9968 ⑦ Birds of North America (CD-ROM) 26.  
 9965 ⑦ Sherlock Holmes (CD-ROM) 26.  
 9966 ⑦ Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) 26.  
 1874 ⑦ Mammals N. America (CD-ROM) 52.



★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**  
 2986 ⑦ Timeslips III 2.0H—Fast, easy, accurate time and billing for service professionals. \$194.  
 8939 Accounting Link 1.0B—Now links with general ledger accounting programs 52.

360C

**MMC**  
 of the Street Marketing Association, Inc.

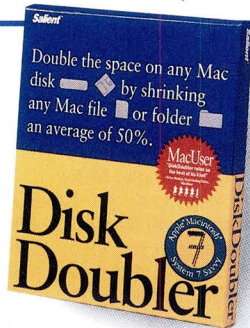
# MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791



# 'How much' you say?

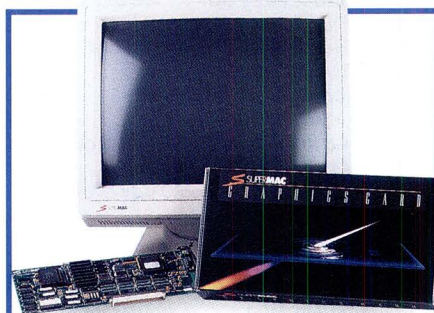
- ★ **Everex ... 30 day MBG**  
 1875 Metro CD CD-ROM Drive ..... \$469.  
 ★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**  
 7771 ⑦ Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM). 159.  
 ★ **HyperGlott ... 30 day MBG**  
 7473 ⑦ Learn French or 7829 Spanish CD 62.  
 2615 ⑦ Lingua ROM II (3-CD Set) ..... 649.  
 ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**  
 6382 ⑦ The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 479.  
**NEC**  
 6625 Clip-Art 3D (2500 full-color images) 246.  
 6636 Image Gallery (2800 line art) ..... 246.  
 9441 CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive .. 399.  
 2595 General Reference CD-ROM Bundle  
 (includes CDR36, kit & 7 titles) ... 529.  
 ★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**  
 2611 ⑦ Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 Spanish 1 CD 69.  
 2610 ⑦ Vocabulearn/ce 2.0 French 1 CD 69.  
**Pixar**  
 3566 ⑦ Showplace/RenderMan CD (Nov.) 449.  
 ★ **Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 2519 Tactic Multi-Media CD ..... 149.  
 ★ **Voyager ... 30 day MBG**  
 3921 ⑦ Mozart Dissonant Quartet ..... 39.  
 3917 ⑦ A Silly, Noisy House ..... 39.  
 3919 ⑦ AmandaStories CD (Dec. '91) ... 39.



- ★ **Salient Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 7404 ⑦ DiskDoubler 3.7—Because no disk is big enough, this latest System 7 Savvy version provides smaller compressed files, increased speed, simplified file backups, & self-expanding files. *Macworld* 1991 World Class Award winner. \$49.

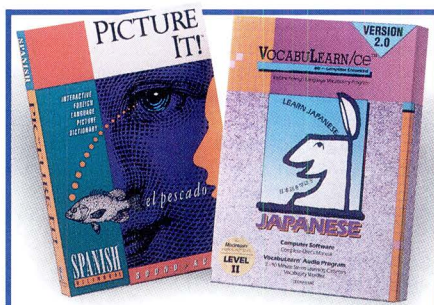
## VIDEO & SOUND MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

- ★ **Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG**  
 1215 ⑦ Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 66.  
 ★ **Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**  
 6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.  
**Coda Music Systems**  
 5604 ⑦ Finale 2.6.1 ..... 549.  
 ★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**  
 2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.5 174.  
**Full Logic Studios**  
 1163 ⑦ Mac-Sound (241 great effects) ... 79.  
 ★ **MacroMind ... 30 day MBG**  
 9353 ⑦ MacroMind MediaMaker 1.0 ... 489.  
 6159 ⑦ MacroMind Accelerator 3.0 ... 125.  
 5087 ⑦ MacroMind Director 3.0 ..... 699.  
 2246 ⑦ MacroMind Three-D 1.0 ..... 1029.  
**Mass Microsystems**  
 2592 QuickImage 24 ..... 289.



- ★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**  
 19" SuperMatch Monitor & Spectrum/8 Card—Spectrum/8 cards run accelerated color graphics on affordable 19" SuperMatch color display. 1805 19" SuperMatch Color Display ..... \$1999.  
 Spectrum/8 Cards for NuBus, LC, or IIsi .. ea. 559.

- ★ **Paracomp ... 30 day MBG**  
 7839 ⑦ FilmMaker 2.0.1 ..... 435.  
**Passport Designs**  
 8253 ⑦ TRAX 2.2 ..... 57.  
 3117 ⑦ Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 ..... 315.  
 8250 ⑦ Encore 2.0 ..... 379.  
 3115 ⑦ MIDI Interface ..... 79.  
**PCTV**  
 2244 System 7 Video w/Lon Poole (VHS) .. 9.  
 2245 System 7 Video w/Lon's Book ..... 25.  
**Pixar**  
 1596 ⑦ ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bndl. 649.  
**RasterOps**  
 8526 Video Expander ..... 499.  
 7457 Video ColorBoard 364 ..... 699.  
 3224 Espresso Slide Scanner ..... 699.  
 9784 RasterOps 24SI ..... 649.  
 8944 RasterOps 24STV ..... 1249.  
 ★ **Sound Source ... 30 day MBG**  
 3547 ⑦ Star Trek: The Logical Collection . 29.  
 3607 ⑦ Star Trek: The Final Frontier ..... 29.  
 ★ **SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**  
 1813 Color Calibrator ..... 499.  
 1844 Spectrum/8 Series III. .... 559.  
 1851 Spectrum/24 Series III. .... 2099.



- ★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**  
 ⑦ PICTURE-IT!—Presents a written translation and highly detailed picture along with a digitally edited audio pronunciation for a given word by a native speaker ..... ea. \$40.  
 ⑦ VocabLearn/ce Levels I, II, III ..... ea. 35.

- 1877 Spectrum/8LC or 2026 S/8si ... \$559.  
 2330 Spectrum/8-24 PDQ or 2231 PDQsi 999.  
 4122 Video Spigot LC or 4114 VS IIsi ea. 349.

- ★ **Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**  
 8172 ⑦ Mariah 1.0 ..... 93.  
 ★ **Voyager ... 30 day MBG**  
 9322 ⑦ Voyager Videostack 2.2. .... 65.  
 9328 ⑦ Voyager CD Audiostack. .... 65.  
 9326 ⑦ Beethoven or 9327 ⑦ Stravinsky. . 65.  
 3316 ⑦ Exotic Japan 1.0 (CD-ROM) .... 65.

## LEARN & PLAY

### FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

- Accolade**  
 1423 Hard Ball II ..... 31.  
 8220 ⑦ Jack Nicklaus Golf ..... 34.  
 ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**  
 3503 ⑦ Dark Castle ..... 34.  
 3502 ⑦ Beyond Dark Castle ..... 34.  
 ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**  
 7785 ⑦ Talking Moose 3.1 ..... 23.  
 ★ **Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**  
 ⑦ HyperBible 2.04 (KJ or NI) .. ea. 125.



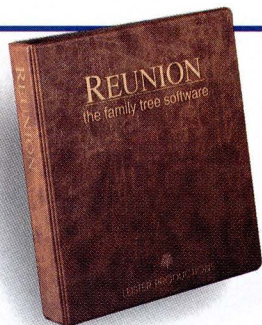
- ★ **Sound Source ... 30 day MBG**  
 3547 ⑦ Star Trek: The Logical Collection—Exciting new Star Trek sounds. Incl. everyone's favorite dialog, sound effects and music cues. .... \$29.  
 3607 ⑦ Star Trek: The Final Frontier—Features sounds for the hard-core Trekkie. .... 29.

### Broderbund Software

- 4314 ⑦ Type! 1.0 ..... 18.  
 6516 The Playroom (CP) (color, Oct. '91) . 29.  
 ⑦ Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.  
 6384 ⑦ PlayMaker Football (color, Oct. '91) 29.  
 9804 ⑦ RoboSport or 8195 ⑦ BannerMania 35.  
 3559 ⑦ SimAnt or 3562 ⑦ Patton Strikes Back 35.  
 8266 ⑦ SimEarth 1.0 ..... 40.  
 4966 SimCity (CP) 29. 5871 ⑦ Supreme 47.  
 ★ **Carina Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 5726 ⑦ Voyager 1.2 ..... 87.  
 ★ **Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**  
 4119 ⑦ Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2x 29.  
 7495 ⑦ Mission Starlight or 7498 ⑦ Sky Shad. 29.  
 3343 ⑦ Aqua Bloop. Piper or 3342 ⑦ Glider 29.  
 ★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 2707 ⑦ Puzzle Master ..... 26.  
 8525 ⑦ Casino Master (B&W) 41. 8524 (Color) 45.  
 ★ **Davidson & Assoc. ... 30 day MBG**  
 3922 ⑦ Talking Spell It Plus ..... 29.  
 6128 ⑦ MathBlaster Mystery 1.0 ..... 29.  
 2574 ⑦ MathBlaster Plus, 8278 ⑦ Alge-Blaster Plus or 3923 ⑦ Personal Training SAT 35.



# Just \$3 you'll pay



## ★ Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 ⑦ *Reunion 3.0*—The family tree software only for the Mac. Quickly record your family information and images. Create charts and documents worthy of publication. Rated 4½ Mice by *MacUser* ..... \$115.

## ★ Deadly Games ... 30 day MBG

2811 ⑦ *Bomber* ..... 31.  
3460 ⑦ *Battle of Britain II* (Dec. '91) ..... 31.

## EARTHQUEST

3118 ⑦ *EARTHQUEST Ecology 1.0* ..... 34.  
8050 ⑦ *EARTHQUEST 2.0* ..... 39.

## Electronic Arts

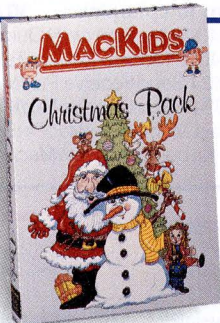
1303 ⑦ *Loom 1.0* ..... 29.  
8194 *Armor Alley 1.0* ..... 32.  
8643 ⑦ *Harpoon or 1907* ⑦ *PGA Golf* ea. 39.  
2962 ⑦ *Harpoon Challenger Pak* ..... 59.  
3385 ⑦ *Secret of the Silver Blades* ..... 39.

## FTL/Software Heaven

1555 *oids 1.0* ..... 25.

## ★ Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

4334 ⑦ *NumberMaze 26* 8527 ⑦ (Color) 36.  
8044 ⑦ *NM Decimals & Fractions (Color)* 36.  
1517 ⑦ *ReadingMaze 26* 1513 ⑦ (Color) 36.



## ★ Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

4087 ⑦ *Christmas Pack 1.0*—Over 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family ..... \$30.

## ★ HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG

⑦ *Word Torture 4.0*—Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. \$35.  
⑦ *Pronunciation Tutor* - Beginner (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 39.  
⑦ *Verb Tutor* - Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ... ea. 39.

## ★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

1562 ⑦ *3 in Three or 1944* ⑦ *Swamp Gas* 31.  
8809 ⑦ *Tesseract* (addictive puzzle) ..... 31.  
7622 ⑦ *Darwin's Dilemma 2.0* (Dec. '91) 31.  
3414 ⑦ *Mutant Beach* (Nov. '91) ..... 44.

## Interplay Productions

1894 ⑦ *BattleChess* (3D animation) ..... 29.  
3520 ⑦ *Dvorak on Typing* (Dec. '91) ..... 29.  
1893 ⑦ *CheckMate* (infinite play levels) ... 31.

## ★ Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

2670 ⑦ *Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP)* (ages 4-7) 34.  
3272 ⑦ *Outnumbered 1.0* ..... 34.  
3281 ⑦ *The Writing Center 1.0* ..... 51.

## ★ Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 ⑦ *Reunion 3.0* (Dec. '91) ..... 115.

## ★ MECC ... 30 day MBG

3963 ⑦ *Oregon Trail 1.0* ..... 28.  
3960 ⑦ *Number Munchers 1.2* ..... 28.  
3959 ⑦ *Word Munchers 1.2* ..... 28.  
4095 ⑦ *Super Munchers 1.0* ..... 28.

## Mallard Software

*Scenery Disks 1-4 Flight Simulator* ea. 30.

## ★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2868 ⑦ *Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)* ..... 43.

## ★ Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG

5841 ⑦ *Moriarty's Revenge 1.03* ..... 32.

## ★ Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

8257 ⑦ *PreSchool Pack* - Color 1.0 ..... 35.  
2716 ⑦ *Word Search Deluxe 1.0* ..... 35.  
4087 ⑦ *Christmas Pack 1.0* ..... 30.

## ★ Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

⑦ *VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II* (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese) ea. 35.  
⑦ *PICTURE-IT!* (French, Italian, Spanish and German)) ..... ea. 40.

## ★ Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

⑦ Over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for System 7, QuarkXPress, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, Excel, & the Mac ..... ea. 50.

## Postcraft International

6466 ⑦ *Citadel 1.21* ..... 26.

## Sierra On-Line

*Space Quest III or IV* ..... ea. 34.  
2523 *King's Quest V* (Nov. '91) ..... 34.

## Sir-Tech Software

8229 ⑦ *Bane of Cosmic Forge (w/hints)* . . 35.

## ★ Softstream ... 30 day MBG

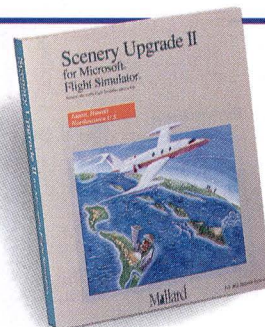
3501 *Classic Trilogy (cribbage, etc.)* (Dec.) 50.  
3472 *Family Card Games* (Dec. '91) ..... 50.

## Software Toolworks

4619 ⑦ *Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP)* . . 32.  
1908 ⑦ *World Atlas 1.0* ..... 52.

## ★ Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

3464 ⑦ *Tetris 1.3* or 6112 ⑦ *Welltris 1.1* ea. 22.



## Mallard Software

⑦ *Scenery Upgrades-Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0*—Adds detailed high-quality scenery & graphics to Microsoft's latest version of Flight Simulator. Areas covered include the East Coast, Midwest, Japan, Europe & Hawaii ..... ea. \$30.

3017 ⑦ *Wordtris 1.0* or 8180 ⑦ *Faces 1.0* ea. 25.  
3459 ⑦ *Falcon 2.2.1* or 8181 ⑦ *Vette 1.0* ea. 33.

## ★ Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

2328 *Sargon IV 1.03 (CP)* (chess) ..... 28.

## ★ Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG

3287 ⑦ *Warlords (empires at war)* ..... 31.

## StudyWare

⑦ ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep ea. 29.  
8098 ⑦ LSAT Prep for the Mac 3.7 ..... 35.

## Terrace Software

8192 ⑦ *Mum's The Word 1.1A (gardening)* 79.

## ★ Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

7836 ⑦ *Nemesis Go Junior 5.0* ..... 19.  
7624 ⑦ *Nemesis Go Master 5.0* ..... 35.  
2471 ⑦ *Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0* ..... 69.

## ★ XOR ... 30 day MBG

8061 ⑦ *MacSki 39* 6040 *MacGolf Classic* 52.  
3815 *NFL Challenge 1.03* ..... 55.



## ★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

2198 ⑦ *More After Dark (M.A.D.)*—25 new displays for After Dark. Featuring Mowin' Man, Tunnel, Crazy Kittens, Art Museum \$23.  
5737 ⑦ *After Dark 2.0V*—Stops screen burn-in 28.  
2196 ⑦ *After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle* ..... 42.

360C

MMC  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

# MacConnection®

© Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.



# To get weekend



## ★ Chipsoft ... 30 day MBG

8059 ⑦ *MacInTax Personal Ed. 1991*—America's best selling tax software for the Mac. *MacUser's* Editors' Choice Award (2/89), & winner of the 1990 Macworld World Class Award . . . \$59. *MacInTax Personal States 1991* . . . ea. 42.

## COMPUTERS

*MacConnection is the exclusive mail-order reseller for Outbound Notebook Systems.*

### Outbound Systems, Inc.

Full line & accessories available. All units listed below include a slip case and universal power supply.

- 4165 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2000/240 (68000, 2 MB, 1.4 Floppy, 40 HD) 2899.
- 4167 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2000/440 (68000, 4 MB, 1.4 Floppy, 40 HD) 2999.
- 4169 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030/440 (68ec030, 4 MB, 1.4 Floppy, 40 HD) 3399.
- 4170 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030/441 (same as 2030/440, incl. math copro) 3449.
- 4172 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030/460 (68ec030, 4 MB, 1.4 Floppy, 60 HD) 3699.
- 4174 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030/461 (same as 2030/460, incl. math copro) 3749.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

- ★ **Abaton ... 30 day MBG**
- 6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem . . . . . 299.
- 2724 InterFax 24/96 w/InterShare . . . . . 349.
- ★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
- 8362 ⑦ QuadraLink (w/AE Shadow) . . . . . 205.
- ★ **Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7872 ⑦ Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1 . . . . . 99.
- 2448 ⑦ RunPC/Network . . . . . 279.
- ★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 8066 ⑦ QuickMail 2.5 (5) 249. 8067 (10) 375.
- ★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
- 1676 ⑦ Macintosh Membership Kit 1.5 . . . 25.
- 1673 ⑦ CompuServe Navigator 3.04 . . . . 49.
- 1674 ⑦ Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 72.
- ★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
- 1823 ⑦ MacLink Plus/PC 6.0 (Nov. '91) . . 129.
- 4842 ⑦ MacLink Plus/Translators 6.0 (Nov.) 109.
- ★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
- DaynaPORT E: (10BASE-T) . . . . . ea. 209.
- DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIs, LC 229.
- 8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T) ea. 349.

### Dove Computer

- 6758 ⑦ DoveFax 2.0 289. 3352 NuBus \$329.
- 9634 ⑦ DoveFax Plus 349. 4111 NuBus 399.
- 4110 ⑦ DoveFax LAN 499. 4109 NuBus 529.

### ★ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. Partial listing.

- 9805 ⑦ Timbuktu 4.0.2 . . . . . 135.
- 4866 ⑦ Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 . . . . . 135.
- 9961 PhoneNET Card PC . . . . . 209.
- 6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.
- 4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) 198.
- 2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 . . . . 899.

### ★ Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

- 6115 ⑦ White Knight 11 . . . . . 85.

### ★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG

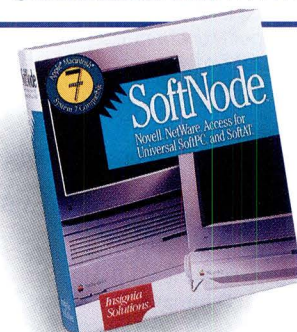
- 8946 ⑦ TelePort A300 . . . . . 139.
- 8945 ⑦ TelePort/FAX . . . . . 185.

### Hayes

- 2300 ⑦ Smartcom II 3.3 . . . . . 84.
- 8614 Personal Modem 2400 Plus . . . . . 149.
- 7391 ULTRA 96 Modem . . . . . 669.

### Insignia Solutions

- 7557 ⑦ Access PC 1.1 . . . . . 60.
- 9726 ⑦ Entry Level SoftPC 2.5 . . . . . 125.
- 4089 ⑦ Universal SoftPC 2.5 . . . . . 195.



### ★ Insignia Solutions

3441 ⑦ *SoftNode 1.0*—Add SoftNode to SoftPC, and your Mac can not only run MS-DOS applications, it can also share programs over a Novel PC Network! Your next PC could be a Macintosh . . . . . \$105.

- 3229 ⑦ SoftAT 2.5 . . . . . 299.
- 3441 ⑦ SoftNode 1.0 105. 3454 (10 Pak) 699.

### Intel Corporation

- 5119 2400EX Modem 169. 6420 (MNP) 225.

### ★ Microcom ... 30 day MBG

- 7459 ⑦ CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (single) . . . 59.
- 1556 ⑦ CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (unlimited) 179.

### ★ Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

- 3000 TurboNet ST (DIN8) 29. 6751 (12 Pak) 279.

### ★ Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

- 2392 Orange386 (20 MHz) . . . . . 1799.

### ★ Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

- 8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem . . . . . 199.
- 7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 . . . . . 469.
- 9849 SmartPack 9600 (w/Smartcom II) . . 529.

### ★ Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

- 2590 ProModem 2400 Mini Plus . . . . . 129.
- 3832 ProModem Remote Plus . . . . . 249.
- 3232 ProModem 24/96 S/R Minifax Plus 269.
- 8990 ProModem Ultima . . . . . 689.
- 3831 ProModem 9600M-EC . . . . . 499.

### PSI Integration, Inc.

- 3143 COMstation 1 285. 3142 COM 2 379.



### Dove Computer

9634 ⑦ *DoveFax Plus 2.0*—Now System 7 compatible! Combines 3 popular office machines into one small package. 2400 bps modem/9600 bps send/receive fax will also answer your phone and allow users to leave voice mail. . . . \$349.

### ★ Shiva ... 30 day MBG

- 3444 ⑦ NetSerial . . . . . 275.
- 4347 NetBridge or 4942 ⑦ TeleBridge . . 409.

### Sitka/TOPS

- 4188 Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10) 189.
- 6264 ⑦ TOPS Network 3.1 . . . . . 187.

### ★ Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

- 3455 ⑦ MicroPhone II 3.0 (free upgrd. 4.0) 215.

### ★ Synergy ... 30 day MBG

- 6618 ⑦ VersaTerm 4.5 90. 6619 PRO 3.5.1 177.

### ★ Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

- 2996 ⑦ Traffic Controller Personal 1.0 . . . 65.

### ★ Technology Works ... 30 day MBG

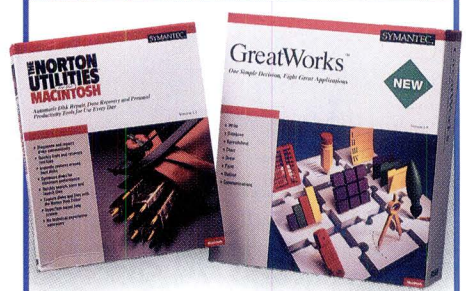
- 1582 ⑦ GraceLAN 295. 1584 Corporate 719.
- 1583 ⑦ GraceLAN 50 Node Upgrade . . . 119.

### ★ White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG

- 3539 ⑦ Mac 220 . 89. 3535 Mac 240 . 139.
- 3541 ⑦ Mac 241 or 3544 Exodus . . . ea. 199.

### ★ Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG

- 1168 MX2400R Modem (w/⑦ QuickLink II) 69.
- 1176 MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 79.
- 2310 FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem 119.
- 3576 FX9624V Send/receive Fax/Modem 169.
- 1179 V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) . . . 139.
- 2311 V.32 Turbo Modem (w/MacPack) . . 419.



### ★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG

3865 ⑦ *GreatWorks with Norton Utilities*—Buy GreatWorks, a powerful new integrated program combining 8 applications in one easy-to-use package, and get a free copy of Norton Utilities for the Mac. Offer ends 12/31/91 . . . . \$205.



# TYPHOID CAROL.

New Version 3.0 System 7 compatible!

TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL,  
POSTED THE MAIL, AND  
INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she  
was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™ 3.0. It's the

latest version of our high-  
est rated, best-selling virus  
protection, detection, and  
repair program for the



1989 MacLister Editor  
Award Winner



Macintosh.  
SAM 3.0 halts viruses  
before they infect your system and

operates invisibly in the background—  
interrupting you only when a virus  
is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs  
infected desktop files automatically,  
no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from

new viral strains, so you don't have

to wait months for new software

updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus

Newsline† for free update and repair

instructions. Or download a single

update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports

System 7.0. And best of all, it costs

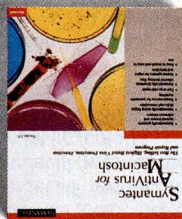
only \$99.00.\*

So before another virus makes

your life miserable, pick up a copy of

new SAM 3.0. Or call 1-800-228-4122

Ext. 603G for more information.



SYMANTEC.

Circle 96 on reader service card

\*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Limited availability outside North America.





# shipping in one day.

## INPUT/OUTPUT MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

- Abaton ... 30 day MBG**  
7432 Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit) . \$829  
2742 Scan 300/Color (reqs. install kit) . 1149  
1496 Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop . 479  
1537 LaserScript LX . 1729
- Advanced Gravix ... 30 day MBG**  
9963 Gravix Mouse Stick . 59  
9964 Gravix Super Mouse . 79
- American Power**  
5895 UPS 110SE 209, 6686 UPS 370ci 339  
3447 SurgeArrest Plus . 39
- Care**  
8124 Typist Plus Graphics . 479  
4476 OmniPage 3.0 . 495
- Costar Corp.**  
1884 LabelWriter II . 193  
1418 AddressWriter (Dec. '91) . 499
- Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**  
9830 MAC101E 129, 2384 w/QuickKeys 149  
6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 159
- Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**  
3632 ProModem Remote Plus—Rocket-sized, battery operated 2400 bps data/9600 bps send/receive fax modem for easy, on-the-road faxing. Supports MNP 5/V.42 protocols; includes MAXKNOWLEDGE & Maxfax 3.0 . . . \$249.
- Everex ... 30 day MBG**  
1144 Silhouette Trackball 1.0 . 82
- GDT Softworks**  
3429 BetterWriters 1.0 (software drivers) 39  
6256 PrintLink Collection/Serial 4.0.1 . 59  
6151 JetLink Express/Serial 2.1 . 89
- Hewlett-Packard**  
6514 HP DeskWriter (incl. cartridge) . 479  
2964 HP DeskWriter (color, incl. cart.) . 849  
9993 HP LaserJet IIIIP (w/toner, reqs. kit) 1149  
6754 HP LaserJet III (w/toner, reqs. kit) 1679  
3596 HP ScanJet IIC (color) . 1599
- Kennington ... 30 day MBG**  
Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) . 107
- Koala**  
2879 MacVision 1.1 (color) . 499
- Logitech ... 30 day MBG**  
1671 MouseMan . 77  
5082 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan . 299
- Mass Microsystems**  
Rival Monochrome Systems . ea. 1199.



**Kalidagraphics**  
data services graphics applications  
for the Macintosh world of personal computers

**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**  
6617 Kalidagraphics 2.1.3—Data analysis and presentation tool. Lets you enter or import data, run sophisticated analysis, and then create scientific or business graphics using any of 16 plot types . . . \$150.

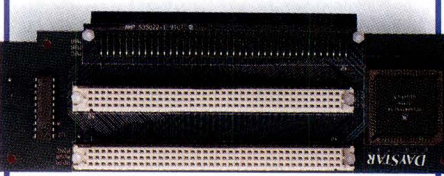
- Microspeed ... 30 day MBG**  
2807 MicroTRAC (for SE & II family) . 75  
6621 MacroTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) . 75
- Microtek ... 30 day MBG**  
1981 MS-II OCR Scanner . 849  
1982 Scanmaker 1850S . 2299  
1985 Scanmaker 600ZS . 1599
- Monster Design Group**  
1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) . 169
- Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
3005 A3 Trackball (ADB) . 79  
Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus . 74
- Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
19" for SE, SE/30, II, IISI . ea. 995  
19" for GrayScale SE/30, II, IISI . ea. 1295  
20" Color System: SE/30, II, IISI ea. 2595
- Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**  
3036 Grappler 2.0 . 92, 6229 LX . 111
- Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**  
8009 PowerKey 1.01 . 64  
8008 PowerKey Remote . 32
- SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG**  
4139 Monochrome Card (NuBus only) . 349  
4134 19" Gray-Scale/Mono Display . 999  
1805 19" SuperMatch Color Display . 1999



**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
19" Gray-Scale Display for SE/30, II or IISI—Delivers a flicker-free 72 dpi image at 78 MHz with 256 shades of gray. Includes video card, tilt/swivel base and anti-glare screen. Please see line listings for additional Nutmeg products . . . ea. \$1295.

## UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

- Thunderware**  
4994 LightningScan 400 . 385  
3107 LightningScan Pro 256 . 519
- SIMMs ... w/free video & manual**  
8316 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) . 85  
9437 2 MB SIMMs for IISI or II LC . 95
- Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**  
1971 FastMath LC . 139  
8361 1.44 MB High Density Drive . 229  
2532 QuickSilver (32K cache card) . 309  
3319 TransWarp SE w/FPU (25 MHz) . 829  
3317 TransWarp SE w/FPU (40 MHz) . 1499  
4146 TransWarp LC . 829, 4147 w/FPU . 999
- Computer Care**  
BookView Imperial . call  
BookRAM 2S, 4S, 6S, DRAM 4 . call
- Dayna ... 60 day MBG**  
8722 DaynaFile II 1.2 514" Drive . 429.

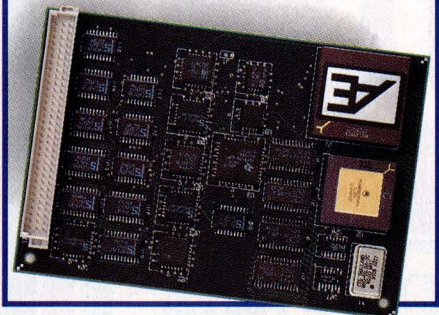


**DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**  
3584 DualPort IISI w/20 MHz 68882—20 MHz match chip will make your data-intensive applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your PDS slot . . . \$165.

- DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**  
Does not include optional match chip.  
LT200 Connection (PC) 175, (MC) 279.  
FastCache for Mac IICI . 265  
FastCache IISI 299, 3389 w/FPU 369.  
3401 40 MHz PowerCache  
for SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, IISI, LC . 899  
50 MHz PowerCache  
for SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, IISI, LC . 1399  
DualPort IISI w/20 MHz 68882 . 165
- FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**  
2320 HammerDisk44 (removable) . 739  
2331 PocketHammer 50 . 569  
2329 PH 100 . 769, 2314 PH 200 . 1199  
2333 Hammer Int. 100is 599, 2334 HI200is 999.
- IONEGA**  
2224 90 MB Transportable (reqs. kit) . 799  
90 MB Std. Rem. Disk (90 MB, tri-pak) 439.
- Mass Microsystems**  
DataPak 45 649, 2599 DataPak 88 899  
DataPak MO . 2899  
Diamond 120-510 MB Hard Drives . call
- Micron ... 30 day MBG**  
7149 Xceed IICI-128K Cache Card . 239  
262 Xceed Color 30 Card (SE/30) . 279.



# (Avail. most areas.)



★ **Applied Engineering** ... 30 day MBG  
Experience a new world of LC speed with Trans Warp LC. At 33 MHz you'll get up to three times the speed of the standard LC.  
4146 Trans Warp LC ... \$829.  
4147 Trans Warp LC with 33 MHz FPU ... 999.

★ **Targus** ... 60 day MBG  
3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case ... 59.  
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case ... 75.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until noon Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

## SHIPPING

★ **Continental US:** Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.  
★ **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands:** Call 800/800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.  
★ **All other areas:** Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

★ **Full** ... 60 day MBG  
2214 3 1/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 2242 (50) 39.  
2215 3 1/2" HD Disks (10) \$15. 2241 (50) \$69.  
2243 3 1/2" Color (10) DS. 10. 2239 HD. 18.  
★ **Sony** ... 60 day MBG  
3297 3 1/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 6148 (30) 25.  
3298 3 1/2" HD Disks (10) 16. 6375 (30) 45.  
1603 DG60M. 16. 2520 DG90M. 27.  
★ **Syquest** ... 60 day MBG  
6592 44 MB Cartridge 72. 9728 (10) 689.  
**ACCESSORIES**  
**TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS**

★ **Apple Computer**  
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart. 89.  
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge. 105.  
★ **Avery** ... 60 day MBG  
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000) 24.  
5392 Disk Labels 3 1/2" - Laser (Qty. 630) 29.  
★ **Basic Needs** ... 60 day MBG  
Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc. call

★ **Softsync/Bloc** ... 30 day MBG  
7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.1.2-Comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting software that includes General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Inventory, Invoicing, Payroll, Check Writing & more \$339.  
3828 Accountant, Inc./Multiuser. 569.

★ **Costar**  
6091 The Organizer. 189.  
7453 The Organizer Jr. 82.  
★ **Curtis Manufacturing** ... 30 day MBG  
8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1). 89.  
★ **Goldstein & Blair** ... 30 day MBG  
8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks). 25.  
★ **IDG Books**  
2238 Macworld Guide to System 7 Book. 19.  
★ **I/O Design** ... 30 day MBG  
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case. 64.  
3371 Ultimate PowerBook Carrying Case. 79.  
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case. 95.  
★ **Kenington** ... 30 day MBG  
Full line available. Partial listing.  
4973 Power Tree 20. 27.  
2559 Apple Security Kit. 33.  
9303 Keyboard Shelf. 39.  
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter. 52.  
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter. 63.  
★ **MacConnection** ... 60 day MBG  
1505 Oak Disk Case (36) 21. 4623 (90) 32.  
★ **Moustak** ... 60 day MBG  
2694 Moustak Pad (7"x9") 8. 2692 (9"x11") 9.  
2693 Moustak Pad Low Friction (9"x11") 10.

★ **Avery** ... 60 day MBG  
7446 MacLabelPro 1.5-Easy-to-use label making software. Personalize your labels with graphics, import mailing lists from your Mac applications. Variety of Avery dot-matrix and laser labels also available. \$48.

★ **Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)**  
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4. 309.  
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo. 699.  
9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo. 849.  
2644 Quantum 52 MB External. 489.  
8330 PLI 105 MB. 649. 8329 200 MB. 989.  
2327 PLI 2GB DAT Drive. 2059.  
2325 PLI Infinity Optical Drive. 3199.  
1866 Quick SCSI Card. 319.  
★ **PSI Integration, Inc.**  
3135 PSI MultiColor. 99.  
3137 Crunch-It! LC. 113.  
3141 Cache-It! 189.  
★ **Sigma Designs**  
1501 DoubleUp with DiskDouber 3.7. 179.  
★ **Total Systems** ... 30 day MBG  
7817 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 359.  
7816 20 MHz Gemini 030. 799.  
68882 Math Coprocessors. call

★ **3M** ... 60 day MBG  
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge. 18.

★ **IOMEGA**  
2224 90 MB Transportable Drive-Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from Mac User, Macworld, Byte, and InfoWorld. (regs. kit). \$799.



MacConnection<sup>®</sup>

TRUTH, JUSTICE, SOFTWARE, AND PERIPHERALS SINCE 1984.

ANOTHER INSPIRING BREAKTHROUGH FOR WEEKEND WARRIORS EVERYWHERE.

ORDER  
THIS  
WEEKEND

AND GET IT  
MONDAY.<sup>\$3</sup>

OR ORDER FRIDAY, GET IT SATURDAY. (AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS.)

1-800/800-3333



# ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

**Artist:** "Rather than ask what the Mac can do for me, I try to think of what I can do for the Mac," says illustrator Erik Adigard, who with his partner, Patricia McShane, runs San Francisco-based M.A.D. studio. "I want to stretch the tools, push them to their limits, break the rules."

**Tools:** Mac IIx with 16MB of RAM; 160MB hard drive; Microtek MSF-300ZS color scanner; SyQuest 45MB removable-cartridge drive; Adobe Photoshop 2.0; Adobe Illustrator 3.0; Ray Dream Designer.

**How It Was Done:** Adigard used a simple but unusual technique for the illustration that opens our "All about Color" feature: rather than scanning photos, he directly scanned several objects and manipulated the scanned images in Photoshop. The most dramatically altered object started out as a simple bicycle reflector and ended up as the richly textured background behind the gloved hand. The original scanned image appeared as an object with red highlights and a black background. Adigard cropped the areas he did not want and then stretched the top part of the object to the



The illustration that opens our "All about Color" feature on page 140.

shape and size he wanted. He then boosted the contrast, so it would be easier to select the black or the red areas. With the black areas selected, he used the Feather command to blur the selection and then created a gradation from green to blue. Next, with the Magic Wand he selected the red lines at the bottom of the image, feathered that selection, and graded it from red to yellow.

To create the pattern of dots that would be superimposed on the bicycle reflector image, Adigard used Illustrator, starting with one black circle and duplicating it numerous times to make an equally spaced line of circles. He duplicated the line and offset the duplicate, repeating the process

until he had a dot pattern approximately the size and shape of the background. After importing the dot pattern into Photoshop, he resampled the image to adjust its size to match that of the original background. Then he inverted the image to change it from black dots on a white background to white dots on a black background and chose Gaussian Blur (under the Filter submenu) with a 5-pixel radius. After selecting Darken Only at 100 percent, he pasted the dot pattern on top of the background, so that the dark areas of the dot pattern remained intact while the original background showed through the dots.

The gloved hand with the colored balls was photographed with a Polaroid

camera and the photo was scanned, but Adigard used this scan merely as an outline. To capture the texture of the glove fabric, which did not come through in the original scan, Adigard rescanned the center part of the glove itself and enlarged the scanned image so it would cover the entire hand. Because only the inside of the hand was selected when he pasted the texture scan, the hand functioned as a mask, keeping the glove texture from extending beyond the hand's boundaries. After creating highlights on the hand and the balls using Photoshop's Fill, Feather, Color Balance, Brightness/Contrast, and Hue/Saturation, he imported the hand into the background.

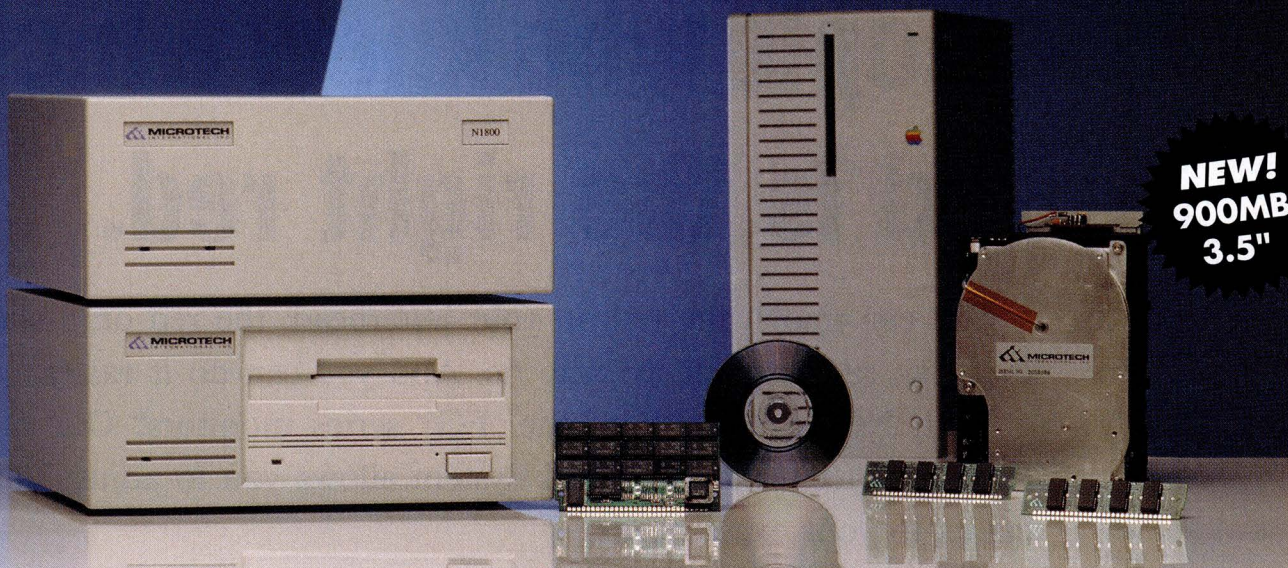
To create a glowing, ghostlike hand that seems to pulsate with energy, Adigard feathered selected parts of the hand at 25 pixels, and selected Invert. To simulate transparency, he copied small pieces of the background and pasted them over parts of the hand at 55 percent opacity. The hand actually shows through the pieces of background, but it looks like you're seeing through the hand.

The green background that edges the entire illustration and the pale background underneath the four keys are from the same scanned object: a sheet of

(continues)



# Ultimate Power.



## *For the Ultimate Machines.*

### Exclusive power.

Microtech's new **Nova N900i** is the largest capacity internal drive now available for the Macintosh in a 3.5" form factor. With a 12.5ms access time and 10MB/s data transfer rate, the N900i is the ultimate internal drive for the new Macintosh Quadra 700™. Complete with *Norton Utilities for the Macintosh*, *LifeGuard* by Visionary Software, and a five year limited warranty\*, the N900i is available *exclusively* from Microtech International.

### The power of choice.

Customize your new Macintosh Quadra by choosing the perfect high performance solutions from Microtech's complete line of mass storage devices, like the new **Nova N1800** providing over 1.8GB of storage, or the OR650 rewritable optical drive.

For the Quadra 900™ you can choose a wide variety of new internal product offerings. **The OR120i** gives you over 120MB of storage in a 3.5" removable optical cartridge. Internal and external CD-ROM and DAT drive solutions provide additional cost-effective choices for powerful applications.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions with both economical 16MB composite modules and *low profile* 16MB SIMMs featuring 16Mb DRAMs. With Microtech 16MB memory solutions, you can maximize your Quadra 900 to 256MB of RAM!

### The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the *ultimate* power. Microtech International.

**Proudly distributed by Ingram Micro.**

Call for your nearest dealer: **1-800-325-1895**  
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)



**MICROTECH**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

©1991 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce St., East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. \*The five year warranty is offered on drives sold, delivered, and used in the U.S. and Canada. Certain restrictions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

**Circle 80 on reader service card**



# The first monitor for people who know which red is the right red.



*NEC, who brought you the first color laptop computer and affordable color printers, now brings you the only color monitors with the AccuColor Control System, an unprecedented step in user-adjustable color accuracy.*

You can match the red on your letterhead, the red on a slide, even the red on your favorite tie. And you can do it easily.

With NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors\*. Our revolutionary AccuColor™ Control System allows you to adjust image colors to your exact needs.

This new color calibration system lets you match colors on your screen to Pantone® or any other color reference system. You can also match on-screen colors to those delivered by your color printer, another monitor, or a service bureau output.

Whether your monitor needs are for general business use, multi-media applications, or color prepress, you're probably relying on color more than ever. And we've made it easier than ever to match the color you need. You can actually set the red, green, and blue color guns in precise digital steps to adjust the colors on the display.

The FG series also gives you sharper graphics and text. So even if you're not one of those people who knows which red is the right red (top row, fourth column), the answer to your monitor needs couldn't be clearer.


Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FAST FACTS, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.



**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**  
**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**  
**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**  
**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**  
**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**  
**NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC**

**NEC**

*MultiSync 4FG*

Because  is the way you want to go.

**NEC**



# ▶ FrameMaker.

## The most comfortable seat in document publishing.

### ModuLINE CEO Low Back Executive Seat

Model 2556/755 Flow 65962

\* Covering options include Canvas leather in two different colors and vinyl, or solid color and vinyl covering in over 20 different hues.

\* Chassis height 24" to 34" (adjustable).

\* Backrest height 27" to 34" (adjustable).

\* Backrest angle in three positions.

\* Swivel 360° in base.

\* Available with built-up



### ModuLINE

The ModuLINE CEO is a high-back executive chair.



FrameMaker's table editor lets you create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text.



### Executive Seating The Ergonomics Of Business

The challenge to design a family of chairs that combine the individual to a considerable ModuLINE chairs have a number of controls for easy adjustment.

Table 1: Control Features

Control	Function
Backrest	Adjusts backrest angle
Seat	Adjusts seat height
Armrests	Adjusts armrest height
Base	Adjusts base swivel
Casters	Adjusts casters

### ModuLINE

The ModuLINE High Back Chair Family.



FrameMaker automatically reformats multichapter documents, updating page and paragraph numbers as well as cross-references.

To experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh® running FrameMaker®.

▶ FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.

▶ That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

▶ And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

▶ So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.

 **Frame**™







## Down by Law

EXCUSE ME, SIR, BUT DO YOU HAVE A LICENSE FOR THAT HYPERCARD STACK?

BY STEVEN LEVY

**R**ecently I came across a striking factoid: the

New Jersey Legislature annually considers approximately 10,000 bills and resolutions. When normally confronted with such an oddity, I spend a moment or so in slack-jawed wonderment, as if

considering an image in a David Lynch film, and quickly return to my everyday business. But since this 5-digit number was offered to me in the course of tracking the fate of New Jersey Assembly Bill 4414, I stocked it away. Somehow it shed light.

I must explain. New Jersey Assembly Bill 4414 is sponsored by Barbara Kalik, a 14-year veteran Democratic assemblywoman representing an area south of Trenton. This piece of legislative action apparently zipped through the assembly without much notice, and at press time rests in a Senate committee, awaiting further action. Now, however, people have noticed it. Because, if enacted into law, Bill 4414 would make New Jersey the first state in America to license computer programmers. Or, as the bill puts it, in rather sexist language if I may say so, "No person shall practice, or present himself as able to practice, software designing unless he possesses a valid license as a software designer in accordance with the provisions of this act."

One of Kalik's aides allows that the bill is "vague" on implementation. But after carefully deconstructing the bill, I offer this translation: If Bill 4414



SCOTT BALDWIN

passes, anyone who wishes to design software for profit in the state of New Jersey must submit to a test approved by something called the State Board of Software Designers, an aggregation of nine commissioners appointed by

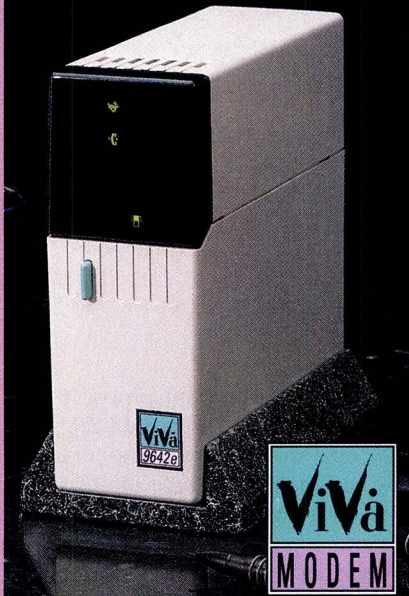
the governor. This would probably consist of six people who presumably know a byte from a subroutine and who would promise to take the test themselves within 18 months; a member of the executive branch; and two representatives from the public sector. The test itself would gauge an applicant's knowledge of "software designing theory and procedures and any other subjects the board may deem useful." Only upon passing this test could one call oneself a software designer. Those who failed would have to stick to pocket calculators or abacuses.

Exempted from this provision are students, federal employees, and those licensed in other states, should New Jersey's colleagues follow suit. The bureaucracy created by this instant industry would be bankrolled by fees charged to those taking the test, as well as fees paid to renew licenses. Every two years, software designers would have to ante up to stay in business.

There is also some language referring to the power to revoke licenses, though it isn't clear exactly what might lead the board to take this action. Cracking copy protection? Trespassing on someone's  
(continues)



**\$649.<sup>00</sup>**  
**Best**  
**9600/V.32**  
**Value!**



"The ViVa 9642e connects flawlessly to all the on-line services" ...Infoworld AUG. '91

## 9600 bps V.32/V.42bis External Modem

- Hayes Ultra 96 compatible
- Data Compression V.42bis/MNP5
- 38,400 bps max throughput
- V.42 & MNP 2 - 4 error correction
- Asynchronous & Synchronous
- Auto speed adjustment
- Supports two-wire dial-up & lease-line operation
- Self diagnostics
- Communications Software
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY

**800-854-7600**

**COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.**

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.  
Newbury Park, CA 91320

ViVa & Computer Peripherals, Inc.,  
and Hayes are registered trademarks

computer? Writing a program that crashes under System 7?

### The Making of a Bill

According to Kalik aide Mary Juliana, the genesis of this legislation was a meeting with a constituent, a computer consultant. He had just returned from England, where he took a series of courses in computer programming. After successfully completing these classes, the consultant was given a document that apparently bestowed upon him the title of software designer. (The English, as everyone knows, are big on titles.) When he returned to our shores, however, the consultant was crestfallen to realize that his hard-won status gave him no particular advantage over competitors for programming jobs. Self-proclaimed software designers in Cape May, Leonia, Camden, Teaneck, and Jersey City could simply hang out a shingle, with no government intervention whatsoever! Obviously something was amiss. Could Assemblywoman Kalik do something to help?

Legislators less bold than Ms. Kalik might have asked themselves disturbing questions: Do I know anything about computers or computer programming? Would testing designers really make any difference in the quality of software? Should I infer anything from the fact that I have not heard complaints from unhappy people who patronized unlicensed software designers? Do we really need another government bureaucracy?

If Ms. Kalik had been inclined to seek answers to these questions, she might have discovered that the issue is a swamp into which no sane state government would dare venture. But Ms. Kalik was not so inclined. Perhaps she felt a need to generate her share of those 10,000 annual pieces of legislation. In any case, according to Mary Juliana, Ms. Kalik put the bill into play, without so much as bothering to ask any computer experts if the idea made sense. She sent the idea to the legislative staff in Trenton charged with researching and writing bills. They drafted 4414. Two cosponsors signed on, and in the flurry of activity preceding summer recess, 4414 slipped past a dozing assembly.

It was not until the bill was forwarded

to the Senate for the next step in the process that the media reported the nature of this legislation. Only at that point did Barbara Kalik begin her education in software design.

### Vox Populi

Kalik's office was swamped with letters and calls from outraged programmers. Several ad hoc coalitions of independent programmers formed to stop the bill. But the big noise came from large New Jersey-based firms who employ hundreds (and in some cases, thousands) of programmers. It happens that AT&T is headquartered in New Jersey, and the communications giant was rather upset at the prospect of approximately 6000 of its software designers being forced to prove to New Jersey that they deserved to keep their jobs. The Independent Computer Consultants Association and the Association for Systems Management also joined the fray.

While self-interest definitely powered the protestors, they had some valid objections, ones that should have been apparent from the start. Despite the bill's claim that it is in the public interest to license software designers, that is far from clear. True, as Kalik's cosponsors ungrammatically complained to the newspapers, "any computer buff in the state can get away with calling themselves a software designer." But companies who hire programmers require degrees from accredited institutions, or they test applicants. And software consumers learn that the mark of reliability is not necessarily programming knowledge, but the willingness of a company to back up its products. In any case, few have theorized that licensing software designers would result in better software—until Ms. Kalik.

Then there is the difficulty of devising a test that could distinguish between "real" software designers and pretenders. Computers are not like plumbing fixtures or building materials, where standard materials, protocols, and goals make testing feasible. Dozens of computer systems and languages are available for programming, and the wild variations in expertise required for different kinds of programs make designing a meaningful

*(continues)*

Circle 237 on reader service card.



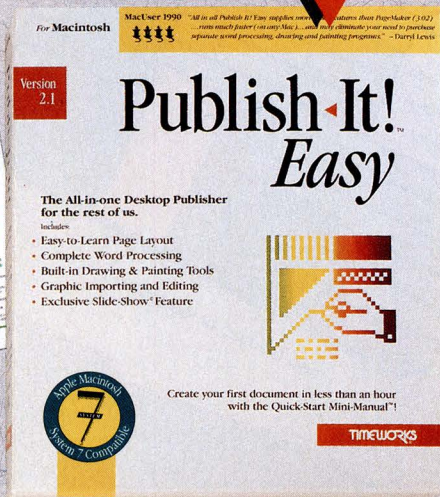
# TIMEWORKS Explodes the Myth!

**Myth:** You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

**Reality:** Publish◀It™ Easy has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

**W**hoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish◀It! Easy. Because with Easy you get a lot more.

Ideal for  
**CLASSIC,  
SE, LC, IIsi  
and  
other  
Macs\***



**Suggested Retail Price \$249.95**

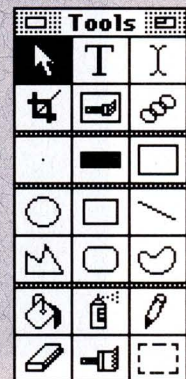
For those of you without an art degree, you need an affordable desktop publisher that's easy to use, a snap to learn and combines all the tools needed to create dynamic documents. In other words, you need Publish◀It! Easy.

**Publish◀It! Easy—Version 2.1**  
**The Affordable All-In-One Desktop Publisher for the Rest of Us!**

**With Easy everything is included:**

- ▶ Easy Page Layout
- ▶ A Complete Word Processor
- ▶ A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- ▶ A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- ▶ Our Slide-Show Feature  
*Create slides, handouts & on-screen presentations*
- ▶ 72 Sample Page Layouts
- ▶ Built-in Drawing and Painting Tools
- ▶ A Quick-Start Mini-Manual

▶ Easy's Palette has 21 Built-In Tools:



- ▶ **PLUS NEW File◀It!**—An advanced **Built-In** Database and Mail Merge Program. *Create a database; customize a form letter; select, sort, or edit the information in your database—all without leaving Easy.*



**NETWORK VERSION  
ALSO AVAILABLE!**



**Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the Easy switch.**

**TIMEWORKS**

Publish◀It! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc.  
© 1991 Timeworks, Inc. & Foton Corp. All Rights Reserved.  
\* Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.

**Circle 206 on reader service card**

**Own Publish◀It! Easy for \$99 and Save Over \$150**

If you already own any other desktop publisher add Easy for only \$99. If you don't love using Easy, return the program within 60 days for a full refund. Check the box below, sign the coupon and return it with your \$99 check or credit card number plus \$5.70 postage and handling, to: **Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062**  
Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744  
(Ask for Operator 10)

Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ **Yes**, I own another desktop publisher, but I would like to switch to **Easy** for **\$99**.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct#

Exp. Date

Please print:

Name

Address

City

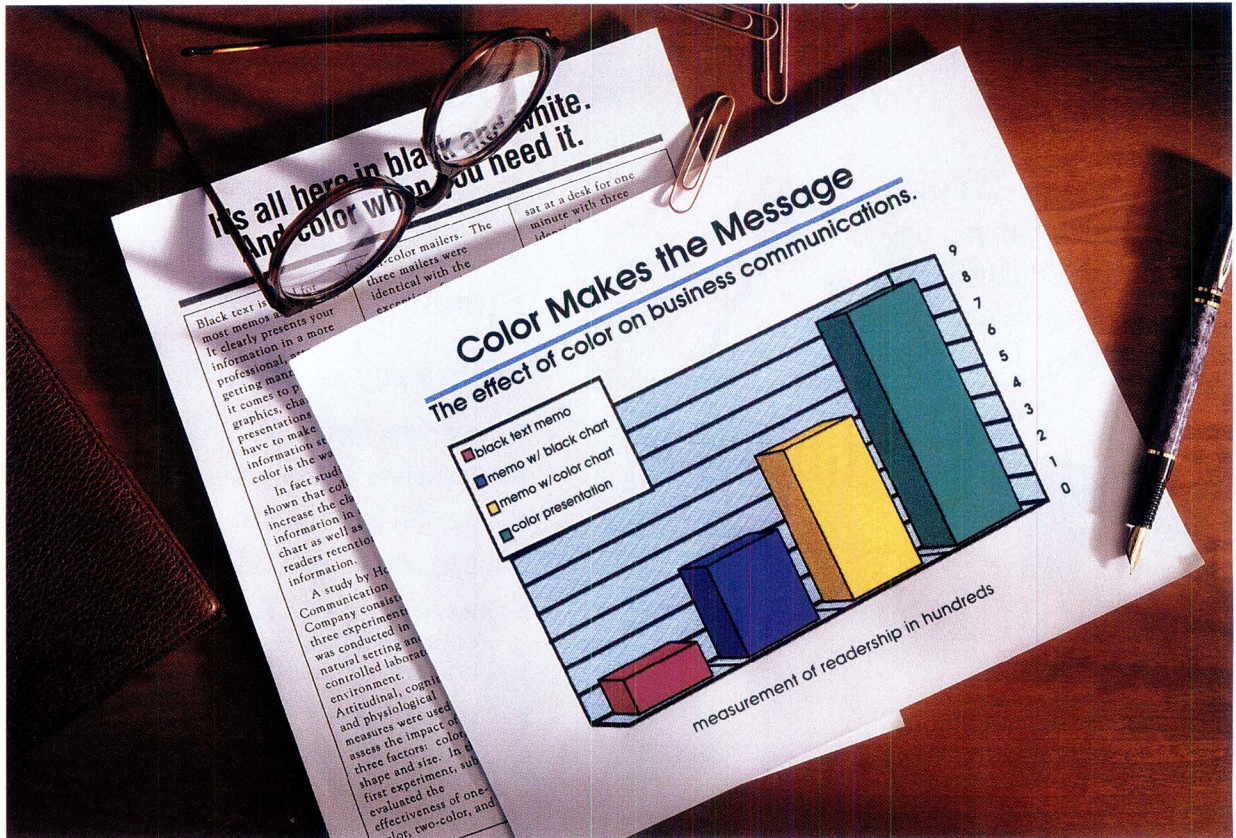
State Zip

Signature

OFFER EXPIRES 12/30/92



# What's the business world coming to?



Now, more Macintosh users can get their hands on some color. Without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the new HP DeskWriter C printer. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For just \$1,095\*.

The best features of HP's DeskWriter haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean,

laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

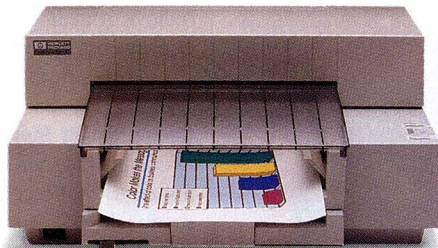
Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and Macintosh users have got one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work

with. With the DeskWriter C, you just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency. Of course, it's Macintosh and System 7 compatible.

With the DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.



**Affordable color.  
Introducing the HP DeskWriter C  
printer. Only \$1,095.**



So when other Macintosh users ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for \$1,095.

If you'd like to see some samples of the DeskWriter C's work, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2646†**. Or visit your nearest authorized

HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.\*\* Color is what the business world is coming to.

**HP Peripherals**  
**When it's important to you.**



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**



test next to impossible. How could the same test apply to someone writing dBase templates and someone programming the system controlling railroad switching? The problem is compounded by the bill's refusal to precisely define what is meant by a *software designer*. The term takes on a weird circular logic—it's anyone who passes the test!

Finally, those objecting to the bill note that businesses and independent programmers who don't want to deal with the obstacles that Bill 4414 would throw in their way could simply move out of the state. Obviously, this solution would not serve the public interest in the Garden State.

This organized opposition is already having its effect—no one is ac-

tively sponsoring the bill in the Senate, and even New Jersey governor Jim Florio has felt it necessary to assure the critics that nothing hasty will be done as long as he's in charge. In other words, don't start cramming for an exam yet.

But we should not dismiss this as simply a case in which lobbyists stemmed misguided legislation. While I am making merry about this bill, I believe that it reflects a serious, and continuing, misunderstanding of the nature of computers among laypeople.

### Computers as Menace

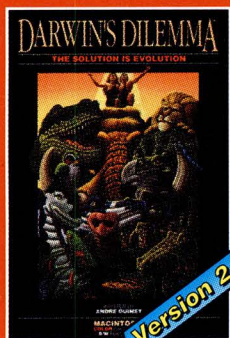
According to her aide, Ms. Kalik professes to make software design more professional. But those who know about computers realize that the lack of imposed rigidity in the field infuses it with a constant stream of vitality. Somehow the United States has managed to become the dominant leader in software design without mandatory professionalism. Bill Gates and Paul Allen were not professionals when they wrote the first microcomputer version of BASIC. Andy Hertzfeld taught himself to program the Apple II, and managed to write the original Macintosh ROM without any certification. Danny Goodman, author of several commercial productivity packages, started out with no programming experience whatsoever. He was a prose writer who exploited the power given to him by the Macintosh and HyperCard to produce useful software.

Goodman's example further demonstrates the folly of licensing software design. Over the next few years more, and more-powerful, programming systems will require fewer and fewer "professional" programming skills on the part of a would-be designer. When, or if, these systems fulfill their promise, people with very little technical proficiency will be able to create sophisticated software packages, ones worth paying for. This is a classic example of what personal computing can do best—bring the power of the professional to the amateur. This ideal has been accomplished in all sorts of tasks, from layout design to video editing, and it has helped increase our national productivity. Bill 4414 would muddy the process by in-

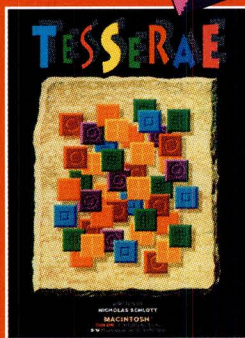
(continues)

## GET INLINE FOR A GOOD TIME!

Inline Design makes the most of your Macintosh! Inline games feature great graphics, tremendous sound, and complete ease of use. And you can count on full compatibility and great customer support.



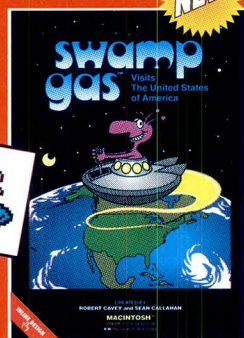
Darwin's Dilemma, the captivating conundrum everyone's talking about.  
★★★★ -MacUser 4/91



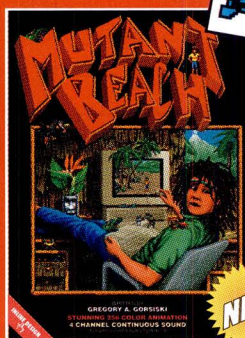
Stunningly beautiful Tesserae, a refreshing, exasperating full-color puzzle. Award Winner!



3 in Three, by Fool's Errand author Cliff Johnson, an animated full-color adventure that shows you a side of your Macintosh that you never imagined.  
★★★★ -MacUser 10/91



Swamp Gas, a charmingly wacky geography game for all ages, with arcade-style rewards for good performance.



Take your Mac to Mutant Beach! The fully-animated, full-color interactive action adventure that everyone's been waiting for!

All games fully compatible with all Macs from the Plus to the IIfx, including the Classic, LC, and IIsi. No copy protection.

INLINE DESIGN 5 West Mountain Road, Sharon, Connecticut 06069

For more information, or the location of a dealer near you, call (203) 364-0063

Circle 111 on reader service card.



# The Ultimate Productivity Tool... your Voice



Winner of two consecutive MacUser Editors' Choice Awards:

**"Best Input Device 1990"**

**"Most Significant Hardware Product 1989"**

- DTP
- Graphics
- Business
- Multimedia
- CAD

## **Run at least 50% faster-**

Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard and mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Really.

Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages, *all by spoken commands*. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Word, MacDraft, Director, FileMaker Pro, Canvas – *all running at least 50% faster*.

Whether you're responding to dialog boxes, selecting menus, entering data, or controlling presentations, Voice Navigator II, with its Voice User Interface, makes your Mac faster and easier to use.

According to Robert Wiggins of MacUser Magazine, after you've used the Voice Navigator, **"...you won't know how you lived without it."**

Call today for our demo video and see for yourself the power of voice control.

## **Get our Video Demo & Free \$20 Rebate!**

SEE VOICE NAVIGATOR II LIVE DEMOS WITH THE  
ENTIRE ARTICULATE SYSTEMS PRODUCT LINE.

ONLY \$9.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING –

AND A SPECIAL BONUS TO YOU,

A FREE \$20 REBATE CERTIFICATE!

CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER VHS VIDEO:

**In USA 1-800-443-7077** VISA, MasterCard, American Express



**Voice Navigator™ II**  
*the voice user interface*



**Articulate Systems**  
the voice communication company

© 1991 Articulate Systems, Inc., 600 West Cummings Park, Suite 4500, Woburn, MA 01801 • Phone (617) 935-5656 • Fax (617) 935-0490  
All Rights Reserved. The Articulate systems logo is a trademark of Articulate Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CODE NW12

Circle 22 on reader service card



Why *you*  
should try  
*our* fonts.

*Order it today! Use it tomorrow!*

1. Carefully select all the fonts you want.  
Complete font families only. Minimum \$100 order.
2. Select the same value of **fonts for free.\***  
Again, complete font families only.
3. Call our order desk.

**Image Club Graphics, Inc.**  
Suite 5 - 1902 Eleventh Street Southeast  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3G2  
Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013  
Applelink CDA0573 / CompuServe 72560,2323





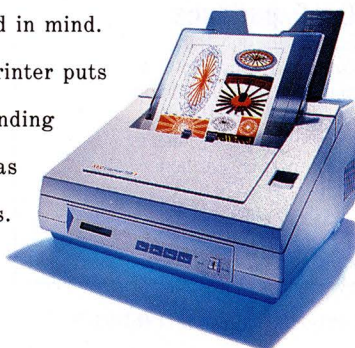


Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.



The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.



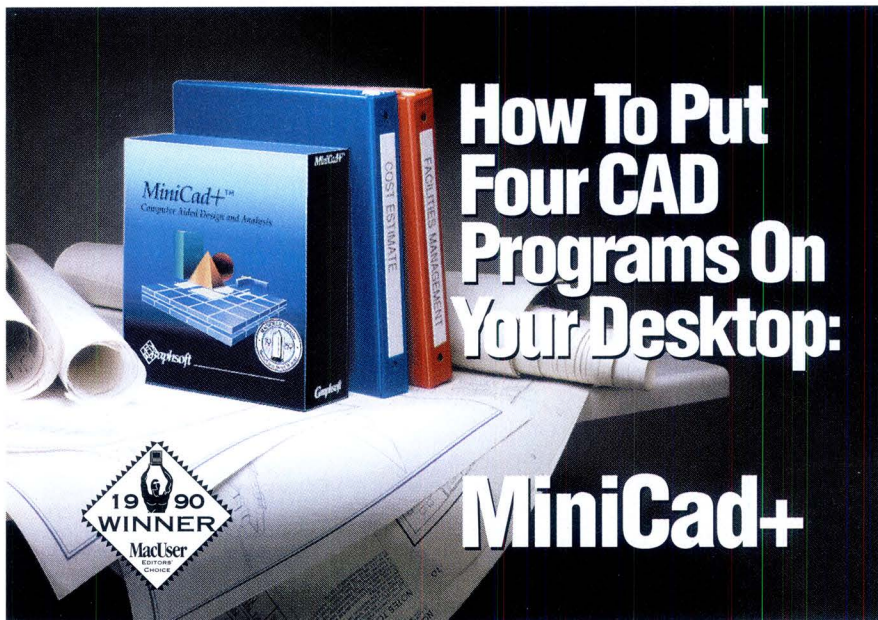
stalling a cadre of apparatchiks to determine who may or may not participate in the process.

Ms. Kalik thinks public safety would be enhanced by the passage of this law. "There are computers in hazardous or life-threatening areas," explains her aide. "They're involved in designing bridges, or monitoring our health." This is a surprise? It's 1992—

computers are involved in almost everything. To many people, this is a scary concept, because they see computers as a menace, evil in and of themselves. They think youngsters use computers only to break into private systems and cause damage. They think computers make up the force behind the invasion of their privacy by credit corporations and government agen-

cies. It is in the interest of those corporations and agencies to encourage this myth, because then scrutiny shifts away from them and into the rooms of young hackers and into the private files of electronic bulletin boards.

Of course, computers are not the culprits at all. The standards and intents of the people who control them are at issue. If you want to ensure bridge safety, or oversee medical telemetry, you should license the companies who build them. If these firms want to build safe bridges and heart monitors, their managers will take care to hire qualified programmers. If you're worried about computers in credit bureaus, you should pass laws to limit the use of credit records, and enforce penalties on companies that don't keep records accurate. They'll make sure their programs work, then. A government-administered test would be a mere nuisance to people who work for those companies, but would be serious harassment to someone forced to cough up a pile of money to take a test before being permitted to upload a blackjack game on a bulletin board.



### 1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD

MiniCad+ is the original award winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

### 2. Database CAD

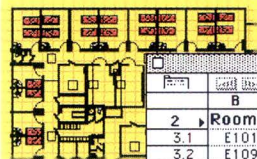
MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

### 3. Intelligent CAD

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

### 4. Programmable CAD

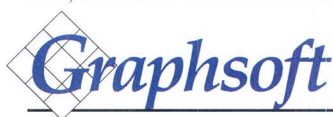
Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.



Space Plan					
	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room	Area	Cost	Total	
3.1	E101	960.12	\$96	\$92184	
3.2	E109	512.56	\$51	\$26272	
3.3	E115	245.64	\$25	\$6034	
3.4	E111	469.26	\$47	\$22020	
3.5	E103	917.28	\$92	\$84141	

### Draw On Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.



8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Circle 46 on reader service card.

### Making Amends


As I noted some of these objections to Mary Juliana, she admitted that Bill 4414 might have been more carefully thought out. "I think the problem was that Barbara proposed the bill first and foremost to help a constituent," she says. "It was not the intent to wreak havoc. We're now trying to prevent that [by considering amendments]."

Amendments? I had assumed that in the rush of dealing with 9999 other pressing issues, Ms. Kalik had simply erred on this one and was willing to admit her mistake. But no—even after hearing all the unhappy consequences that would come of her misguided favor to a potential voter, Barbara Kalik still wants to see the bill passed in some form. "She's not backing away from it," said Juliana. Ms. Kalik, please—back away from it. Your energies could then be directed to a bill devoted to something we really need: licensing state legislators. **M**

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.



**SHARP  
THINKING**



**WE'RE ONLY  
GOING TO GO OVER  
THIS ONCE.**

## One Pass, 600 dpi Scanning At An Incredible Price. The New Sharp JX-320.

The company that wrote the book on desktop color scanning sets the standard again.

Introducing the JX-320. With Sharp's patented award winning technology, it captures the entire image in one pass instead of three — insuring precise image registration.

But that's not the only thing that makes the JX-320 superior. Sharp gave it versatility with an optional transparency unit that lets you work with more than just reflective art. Sharp also included a SCSI, GPIB or parallel interface to ensure a perfect fit with your system.

The JX-320 also features variable



The JX-320's transparency option gives it a clear advantage.

resolution up to true 600 dpi. And it has a built-in command set, including downloadable gamma tables and edge emphasis, for greater image quality, as well as increased control over brightness and contrast.

It's even OCR compatible. And is bundled with some of the most sophisticated scanning software around.

All this technology comes from the most experienced name in desktop color scanners — at a price you won't have to think twice about.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.



**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation

**BANKING SYSTEMS • CALCULATORS • COLOR SCANNERS • COMPUTERS • COPIERS • ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS & TYPEWRITERS • ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS**

Circle 47 on reader service card



**The Mac Zone**  
Established 1986

**Our commitment:**

- Hassle-free ordering. No gimmicks and no hidden charges.
- 30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products. If you choose to return an item covered by a money-back guarantee, or is unopened, then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for a Return Material Authorization Number.
- \$3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express.
- Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your Mac Advisor when ordering.



**Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through CompuServe Just Type: Go MZ**

**NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours.** By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as \$16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

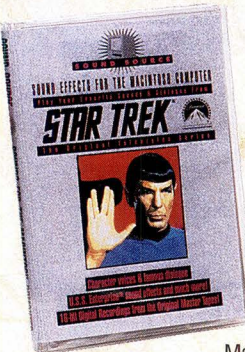
**It's not too late to order: Gift Ideas—all under \$50**



**Addison Wesley Inside Macintosh**  
**\$18**

Inside Macintosh, Vol. V, a companion to the first four Inside Macintosh volumes, describes the new programming for the Mac II and SE computers. It's the definitive source of information for programmers. #01629

- #01585 Inside Macintosh, Vol.1 ..... 18
- #01586 Inside Macintosh, Vol.2 ..... 18
- #01587 Inside Macintosh, Vol.3 ..... 18
- #01588 Inside Macintosh, Vol.4 ..... 18
- #00249 Inside Macintosh, Vol.6 ..... 27



**Sound Source Star Trek**  
**\$29**

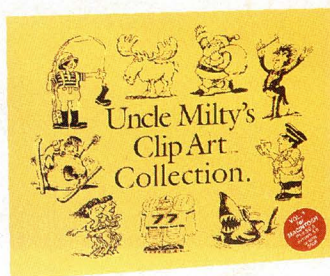
The ultimate sound effects for your Macintosh (Paramount-

authorized). Simply install in your system folder. The sounds are preconfigured to play your favorite Star Trek segments. Also can be used to energize your multimedia presentations. #04672



**Alladin Systems Short Cut 1.5.2**  
**\$45**

Shortcut places your most frequently used folders and files in a menu for instant access. Also find lost files, instantly create new folders and decompress Stuffit files. #02986



**Uncle Milt's Clip Art Collection**  
**\$34**

With Uncle Milt's Clip Art your newsletters, ads, flyers and memos will be more inviting, pleasant and fun to read! Three disks with 100 illustrations hand-drawn by Uncle Milt and Friends. Use with popular page layout programs that import TIFF. #04273



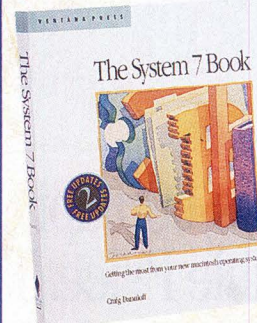
**Bedware, Inc. SpreadSheets Head Crashers**  
**\$26**

The perfect gift for computer lovers! Complete fitted bed sheet-pillowcase sets in blue-bar, tractor feed printer paper design. Quality 180-count percale 50/50 cotton/poly. #04558 TwinSet

- #04557 Spreadsheets—Queen ..... \$35
- #04556 Pillowcases ..... \$13



**Ventana Publishing System 7 Book**



**\$21**

Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to Mac's feature-packed new operating system. Includes a free subscription to System 7 News to keep you informed of System 7's new fixes and features throughout the year. #04238

**WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. CALL US FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

**Broderbund**

- 01948 Ancient Art of War at Sea ..... 25
- 00145 Robosport ..... 35
- 03800 Sim Earth Planet Simulator ... 39
- 02300 Simcity 1.2 B&W ..... 28
- 02747 Simcity Supreme (Color) ..... 46
- 02488 Where In U.S.A. Is Carmen ... 28
- 02186 Where In World Is Carmen ... 28

**Bulls Eye**

- 01978 P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator

**Bungie Software**

- 04106 Operation Desert Storm (B/W) 27

**Casady And Greene**

- 04580 Glider ..... 29
- 04582 Star/Crystal/Sky Fun Bundle 59
- 04581 Aqua Blooper Piper ..... 29

**Centron**

- 02470 Casino Master Deluxe Color . 44

**Delta Tao**

- 04083 Strategic Conquest ..... 35
- 04116 Spaceward Ho! ..... 35

**Electronic Arts**

- 00473 PGA Tour Golf ..... 38

- 04453 Marvelous Mac Games ..... 19
- 04455 Pick 'N Pile ..... 26
- 03602 Earl Weaver Baseball ..... 31

**FTL Games**

- 00240 Oids ..... 25

**Inline Designs**

- 03934 Tesserae ..... 31
- 03494 Darwin's Dilemma ..... 31
- 04252 Mutant Beach ..... 44

**Innerprise**

- 04189 Cyberblast ..... 24

**Interplay**

- 04134 Battle Chess (3D Animation) 29
- 04135 Checkmate ..... 31

**Kraft Joysticks**

- 00941 Quickstick Mac 3-Button ..... 35
- 01990 MK30 Joystick Mac ADB ..... 44

**Lucasfilms**

- 02887 Pipe Dreams V1.2 ..... 17
- 00307 Loom ..... 29

**Microleague**

- 04259 The Manager's Challenge ..... 28

**Postcraft**

- 03480 Citadel W/Secrets ..... 37

**Reactor Software**

- 04559 Creepy Castle ..... 29

**The Software Toolworks**

- 02651 Chessmaster 2100 ..... 30

**Spectrum Holobyte**

- 03808 Vette! ..... 32
- 01980 Tetris (B&W And Color) ..... 22
- 01808 Falcon 2.2 ..... 32

**Spgh! Software**

- 04229 Operation Tsunami ..... 24

**Strategic**

- 04304 AD&D Secret / Silver Blades . 39

**Three-Sixty**

- 03600 Harpoon ..... 39
- 04454 Harpoon Battle Book ..... 14
- 04457 Harpoon Battle Set#4 ..... 24
- 04456 Harpoon Challenger Pack ..... 59

**Xor**

- 01984 MacGolf Classic ..... 49
- 00895 NFL Challenge ..... 53

**HOT BARGAINS! WHILE THEY LAST**

- 00437 Inside Information ..... 54
- 00454 Curtis MVP Mouse ADB .... 49
- 00688 Enchanted Sceptors ..... 5
- 01126 The Computer Comic ..... 5
- 01396 Laser FX ..... 39
- 02775 Smartlink 2400M ..... 49
- 02777 Micro TV ..... 49
- 02782 Script Edit ..... 9
- 02784 Trendare Xcal ..... 59
- 02829 Quicklink ..... 29
- 03702 LaCie Serial Talk(single) ... 39
- 02835 Desktop Help for Excel ..... 29
- 03477 Carbon Copy Twin Pack .... 99
- 03550 Masterpaint 1.0 ..... 34
- 03551 Master Color ..... 74
- 03761 Dyna Perspective 2.0 ..... 299
- 03799 MacSleuth Sys. Profiler .... 49
- 03928 Clickpaste/Capture Bndl .... 14
- 00171 WIP Drive 100 Mb ..... 349

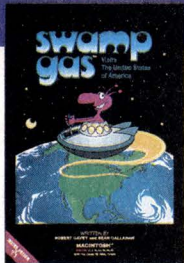




# Explore New Adventure Games that add Thrills to your Mac

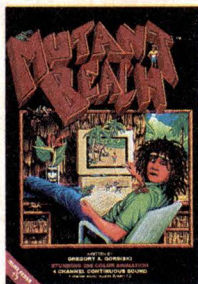


## EXCITING ENTERTAINMENT BY INLINE DESIGN



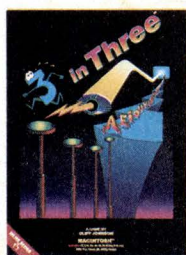
### \$32 Swamp Gas

This animated color game teaches U.S. geography. An extra-terrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251



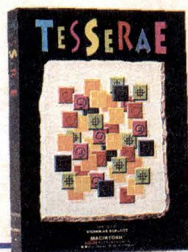
### \$44 Mutant Beach

Animated, full-color interactive action adventure stars Native Nick, a laid-back islander. He must overcome mutated creatures, traps, false paths, and locked gates, to return the stolen nose to his island's idol. Users of System 7.0 also get four-channel multi-track sound! #04252



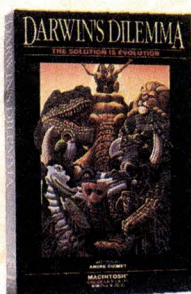
### \$32 3 in Three

In this animated color puzzle game a number 3 has become lost inside the CPU of a computer, and wants to find its way back to its spreadsheet. To help it on the way, you must solve a score of original brain-teasing puzzles. #03599



### \$31 Tesserae

Eliminate tiles from a board according to color and texture. Get down to one tile, and a more difficult arrangement appears! Advanced players try to improve scores by using the fewest possible moves. #03934



### \$31 Darwin's Dilemma

Loosely based on ideas of evolution, this is a captivating strategy game in living color. Each level brings new creatures and a more difficult puzzle to solve. #03494

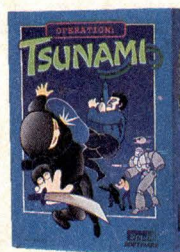


**NEW!**

### \$41

### Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0

This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293



### Spph Software Operation Tsunami \$24

You're a special agent on a remote island chasing a madman with an army of assassins, mutant insects and armored robots. You must blast your way through and ultimately face him in hand-to-hand combat! Exciting digitized sound and scrolling backgrounds. #04229



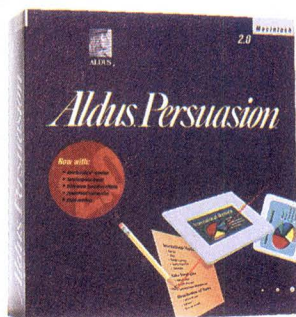
### Logicode Technology Quicktel Xeba 9600 Fax/Modem

# \$199

Quicktel Xeba 9600 Send/Receive Fax/Modem with V.42 bis, allows multiple positioning for versatility. Lighted icons allow call/transmission monitoring. Combines fax with full-fledged modem features. You get seven file transfer protocols, text editor, five terminal emulations, fax broadcasting, full background operations and full printer support. Compatible with Mac Plus and up. #04674

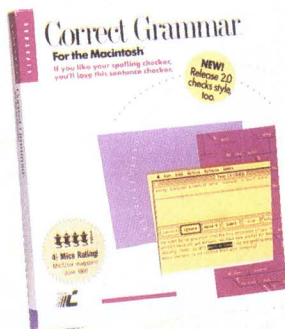


# Start your New Year Right— Programs to expand your Mac's Capabilities!



## Aldus Persuasion 2.0 \$328

Let Aldus Persuasion 2.0 develop your presentation graphics! Select a template, type in your ideas, and it automatically prepares your slides. Version 2.0 has a larger template library, and AutoTemplate lets you preview, combine or change template designs at will. Automatically generates speaker's notes and handouts. #02424



## Wordstar Correct Grammar V2.0 \$49

Correct Grammar makes your writing clearer and more precise. It identifies inconsistencies and then suggests how you might correct any errors. Works so well with today's most popular word processing programs you'll think it's built-in! #03813



**Tax Help on your Mac!**

## Chipsoft MacInTax

Easy to use! Guides you to the forms you need. On-line help menus explain IRS rules, and IRS Audit feature points out possible audit-triggering situations. On-screen displays look like official IRS forms. Free support for registered users. #04603

# 04719 Short Form 1040EZ .....\$24

### Adobe Systems

02431	Smart Art 1 .....	64
02620	Smart Art 2 .....	58
02621	Smart Art 3 .....	64
03484	Smart Art 4 .....	58

### 3G Graphics

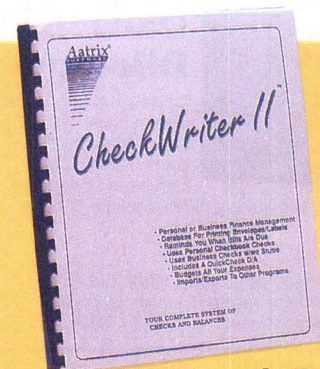
03192	Images w/Impact-Accents & Borders ..	64
01617	Images w/Impact-Graphics & Symbols	55
00421	Images w/Impact-People 1 .....	99
02085	Images w/Impact-Business 1 .....	64

### Dream Maker

03998	Cliptures Vol 1 Business .....	67
03999	Cliptures Vol 2 Business .....	67
04000	Cliptures Vol 3 Sports .....	67
03995	Mac Gallery-Mac Paint Version .....	26
03996	Mac Gallery-HyperCard Version .....	266
04282	World Flags .....	67

### Dubclick

01100	Wetpaint Classic Vol 1*2 .....	56
01868	Wetpaint Publishing Vol 3*4 .....	56
01869	Wetpaint Animals Vol 5*6 .....	56



## Aatrix Software Checkwriter II V.3.2 \$29

The most versatile finance software in its class! V3.2 offers complete budgeting, graphing, over-budget warning, an address database with label printing, tax summaries, cash projections and income vs. expense reports. #00192

### CLIP ART

01870	Wetpaint Special Occ Vol 7*8 .....	56
01878	Wetpaint Printer's Vol 9*10 .....	56
01879	Wetpaint Industrial Vol 11*12 .....	56
01880	Wetpaint Old Earth Vol 13*14 .....	56
01881	Wetpaint Island Life Vol 15*16 .....	56
02318	Wetpaint The People Vol 17*18 .....	56

### Foundation

01237	Comic Strip Factory .....	36
01394	Comic People-Vol.1 Office .....	20
03227	Comic People-Vol.2 Kids Stuff .....	20

### NEC

00081	Image Gallery .....	245
00085	Clip Art 3-D .....	245
00082	Photo Gallery .....	245

### Online Art

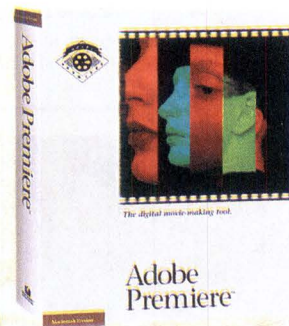
00178	Business Images (Online Arts) .....	79
-------	-------------------------------------	----

### T Maker

03460	Click Art Christian Images .....	38
01052	Click Art Business Images .....	31
03334	Click Art Business Cartoons .....	31
02012	Eps Illustrations .....	82
00754	Click Art Holidays .....	31
03606	Clickart Eps Animals And Nature .....	82
00749	Click Art Personal Graphics .....	31
03459	Eps Business Art .....	82
00457	Clickart Publications .....	32
00455	Clickart Eps Symbols And Industry .....	82
00456	Clickart Eps Sports And Games .....	82

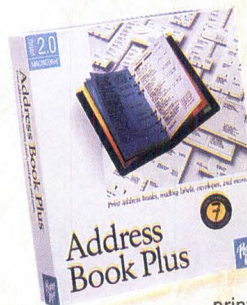
### Tactic Software

02856	Artclip 1st Ed .....	49
02857	Artclip 2nd Ed .....	64



## Adobe Systems Premier \$329

Simple yet powerful user interface for visually combining QuickTime video footage, audio recordings, animations, still images and graphics to create new QuickTime digital movies. Apply plug-in filters, generate tints, distortions, replications and more. #04670



## Power Up Address Book Plus 2.0 \$62

The best way to manage and print names, addresses, telephone numbers and other vital information. You enter information quickly on pre-designed forms, and can select the only entries you need, dial numbers automatically, even use as a mail merge tool. #00115



# Keep your New Year's Resolutions Programs to Revolutionize your Future!

The Mac Zone  
Established 1986

## Fonts

### Adobe

We carry all of the Adobe fonts.  
Call for prices.

### Bitstream

00396	Font Pack 1	58
00397	Font Pack 2	58
04010	Font Pack 3	98
04011	Font Pack 4	98

### Casady And Greene

00315	Fluent Laser Fonts Library	99
-------	----------------------------	----

### Design Science

03559	Design Science Math Type	99
03560	Design Science Para Font	68

### Dream Maker

03995	Mac Gallery - Mac Paint Format	26
03996	Mac Gallery HyperCard Format	26

### Dubclick/World Class Fonts

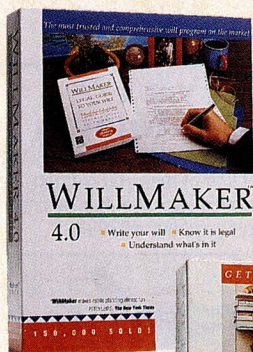
Vol 1*2, 3*4, 5*6, 7*8 (ea.)	56
------------------------------	----

### Letraset

03218	FontStudio	368
-------	------------	-----

### Tactic Software

02859	Artfonts Pak	49
-------	--------------	----



### Nolo Press

## Will Maker 4.0

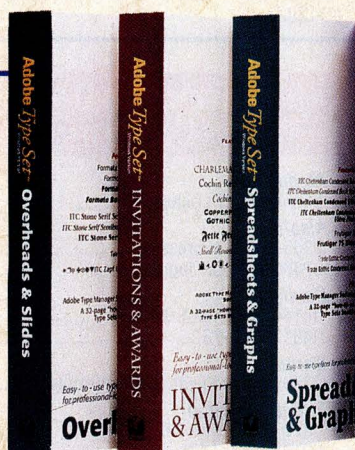
Write your own valid will without ever calling a lawyer. Just answer the questions that WillMaker asks and the program constructs a personalized will with full legal standing. #00481

**\$31** each!



## For the Record 2.0

For the Record helps you keep track of all the important information in your life: credit card numbers, safe deposit boxes, emergency information, insurance policies, as well as a household inventory. #03781



## Adobe Type Set

**\$94**

For the Professional Look!

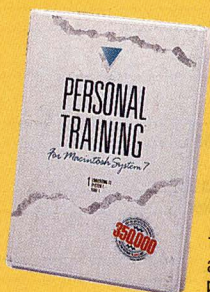
Letters, Memos & Faxes

- #04214 Letters, Memos, Faxes
- #04213 Overheads & Slides
- #04212 Invitations & Awards
- #04211 Spreadsheets & Graphs

## Adobe Type Set for Business

The new Adobe Type Set for Business packages are special collections of typefaces chosen especially for a variety of popular business applications. Each package contains eight to ten typefaces and the award-winning Adobe Type Manager. Also included is a helpful 32-page booklet that shows how to use the typefaces most effectively.

## Personal Training Systems



Your choice only  
**\$49** each!

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They're audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes, includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and a quick reference card. Products include tutorials for PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand, Excel, Word, Works, FileMakerPro, HyperCard, Quark XPress, Basics for System 6 and System 7. All you need is: cassette player, Macintosh, and the real software.

- |      |  |      |   |
|------|--|------|---|
| 3044 | B2 The Basics (Mac Plus Or SE)           | 4726 | N1 Getting Started-System 7               |
| 3045 | B3 The Basics (Mac II or LC)             | 4727 | N2 Using the Mac Interface-System 7       |
| 3046 | B4 Beyond The Basics                     | 4728 | N3 Advanced System Features-System 7      |
| 4294 | C1 Converting to System 7-Part 1         | 3055 | P1 Beginning Aldus Pagemaker 4.0          |
| 4725 | C2 Converting to System 7-Part 2         | 3056 | P2 Intermediate Aldus Pagemaker 4.0       |
| 3059 | FH1 Beginning Aldus Freehand V3.0        | 3057 | P3 Tips For Aldus Pagemaker 4.0           |
| 3060 | FH2 Intermediate Aldus Freehand V3.0     | 3058 | P4 Advanced Aldus Pagemaker 4.0           |
| 3061 | FH3 Special Fx Aldus Freehand V3.0       | 3383 | P5 New Part I Aldus Pagemaker 4.0         |
| 3062 | FH4 Precision Aldus Freehand V3.0        | 3384 | P6 New Part II Aldus Pagemaker 4.0        |
| 3075 | FM1 Creating a Database Filemaker Pro    | 3783 | Q1 Beginning Quark Xpress 3.0             |
| 3076 | FM2 Beg. Layouts Filemaker Pro           | 3784 | Q2 Master Pages Quark Xpress 3.0          |
| 3077 | FM3 Adv. Layouts Filemaker Pro           | 3785 | Q3 Text Formats Quark Xpress 3.0          |
| 3078 | FM4 Tips And Techniques Filemaker Pro    | 3786 | Q4 Color & Type Quark Xpress 3.0          |
| 3923 | FM5 Advanced Features Filemaker Pro      | 3787 | Q5 Tips & Techniques Quark Xpress 3.0     |
| 4730 | H1 Using Hypercard V2.0                  | 3051 | W1 Beginning Level Word 4.0               |
| 4731 | H2 Creating Card/Stacks Hypercard V2.0   | 3052 | W2 Intermediate Level Word 4.0            |
| 3067 | LP1 Beginning Aldus Persuasion V2.0      | 3053 | W3 Advanced Level Word 4.0                |
| 3068 | LP2 Intermediate Aldus Persuasion V2.0   | 3054 | W4 Additional Features Of Word 4.0        |
| 3069 | LP3 Templates Aldus Persuasion V2.0      | 3034 | XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets For Excel V3.0 |
| 3070 | LP4 Artwork Aldus Persuasion V2.0        | 3035 | XL2 Intermediate Spreadsheets Excel V3.0  |
| 3071 | M1 Database & Form Letters for Works 2.0 | 3036 | XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets Excel V3.0      |
| 3072 | M2 Advanced Database For Works 2.0       | 3037 | XL4 Creating Business Graphs Excel V3.0   |
| 3073 | M3 Spreadsheets For Works 2.0            | 3039 | XL6 Macros Excel V3.0                     |
| 3074 | M4 Word Processing For Works 2.0         | 4729 | XLP Powerful Spreadsheets-Excel 3.0       |

FAX YOUR ORDER • 1-206-881-3421 • ANY TIME

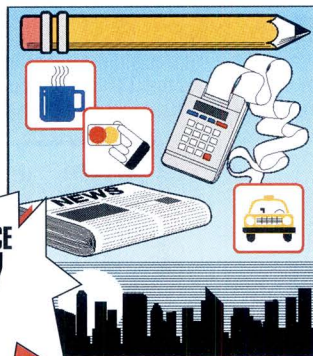




## Values for your Mac: All Under \$100 Here's some Inexpensive Solutions!

**Dream  
Maker  
Software**

**YOUR CHOICE  
\$67**



### Cliptures, Vol. 2 Business Images

Adds another 206 powerful business illustrations of men and women at work, people silhouettes, business cartoons, aircraft, money, telephones and lots of computers. #03999

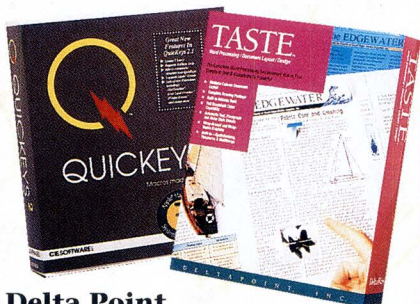
### Cliptures, Vol. 1 Business Images

Gives you 148 business illustrations including a wide selection of men and women executives and a variety of business cartoons, graphics and symbols. #03998



### Cliptures, Vol. 4 World Flags

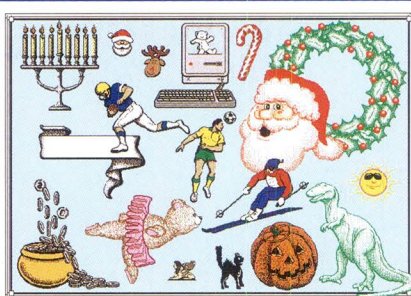
Contains exquisitely detailed national and civil flag illustrations from all the independent and dependent countries of the world, plus various international organization and code flags. #04282



### Delta Point Quick Keys Taste Bundle

**\$94**

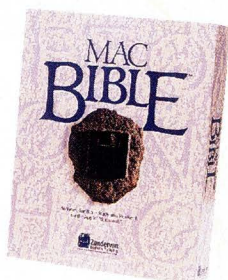
Get Taste, QuickKeys and a free T-shirt all for one low price, a savings of nearly \$200! Taste provides the best of word processing, page layout, drawing and personal data management. QuickKeys has the power to bring your keyboard to life. It's a quick and easy way to increase productivity and save time. #04704



### Mac Gallery

**\$26**

You'll enjoy using this light-hearted collection of over 400 hand-drawn images. Use with any paint program or HyperCard. Excellent clip art for ImageWriter users. Puts fun in your work! #03996



### Zondervan MacBible

Zondervan MacBible presents several different versions of the Bible to help you understand its meaning more clearly.

#00018 R.S. Version .....\$78  
#00016 N.I. Version .....\$78  
#00017 K.J. Version .....\$78

**SPECIAL  
VALUE!**

**\$89**

### Multiple Zones 2400 Turbo Lexus Modem

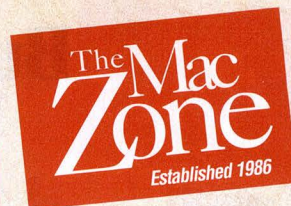
Intelligent, compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible with Hayes AT command set and all major communications software. Easy to install and ready to use, all cables included. Includes auto answer, auto dial and advanced diagnostics for error checking. Everything you need to get started including MacKnowledge 1.02 and special introductory membership to CompuServe and Genie. #00028

### SCREEN & MEMORY UTILITIES

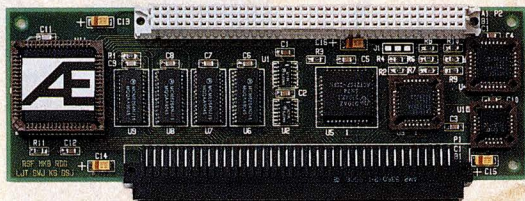
<b>Aladdin</b>		
03458	Stuffit Deluxe .....	61
<b>Alsoft</b>		
02853	DiskeXpress II .....	56
02000	Master Juggler .....	56
<b>Connectix</b>		
04144	Maxima 1.0.9 .....	44
04013	MC-73 .....	148
<b>Dariana</b>		
03799	Mac Sleuth System Profiler .....	85
<b>Fifth Generation</b>		
03727	Disklock 2.0 .....	117
02194	Pyro! 4.0 .....	24
<b>On Technology</b>		
01915	On Cue 1.3 .....	34
<b>Magic Software</b>		
01244	Auto Save II .....	26
03328	Backmatic .....	49
03329	Power Icons .....	38
<b>Medialac</b>		
03778	Step Ahead 1.0 .....	56
<b>Microcom</b>		
02077	Virex .....	56
03823	911 Utilities .....	83
<b>Microlytics</b>		
01940	Gofer 2.0 .....	44
<b>Microseeds</b>		
03327	Rival .....	48
02005	Screen Gems .....	38
<b>Now Software</b>		
04191	Now Utilities 3.0 .....	84
03522	Screen Locker .....	44
<b>Preferred Software</b>		
03556	Personality .....	48
03554	Screen Shot .....	30
<b>SuperMac</b>		
01356	Sentinel 2.2 .....	85
<b>Symantec</b>		
02754	S.U.M. II .....	95
04078	Norton Utilities V.1.1 .....	83
00116	S.A.M. 3.0 .....	66
<b>Tactic Software</b>		
02854	Icon-It .....	44
00148	Masterfinder .....	49



# Upgrade Your Mac for a New Year We have Everything you Need!



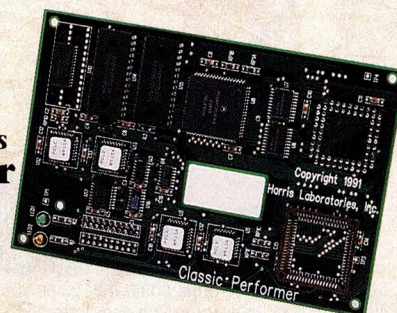
## UPGRADE YOUR MAC IISI



**\$299** Applied Engineering  
QuickSilver IIsi  
w/ FPU

QuickSilver gives your IIsi a slot extender, cache card and math-coprocessor (optional). The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the IIsi case. 25ns static RAM cache provides quicker screen refresh, faster scrolling and rapid image manipulation. The 68882-20Mhz FPU option greatly increases speed of math-intensive applications. Five-year manufacturer's warranty. #04154

## UPGRADE YOUR MAC CLASSIC



Harris Laboratories  
The Performer

**\$249**

The Performer is designed to turn your Mac Classic into a serious business tool. It doubles processing power, accelerates program loading and increases file sorting. With it you can run your favorite applications such as PageMaker, MS Word, Excel and others. It installs in under 15 minutes and carries a manufacturer's lifetime warranty. #04646

## UPGRADE YOUR MAC LC

LC Video  
RAM

#04608

**\$89**

LOW LOW  
PRICE!

2 Mb  
LC SIMMs

#00014

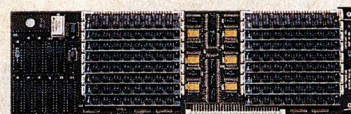
**\$189**

## UPGRADE YOUR MAC II

Daystar Digital  
RAM PowerCard

**\$499**

It's here...cost effective memory expansion on a NuBus card. Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. The RAM PowerCard gives you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Chain multiple cards for larger needs. Get superfast virtual memory in System 7, or lightning fast RAM disk for multimedia imaging or both. Sort up to five times faster! (Purchase SIMMs separately.) #03730



1 Mb  
SIMMs

1x8x80ns #04737

**\$42**

per Mb

## ACCELERATORS

(PRICES ARE WITHOUT FPU UNLESS INDICATED)

### Applied Engineering

03824	MacRam Classic 1 mb Upgr.	94
04120	Fast Math LC	139
00289	Cache In IIsi Cache Card	194
03673	Quadralink w/Shadow	208
04154	QuickSilver IIsi with FPU	308
03675	Mac Portable 1mb SRAM	349
04153	TransWarp SE 25Mhz (no FPU)	689
04325	TransWarp SE 25 Mhz with FPU	799
04732	TransWarp LC 33 Mhz with FPU	999
04735	TransWarp SE 40 Mhz with FPU	1499

### Connectix

02652	Virtual W/PMMU Mac II	184
-------	-----------------------	-----

### Daystar

04181	Fast Cache IIsi	299
02877	Fast Cache IIsi	278
03729	SCSI PowerCard w/o SIMMS	1199
03730	RAM PowerCard w/o SIMMS	499
04323	Universal PowerCache 33Mhz	749
04321	Universal PowerCache 50 Mhz	1499
04319	Universal PowerCache 40 Mhz	948
04182	Dual Port IIsi	104

### Dove

03230	030 Upgrade /Plus	528
03820	030 Upgrade/ SE	429
03818	MacSnap 596XS 512KE 4MB w/SCSI	455

### Fusion Research

00508	TokaMac SX	2195
-------	------------	------

### Motorola

02723	68882 Math Coprocessor 50 Mhz	329
-------	-------------------------------	-----

### PLI

00811	Quick SCSI	399
-------	------------	-----

### Radius

04207	Rocket	1799
-------	--------	------

### SIMMS

04737	1 Mb 80 ns (\$ per Mb)	42
03586	1 Mb FX 80 ns	49
03584	4X4 Mb '020	799
03583	4X4 Mb '030	699
03579	1X4 Mb FX 80 ns	169
03585	4X4 Mb FX 80ns	759
00014	LC Simms (two 2MB)	189

### Sigma

04220	Bullet 030 50Mhz w/Double UP	1399
00215	Double UP Board	167

### Total Systems

#### Mac Plus

02899	Gemini Kit	125
00036	Mercury 16Mhz-Plus	518
00048	Mercury SCSI Module-Plus	188
02902	Gemini 20 Mhz	795
02903	Gemini 25 Mhz	1199

#### Mac SE

00043	Mercury 16Mhz-SE	388
00531	Gemini Ultra 33Mhz	1379
00535	Gemini Ultra 40 Mhz	1479
04005	Galileo Video Card	399

#### Mac Classic

00527	Gemini Classic 20 Mhz	949
00529	Gemini Classic 25 Mhz	1179
00532	Gemini Classic 33 Mhz	1449
00538	Gemini Classic 40 Mhz	1549
00546	Gemini Classic 50 Mhz	1699

#### Other

00545	Enterprise LC 030 (Mac LC)	609
00291	Magellan 040 (Mac IIsi)	1995
00295	Magellan 040 (Mac IIsi)	2195

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS  
PLACED 9PM TO 7AM E.T.



**The Mac Zone**  
Established 1986

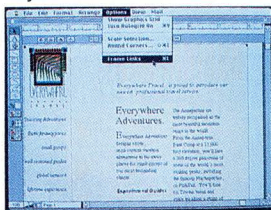
# Business Opportunities for Macs

## Make an Investment in your Expansion



### Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh **\$339**

Lotus 1-2-3 is the spreadsheet that gives you simple access to commonly used functions, ability to customize your desktop, and direct manipulation of text, graphs and objects for intuitive operations. It provides full file, formatting, macro and keystroke compatibility with all versions of 1-2-3, and fully supports System 7. #00507



### Claris Claris Works **\$199**

With ClarisWorks you can easily create professional looking documents combining colorful graphics with a variety of page layouts including multiple columns and linked text frames. You get seamless integration of tools, and environments designed to mirror the interface of Claris' dedicated applications. #04466

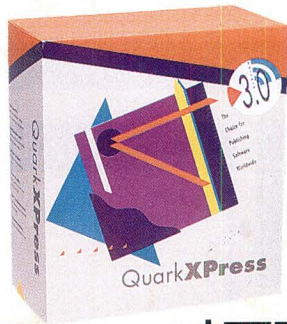
**Your Choice \$71**

### Portfolio Systems Dynodex 2.0

Store names, addresses and phone numbers, and find information fast! Use as stand-alone program or DA that lets you add, edit and dial any entry. Comes with Dynodex paper. #00119

### DynoPage

Lets you print any Mac file on double-sided pages of any size. Prints spreadsheets, project lists, sales plans, pie charts and other important documents on personal-organizer pages. #03977



### Quark Xpress 3.1 **\$579**

XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, plus redesigned documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide you with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently-used items and a pasteboard provides work area next to each page. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. #03488



### WordPerfect Office V.3.01 **\$92**

A collection of office automation programs for Mac networks, WordPerfect Office includes Mail, Calendar, Notebook, File Manager and Forms Maker. DAs allow you to send electronic mail, schedule events and resources, create databases and organize your desktop. #04170

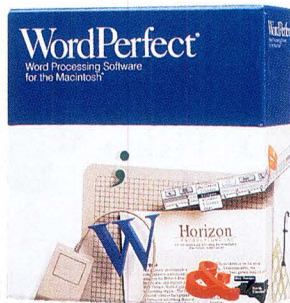


### Aldus Personal Press **\$198**

Page layout program with full-featured word processor and powerful graphics. Includes all the features you need for nearly any desktop publishing, from simple flyers and letters to slick newsletters and brochures. #03880

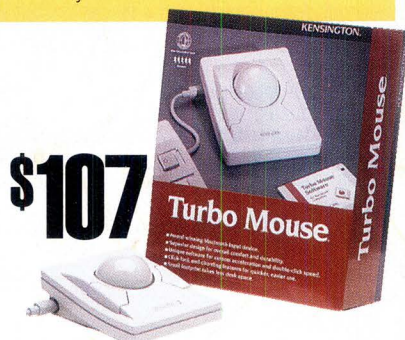
### SuperPaint 3.0 **\$134**

Complete painting, drawing and image-enhancement tool—for creating fine art, illustrations, full color, or B&W. This one unified graphics environment works exactly the way you expect, with nothing to come between your visual concepts and the images you produce on your Mac. #04190



### WordPerfect V.2.02 **\$278**

Brand new interface with an eye toward simplicity! Compact, easy-to-understand menus and streamlined dialog boxes give you access to all the regular WordPerfect features and several exciting new additions. #03972



### Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB **\$107**

Winner of the '87, '88 and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse.. #01411

- #04421 Purple Color Track Balls .....\$10
- #04422 Blue Color Track Balls .....\$10.
- #04423 Red Track Balls .....\$10...

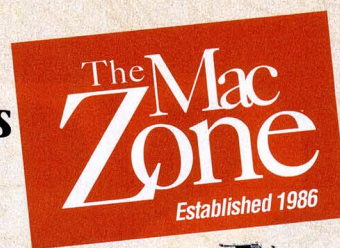
- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order. (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must show phone number and contact person in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is \$3 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. \$25.00 for Full Page, \$50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- For Customer Service Hotline call 1-800-248-9948. A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. Please call Customer Service Hotline weekdays from 6am to 8pm PT, 9am to 11pm ET.

Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052  
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421



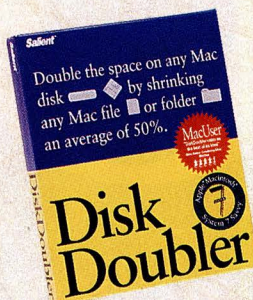
# Serious Solutions for Macs

## Expand with new Utilities & Hard Drives



### MODEM/FAX

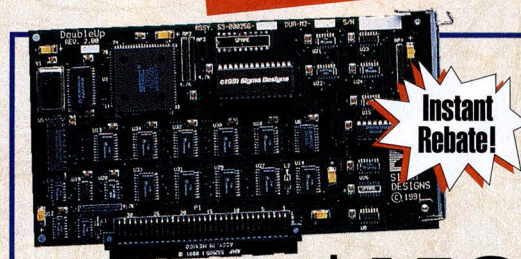
<b>Abaton</b>		
02987	Abaton 24/96 Faxmodem 110V .....	348
<b>Applied Engineering</b>		
03980	Mac LC 24/96 Sendfax Modem .....	245
00340	Modem 2400 External .....	174
03666	Modem 2400 MNP 5 External .....	195
03668	Modem 2400 MNP 5 Internal .....	235
03667	Modem 2400 MNP 5 Send Fax Ext .....	235
03669	Modem 2400 MNP 5 Send Fax Int .....	269
<b>Best Data</b>		
04243	Smart One 2400XMAC .....	99
<b>DataDesk</b>		
01462	Hyper Dialer .....	30
<b>Dove Computer</b>		
03318	Dove Fax 24/96 .....	294
03514	Dove Fax Plus .....	358
<b>Everex Systems</b>		
02048	Emac 2400 Modem w/ MNP 5 .....	175
<b>Global Village</b>		
03883	Teleport ADB 2400 MNP 5 Modem .....	128
00395	Teleport Fax 24/96 (send only) .....	184
<b>Hayes</b>		
00451	Hayes Personal Modem .....	148
00452	Hayes Ultra 96 Package .....	694
<b>Mac Tech Distributors</b>		
00028	Lexus 2400Bps Mini Modem .....	89
<b>Microcom</b>		
03615	Microcom Mac Modem V.32 MNP 5 ...	688
<b>Practical</b>		
04035	Practical Modem 9600 Sa-Mac .....	569
<b>Prometheus</b>		
04416	2400 Mini Plus .....	123
03311	Promodem MNP 5 2400 II Intrl .....	245
03319	Promodem 24/96 Fax Msr .....	294
03312	Promodem 2400 Mini-M .....	118
03608	Promodem 9600M Plus .....	598
00062	Promodem Ultima .....	689
<b>Relisys</b>		
00256	Relisys Tefax W/Autofax .....	869
<b>Supra Corp</b>		
04028	Supra 2400 Plus Macpac .....	239
02003	Supra Modem 2400 Baud .....	118
03368	Supra Modem 2400 Macpac .....	178
00065	Supra Modem 2400 Plus .....	179
<b>Telebit</b>		
02554	T-2500 V.42 Rel 6.01 19000 Bps .....	1050
<b>U. S. Robotics</b>		
09320	Courier Hst 14.4 Modem Internl .....	598
03665	Courier Hst Dual Std V.42 .....	995
01057	Courier Hst Std V.42 .....	675



### Salient Software Disk Doubler 3.7

Disk Doubler compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them, doubling your disk storage capacity. It works with documents and applications, plus sound, graphics and scanner files. System 7 savvy! #03515

# \$46



### Sigma DoubleUp Board

Now you can more than double the effective storage capacity of your hard disks! With this first real-time lossless file compression card for your Mac, data, images and applications can be compressed and decompressed at speeds that are virtually unnoticeable. The lossless compression method ensures that data is never lost or altered. NuBus card. #00215

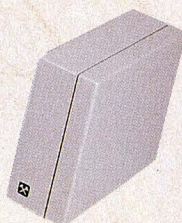
# \$149



### PLI Infinity 40 Turbo

# \$699

The Infinity 40 Turbo uses PLI's turbo-charged driver software to attain the speed of today's fastest hard disks. Plus, with TurboCache disk accelerator software, you can achieve near zero effective average access times. One cartridge and all necessary cable are included. #00506



### FWB 100 Mb PocketHammer Drive

# \$799

FWB's PocketHammer 100 is rated the fastest 100Mb drive by MacWorld, and the 50Mb was rated as the fastest 50Mb drive by MacUser Labs. FWB backs its engineering excellence with a 2-year warranty on all Hammer hard drives. #00506

#00505 50 MB .....\$599..

### STORAGE DEVICES

<b>CD Technologies</b>		
03767	Porta Drive CD ROM .....	648
<b>CORE International</b>		
04165	Optima 80 MB Ext. HD .....	599
04166	Optima 120 MB Ext. HD .....	749
04164	Optima 200 MB Ext. HD .....	1249
04208	HC 330 MB Ext HD .....	2195
04209	HC 650 MB Ext HD .....	2899
04210	HC 1000 MB Ext. HD .....	3995
<b>Quantum Drives in Stock</b>		
04002	52 Mb Qlps Internal .....	299
00405	52 Mb Qlps External .....	399
00019	105 Mb Q Internal .....	449
03683	105 Mb Q External .....	549
03685	170 Mb Q External .....	928
00163	210 Mb Q Internal .....	949
<b>Everex Systems</b>		
02161	Emac 150 Tape Backup Drive .....	699
<b>FWB-Hammer</b>		
00505	PocketHammer 50 MB Ext. ....	599
00506	PocketHammer 100 MB Ext. ....	799
<b>Generation Systems</b>		
04589	45 MB Syquest Removable .....	589

<b>MacLegend</b>		
00921	45 MB Syquest Removable .....	539
<b>Mass Microsystems</b>		
00175	DataPak 45mb Removable .....	649
00176	DataPak CX 45mb Removable .....	699
04062	DataPak 88mb Removable .....	849
<b>NEC-CD ROM Drives</b>		
00079	NEC CDR-73 .....	659
04133	NEC CDR-36/General Ref. CD .....	499
00077	NEC CDR-36/Type Gallery CD .....	475
<b>PLI</b>		
04450	52 MB Q External .....	499
00445	105mb Q External .....	699
02181	Infinity 40 Turbo Removable .....	699
00182	Infinity 88 Turbo Removable .....	839
02182	Infinity 40/40 Turbo Removable .....	1199
03269	Turbo 250 mb External .....	1699
03270	300 MB External HD .....	1995
03281	Turbo 600 MB External .....	2099
02851	Infinity Optical 600 Mb .....	3379
00442	1.3 GB External .....	4149
03690	DAT Backup w/Retrospect .....	2299



### CORE Optical 128 Mb 3.5" REM

CORE'S RM 128 incorporates the latest in advanced magneto-optical technology to deliver the most reliable, cost-effective removable media product available today. It provides risk-free backup and archiving, and is easily transportable from place to place. #04648

# \$1699

Circle 70 on reader service card

CALL 1-800-248-0800 NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY



# STOP!

*Before you buy an  
upgrade for your Classic<sup>TM</sup> ...*

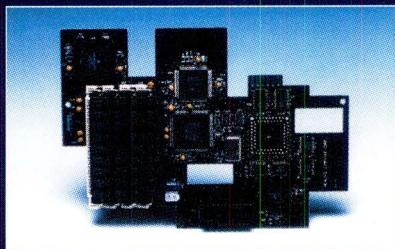
*Consider the NewLife Accelerator!<sup>TM</sup>*

The NewLife *Accelerator!* makes your Macintosh Classic<sup>TM</sup> sizzle with a performance boost of over two times that of a Classic II. Just imagine the performance of a Mac IICx in the footprint of the Macintosh Classic.

With the *Accelerator!* you not only get the computing power to run "System 7" and process all your documents, but you can add the optional video adapter and larger monitor as well.

The NewLife *Accelerator!*, unlike the others, is built around a custom ASIC, putting it in the same class as the product into which it goes.

The *Accelerator!* supports the 68030's full 32 bit data path and integral PMMU (page memory management unit). A 68882 FPU (math co-processor) comes standard for greater computational performance and software compatibility.



Four SIMM sockets allow RAM memory expansion to 16 megabytes on board (through Virtual 3.0 from Connectix). Allowing the user to take full advantage of System 7's capabilities.

#### Features

- Boosts performance 2 times greater than Classic II
- Expansion connector
- Optional "VIRTUAL 3.0" from Connectix
- Compatible with System 7
- Optional video adapter
- 2 year limited warranty

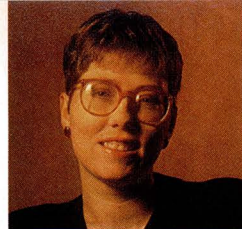
#### CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION

1-800-663-6395  
or 613-592-5080  
fax: 613-592-9738

**NewLife  
Computer Corporation**  
603 March Road  
Kanata, Ontario, Canada  
K2K 2M5

NewLife is a trademark of NewLife Computer Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991, NewLife Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.





# Saints and Sinners Revealed

A ROUNDUP OF GOOD DEEDS—AND BAD—AMONG  
MACINTOSH COMPANIES

**N** BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

early every month I run a Service Hero box lauding a particular company's excellent customer service, based on a letter from one of our readers. The good judgment shown by these companies deserves recognition, but so

does bad judgment. This column marks the first annual assessment of industry saints and sinners. The halo icons below denote companies that have exhibited angelic behavior, while the horns indicate examples of devilishly poor decisions.



*Aldus* deserves a set of horns for not alerting PageMaker 4.0 users that hairline rules used in the program's Table Editor might not print on a Linotronic printer. Adding insult to injury, the bug was ignored in an article on the Table Editor, published in the September/October 1991 issue of *Aldus* magazine. But the company also wins a halo for reimbursing at least one PageMaker user for the additional printing expenses caused by the Table Editor bug.



*Apple* wins both a halo and horns for being both naughty and nice. The company is distributing Connectix's Mode32 software to Macintosh II, IIfx, IICx, and SE/30 owners at no charge so they can finally access more than 8MB of RAM under System 7. But Apple initially refused to give customers this capability. Apple also has finally acknowledged the impor-

tance of PostScript by promising to incorporate Adobe Type Manager in System 7. But first Apple led the industry on a wild (and expensive) goose chase after a TrueType page-description language standard. On the nice side, Apple made its developer group, APDA, more accessible by dropping annual subscription fees.



*TBSP (The Better Software People)* deserves horns for a dismal refund policy. If TBSP's

Stock program does not run at all on a customer's computer and the problem is reported within 30 days, the user receives an 85 percent refund. Otherwise, no refund—even if the program is incompatible with a user's printer or modem.



*Claris* deserves a set of

horns for a special promotion last summer that offered buyers of MacWrite II a free copy of Correct Grammar (by Writing Tools Group). The bundled version of Correct Grammar worked only with MacWrite II files; several customers thought they were getting the commercial version of Correct Grammar, which works with many file formats. Claris also earns a halo for responding to the com-

plaints by giving dissatisfied customers fully functional versions of Correct Grammar and shipping the commercial version with future offers.



*Computer Era*, a huge Apple-authorized dealer in New York City, deserves horns for a bad attitude. When a *Macworld* staffer called in an attempt to help resolve a consumer complaint, no one at Computer Era was willing to give us the (continues)





name of the company's president. We were forced to call the New York State Board of Corporations to learn that Computer Era's president is Erwin Haas.



*DeltaPoint* and *SuperMac* deserve horns for releasing seriously buggy software—Taste and PixelPaint Professional 2.0, respectively. Other companies that deserve horns for particularly buggy products include *Quark* for QuarkXPress 3.0, *Radius* for Impress It, *Deneba* for Canvas 2.1, and *Mouse Systems* for its initial version of the PageBrush optical mouse-scanner. But SuperMac also earns a halo for including a list of known bugs with the shipping product.



Most Macintosh companies, both hardware and software, deserve horns for refusing to acknowledge bugs. Many software companies release bug fixes without changing version numbers or announcing an upgrade. *Ventura Software*, for example, didn't notify its

Macintosh users about the 3.01 patch for System 7. Some users found out about the update after Ventura crashed under 7 and they called tech support to find out why.



*Electronic Arts* deserves horns for failing to update its manual for the Macintosh version of Earl Weaver Baseball. Instead, it shipped a 12-page Mac supplement with the 66-page DOS manual. Worse yet, the first item in the supplement listed all the DOS features dropped from the Mac version.



*Fifth Generation Systems* earns a halo for its customer-support standards that include a pledge that all products sold by the company will perform as promised (a nice touch in an era of "I'm not responsible" software licenses). It also includes a one-year, money-back, no-questions-asked return policy and 24-hour toll-free support.



*Golden Triangle Computers* and *Opcode Systems* each win halos for their upgrade poli-

cies. *Golden Triangle* sent registered users a free upgrade to DiskTwin that included a new ROM chip, software, and a manual. *Opcode* provides free upgrades to its software, which include rewritten manuals.



*Great Plains Software* wins a halo for its policy of a guaranteed one-hour response time to technical-support calls.



*MacFriends* deserves horns for advertising a 40MB hard drive "with genuine Apple mechanism" in the October issue of *Macworld*. The drive might have an Apple label, but Apple doesn't manufacture drive mechanisms—it acquires them from other companies.



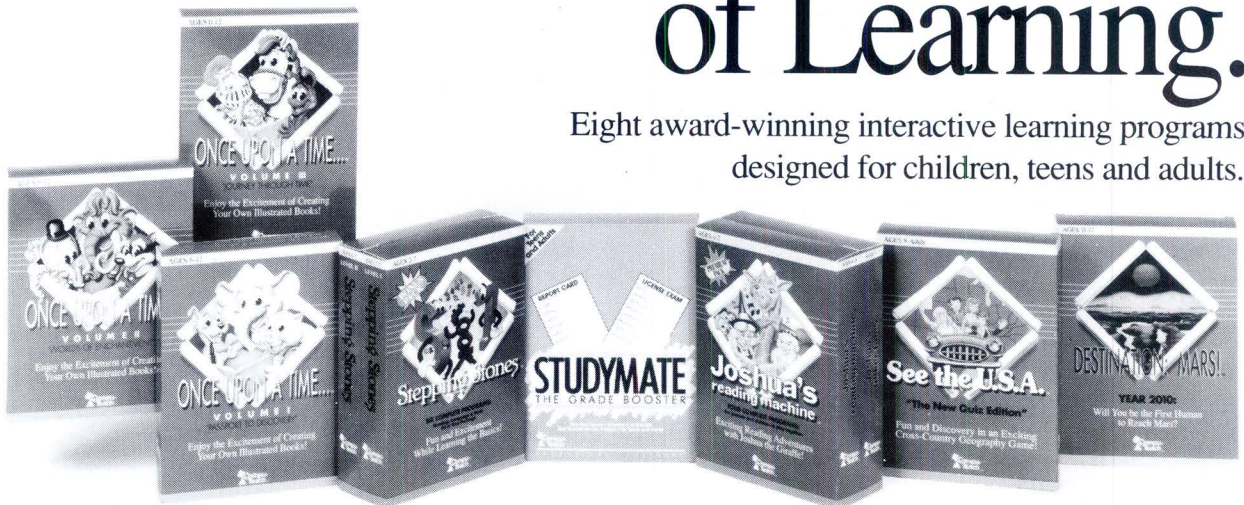
*Microsoft* deserves horns for waiting years to upgrade Works and Flight Simulator.



*Que* deserves horns for publishing a book in June 1991 with the same title as Robin Williams's *The Little Mac Book*, published by Peachpit Press in April 1990. (continues)

# The Imaginative World of Learning.

Eight award-winning interactive learning programs designed for children, teens and adults.



Available for: IBM & MS DOS Compatibles • IBM PS2 & Compatibles • Macintosh • Apple II gs • Apple II • Tandy®



For information about Compu-Teach software, call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH • (203) 777-7738

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

Circle 4 on reader service card.



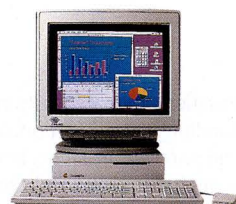
REBATES  
NOW!

# JUST RIGHT

## OFFICE AUTOMATION



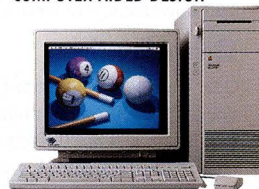
## BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY



## DESKTOP PUBLISHING



## COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN



# 16-INCH DISPLAYS FOR THE MAC QUADRA... JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. 🍏 Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color

### HIGH PERFORMANCE INTERFACE CARDS

	<b>DOUBLE COLOR</b>	8-BIT UP TO 832 x 624
	<b>FUTURA EX</b>	24-BIT UP TO 640 x 480
	<b>FUTURA SX</b>	24-BIT UP TO 832 x 624
	<b>FUTURA MX</b>	24-BIT UP TO 1024 x 768

accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. 🍏 Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.

up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are just right for the Mac IIci, IIsx, LC — The Entire Office.

🍏 Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance,



ColorPage™ T16



**E-MACHINES**  
*E-Magination at work™*

For your nearest dealer, call or write.  
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005  
Fax: 503-641-0946

**1-800-344-7274**

Circle 303 on reader service card



# There's much more to QuarkXPress than what's in the box.

Precision typography, advanced graphics handling, plus sophisticated color, prepress, and printing capabilities have made QuarkXPress® the professional choice for page layout software. But when you buy QuarkXPress, you're also buying a whole new set of options. Here are just a few of the extras available to QuarkXPress users:

## **1 Extended Power.**

QuarkXTensions® technology enables Quark and third-party developers to create add-on software modules that enhance the power of QuarkXPress. With more than 75 XTensions currently available, you can customize QuarkXPress to resolve even the most complex publishing tasks. Or become a Quark developer and create your own XTension.

## **2 Fast Fractions.**

QuarkFreebies 3.1 is a new QuarkXTension available free through on-line services and sent free to all QuarkXPress users under a One-Year Service Plan. It gives QuarkXPress users features such as the ability to quickly create typographer's fractions and prices.

## **3 Free Solutions.**

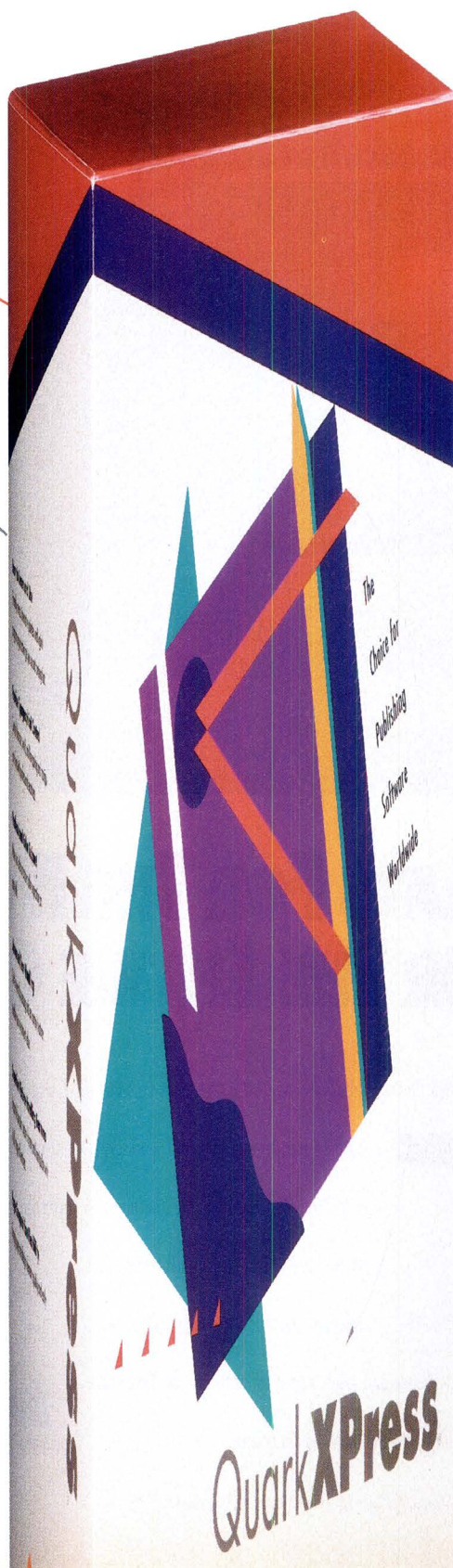
Quark has developed a series of free Quark XTensions, including PM Import, which lets you import PageMaker® files directly into QuarkXPress, and the Cool Blends XTension, which lets you create radial and irregular blends in QuarkXPress 3.1. These XTensions will be available free through on-line services and sent free to QuarkXPress users under the One-Year Service Plan.

## **4 Strong Support.**

Depending on which Quark Service Plan you choose, you can receive toll-free technical support, free or substantially discounted upgrades, and a free subscription to Quark's how-to newsletter, *Expressions*.

## **5 On-Line Assistance.**

In addition to the technical support you can receive with Quark's Service Plans, Quark personnel are available — free — for questions on all the major on-line services, including CompuServe's DTP Forum, America OnLine, Connect, and AppleLink.



## **6 QuarkEd.**

QuarkEd™ is a training program that gives you the opportunity to learn more about QuarkXPress, no matter what your skill level. To supplement the QuarkXPress reference manuals, QuarkEd materials can be used as self-paced tutorials or in a classroom setting.

## **7 Real-World Training.**

Quark Authorized Training Centers are a nationwide network of Quark-certified training centers and consultants that help QuarkXPress users get up and running and become QuarkXPress power users. But that's not the only way to learn from the experts — QuarkXPress is taught at more than 1,000 colleges and universities across the country.

## **8 Priority Service.**

Designed for users of multiple copies of QuarkXPress, the ServicePlus support program offers priority access to Quark technical support, extended service hours, consolidation of serial numbers, invitations to Quark events and meetings, and discounts on many Quark products.

## **9 Trouble-Free Output.**

Quark's Authorized Service Bureau program is a nationwide network of more than 750 hand-picked service bureaus that helps QuarkXPress users find reliable, expert output services. In 1991, the Association for Imaging Service Bureaus (AISB) awarded Quark its "Most Trouble-Free Software" citation for QuarkXPress 3.0.

## **10 Super New Printer Control.**

QuarkPrint™ is a new QuarkXTension for QuarkXPress 3.1 that gives you even more powerful printing capabilities, such as the ability to save frequently used print settings. Available through Quark Authorized Dealers, QuarkPrint's suggested U.S. list price is \$195.

For a free brochure about these and other Quark products and services, call the Quark Product Literature & Ordering number at (800) 788-7835, or (303) 934-2211 within Colorado.

**QUARK**

Quark, QuarkXPress, and QuarkXTensions are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Circle 295 on reader service card**



Although it may not have been Que's intention, two books with the same title can only confuse readers and potential buyers of both volumes.



Both *RasterOps* and *SuperMac* win halos. RasterOps has three-year warranties on its entire product line. SuperMac offers a three-year warranty on its boards and a five-year warranty on its monitors.



*SyQuest* deserves horns for manufacturing an 88MB removable cartridge device that won't write to cartridges from the company's 44MB model drive. What ever happened to compatibility?



*The U.S. Postal Service* gets horns because it will convert a company's database file to Zip+4 format one time free of charge—if the file is in a DOS-based

database. Mac owners have to go to a third-party vendor and pay 7.5 cents per record.

That's my list of saints and sinners for this year. My apologies if time and space constraints mean that some sins have been overlooked and some good deeds have gone unrecognized. But don't despair—I'll try to catch up with them next year. **M**

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

## SERVICE HEROES

**O**fer Ben-Amots of Philadelphia writes to share his experience with Mirror Technologies after purchasing a Pixel View 1 Portrait Display for his Mac Plus. "During installation of the video card, something went wrong," writes Ben-Amots. "The Sad Mac face kept appearing on the screen." Mirror's tech-support department asked him to send his computer to the company in Roseville, Minnesota. "A week later I received it back clean and neat as a new computer... ready to be connected to the monitor."

William W. Morgan, a reader in Manama, Bahrain, writes that he prefers to buy from U.S. companies but finds that customer service is often a problem for overseas residents. Thus he was pleasantly surprised in dealing with Keri Moisa after buying a flawed Toshiba CD ROM drive from Educorp Computer Services. "Toshiba, while initially helpful, rapidly lost interest," writes Morgan. "Educorp then agreed to pay return shipping via Federal Express and shipment of a replacement unit at a cost which vastly exceeded any possible profit on the order."

## World Class... Accounting Software!



Since its release in 1989 M.Y.O.B. has won critical acclaim throughout the industry. It is a powerful, easy-to-use, seamlessly integrated and fully-functional accounting program. Graphically interfaced, M.Y.O.B. offers a new approach to small business accounting. With a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers—all with M.Y.O.B.

**M.Y.O.B. Features ... General Ledger** — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

**Checkbook** — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks/deposits

**Accounts Receivable** — Item/Service invoices • Statements • Receivables/Sales analysis

**Accounts Payable** — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

**Inventory** — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

**Card File** — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

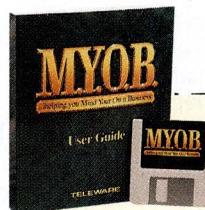
**Administration** — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

**Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days** if you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.

...M.Y.O.B. is a solid double-entry Accounting System that can work in any small business. *MacUser*, April '91



System 7 Savvy



**CALL TODAY!**  
**1-800-322-MYOB**

☐ Send me a fully-functional Demo Disk for only \$5.00!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: TELEWARE

300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway, NJ 07866 (201) 586-2200

Circle 76 on reader service card.





## Mass appeal.

If you find very high quality mass storage at very low prices to be very appealing, you've found the right ad.

Because that's what Ehman drives are all about.

All 35 of them.

Internal and external. Half height and full. Hard, floppy and tape. From 880K to 660MB.

Each drive is tested twice and subjected to a final 24-hour system burn-in. And each is filled with features you'd normally associate with hefty price tags.

Like whisper-quiet fans for unheard of noise levels. Dual-fuse

circuitry that gives you a second layer of protection from power surges. Fifty-pin cables for easier daisy-chaining. And access times as low as 10ms.

Our new 160MB tape drive can transfer an entire cassette worth of data in as little as 23 minutes.

Which makes it worthwhile for backing up hard disks.

We back up each of ours with a two-year warranty. A 30-day money-back guarantee that lets you back out, no questions asked.

And the kind of technical support that generates stacks of mail from delighted customers.

You'll be delighted to discover that the 88MB

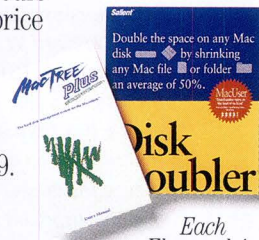
removable hard drive stacked second from the top is yours for the rock-bottom price of \$695.

While the very popular 45MB drive just below that is yours for a paltry \$299.

And that includes your choice of free software: *MacTree Plus* or *Disk Doubler*.

If all this appeals to you, call us today. Odds are, your new Ehman drive will be on its way to you tonight.

Now that's what you call mass movement.



Each Ehman drive includes a coupon for your choice of free software: *MacTree Plus* or *Disk Doubler*.

\$299
45MB
EXTERNAL
\$695
88MB
REMOVABLE

# Ehman

Call 1-800-257-1666 • Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 2 on reader service card



# UPDATES

*This section lists the latest versions of selected Mac applications that were announced by the time we went to press. To have products considered for this section, send a press release to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax it to 415/442-0766.*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
4TH DIMENSION	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$99
A4	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$395
AATRIX CHECKWRITER II	3.02	512K/4.1	*	
ACCOUNTANT, INC. PROFESSIONAL	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	*	
ACCUTEXT	2.0	4MB/6.0.2	*	
ACTA 7	7.0	512KE/6.0.5		\$33.50
ADDMMOTION	1.0	2MB/6.0.5	NA	
ADDRESS BOOK PLUS	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$25
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	3.2	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$199
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
AFTER DARK	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*
AGFATYPE	3.0	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
ALARMING EVENTS	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	11/91	\$15
ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
ALDUS FREEHAND	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/91	*
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	4.0.1	1MB/4.1		FREE
ALDUS PERSUASION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
ALDUS SUPER 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.5	*	
ALDUS SUPERPAINT	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$65
AMAZING PAINT	1.0.1	512KE/6.0.4		\$15
ANTITOXIN	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15
APPLESHARE FILE SERVER	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
ASHLAR VELLUM	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		\$95
ATONCE	1.2	1MB/6.0.5	*	
AUDIOMEDIA	2.02	2MB/6.0.7		\$29
AURACAD	3.01	1MB/4.0		\$90
AUTOSAVE II	2.0	512KE/4.2	*	
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5	*	
AZIMUTH	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$45
BACKFAX	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$25
BACKMATIC	2.0	1MB/4.2	*	
BILL-IT	2.6	1MB/6.0.3	*	
BITSTREAM TYPEFACE LIBRARY	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
BUSINESS SENSE	1.4.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CA-CRICKET PRESENTS	2.0.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CALENDAR	1.1.2	512KE/6.0	11/91	FREE
CANOPENER	1.1	512K/3.0		FREE
CANVAS	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	*
CAPTURE	4.0	128K/4.1		\$30
CARBON COPY MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
CAT III	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CLARIS CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79
CMS UTILITIES	7.0	2MB/7.0		\$25

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
COLOR MACCHEESE	2.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$15
COLORSTUDIO	1.5	4MB/6.0.5	*	
COMPUSERVE	1.5	1MB/4.1	*	
INFORMATION MANAGER				
COMPUSERVE NAVIGATOR	3.0.4	512K/4.1	*	
CONCERTWARE+	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$15
CORRECT GRAMMAR	2.0	1MB/4.2	*	
DATA CLUB CLASSIC	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
DATA SHAPER	1.2	1MB/6.0		\$40
DECK	1.03	2MB/6.0.7	4/91	FREE
DELTA GRAPH PRO		2MB/6.0.5		\$75
DELUXEMUSIC	2.5	512K/6.0.2	*	
CONSTRUCTION SET				
DESCARTES	1.04	2MB/6.0.3	6/91	FREE
D.E.S. DOCUMENT	4.1	1MB/6.0	*	
EXCHANGE SYSTEM				
DESIGNCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	*	
DESIGNCAD 2D/3D	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
DESIGNSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/91	*
DESKPAINT	3.03	1MB/4.2		FREE
DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		\$80
DISK DOUBLER	3.7	1MB/6.0.2		\$15
DISKEXPRESS II	2.07	1MB/6.0	*	
DISKFIT PRO	1.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	\$32.50
DISKTOP	4.01	1MB/6.0	*	
DISPLAY ADBUILDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.3	*	
DOLLARS & SENSE	5.0	512KE/3.2	*	
DOUBLE HELIX	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
DREAMS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		FREE
DYNODEX	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
EASY COLOR PAINT	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	*	
EMPOWER II	4.0.7	2MB/4.2	*	
ENCORE	2.0.7	2MB/6.0.2	*	
ENHANCE	2.0	2MB/6.0.3	11/91	\$50
EVOLVE	1.1	2MB/5.3		\$25
EZ VISION	1.0	1MB/6.0.3	NA	
FASTBACK PLUS	2.6	1MB/6.0	*	
FAST FORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
FAST LABEL	2.02	1MB/6.0	*	
FASTTRACK	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$20
FAXGATE (MICROSOFT MAIL)	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$9/workstation
FAXGATE (QUICKMAIL)	1.5	1MB/6.0.5		\$9/workstation
FILEGUARD	2.7	1MB/4.2		\$18
FILEMAKER PRO	1.02	1MB/4.2	2/91	FREE

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
FILEVISION V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
FILMMAKER	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
FINALE	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
FINDSWELL	2.01	512KE/3.2	*	
FLEXICAD	2.20	5MB/6.0.4	*	
FONTMONGER	1.0.5	2MB/6.0.2	10/91	FREE
FONTGRAPHER	3.3	1MB/4.0.3	*	
FONTSHARE	2.2	1MB/6.0		FREE
FONTSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
FORM Z	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
FOXBASE+/MAC	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
FRAMEMAKER	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3		FREE
FREEDOM OF PRESS	3.0.2a	4MB/6.0.3		\$250
PROFESSIONAL				
FULL IMPACT	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL	1.5	2MB/6.0.2	*	
GENERIC CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	*	
GEOQUERY	2.03	1MB/6.0		\$125
GOFER	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25
GRACELAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
GRAMMATIK MAC	2.05	1MB/6.0		\$15
GREAT GANTT	1.4	1MB/6.0	*	
GREAT PLAINS	6.0	1MB/4.2	*	
ACCOUNTING SERIES				
GUIDE	2.0	512K/4.1		\$50
HAND-OFF II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5		\$35
HYPERCARD	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HYPERDA	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
ICON-IT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
IF:X FORMS DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
IGOR	1.2	2MB/4.1		\$35
IMAGESTUDIO	1.7	1MB/6.0		\$99
INFINI-D	1.1	4MB/6.0.4	9/91	FREE
INFOLOGIC ENVELOPE	1.1C	512KE/4.0		\$5
INITPICKER	2.02	1MB/6.0		\$10
INSIGHT EXPERT	2.1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
INSIGHT EXPERT	2.2	1MB/6.0.2	*	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE				
INSIGHT EXPERT	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99
GENERAL LEDGER				
INSPIRATION	3.0	1MB/4.2	12/91	*
INSTANT-EXPERT PLUS	2.0	1MB/5.0		FREE

(continues)

V. = version #. Req. = min. RAM and system software required.  
 ★ = last time (in the past year) this or an earlier version reviewed.  
 NA = first version, not applicable.

\$ = cost of update to registered owners.  
 \* = contact your dealer for update policy.

Blue = new version.  
 Yellow = reviewed product.

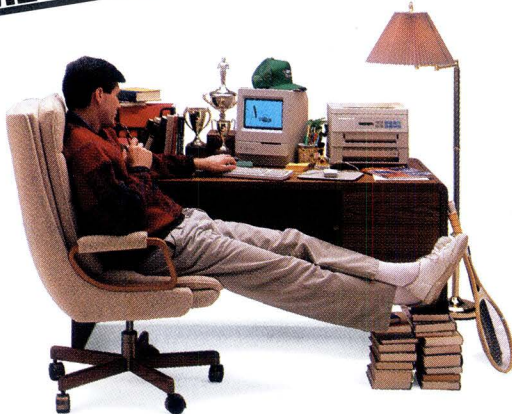


PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
INTERFACE RAVE	2.0.5	2MB/6.0.4		FREE
INTOUCH	1.1	512KE/4.2	5/91	FREE
ITHINK	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		\$149
KALEIDAGRAPH	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$20
KIWIVENVELOPES	3.1	512KE/4.1		*
LABVIEW	2.2	4MB/6.0.3	10/91	*
LAPLINK MAC III	3.2	512K/2.0		FREE
LAPLINK MAC PLUS III	3.0	512K/2.0		*
LASERPAINT COLOR II	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
LETRASTUDIO	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
LIGHT CHECKBOOK	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
ACCOUNTING				*
LIGHTSPEED COLOR	2.5	1MB/6.0.5		*
LAYOUT SYSTEM				*
MACANALYST	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125
MACARCHITRION	5.5	2MB/6.0.3		*
MACDRAFT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
MACDRAW II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MACDRAW PRO	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	11/91	\$99
MACENVELOPE	5.1	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
MACENVELOPE PLUS	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50
MACFLOW	3.5.4	1MB/6.0		\$30
MACFORTAN II	3.1	4MB/6.0.3		\$99
MACLINKPLUS/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
MACMONEY	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12
MACPAINT	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$25
MACPHONEBOOK	3.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
MACPROJECT II	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
MACRECORDER	2.03	512K/3.2		*
MACRENDERMAN	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		\$75
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$195
MACSCHEDULE	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$30
MACSCHEDULE PLUS	1.0.5	1MB/6.0		FREE
MACSPIN	3.01	512K/4.3		*
MACTERMINAL	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65
MACTOOLS DELUXE	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
MACTOPS	3.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACWRITE II	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MANAPRO GENERAL	3.1	1MB/6.0		NA
LEDGER				
MAPGRAFIX	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.3		*
MARCOPOLO	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MARKET MASTER	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$95
MARKUP	1.03	1MB/6.0		FREE
MASTERFINDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	6/91	*
MASTERPLAN	1.03	512K/6.0.5		FREE
MASTER TRACKS PRO	4.52	1MB/6.0.2		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
MATHCAD	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
MATHEMATICA	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MATHTYPE	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
MATHWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
MEDIATRACKS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
META PRO	2.03	1MB/6.0		*
MICHAEL'S DRAW	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
MICROPHONE II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
MICRO PLANNER MANAGER	1.0	1.5MB/4.0		*
MICROSOFT EXCEL	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/91	*
MICROSOFT FILE	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MICROSOFT MAIL	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
THE MICROSOFT OFFICE	1.5	1MB/6.0.2		\$129
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
MICROSOFT PROJECT	1.1	1MB/6.0.4	11/91	NA
MICROSOFT WORD	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
MICROSOFT WORKS	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MINDLINK	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MINDWRITE	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MINICAD +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MODELSHOP II	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
MORE	3.1	1MB/4.1		*
MULTI-AD CREATOR	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		*

**NEW MODEL**  
**microLaser Plus**  
**MORE SPEED**  
**SAME PRICE**



No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the new 9 ppm microLaser Plus PS17. At only \$1,499\*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you PostScript software from Adobe® and 17 scalable fonts.



Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep — a natural deskside companion for any Mac.

Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$1,849\* microLaser Plus PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. Same small size. Same quick speed. Even more value.

**Pick a Macintosh®**  
The complete PostScript® printer



Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at \$2,899\* and \$3,249\*, respectively.



PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
MULTICLIP	2.1.7	512K/6.0.2	*	
MULTILEDGER	1.1	512K/3.2	\$75	
MUSICPROSE	2.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MUSIC PUBLISHER	2.5.2	1MB/6.0	12/91	\$15
MYADVANCEDMAILLIST	3.0	512K/4.1	*	
MYDISKLABELER III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0	*	
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/91	*
MYTIMEMANAGER	4.0	1MB/6.0.3	11/91	*
NETMINDER ETHERNET	1.2	2MB/6.0	*	
NETWORK BUNDLE	3.0	512K/3.2	*	
FOR THE MAC				
NETWORK SUPERVISOR	2.0	2.5MB/6.0.3	*	
NISUS	3.05	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	*
THE NORTON UTILITIES	1.1	1MB/4.2	2/91	\$19
FOR THE MACINTOSH				
NOW UTILITIES	3.0	1MB/6.0.4	7/91	\$29
NUBASE FOR THE MAC	1.3	1MB/4.1	1/92	\$75
OCTAVO TYPECHART	1.5	1MB/6.0.4	7/91	FREE
OMNIPAGE	3.0	4MB/6.0	\$25	
OMNIS 5	1.2	1MB/6.0	*	
ONCUE	1.3	512K/4.2	\$10	
ON LOCATION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	\$25	
ON SCHEDULE	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
PANORAMA	1.5	1MB/4.2	\$29.95	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
PAYROLL	4.0	2MB/6.0.5	\$89	
PERFORMER	3.61	2MB/6.0.2	*	
PERSONAL PRESS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
PHONENET LIAISON	3.0	1MB/4.2	\$75	
PHOTOMAC	1.5	2MB/6.0.3	\$75	
THE PHRASE THESAURUS	2.0	1MB/6.0	FREE	
PICTUREPRESS	2.0	2MB/6.0.4	*	
PIXELPAINT	2.1	2MB/4.1	*	
PIXELPAINT PRO	2.01	4MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$125
PLAINS & SIMPLE	1.06	1MB/3.2	*	
PLANISOFT	1.3	512K/4.2	\$48	
POWERDRAW	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
POWERSTATION	2.5.5	512K/4.1	*	
PRACTICA MUSICA	2.2	512K/3.2	*	
PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL	1.0	5MB/6.0.5	NA	
PRO-CITE	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	\$95	
PRODIGY	3.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	2.3	1MB/6.0.3	FREE	
PROGRAPH	2.5	2MB/6.0	\$49.99	
PROPSFORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0.3	FREE	
PROTOTYPYER	3.0	1MB/4.1	\$99	
PUBLISH IT	1.2	512KE/5.0	*	
PUBLISH IT EASY	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
PYRO	4.0	512K/4.1	\$15	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
QUARKXPRESS	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	*	
QUICKDEX II	1.4D	1MB/6.0.5	*	
QUICKEN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	*
QUICKKEYS	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
QUICKLETTER	1.1.5	1MB/6.0	\$25	
QUICKMAIL	2.5	512KE/3.2	*	
QUICKSHARE	2.0	512KE/3.2	*	
QUICKSHOT	2.1	1MB/4.2	\$5	
RAGTIME 3	3.1	2MB/6.0	\$150	
READ-IT OCR PERSONAL	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	\$29	
READ-IT OCR PROFESSIONAL	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	*	
READYSETGO	4.5	1MB/6.0	*	
RETROSPECT REMOTE	1.3	1MB/6.0	*	
RIGHTWRITER	3.1	512K/3.0	\$29.90	
RUNPC	3.1.2	512K/6.0.4	NA	
SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/91	\$29
SCHEDULEMAKER	3.01	1MB/6.0	\$25	
SCULPT 3D	2.0.6	8MB/6.0.5	FREE	
SCULPT 4D	2.0	8MB/6.0.5	\$1000	
SHADOWWRITER	1.1	2MB/6.0.2	FREE	
SMALL BUSINESS	2.1	512K/4.1	FREE	
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM				
SMART ALARMS	3.07	1MB/6.0.2	11/91	\$40

(continues)

# Pick a microLaser.™

family solution from Texas Instruments.



Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®, microLaser works like it

was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

©1991 TI 71861

\*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.)  
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh, AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 313 on reader service card



PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC	3.3	1MB/6.0.5	*	
SMARTFORM DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER	2.01	1MB/6.0.3	*	
SNAP	3.1.3	1MB/3.0	*	
SOUND DESIGNER II	2.01	2MB/6.0.5	*	
SPELLING COACH	3.1	512K/4.2	*	
PROFESSIONAL				
SPELLSWELL	2.2	512K/3.2	\$20	
SPINNAKER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0	\$45	
STATUS MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
STEPPING OUT II	2.02	1MB/4.1	FREE	
STICKYBUSINESS	1.4	512K/6.0.3	*	
STRATAVISION 3D	2.0	2MB/6.0.3	\$99	
STUDIO/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5 6/91	\$30	
STUDIO/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5 4/91	FREE	
STUFFIT CLASSIC	1.6	1MB/6.0	*	
STUFFIT DELUXE	2.0	1MB/6.0 7/91	FREE	
SUITCASE II	2.0	512K/4.1	\$25	
SUM II	2.1	1MB/6.0	*	
SUPER 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.2	*	
SUPERANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
SUPERCARD	1.5	1MB/6.0.5	\$55	
SUPERGLUE II	2.1	1MB/6.0	*	
WITH GLUENOTES				

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
SUPERLASERSPOOL	2.0.2	1MB/6.0	\$30	
SUPERSPOOL	5.0	512K/4.1	\$30	
SWIVEL 3D	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	\$75	
SWIVEL 3D PRO	2.0	4MB/6.0.5	\$150	
SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0	*	
TASK MONITOR	4.0	1MB/6.0.3	FREE	
TASTE	1.01A	2MB/6.0.2	FREE	
TAXVIEW 1040 PROFESSIONAL	2.12	2MB/6.0.5	\$250	
TEMPO II PLUS	2.0.1	1MB/4.2	\$39.95	
TEXTPERT	3.01	1MB/6.0	FREE	
TEXTSCAN	4.0	1MB/6.0	\$75	
THEORIST	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
THINK C	5.0	2MB/6.0	\$89	
THINK PASCAL	4.0	1MB/6.0	\$69	
THUNDERWORKS	1.2	1MB/6.0.2	*	
TIMBUKTU	4.0.1	1MB/4.1	*	
TIMBUKTU/REMOTE	3.0	1MB/4.1 2/91	*	
TIMESLIPS III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	*	
TOPDOWN	3.0	1MB/6.0.4 10/91	*	
TOPSCAN PLUS	1.0	2MB/6.0.5	NA	
TOUCHBASE	2.0	1MB/6.0.5 9/91	*	
TRAPEZE	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
TRUEFORM	2.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
TSCRIPT	3.0	1MB/6.0	\$60	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
TYPEALIGN	1.04	1MB/6.0	FREE	
TYPEUNION	1.01	1MB/6.0	FREE	
TYPESTYLER	2.0	2MB/4.0	\$25	
ULTRAPAINT	1.03	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
UNIVERSAL SOFTPC	2.5	2MB/6.0	\$99	
VENTURA PUBLISHER	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.5	*	
VERSACAD/	4.0	2MB/6.0.5	\$395	
MACINTOSH EDITION				
VERSATERM	4.5	1MB/6.0.3	\$20	
VIDEOPAINT	1.1	2MB/6.0.3	\$35	
VIREX	3.5	1MB/4.2	\$15	
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR 030	2.04	1MB/4.2	FREE	
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II	2.04	1MB/4.2	FREE	
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC PLUS	2.04	1MB/4.2	FREE	
VISION	1.32	2MB/6.0.3	\$29	
WHITE KNIGHT II	1.12	1MB/6.0.2	*	
WILLMAKER	4.0	512K/4.2 3/91	\$18.50	
WINGZ	1.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
WORD FINDER	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
WORDPERFECT	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.3 7/91	\$89	
FOR THE MACINTOSH				
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	3.01	1MB/6.0.5 12/91	NA	
WORKSPUS SPELL	2.0	1MB/6.0.3	\$35	
WRITENOW	2.2	512K/4.2	\$49	

# StatView

## The Best Macintosh Statistics Software

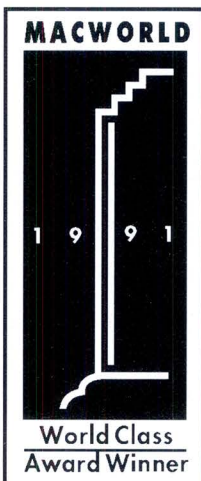
You said it! *Macworld* readers have voted StatView the "Best Statistics Software on the Macintosh" for the fourth time. No other statistics software has *ever* won this award.

Why?

Because StatView combines powerful statistics with a remarkably easy-to-use interface. And StatView is the only statistics package with fully-integrated presentation graphing, enabling you to analyze data and present your results all in one program.

If you analyze data with a Macintosh, you should be using the best — StatView.

To find out more about StatView, call 1-800-848-6651, ext. 231.



ABACUS  
CONCEPTS

© 1991 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1038, (510) 540-1949. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.



## Now your desktop can be as pretty as your screen saver.

Why wait until you're *not* working to have a beautiful screen? With Wallpaper™, your monitor can bloom with color all the time, not just after dark.

Choose from one of the hundreds of included patterns. Or create your own with our complete paint tools. And when you get tired of one pattern, another is just a mouse-click away.

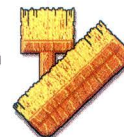
# Wallpaper™

For SE/30 and above.

Only \$39\* (After Jan. 1992 \$59.99)

Orders/Inquiries (212) 673-9724

\*New York residents add New York state and/or city sales tax



© 1991, Thought I Could™

Circle 19 on reader service card.



# Put CompuServe at your fingertips.

Join CompuServe, and get access to more than a thousand services offering support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

**For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call 800 848-8199.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ **CompuServe®**

MacWorld/Jan.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CompuServe®**

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

PO BOX 20212

COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988





# CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

## A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

## Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

## Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at your fingertips.

**CompuServe®**  
800 848-8199



# They laughed when database, but every



Okay, so maybe I'm not in MIS, but I grinned and loaded FoxBASE+/Mac.

The next day, I showed them a sample of their PC inventory database with not just how much of anything we had, but with pictures showing exactly what it looked like.

I ran their dBASE sales analysis program (using a couple of new Mac screens I whipped out) as they watched FoxBASE+/Mac scream through the numbers.

And then I showed them the kinds of reports they could get, using data stored in Fox or dBASE IV/III+ files on the PC.

You could have heard a pin drop.

Then they were all over me with questions, so I just handed them the FoxBASE+/Mac manuals and smiled.

Besides not being in MIS, I'm not a professional programmer, so you can tell how easy FoxBASE+/Mac is.

For the inventory system, I just used





# I brought in my own one's smiling now.

FoxBASE+/Mac to read the database files they had on the PC (it reads Fox and dBASE IV/III+ files directly). I added a memo field into which I cut and pasted pictures that our DTP department had for our customer literature. Then I used the MacDraw-like screen painter to create a great color Mac output screen.

The sales analysis was easy, too. I had to create new screens but FoxBASE+/Mac ran the rest of the dBASE III+ program just fine. (It typically runs as much as 95% of standard FoxBASE+/PC and dBASE III+ code with no changes.)

And I built the reports I showed them from scratch. With no programming at all.

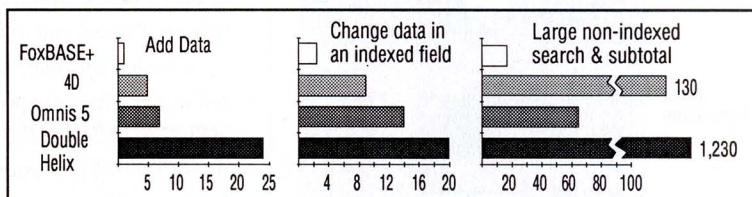
If you're looking for a better way to manage your data, call Fox Software and ask for their free demo. It limits the number of records you can store, but is the full program, so you can check it all out for yourself on your applications.

Around here, MIS has been pretty busy the last few weeks. They've hooked up Macs and PCs on an Ethernet network and our information and data processing systems are looking great.

They're building Hypercard-like applications I see people using all over the place.

Accounting likes all of this because the single-user version lists for \$495, and the unlimited Multi-User version is only \$695.

And even the PC programmers are happy. I hear them talking about things like the great trace and debugging facilities, adding XCMDs and XFCNs, the dBASE-like programming language, System 7 compatibility, full file and



As MacUser said, with FoxBASE+/Mac "data handling is extremely fast."

record locking in the multi-user version, and how FoxBASE+/Mac is "so astoundingly fast for a Mac."

Everyone seems to be laughing more now, too.

**Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today  
for a free, full-featured demo.**

(Ask for Offer MWD-1101)



**FoxBASE+/Mac™**



tures that work in all of the modules—except Communications, which uses only the help feature.

The CORE Technologies also include Microlytics' SpellFinder (a 100,000-word spelling checker) and WordFinder (a thesaurus), which are available in all modules except Chart, Paint, and Communications. In addition to the online help system, GreatWorks also uses System 7's balloon help feature.

GreatWorks uses APDA's XTND file-sharing technology, which provides file translators for a variety of other programs. The package includes translators for 22 Mac and PC file formats. Most of these translators were licensed from Claris; 8 were written by Symantec. Unfortunately, the translators don't work in both directions. For example, you can import an Acta outline into a GreatWorks Outline, but you can't export a GreatWorks outline to Acta. Sharing files would be much easier if all of the translators worked both ways.

### Integrated Modules

Outline adds advanced features like extensive text-formatting to the basic outlining features (move, expand, and collapse topics). Outline also offers six types of topic label formats, including Legal and Harvard, and it can read and write files from Symantec's More 2.X and 3.X.

The word processor is the centerpiece of any integrated package, and GreatWorks' Write has some surprises. Multiple columns, multiline headers and footers, and left and right pages are features usually found in stand-alone packages. You can create custom text styles, which are added to the Text menu and are assigned  $\pounds$  key equivalents. Text copied into Write from other GreatWorks modules retains its original format. You can do a print merge, using data from Database. Write does lack a few desirable features, however. There's no word count, and you can't show invisible characters such as tab and paragraph marks.

Although they lack the sophistication of stand-alone packages such as Excel and FileMaker Pro, the spreadsheet and database modules are complete. Spreadsheet has 103 calcu-

lation functions, which are shared by Database. Spreadsheet allows good control over type and column format and includes the standard spreadsheet operations. Chart allows you to create two-dimensional charts based on the spreadsheet cells selected, and you can use pictures in column and bar charts. Charts can also be manually updated from changed spreadsheet data.

Database is a simple file manager, and its design and operation is reminiscent of the original versions of FileMaker. Field types include calculation, picture, summary, and time, as well as text, number, date, and memo. You can create any number of forms, and Database includes some built-in formats, such as three-up mailing labels and columnar reports. The draw module tools are available in Database for form design. Database files are disk-based and indexed automatically.

The draw and paint modules do not skimp on features, but they do not include any remarkable features. Draw supports 256 colors and has the usual drawing tools. Paint works fine, but only in black and white.

The communications module is the weakest. It's a bare-bones terminal emulator. Communications uses the Apple Communications Toolbox, which is built into System 7 and installed as an INIT under System 6.0.X. Apple intended the Communications Toolbox as a framework that developers would build on, adding functionality and value. Unfortunately,

Symantec hasn't added much to Apple's work. The Communications Toolbox comes with TTY and VT102. Communications lacks any macro or scripting capabilities. It supports only Xmodem file transfers, no Ymodem or Zmodem. Incoming text does not scroll smoothly onto the screen; text appears in bursts, which takes some getting used to.

### So, Is It Great?

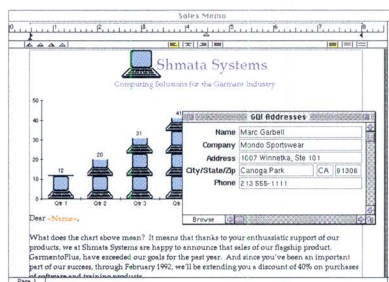
The GreatWorks manual includes a good tutorial and ample information about the program's features. Symantec provides technical support forums on CompuServe and America Online, and phone support by a toll call to Jacksonville, Florida, during business hours. The quality of technical support was spotty; I called three times and, once when I asked about installing the Communications Toolbox under System 7, I failed to get a satisfactory response. On the positive side, the support reps were pleasant and answered the calls promptly.

GreatWorks still has room for improvement. When running in a partition with 1MB of RAM, performance slowed noticeably with more than two or three documents open, especially Draw or Chart documents. Write doesn't always redraw the screen properly in low-memory situations; you need at least 1.5MB of free RAM available to run the program comfortably. Chart is the only module that can have hot links to other modules. System 7's AppleEvents and publish and subscribe are not supported in this version. A Symantec official indicated that future versions of GreatWorks would support these features. I would like to see a macro capability added, especially in Communications, and color paint would be appropriate.

The main question is whether GreatWorks measures up to the competition—Microsoft Works—and it is clearly superior in many ways. If you're looking for the all-in-one convenience of an integrated package, and you don't need the advanced features found in stand-alone programs, then GreatWorks is a better buy than Microsoft Works.

—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.



**Mixing Applications** Creating this document required most of the GreatWorks modules. The computer icon was created in Paint, then colorized in Draw, where the logo text was added. Sales figures in Spreadsheet were the basis for the picture chart, which also uses the Draw icon. The Draw and Chart elements were then pasted into Write, which is preparing for a print merge from the GW Addresses Database file.





# MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

## RasterOps to Offer Color Printer, CMYK Conversion



Expanding its color-calibrated solutions for graphics professionals, RasterOps has designed its first printer of any kind. The 24-bit CorrectPrint 300 is a photo-realistic color printer with a dye-sublimation print engine that produces continuous tones at 300 dots per inch.

RasterOps decided to introduce a color printer to help close the feedback loop for graphic artists and desktop publishers who need to calibrate color monitors and printers to the same standard so that the hard-copy output more closely matches what's displayed on the monitor's screen. The CorrectPrint 300 printer is compatible with the existing RasterOps CorrectColor Calibrator optical measuring system.

RasterOps also announced a CMYK-to-RGB conversion chip that operates at 100MIPS and that the company will include in a variety of future graphics products designed for faster color matching and high-end image manipulation.

The CorrectPrint 300 printer comes with 35 resident fonts, and its PostScript-compatible controller includes a RISC-based microprocessor chip for faster processing. The CorrectPrint 300 also has an AppleTalk connector, an EtherTalk port, SCSI connectors, and a serial port. The printer can handle letter, legal, A4, and A4 special-size paper.

Scheduled to ship in January, the CorrectPrint 300 will carry a list price of \$10,999. For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200.—T.M.



ROBERT PERRY

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is a 24-bit dye-sublimation printer that produces photo-realistic images. The printer also works with the RasterOps CorrectColor Calibrator.

## Cloning The Mac



The race to clone the Mac is leaping ahead with the development of technology that runs Macintosh software on a Next machine.

Abacus Research and Development claims to have reverse-engineered the Mac ROM, which contains most of the Macintosh Operating System, and expects to ship code this winter that emulates the Mac OS on 680X0-based Unix machines, including the Next and some Sun workstations. Abacus will guarantee that the emulation software, called Executor, will run Microsoft Word perfectly. Company president Cliff Matthews says he has other popular programs running now; his goal is to develop a version of Executor that runs all Mac applications, and then to persuade hardware companies to use it as the basis of clones. The code is portable

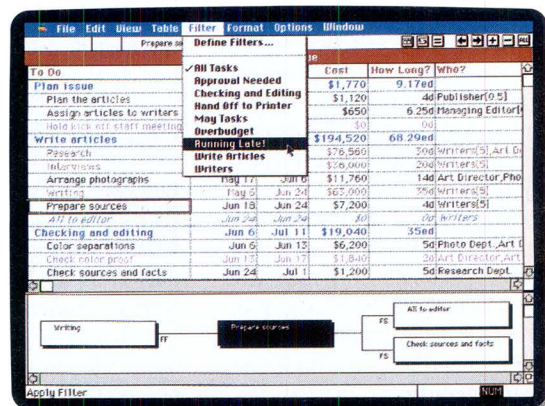
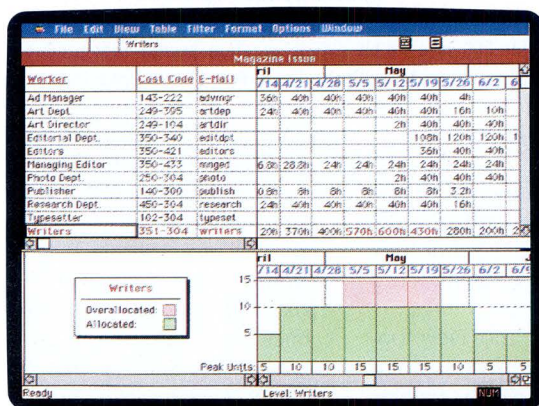
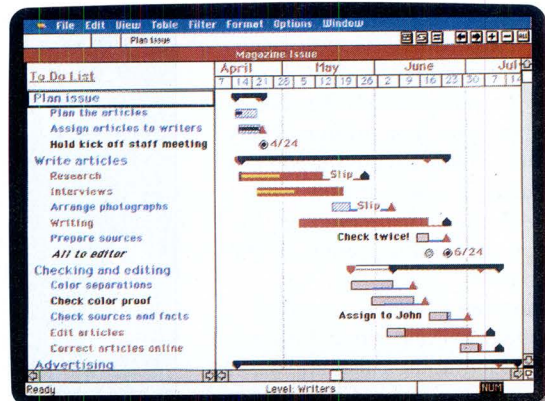
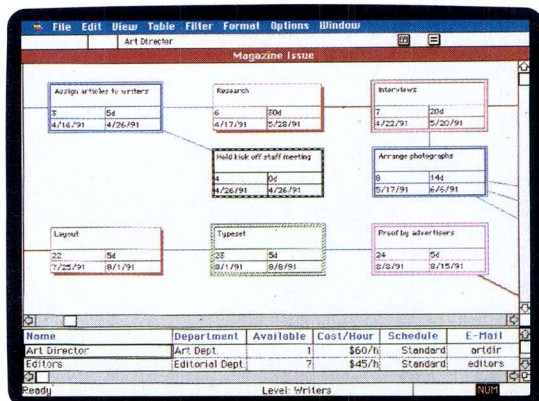
so that, in conjunction with a 680X0 emulator, it will run on other CPUs.

An operating system does not a Mac clone make, however: Matthews says Executor still does not support printing, color, System 7, INITs, AppleTalk, or desk accessories. But his first concern is getting it out the door to attract users and the financial community. Abacus developed Executor by clean-room-only techniques, so Matthews is confident about his company's legal position. Still, the threat that Apple might sue anyway could scare off allies, and Abacus, unlike another clone developer called NuTek Computers (see "Send In the Clones," *Macworld*, April 1991), isn't well financed enough to indemnify interested developers.

The Word-only version of Executor will ship for \$80 when Abacus gets printing to work (the company may ship it before printing is available and *(continues)*



# Before you start your next project, check your options.

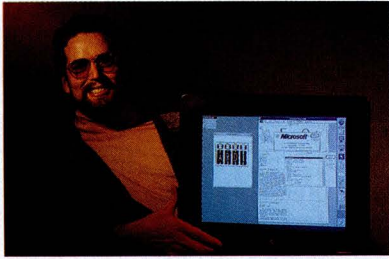


New Microsoft® Project for the Macintosh® lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70, to order your own \$9.95\* working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.

**Microsoft®**





MICHAEL BARLEY

**Cliff Matthews. Abacus Research and Development has enough of the Mac OS cloned to run Microsoft Word on a Next machine.**

offer a free upgrade instead). The complete emulation will cost \$700. Abacus is in Albuquerque, New Mexico, at 505/766-9115.—D.L.

## Telebit's 38,400-bps Portable Modem



QBlazer from Telebit Corporation is the fastest portable modem to date, with a maximum data-transfer rate of 38,400 bps. The device, intended for use with Apple's PowerBooks and other portable computers, is roughly a cube measuring less than 2½ inches per edge and weighing only 8 ounces.

The modem offers a variety of error control, compression, and other communications modes including V.32, V.22 bis, V.22/212, V.21/103, V.42, V.42 bis, and MNP Class 5. The QBlazer is compatible with the Hayes AT command set.

The QBlazer includes eight LED status lights, a speaker, a carrying pouch, an AC adapter, and cables. The modem runs for about two hours at full load on a 9V alkaline battery.

Telebit began shipping the modem in early October at a list price of \$745. Telebit is in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/734-4333.—T.M.



STEVEN BARATZ

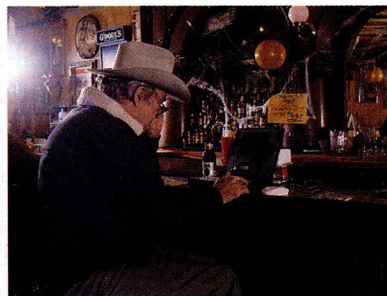
**The QBlazer modem from Telebit has a maximum data-transfer rate of 38,400 bps and weighs only about 8 ounces.**

## Online Aesthetics



Dave Hughes is a hacker-poet who has spent ten years frustrated that he can't merge poetry with art—and transmit it at 1200 bps. He may soon get some satisfaction. Hughes, after advocating widespread adoption of a videotext standard called NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax), has finally convinced several companies to market commercial NAPLPS software for creating interactive, graphics-based, online services.

The NAPLPS standard has been around for a while, but mostly in one-way systems like kiosks and commercial online networks such as Prodigy. Hughes wants online systems that allow users to create and send images that are displayed as part of the process of communication. NAPLPS graphics transfer quickly because the protocol works by sending instructions describing the image—put a rectangle here, make it 5 inches by 8 inches, color it red—that are executed on the receiving end. Images can include foreign fonts and pictograms. Hughes says that Native Americans in Montana run a thriving electronic bulletin depicting Native American history with traditional symbols. Others are using NAPLPS to teach



DAN CALDWELL

**Dave Hughes, self-described poet laureate of the network nation, logs on to the grid from Roger's Bar in Colorado Springs.**

math to students in remote areas. And the same capability could support online chess games. Image quality is not the greatest, but it beats the text-only interface that drives online habitués to tricks like the sideways smiley face “: — )”.

MacGregor Software in Saint Laurent, Quebec, plans to publish a series of Mac NAPLPS products, in-

cluding a terminal package with Xmodem and Zmodem support, a two-way package, and later, a host-development system. MacGregor is at 514/273-3801.—D.L.

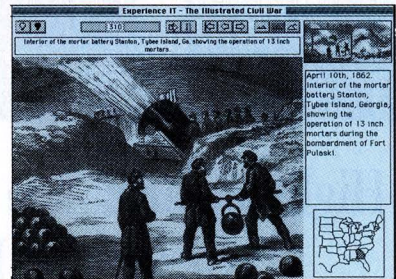
## GCC Offers Faster BLP Elite



GCC Technologies has begun shipping an 8-pages-per-minute version of its existing 4-ppm BLP Elite printer. The 8-ppm version lists for \$2099, versus \$1599 for the 4-ppm device. Both printers are PostScript devices.

GCC has also begun offering a \$799 board that upgrades the company's PLP IIS, a QuickDraw printer, to PostScript.

For more information, contact GCC in Waltham, Massachusetts, at 617/890-0880.—T.M.



**Blasting a 13-inch mortar. This Civil War illustration and several hundred others like it are reproduced on a CD ROM.**

## The Civil War on CD ROM

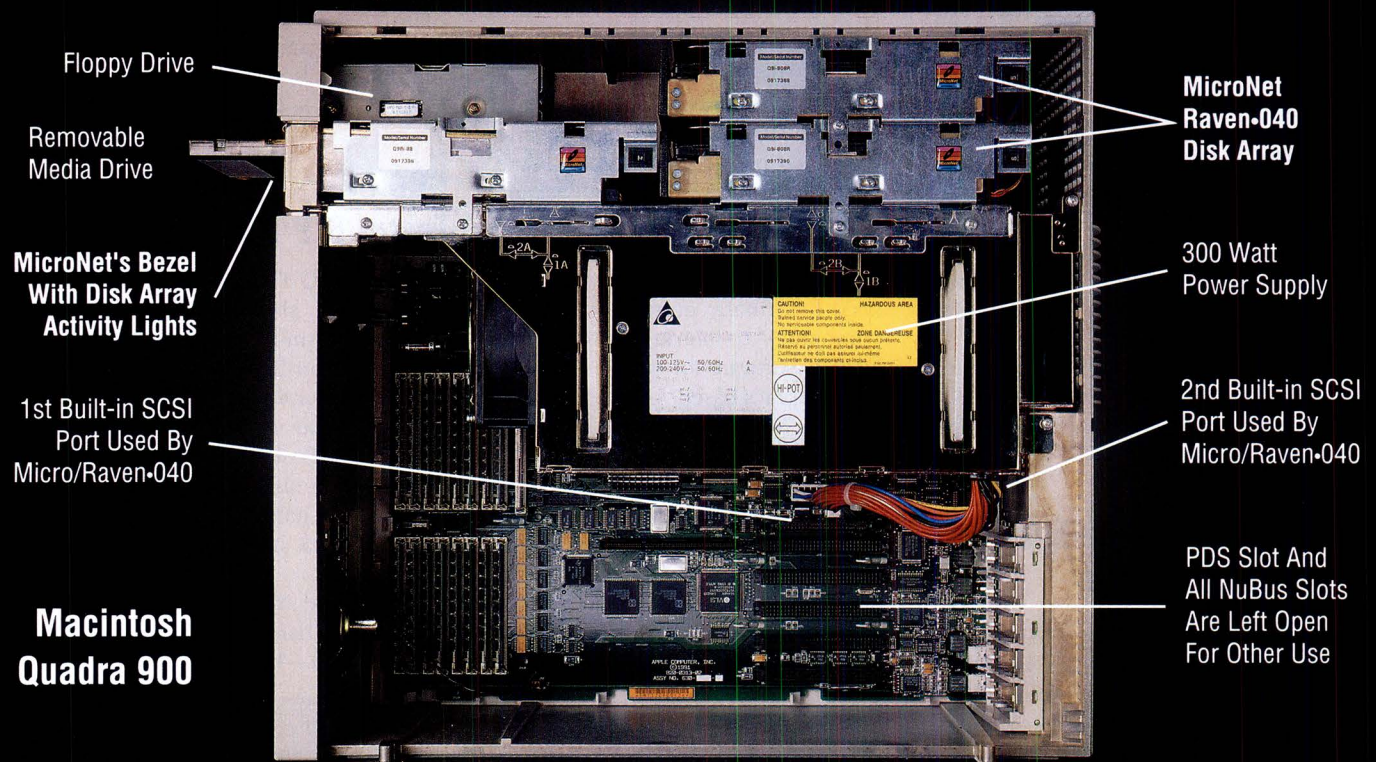


A rare book of illustrations drawn during the Civil War has been resurrected as a CD ROM. The disc preserves approximately 750 black-and-white illustrations from Frank Leslie's 1895 collection of wartime art called *The Illustrated Civil War*.

The drawings show land, sea, and river battles; military camps; social conditions; military and political leaders; small-town life; and civilians—with even a few handbills thrown in. It has three levels of zooming to reveal fine detail. Every screen has a map indicating where the event depicted took place; and most have military music, cannon and gunfire, (continues)



# Disk Array•040!



## High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900 MicroNet's Raven•040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN•040 disk array.

The RAVEN•040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST•SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 624 to 2,020 MBytes.

The RAVEN•040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN•040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN•040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN•040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.



## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164  
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN•040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card





heavy weather, or other sounds that were most likely not available with the 1895 edition. Leslie was a Yankee, and the CD reproduces several hundred pages of history he wrote for the book that reveals his slant. The Illustrated Civil War lacks hypertext navigation and other newfangled gimmickry that a CD might have, but it is an excellent reproduction of a rare and interesting book.

The Illustrated Civil War lists for \$99.95. For more information, write IT Makers, P.O. Box 730152, San Jose, CA 95173.—D.L.

## Timbuktu/Remote Adds Color



Timbuktu/Remote, the popular screen-sharing telecommunications software from Farallon Computing, now supports the transfer of color screens and is compatible with System 7. Like previous versions, Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 lets one Macintosh user access another Mac via a modem and manipulate that Mac as a separate desktop inside a window, either for collaborative work or for greater access to information across an enterprise.

The new version of the software supports autoscrolling, which makes it easier to view an entire remote screen even on a small monitor. Farallon has also simplified the password scheme for easier access to different Macs on a network.

At least two copies of Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 are needed. The list price for a single-user copy is \$195; Farallon offers discounts for multiple copies. Registered users of Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 can upgrade to 3.0 for \$35 per user, unless the product was purchased after August 5, 1991, in which case a free upgrade can be obtained by calling Farallon.

The product is also available as part of Farallon's \$1295 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack, which includes a 9600-bps modem with V32 and V42 bis capability, and a Remote/Wakeup cable, which can turn on the Mac when the modem receives a call. For more information, contact Farallon Computing in Emeryville, California, at 510/596-9000.—T.M.



JOHN WILLIAM LUND

The VDeck Hi8 from Sony is an 8mm VCR that can be controlled by the Mac for video editing on the Mac.

## Sony VCR Works with Mac



Sony will begin shipping in December the VDeck Hi8, an 8mm VCR controllable by the Mac and designed to add full-motion video. The device reads and writes RC Time Code for frame-accurate searching for faster, more accurate video editing.

The VDeck Hi8 also lets the Mac control and select from up to three video and three audio sources, with digital overlay of audio. The unit includes VISCA (Video System Control Architecture), a Sony-designed protocol for controlling up to seven compatible video devices.

The VDeck Hi8's list price was not set at press time, but the VCR was expected to cost less than \$2500. For more information, contact Sony at 201/930-6432.—T.M.

## Big Office



A new integrated suite of groupware applications called Professional Assistant is designed to manage the day-to-day routine of office life. The program has four modules: DayBook, a multiuser calendar and to-do list; DataCard, a structured multiuser database for information about companies, contacts, and personnel; LetterFile, for creating and using letter templates and boilerplate; and Documents, a document-management system.

DayBook's calendar provides alarms and prints day, week, and month views to fit most date books. You can schedule events on a Portable while traveling, and later upload changes to the central calendar; the

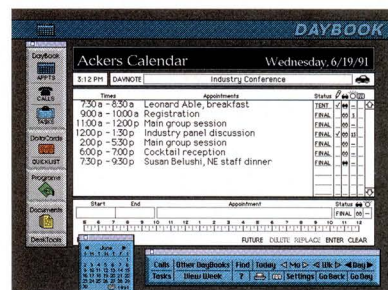
program then asks the traveler to resolve any schedule conflicts that arise.

The calendar and to-do list can be linked to DataCard records so that the phone number will be waiting for you in a reminder to call someone. DataCard can also maintain repeating dates and pop a reminder into your calendar.

LetterFile has a word processor with a spelling checker and a design mode for laying out such things as letters with letterhead. LetterFile fills in the address from DataCard, but the first version does not support mail merge. Templates and boilerplate can be stored three ways: for yourself, for a workgroup, or for everyone on a network.

The Documents module is for storing and distributing files created in any application and, like LetterFile, uses a three-tier system.

Professional Assistant runs on any AFP-compliant network including AppleShare and Novell. The server software and a ten-user pack costs \$2500; larger quantities cost less per unit. For more information, contact MediaWorks in Los Gatos, California, at 408/356-0620.—D.L.



A busy day ahead for a Professional Assistant user. The button panel at left leads to other parts of the package.

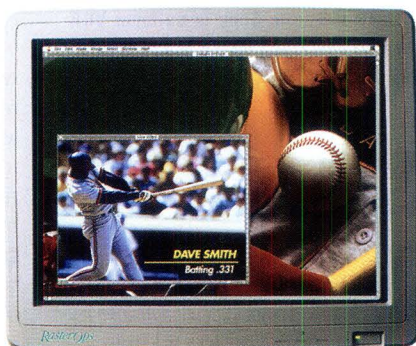
## New Thoughts



ThoughtPattern, the Mac's first serious personal information manager, stores all kinds of information in an unstructured database. Anything you do not want to put into ThoughtPattern itself, such as color images, you can link to a ThoughtPattern database and view from within the program. In the next release, version 2.0, you (continues)

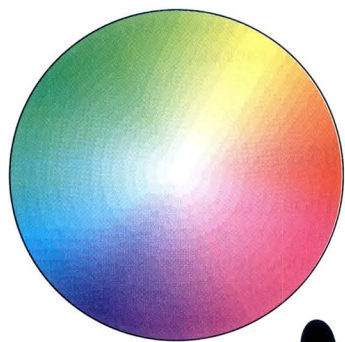


# ONLY ONE COLOR BOARD HAS

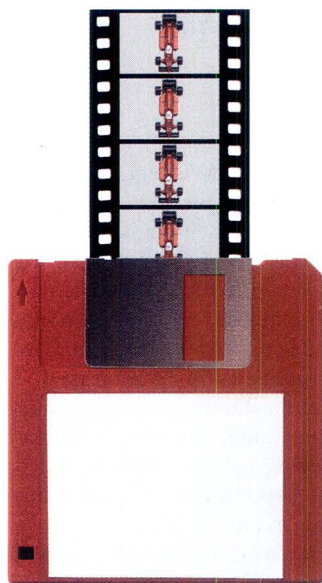


VIDEO FRAME CAPTURE

QUICKTIME™ COMPATIBILITY

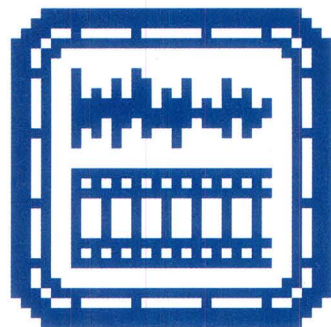


24-BIT COLOR



REAL-TIME COMPRESSION\*

MediaGrabber™



EDITING SOFTWARE

\*QuickPak video compression is optional. © 1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



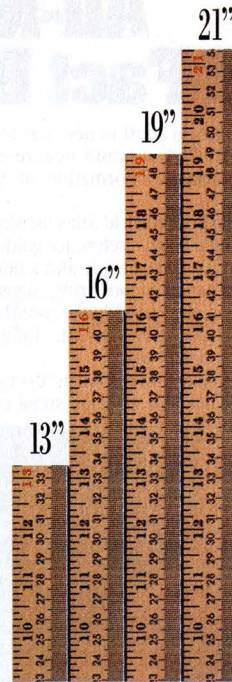
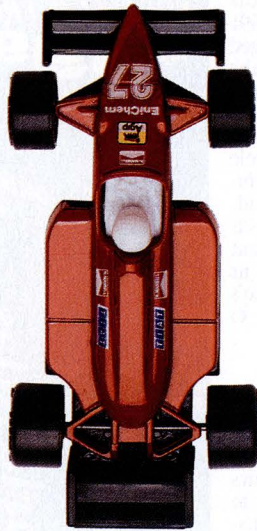
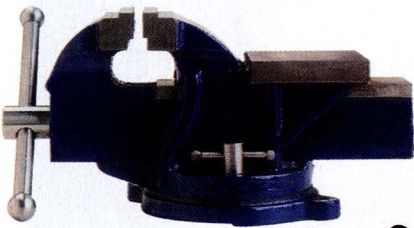


IMAGE COMPRESSION    ACCELERATION    MULTIPLE MONITOR SUPPORT

## PRESENTING THE ULTIMATE 24-BIT COLOR BOARD. ONLY FROM RASTEROPS.

Never before have so many features been combined to create such a powerful product. The 24XLTV is the ultimate Macintosh single-slot display board. It features on-board QuickDraw™ acceleration, integrated full-motion video in a window and real-time frame capture.

The 24XLTV puts advanced layout, animation and video at your fingertips. Now, you can design graphics in any pixel depth up to 24-bit and place captured video right into your document. And you'll be ready for the future with our QuickPak video compression option and complete QuickTime™ compatibility.

We're so sure our 24XLTV will measure up to your highest quality standards, we back it all up with our complete 3-year warranty program. So why wait? Make the smartest choice. The 24XLTV simply does it better.

**HURRY! SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR  
CALL 1-800-SAY-COLOR TODAY.  
AND SEE THE ULTIMATE IN COLOR SYSTEMS.**



REAL-TIME VIDEO    3-YEAR WARRANTY

**RASTEROPS®**  
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



# All-New for the Macintosh! World Fact Book, Almanac & Atlas in One.

**T**igerSoftware brings you another new way to use your Mac. This product, a brand new release, puts a library of valuable information at your fingertips.

The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. This indispensable tool brings together important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climate, economy and more!

Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal com-

puter. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

puter. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

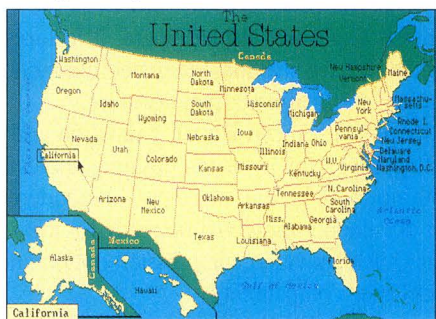


puter. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

Reports can be customized to include maps and text from World Atlas. Great for professional presentations, and made easy with point and click or keyboard commands.

Learn to navigate World Atlas in a flash! Drop down menus allow easy access to all options. Index maps let you move from map to map with a single click. And the index feature gives you virtually instant access to any map in the program.

Discover the world without leaving your chair! World Atlas can help you find everything from Crime in Costa Rica and Inflation in Ireland to Mining in Malaysia and Television in Tunisia...



Vibrant maps with a mouse-click.

## An Alarming Statistic...

I recently read that the majority of high school students don't know where their state is located. They know what their state looks like (from seeing it on television weather maps, no doubt), but don't know what other states border it. That's pretty sad. The United States is one of the most diverse, beautiful countries in the world. With World Atlas, students of all ages can gain an understanding of their homeland, and gain a view of the entire globe.

Once a student understands the geography of a region of the world, it becomes much easier to

## A Wealth Of Knowledge...

Click to Japan and learn about its climate, its environmental problems and its highways and railroads. Click to Switzerland and discover facts about its economy; its inflation rate and monetary conversion rates. Discover how this small nation supplies electricity to its people, and its ethnic divisions. Click to Greenland and explore one of the world's most mysterious countries: explore its fishing industry, its other major industries and surprising facts about its climate, religions and telecommunications.

On to South America: Click to Chile and discover how its government operates, and why it is one of the most geographically unusual countries in the world. You'll be able to answer any question about any nation on the planet. Which country has the highest infant mortality rate? Which country has the highest Gross National Product? Which country has the most national holidays? Which country has the highest literacy rate? Which country has the most sophisticated highway system? Which country has the most coastline?

## A Sample of Information In World Atlas

The text includes detailed information on the following topics:

**Geography** — 12 topics including: Total Area, Comparative Area, Land Boundaries, Coastline, Terrain, Land Use, Environment and Climate.

**People** — 28 topics including: Population, Nationality, Religions, Ethnic Divisions, Language, Infant Mortality Rate, Life Expectancy, Literacy and Labor Force.

**Education** — 11 topics including: Literacy, Educational Expenditures, Newspapers and Libraries.

**Health** — 21 topics including: Access to Health Care, Calorie Consumption, Medical Personnel and Mortality Rate.

**Government** — 22 topics including: Official Name, Type, Capital, Administrative Divisions, Government Leaders, Military Budget, Legal System, National Holidays, Elections and Military.

**Crime** — 10 topics including: Murder, Theft, Serious Assault and Drug Offenses.

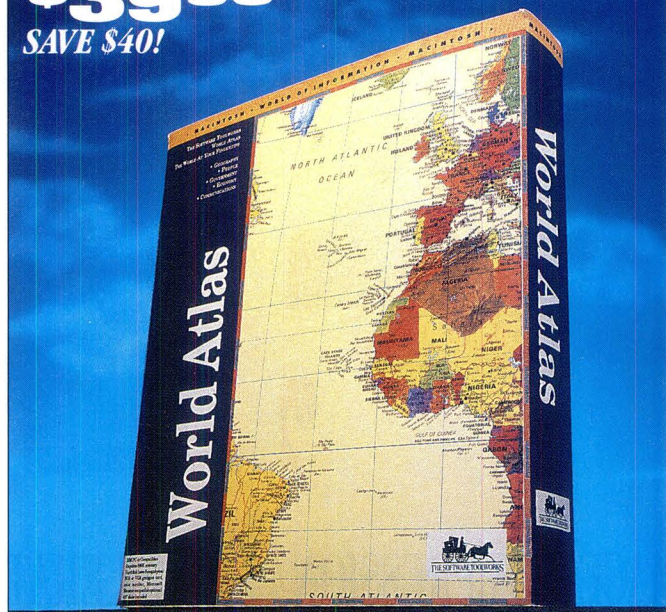
**Economy** — 55 topics including: GDP/GNP, Exchange and Inflation Rates, Natural Resources, Agriculture, Fishing, Major Industries, Electricity, Exports and Imports, Mining and Manufacturing, Energy.

**REGULAR PRICE \$79.95**

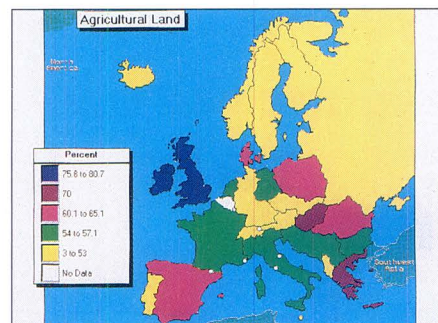
**SPECIAL INTRO OFFER:**

**\$39.95**

**SAVE \$40!**



**Agriculture** — 62 topics including: Work Force, Animals, Animal Products and Land Allocation.



All data from world organizations and U.S. government sources.

**Communication** — 20 topics including: Railroads, Highways, Inland Waterways, Pipelines, Ports, Civil Aircraft, Airfields, Telecommunications and Television.

**Travel** — 10 topics including: Required Documents, Commerce, Local Time, Tourism.

## Quick, Easy and Fun to Use!

World Atlas is simple to use. There are no commands to learn; just point to a country on any index map, click, and the desired map appears — instantly! Specific information for individual countries and statistical maps are easy to select from drop-down menus. You can even print customized reports of maps and data. Plus, both map and text fields can be exported for use in desktop publishing.



## WORLD ATLAS

BZ225 World Atlas Macintosh ..... \$39.95  
Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC or II series. Requires System 6.02 or higher, 7 MB hard disk, B&W or color.

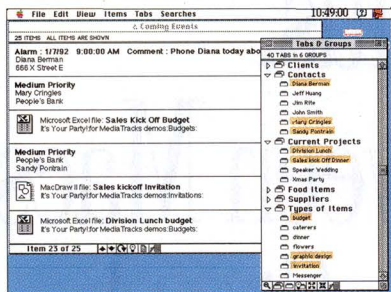
**International: 305-443-8212**  
**24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010**

**TO ORDER CALL**  
**1-800-888-4437**

**FEDERAL**  
**EXPRESS**  
JUST \$3.00

**TigerSoftware**





**ThoughtPattern notes and links to external files. The front window shows version 2.0's new hierarchical tab groups.**

will be able to mix the old-style unstructured records with records that have fields like a normal database's, and you will be able to select fields to print. Layouts are preconfigured, and there are no tools for creating new ones, but a later version will provide a layout editor.

Version 2.0 will implement Claris's XTND file-viewing technology, support voice notes, and support attaching text notes to linked external files. ThoughtPattern will also support Boolean searches for two text strings, import QuickDex files directly, and will be able to shrink open files down to an icon on the desktop.

ThoughtPattern lists for \$149.95. Bananafish Software is in San Francisco at 415/929-8135.—D.L.

## The Talking Linguist

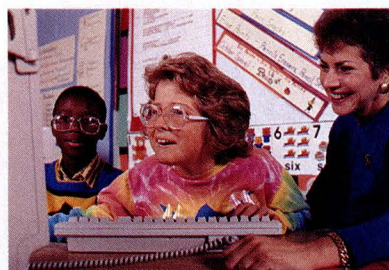


Emerson & Stern Associates, which develops voice- and language-related software, is singing a new tune with Sound Bytes, a voice-synthesis engine that, unlike the venerable MacinTalk created at Apple and popularized in the Talking Moose desk accessory, sounds like a person speaking instead of a comical space alien.

Voice synthesis is the process of converting written text into spoken words. Sound Bytes will come with a 50,000-word dictionary and provide a way to add new words (adding them will require some familiarity with phonetic spelling). The Sound Bytes engine has a parser, which understands sentences and distinguishes between such pronunciations as "He won the contest" and "He contested the verdict."

Sound Bytes isn't perfect, at least not in beta form. Sentences clatter a bit, and sounds sometimes seem to overlap slightly. But it sounds like English and would be easily understood over the telephone.

Emerson & Stern will license the Sound Bytes code to developers, starting at \$9400. The company is in San Diego at 619/457-2526. The first Sound Bytes-based application announced is a new version of Interactive Learning Materials' Write This Way, a word processor for the learning-disabled that lists for \$195. Interactive Learning Materials is in New York at 914/232-4682.—D.L.



**At San Diego's Angier Elementary, teacher Nancy Harris uses Write This Way with Evan Floyd and April Cates.**

## 900MB Drive Fits inside the Mac



Microtech International has introduced the Nova N900i, a 911MB 3.5-inch hard drive that fits inside all Macs that have an internal drive bay. Intended for folks who need a lot of storage, the N900i has an average access time of 12.5ms and a data-transfer rate of up to 10MB per second.

Two of the drives can be used inside a Mac II, IIfx, or IIfx. The N900i lists for \$4599 and is currently shipping. For more information, contact Microtech in East Haven, Connecticut, at 800/626-4276.—T.M.

## A Well-Organized Plot



Jandel Scientific is the leading vendor of scientific graphing software, with more than 25,000 user sites worldwide. For years, Macintosh-using scientists have seen Jandel's SigmaPlot

advertised in technical journals and looked in vain for the magic words you are about to read. "SigmaPlot for the Macintosh is now available."

SigmaPlot includes a huge array of scientific graphing features, including eight axis scales, a mathematical transform language, and a nonlinear curve fitter. The program quite pointedly excludes some chart types that are familiar to business users, such as 3-D bar charts. "We [believe] that charts with varying perspective and shading are often misleading and aren't appropriate for quantitative data display," says Jandel president Joe Osborne.

SigmaPlot supports entering data from standard sources (including text files and Microsoft Excel) as well as entering data directly into a 32,000-row-by-16,000-column worksheet, and provides layout controls for graphic elements and text that are comparable to a page-layout application. Graph files and data files can be exchanged with the DOS version.

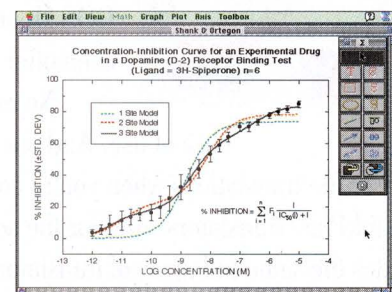
SigmaPlot lists for \$395. Jandel Scientific is in Corte Madera, California, at 415/924-8640.—Charles Seiter

## NetWare's Printing, Routing Improve



Novell has released NetWare for Macintosh 3.01, which adds improved Macintosh printing and AppleTalk routing capabilities to the extremely popular network operating system designed for mixed environments.

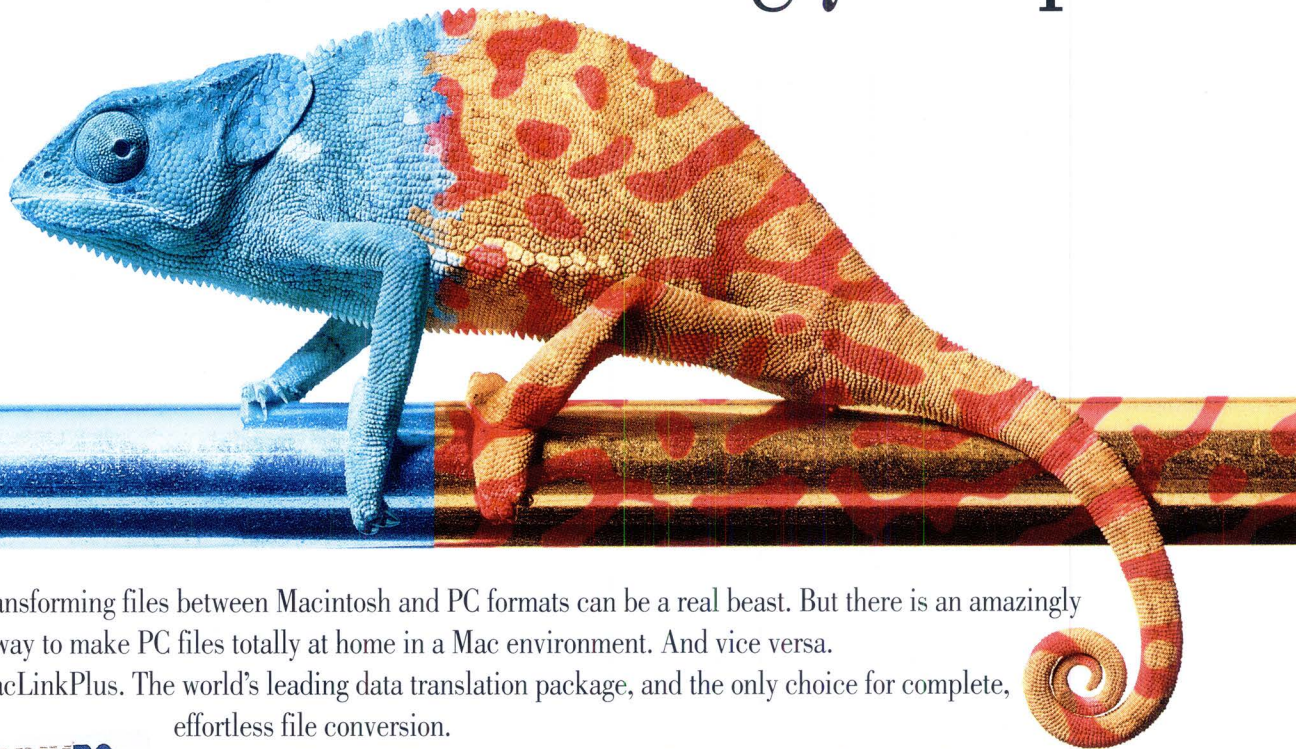
Macintosh users can now manipulate their own print files through a supplied desk accessory after the (continues)



**Three curves generated by SigmaPlot as part of an analysis of the neural-binding characteristics of an experimental drug.**

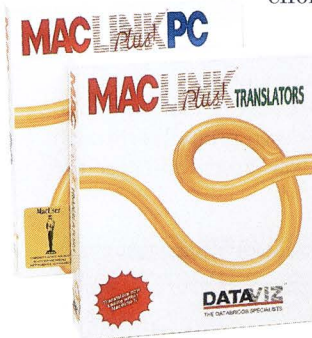


# With MacLinkPlus, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.



Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

MacLinkPlus. The world's leading data translation package, and the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.



MacLinkPlus is a vast resource of over 400 translator combinations for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. Including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Ami Professional, MultiMate and dozens of other word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications.

File translations are automatic with "point-and-click" simplicity, and we include DOS Mounter software so MS-DOS disks show up right on your Macintosh desktop. We even offer complete compatibility with XTND file conversion.

No matter what version of System you're running, MacLinkPlus sets the standard in ease of use. And our new version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations.

For file translations when you're connected via a network, file server, or SuperDrive, all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators. And for the added capability of file transfer using a cable or modem, MacLinkPlus/PC includes the same full array of translators as well as a serial cable and communications software.

Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch all your PC files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030.

**DATAVIZ**<sup>TM</sup>  
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

**Circle 36 on reader service card**



**VIRUS WATCH**

*Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.*

**ZUC C**

**Type:** Virus

**First listed in Virus Watch:** 10/91

**Info:** A ZUC clone.

**Impact:** Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable.

**HC**

**Type:** Data Virus

**First listed in Virus Watch:** 6/91

**Info:** Infects HyperCard stacks.

**Impact:** Causes the Mac to hum oddly.

**nCAM**

**Type:** Virus

**First listed in Virus Watch:** 5/91

**Info:** An nVIR clone.

**Impact:** Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

files have been queued to a NetWare Print Server or NetWare 3.11 server. Previously only the system administrator could change the order of, delay, or delete files in the queue. Administrators of large networks can now assign print queues to specific network zones.

The AppleTalk router that comes with Netware for Macintosh 3.01 has improved autoconfiguration capability. The router can also send AppleTalk data over Arcnet, Ethernet, LocalTalk, and token ring cabling.

NetWare for Macintosh was slated to ship on November 7. The suggested retail price for a 20-user package is \$895; a 100-user package is \$1995. For more information, contact Novell in Provo, Utah, at 801/429-5900.—**T.M.**

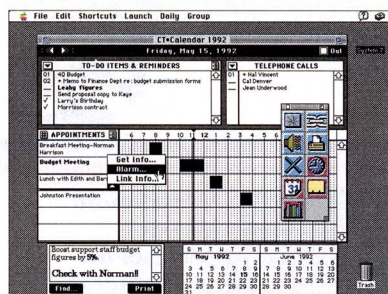
**The HyperCard Secretary**

Danny Goodman is back with Connections, a HyperCard-based personal information manager and workgroup calendar. Connections has three pieces: a calendar and to-do list, tools for

keeping track of telephone calls, and a repository for notes. All the pieces are connected so that, for example, you have access to notes about someone when you bring up his or her name in the phone list.

Connections has a simple interface for importing data that allows you to set up an import template by dragging field names from the source file into the Connections card. If you schedule things in the calendar while offline, Connections later resolves scheduling conflicts.

Connections lists for \$199. Its scripts are unlocked so that users can modify the stacks or add new stacks, and it has tools to help users create new stacks without scripting. Later plans include specialized modules for expense reports, integration with E-mail, project tracking, and a Sharp Wizard interface. Connections publisher Concentrix is in San Mateo, California, at 415/358-8600.—**D.L.**



**Several linked HyperCard stacks in Connections. The telephone list, to-do list, and calendar share information.**

**Dataproducts Ships Plain-Paper Color Printer**

Dataproducts, one of the originators of solid-ink printers, has brought out a plain-paper color printer for the Mac called Jolt PS. The printer uses solid inks that are melted and then finely sprayed onto the paper.


The Jolt PS has an Adobe PostScript Level 2 controller that supports form caching, pattern caching, CIE color matching, and data compression. The controller includes a Weitek RISC chip for faster processing of files. The printer can handle letter-size or legal-size paper through its paper tray, and odd-size paper through its

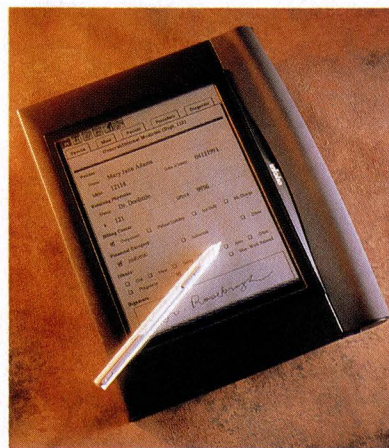
manual-feed slot. The Jolt PS should ship in December at a list price of \$6995. For more information, call Dataproducts in Woodland Hills, California, at 818/887-8000.—**T.M.**

**Pen-Based Notebook Works with Mac**

The pen-based Infolio notebook computer recently announced by PI Systems Corporation is designed as a portable electronic clipboard that can exchange information with Macs and other computers. Intended for vertical applications and including customized software for a specific use, the Infolio is expected to list for less than \$2000, though the price was not final at press time. The Infolio is not intended to be a full-fledged personal computer. In a typical application, the Infolio might replace hard copies of patients' charts in a hospital.

Weighing in at less than 3 pounds, the Infolio includes a monochrome LCD screen with 640 by 480 resolution, a wireless stylus that the user presses against the display, and an internal battery that lasts up to 15 hours. The notebook measures 9 by 10 by 1.2 inches. It includes software for sharing data with Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and minicomputers.

The company expects volume shipments to start in February. For more information, contact PI Systems Corporation in Portland, Oregon, at 503/293-9585.—**T.M.** 



**The Infolio notebook computer from PI Systems can recognize handwriting and exchange information with Macs.**



Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

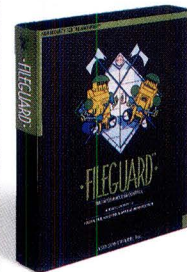
**NEW**



### 19" SuperMac Color Display (SuperMac)

SuperMac's most affordable display for professionals who demand full-page resolution, impeccable color realism, and outstanding imagery. Its 1024 x 768 WYSIWYG resolution ensures that text and graphics appear the same on-screen as in print. And for color realism, SuperMac uses phosphors with an extended color range and tunes the display to a natural white point. Spectrum/8.24™ delivers 8-bit accelerated graphics on large-screen displays and 24-bit accelerated graphics for small-screen displays. Spectrum/8™ family provides 8-bit color for NuBus Macintosh systems. **Spectrum/8.24 PDQ DRI0437 \$999. See line listing for further pricing. SuperMac Color Display MON0224**

# \$1799



### FileGuard 2.7



⑦ "It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." - MacUser April '91. FileGuard protects your hard disks, applications, files, and folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, copying, and deletion. Includes screen locking and audit trail capability. Also available in 5 or 10-user packs. **UT10135**

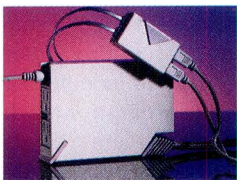
# \$139



### ScreenShot (Baseline Publishing)

⑦ **ScreenShot 1.2 (Baseline Publishing)** Easily capture your screen images. Hit the user-definable key combination and this handy CDEV pops up a menu to specify whether you want to print or save it in one of several formats. Captures whole screens, windows, menus, or selected portions. **UT10183 \$34. Talking Moose and His Cartoon Carnival 4.0** uses charming, random messages to relieve the tedium of working long hours on your Mac. **ENT0403 \$23. Thunder 7 1.0.4** checks spelling in any document. Save disk space and enjoy the convenience of teaching just one spelling checker new words only once. **SPL0029**

# \$56



### Powerkey with Quickkeys Lite Powerkey Remote

Turns on your Macintosh and peripherals from the keyboard. Can be programmed with an on/off schedule, and four outlets provide power line protection. Remote option lets you turn on your system with a single phone call. Works with all ADB-equipped Macs. PowerKey includes QuickKeys Lite at no additional charge. **PowerKey ACC0535 \$64. PowerKey Remote ACC0619**

# \$35

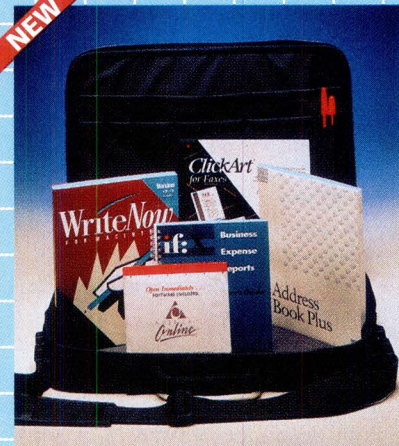


### WristSaver/Writer MousePad (LB Innovators)

The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand. **WristSaverMousePad ACC0634 \$18. WristSaver ACC0550 \$18 Bundle BND0031 (Available in Gray, Black, Red or Navy)**

# \$29

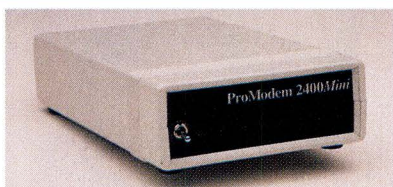
**NEW**



### The PowerBundle (T/Maker)

⑦ The PowerBundle includes T/Maker's popular word processor, WriteNow, and their ClickArt for Fax and Field. Together, these will take care of your communications needs in style. The PowerUp AddressBookPlus 2.0 will give you instantaneous access to names and addresses. Business Expense Reports from Chipsoft automates the job of tracking travel expenses. America Online keeps you in touch with the world. Since the PowerBooks don't come with a carry case, the PowerBundle includes an elegant black cordura padded case with pockets for all your software and accessories. **BUS0193**

# \$159



### ProModem 2496 S/R Minifax Plus

⑦ Complete data/fax solution in a mini-size. Get up to 9600 bps throughput on this 2400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP-5 data compression and error correction. Plus you get 9600 bps send/receive fax, all the software, and cable. **MOD0076**

# \$279

**NEW**



### PICTURE IT!/Vocabulearn/ce (Penton Overseas)

⑦ Penton Overseas has developed a stimulating way to break the global language barrier... **PICTURE IT!** offers a highly interactive "bilingual" approach to a foreign language dictionary...complete with more than 500 high resolution graphics, native pronunciation, and expandable resource file. Create your own custom electronic dictionary, with sound, pictures and text...A must in any language learning environment! **EDU0292 \$42. Full line available. Vocabulearn/ce** is now available in Level III, and Compact Disc to help expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! **Vocabulearn/ce \$35. ea. Compact Disc \$69. ea. Full line available.**

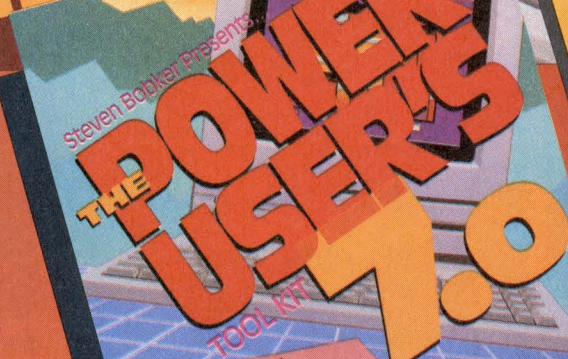
# \$42



# FREE

## POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 7.0

If you're not already a collector of Steven Bobker's highly successful Power User's Tool Kit - compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE - you'll want to start with version 7.0. It's stuffed with ten useful applications, utilities, desk accessories INITS and System 7.0 extensions for your Macintosh. They're great productivity enhancers and you'll be surprised how easy they are to use.



### All New!

Includes: • Save-a-Tree - so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one! • LaunchINIT 2.0s - logs the activity of your Mac - vital if you take a computer tax deduction. • Applicon - System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on your desktop. Plus much, much more.

And the best thing is, the programs are shareware so you can try them FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only \$ 1.50 shipping and handling if you want the disk. If you wish to continue using the software, some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$ 5-\$ 25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep. Please remember to ask for item # AAA 0013 when you order.

**ALL NEW!**  
Includes:  
• Save-a-Tree-so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one!  
• LaunchINIT 2.0s-logs the activity of your Mac vital if you take a computer tax deduction.  
• Applicon-System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on your desktop. Plus much, much more.

**And For System 7.0 Users:**  
• Applicon-System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on the desktop.  
• Save-a-Tree-so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one!  
• And much, much more!

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227



### Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom (Hayes)

The Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. Also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT52/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons. MOD0060

**\$149**

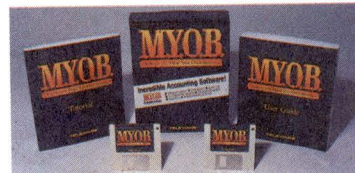


### Blueprint 2.1

• Blueprint makes 2D drafting and design easy. It has a hierarchical symbol library, automatic alignment, auto-dimensioning, and witness lines. It calculates with 9-decimal precision, so you can work at any

convenient scale. Blueprint offers unlimited layers, color, hatching, mirroring, and a built-in DXF translator. Blueprint also exports EPS files. CAD0024

**\$219**



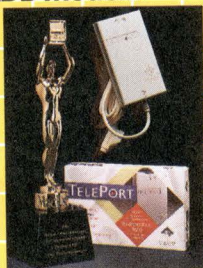
### M. Y. O. B. 2.1

• M.Y.O.B. 2.1 is an INCREDIBLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE system for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated general ledger, A/P, A/R, inventory, checkbook and card-file. Gives you features not found in accounting packages costing hundreds of dollars. Great Value! FIN0087

**\$139**

### Teleport, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

• This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. Uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! MOD0049 \$139. TelePort/FAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. MOD0058



**\$185**

I'm Kerry, call me at:

**MacWAREHOUSE®**  
**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)  
Inquiries: 908-367-0440  
FAX: 908-905-9279  
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.  
**NEW! Express Customer Service Number:**  
**1-800-445-9677**  
\*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWA2**  
**Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription**  
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

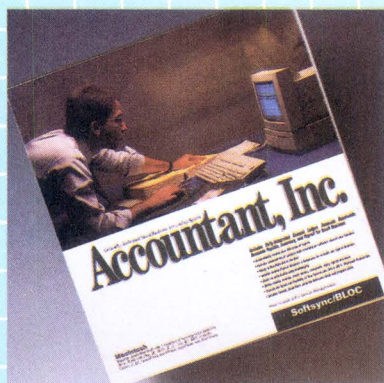
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).



**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY  
ONLY \$3.00  
1-800-255-6227**

**Mac  
WAREHOUSE**

**GUARANTEE**  
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



### Accountant Inc. (Softsync/Bloc)

“Accountant Inc. is the most complete integrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac” says MacUser Magazine 3/91. Starting up with Accountant Inc. is quick and easy. Combines exceptional power with an elegant user interface to provide more flexibility and better reporting with less work. Unlike other packages, Accountant Inc. will grow as your business grows. Package includes Invoicing, Inventory, Receivables, Payables, Check Writing, Job Cost, Payroll, Integrated General Ledger and Financial Reporting.  
FIN0048

**\$339**

### First Things First

Simplifies the process of keeping track of your appointments. Place its floating, always-on-top DeskClock Button anywhere on screen and your schedule is always just a double-click away. Lets you put calendar items into up to 20 categories. Display windows tell you what you need to know at a glance. Special Offer: Free copy of LifeGuard included.  
BUS0190



**\$49**



### Hand-Off II Ver. 2.2.1 (Connectix) 🐱🐱🐱🐱🐱

Get HAND-Off II for fast, easy file access. SuperMenu™ for System 7 makes the Apple menu multi-level. Instantly open or browse an unlimited number of files, folders, applications or aliases hierarchically. ••Pop-up menuing speeds opening files and applications with “Briefcases™” which create custom groups of applications and/or documents ••“On-the-fly” application substitution eliminates the “Application Not Found” error message ••Switches application color depth and sound level automatically ••AutoHide™ reduces Desktop clutter by automatically hiding background applications.  
UTI0148

**\$56**



### MAXIMA 2.0

4MB SIMM users! MAXIMA 2.0 extends your RAM access to as much as 128MB. Creates a powerful non-volatile RAM disk that survives crashes, Restarts, and Shutdowns. Get MAXIMA 2.0 to maximize your RAM investment for System 6 or 7 in 24-or-32-bit mode. UTI0209

**\$45**



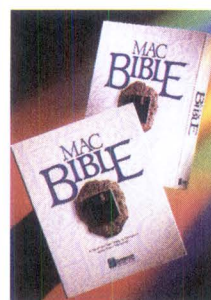
### More After Dark (Berkeley Systems)

It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.)  
UTI0230 \$25.

#### After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display.  
UTI0119 \$29. Buy both and save UTI0231

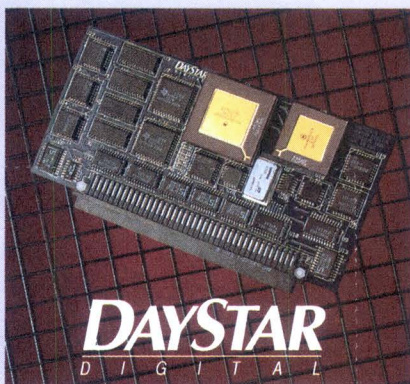
**\$45**



### MacBible King James Version

Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words.  
BOK0021

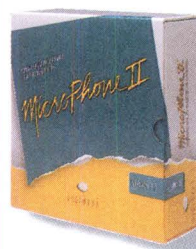
**\$79**



### PowerCache (DayStar Digital)

Affordable Speed with PowerCache. The best has just gotten better. Our new PowerCache is even faster and it fits into almost any Mac, from the LC and IIsi up to the IIfx...you only change the adapter board, it's completely universal. Available in 25, 40 or 50 MHz speeds, it uses the proven Motorola 030 processor for 100% compatibility with all hardware & software including System 7. Get unparalleled performance that will triple the speed of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Math chip available. 30 Day money-back guarantee. See line listings for prices.  
PowerCache 40MHz

**\$949**



### Microphone II 3.0

Ideal for International telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II 3.0 now contains faster script execution, screen speed, file transfers and new interface design tools. Supports ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud.  
COM0043

**\$215**



## COMPUSEVER®

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO** code is **GO MW**.

As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

**OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY**  
**ONLY \$3.00**

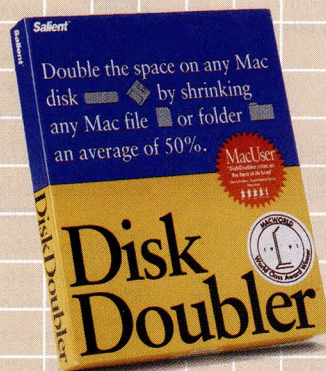
**ORDER  
UNTIL  
MIDNIGHT(EST)  
FOR  
OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY**



### MacPrint 1.2

Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIsx and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution. Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. **UTI0098**

**\$95**



### Disk Doubler 3.7 (Salient Software)

Disk Doubler 3.7, the system 7 savvy version, compresses your files when you save them and automatically expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity without the expense of an additional hard disk. Disk Doubler works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. Disk Doubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. **UTI0179**

**\$49**

### SPLAT'ERS

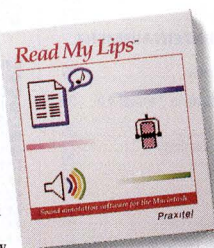
New color action game that pits you against multiple life-like opponents. It's played in a first person perspective in realistic 3-D. You are armed with a semi-automatic, compressed air powered pistol that fires balls of paint. Action involves both reflexes and strategy. SPLAT'ERS is quickly playable, never mastered, with many levels of difficulty. Runs in 16 colors. **ENT0388**



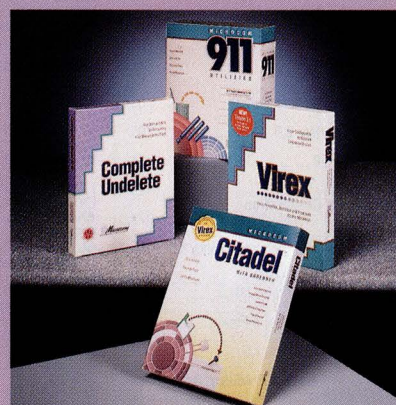
**\$37**

### Read My Lips

Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTI0211**



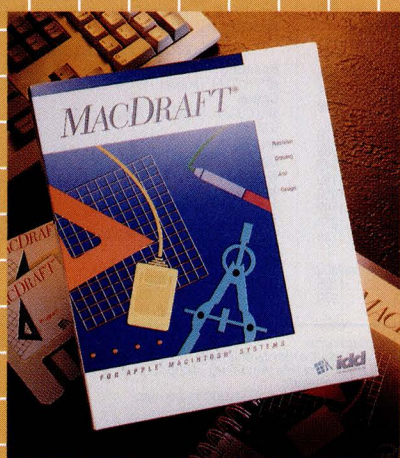
**\$75**



### Utilities Family (Microcom)

The Virex application program detects and repairs files infected by Macintosh viruses. The Virex 3 INIT repairs damaged files instantly before a virus can spread. **911 Utilities**, a collection of disk and file recovery tools, protects computer-based information from loss or damage so you'll never have to worry when your Mac goes down. **Complete Undelete** maintains a "Delete Log" of files thrown in the trash and recovers them if they were accidentally thrown away. **Citadel** with Shredder, a security tool box, protects your computer from unauthorized access. **Virex 3.5 UTI0093 \$59. 911 UTI0191 \$89. Complete Undelete UTI0140 \$49. Citadel UTI0233**

**\$89**

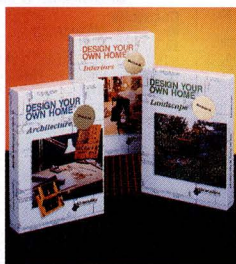


### MacDraft 2.1 (Innovative Data)

Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a removeable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on-line symbol libraries, 44 different scales, custom line styles, dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, and smoothing of freehand shapes. MacDraft supports 32-bit QuickDraw and custom fill patterns in both black and white and color. Reads TIFF and MacDraw II files. **CAD0039**

**\$279**

### Design Your Own Home:



Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape. Create floor plans and building plans with structural details. Do individual room plans and kitchen/bath design. Then complete your dream house with graphic landscape plans. Interiors and Landscape programs generate 4 side views from top-view perspective. Sample plans included.

**\$65**



### The UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **INP0084**

**\$159**



Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

### ACCESSORIES

<b>Fuji</b>		
MED0056	MF2DD 100PK .....	59
MED0047	MF2HD 50PK .....	59
<b>I/O Design, Inc.</b>		
ACC0440	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case - Navy .....	85
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case .....	65
ACC0665	PowerBook Carrying Case .....	75
<b>Kensington</b>		
ACC0621	Classic Anti-Glare Filter .....	49
ACC0618	LaserStand .....	129
ACC0459	SE Anti-Glare Filter .....	52
ACC0497	Custom Track Ball-red pearlescent .....	12
<b>LB Innovators</b>		
BND0031	WristSaver/MousePad Bundle .....	29
<b>Sony</b>		
MED0031	Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5) .....	21
MED0003	Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) .....	13
<b>Targus, Ltd.</b>		
ACC0252	MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black) .....	65
ACC0250	MacPlus/SE-Ext Keyboard Carrying Case .....	79

### BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

<b>Aldus</b>		
7BUS0066	Persuasion 2.0 .....	339.
<b>CE Software</b>		
7GRA0070	CalendarMaker 3.0 .....	31.
<b>ChipSoft</b>		
7FIN0132	MacInTax '91 .....	65.
<b>Clarix</b>		
7DAT0064	FileMaker Pro .....	215.
7BUS0058	MacProject II 2.5 .....	359.
7BUS0178	Resolve .....	289.
7BUS0065	SmartForm Designer .....	289.
<b>Fisher Idea Systems</b>		
7BUS0168	IdeaFisher .....	389.
7BUS0169	Strategic Planning Module .....	65.
<b>Fox Software</b>		
7DAT0047	FoxBase+/Mac 2.0 .....	295.
<b>Intuit</b>		
7FIN0130	Quicken 3.0 .....	47.
<b>Kaetron</b>		
7BUS0100	TopDown 3.0 .....	199.
<b>Lotus Development Corporation</b>		
7BUS0188	Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh .....	375.
<b>Meca</b>		
7FIN0039	A. Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0 .....	339.
<b>Microsoft</b>		
7BUS0167	Microsoft Excel 3.0 .....	309.
7BUS0008	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01 .....	245.
7BUS0181	Microsoft Project 1.1 .....	449.
7BUS0186	Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack .....	129.
7BUS0014	Microsoft Works 2.0 .....	165.
7BUS0088	The Microsoft Office 1.5 .....	509.
<b>Portfolio Systems</b>		
7BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instant Address Book .....	72.
7PDP0055	DynoPage .....	72.
<b>Power Up</b>		
7BUS0153	Address Book Plus 2.0 .....	65.
7BUS0073	Calendar Creator .....	45.
7BUS0121	FastForms 2.0 .....	115.
<b>Reality Technologies</b>		
7FIN0068	WealthBuilder (Mac) .....	95.
<b>Round Lake Publishing</b>		
7BOK0026	Legal LetterWorks .....	59.
7BOK0007	Letterworks .....	59.
7BOK0016	Sales Letterworks .....	59.
<b>Softsync,BLOC Publishing</b>		
7FIN0048	Accountant Inc. .....	339.
<b>SuperOffice</b>		
7BUS0191	SuperOffice Single user .....	249.
7BUS0192	SuperOffice-1.5 users .....	999.
<b>Symantec Corporation</b>		
7BUS0176	GreatWorks .....	199.
7BUS0055	More 3.1 .....	265.
<b>Synex</b>		
7BUS0120	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 .....	185.
<b>Teleware, Inc.</b>		
7FIN0087	M.Y.O.B. 2.0 .....	139.
<b>T/Maker</b>		
7BUS0193	The PowerBundle .....	159.

### COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

<b>Argosy</b>		
7COM0098	RunPC/Network .....	279.
7COM0103	RunPC/Remote .....	139.
<b>CE Software</b>		
7COM0100	QuickMail 2.5 (1 - 10 users) .....	379.
<b>Dayna</b>		
7NET0125	DaynaPORT E/Z .....	279.
7NET0076	DaynaPORT E/SE .....	229.
<b>Farallon™ Computing</b>		
NET0145	New PhoneNET Ethernet Card-MacII .....	219.
NET0146	New PhoneNET Ethernet card-Mac II 10PK .....	219.
NET0147	New PhoneNET Ethernet Card-SE/30 .....	219.
NET0148	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-SE/30 10PK .....	219.
NET0149	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-Isi .....	219.
NET0150	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-Isi 10PK .....	219.
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II .....	31.
NET0019	PhoneNET StarController® .....	899.
NET0122	Timbuktu® 4.0 .....	135.
NET0034	Timbuktu Remote® 3.0 .....	135.
<b>FreeSoft</b>		
7COM0060	White Knight V.11 .....	85.
<b>Insignia</b>		
7COM0107	SoftPC Universal 2.5 .....	245.
<b>Sitka</b>		
7NET0049	MACTOPS 3.1 .....	187.
<b>Software Ventures</b>		
7COM0094	Microphone II 3.0 .....	215.
<b>Technology Works</b>		
7NET0133	GracieLAN 2.0 50-User .....	319.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<b>Aldus</b>		
7DTP0045	PageMaker 4.01 .....	519.
7DTP0040	Personal Press 1.01 .....	109.
<b>Quark, Inc.</b>		
7DTP0049	XPress 3.0 .....	519.

### TimeWorks

DTP0048	Publish It! Easy with File IT! 2.1 .....	139.
---------	--	------

### DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

<b>Computer Care</b>		
7DRI0337	Mac Rescue Video .....	349.
7DRI0338	Video MacPac .....	349.
<b>Mass MicroSystems</b>		
7DRI0253	DataPak .....	689.
7DRI0254	DataPak IIC .....	749.
7DRI0354	DataPak 88 Classic .....	939.
7DRI0451	Diamond Drive 120 MB Fixed Drive .....	679.
7DRI0453	Diamond Drive 320 MB Fixed Drive .....	1879.
7DRI0452	Diamond Drive 210 MB Fixed Drive .....	1139.
7DRI0454	Diamond Drive 510 MB Fixed Drive .....	2599.
<b>Peripheral Land, Inc.</b>		
7DRI0375	Infinity 88 Removeable Single .....	999.
7DRI0193	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removeable .....	1199.
7DRI0115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removeable .....	699.
<b>PowerUser™</b>		
7DRI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive .....	329.
7DRI0206	44 Meg Removeable .....	589.
7DRI0455	88 Meg Removeable .....	829.
7DRI0203	40 Meg External Hard Drive .....	349.
7DRI0204	60 Meg External Hard Drive .....	399.
7DRI0205	80 Meg External Hard Drive .....	449.
7DRI0326	105 Meg External Hard Drive .....	499.
<b>SuperMac</b>		
7DRI0437	Spectrum/8.24 PDQ .....	999.
7DRI0438	Spectrum/8.24 PDQ SI .....	999.
7DRI0439	Spectrum/24 Series III .....	2149.
7DRI0440	Spectrum/8SI .....	579.
7DRI0441	Spectrum/8LC .....	579.
7DRI0442	Spectrum/8 SeriesIII .....	579.

### EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Amaze! Inc</b>		
7ENT0400	The Far Side Calendar .....	49.
<b>Baseline</b>		
7ENT0403	Talking Moose / Cartoon Carnival 4.0 .....	23.
<b>Broderbund</b>		
7GRA0268	Kid Pix 1.2 .....	35.
	Where is Carmen Sandiego? .....	ea. 29.
ENT0284	SimCity .....	29.
ENT0356	SimEarth .....	29.
7EDU0170	The Playroom .....	29.
<b>Bulleyse</b>		
7ENT0388	SPLATERS .....	37.
<b>Centron Software, Inc.</b>		
7ENT0329	BlackJack Strategy Tester / BlackJack Ace 65 .....	40.
7ENT0277	Casino Master .....	40.
<b>Learning Company</b>		
7EDU0084	Math Rabbit .....	35.
7EDU0048	Reader Rabbit 2.2 .....	35.
7EDU0287	The Writing Center .....	59.
7EDU0275	SuperSolvers Out Numbered .....	35.
<b>MECC</b>		
7ENT0381	The Oregon Trail .....	29.
7EDU0190	Number Munchers .....	29.
7EDU0191	Word Munchers .....	29.
<b>Penton Overseas (Full line available)</b>		
7Picture It! Level I: Spanish, German, French, Italian .....	ea. 42.	
7VocabLearn/ce Level I, II or III: French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish .....	ea. 35.	
<b>Personal Training Systems</b>		
Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0 .....	ea. 52.	
7EDU0277	Converting to System 7-part 1 .....	52.
7EDU0278	Converting to System 7-part 2 .....	52.
<b>Sir Tech Software, Inc.</b>		
ENT0346	Bane of the Cosmic Forge .....	35.
<b>Visionary Software</b>		
7BUS0190	First Things First .....	49.
7EDU0207	LifeGuard .....	45.
7EDU0209	Synchronicity 3.0 .....	45.
<b>Zondervan Publishing House</b>		
7BOK0022	MacBible-Greek/Hebrew .....	119.
7BOK0021	MacBible - King James Version .....	79.
7BOK0033	MacBible NRSV/Apocrypha .....	79.
7BOK0020	MacBible - New International Version .....	79.

### Fonts & Applications

<b>Adobe Systems, Inc.</b>		
7DAC0028	Adobe TypeAlign .....	65.
7FON0264	Adobe Type Manager 2.0 .....	59.
7FON0351	Adobe Type On Call .....	47.
7FON0295	Adobe Type Reunion .....	41.
<b>Broderbund</b>		
7FON0439	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM .....	129.
<b>GRAPHICS &amp; MULTIMEDIA</b>		
<b>Abacadata</b>		
CAD0032	Design Your Own Home-Architecture .....	65.
CAD0033	Design Your Own Home-Interiors .....	65.
CAD0034	Design Your Own Home-Landscapes .....	65.
<b>Adobe Systems, Inc.</b>		
7DTP0054	Illustrator (w/ ATM 2.0) .....	129.
7GRA0125	Streamline 2.0 .....	379.
7GRA0191	PhotoShop 2.0 .....	549.
<b>Aldus</b>		
7GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0 .....	269.
7GRA0264	Freehand 3.0 .....	409.
7GRA0131	Super 3D 2.5 .....	339.
7HYP0027	SuperCard 1.5 .....	209.
7GRA0112	SuperPaint 3.0 .....	139.
<b>Clarix</b>		
7CAD0029	ClarixCAD 2.0 .....	645.
7GRA0271	MacDraw Pro .....	285.
7GRA0117	MacPaint II 2.0 .....	89.
<b>Dream Maker</b>		
7GRA0105	Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images .....	69.
<b>Graphsoft</b>		
7CAD0024	Blueprint 2.1 .....	219.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>		
7CAD0039	MacDraft 2.1 .....	279.
<b>MacroMind</b>		
7GRA0273	MacroMind Director 3.0 .....	699.

### Metro Image Base (Full line available)

7GRA0277	Metro-ImageBasics .....	35
<b>Paracomp</b>		
7DRA0233	Swivel 3D Professional .....	435
7DRA0234	SwivelArt .....	81
<b>Pixar</b>		
7GRA0288	MacRenderMan & Showplace Bundle .....	639
<b>Praxitel</b>		
7UTI0211	Read My Lips .....	75
<b>Strata</b>		
7DRA0274	StrataVision 3D 2.0 .....	629
<b>SuperMac</b>		
7DRA0253	PixelPaint 2.1 .....	159
7DRA0249	PixelPaint Professional 2.0 .....	499
<b>Virtus</b>		
7GRA0278	Virtus WalkThrough .....	259

### PERIPHERALS

<b>Abaton</b>		
7INP0157	Scan 300/Color .....	1499.
<b>Caere</b>		
7INP0205	TypistPlus Graphics .....	479.
<b>Epson</b>		
7INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer .....	2599.
<b>Microtek</b>		
7INP0180	Microtek ScanMaker 6002S .....	1599.
<b>Seikosha</b>		
7INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer .....	235.
<b>Sharp</b>		
7COM0203	Wizard Oz 8200 (128KRam) .....	399.
<b>SuperMac</b>		
7MON0224	19" SuperMac Color Display .....	1799.
<b>ThunderWare</b>		
7INP0116	LightningScan 400 .....	385.
7INP0189	LightningScan Pro 256 .....	529.
7INP0007	ThunderScan Plus .....	199.

### INPUT & OUTPUT

<b>Canon</b>		
7INP0184	XAPSHOT Computer Imaging Kit Color	899.
7INP0185	XAPSHOT Computer Imaging Kit B+W	749.
7INP0186	XAPSHOT RC-250 Black Standalone Camera	499.
<b>CoStar</b>		
7INP0196	LabelWriter Envelope Printer	499.
7INP0194	Stringray	89.
<b>Datadesk International</b>		
7INP0174	Mac101E Keyboard	129.
7INP0183	Mac 101E Keyboard w/Quickkeys 2	149.
<b>Kensington</b>		
7INP0060	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109.
<b>Key Tronic</b>		
7INP0156	MacPro Plus	145.
7INP0192	TrakPro	219.
<b>MicroTouch</b>		
7INP0084	The UnMouse	159.
<b>Mouse Systems</b>		
7INP0132	Little Mouse ADB	74.
7INP0163	A3 Mouse	85.
7INP0199	A3 Trackball	75.
<b>Sophisticated Circuits</b>		
7ACC0535	Power Key w/Quickkeys Lite	64.
<b>Wacom</b>		
7INP0179	Digitizing Tablet 6" x 9"	589.

### UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

<b>MAKES &amp; ACCELERATORS</b>		
<b>Connectix</b>		
7UTI0209	MAXIMA 2.0	45
7DRI0385	MC73	159
7UTI0144	Virtual 030 2.0 VM3	113
7DRI0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU	188
<b>DayStar Digital</b>		
7PWR0038	33 MHz	729
7PWR0039	33 MHz w/882	989
7PWR0040	40 MHz	949
7PWR0041	40 MHz w/882	1199
7PWR0042	50 MHz	1459
7PWR0043	50 MHz w/882	1799
7DRI0224	64K FastCache Ilic	279
7DRI0416	RAM PowerCard	749
<b>Total Systems</b>		
Gemini & Gemini Classic (Full line available)		
7DRI0302	Gemini 25 MHz Card	1135
7DRI0360	Gemini Classic 20MHz 68030	979

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
  - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
  - If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
  - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
  - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) - \$1,000 maximum.
  - Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
  - Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
  - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
  - Sales Tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
  - Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
  - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
  - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.
- \*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.  
\*\*We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

**MacWAREHOUSE®**  
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.  
Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279 (NOTE NJ AREA CODE)  
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031  
Lakewood, NJ 08701

**NEW! Express Customer Service Number:**  
1-800-445-9677

For faster service for existing customers our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.





# The PowerUser Hard Drive from MacWarehouse

## MACWAREHOUSE TAKES THE HARD WORK OUT OF BUYING A HARD DRIVE.

The PowerUser Hard Drive is loaded with all the features you'd expect from a top quality drive. It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading manufacturer - to our exacting specification. Its superior design fits right under the Mac Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to a convenient height.

## STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPONENTS.

The PowerUser Drive is packed with quality components. There's a rear panel SCSI address

drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-formatted - ready to use right out of the box. Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

## THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA number and return it with all of its documentation for a full refund.



Low cost expandability  
**PowerUser 44MB Removable**  
Here's the solution for people who have changing storage needs. Whenever you need more space, just add another economical 44MB cartridge. The PowerUser 44MB Removable contains the industry-standard Syquest mechanism. Manufacturer's 1-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge.  
DRI 0206  
Manufacturer: PowerUser

**\$589**

selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminators. Each

The PowerUser Hard Drive is covered by a one year manufacturers warranty and, if you do ever have a problem, the MacWAREHOUSE loaner drive program guarantees you'll never be without a drive for more than a few hours.

**POWERUSER**

20MB Hard Drive . . . \$329	80MB Hard Drive . . . . \$449
40MB Hard Drive . . . \$349	100MB Hard Drive . . . . \$499
60MB Hard Drive . . . \$399	200MB Hard Drive . . . . \$899

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

**1-800-255-6227**

Overnight Delivery only \$3.00  
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

## Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$49\*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your kit in your hands tomorrow!

(Ask for item # CHP0012 120NS)

	STANDARD	FOR 2MB	FOR 2.5MB	FOR 4MB
<b>MACINTOSH CLASSIC</b>	1MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD A 1MB EXPANSION CARD	ADD A 1MB CARD & 2-1MB SIMMS	OR ADD A 3MB EXPANSION CARD

The Mac Classic comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Additional memory for your Mac Classic is provided by an Expansion Board, which slides into a slot on the Classic's motherboard. The Expansion Board can be purchased with 1MB of memory (for a total of 2MB), and then two 1MB SIMMS can be added to the Expansion Board later, for a total of 4MB. Or, you can install a 3MB Expansion Board, which brings your Mac Classic up to its full 4MB.

	STANDARD	FOR 2MB	FOR 2.5MB	FOR 4MB
<b>MACINTOSH PLUS &amp; SE</b>	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS & 2-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS

The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMS modules — totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs. Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

	STANDARD	FOR 4MB	FOR 6MB	FOR 10MB
<b>MACINTOSH LC</b>	2MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS	ADD 2-2MB SIMMS	ADD 2-4MB SIMMS

The Mac SE/30, II, IIfx, IICx, and IICI each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMS modules, or a total of 1 MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4, 5 or 8MB on the II and IIfx, and up to 32MB on the SE/30, IICx and IICI, depending on whether you are using 1MB, 2MB or 4MB SIMMS. If you are upgrading a Mac IICI, you must use SIMMS rated at 80ns or faster.

	STANDARD	FOR 4MB	FOR 5MB	FOR 8MB	FOR 9MB (IICI only)	FOR 16MB (IICI only)	FOR 32MB
<b>MACINTOSH SE/30</b>	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-4MB SIMMS
<b>MACINTOSH II, IIfx</b>	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-4MB SIMMS
<b>MACINTOSH IICI, IICx</b>	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-4MB SIMMS

The Mac IISI comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Four slots are available for additional memory, and you must upgrade your Mac IISI in multiples of four. The Mac IISI is expandable to 5, 9 or 17MB, depending on whether you are using 1, 2 or 4MB SIMMS, and the SIMMS modules must be rated at 100ns or faster.

	STANDARD	FOR 5MB	FOR 9MB	FOR 17MB
<b>MACINTOSH IISI</b>	1MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS	ADD 4-4MB SIMMS

The Mac LC comes with a standard 2MB of memory, surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard, with two slots available for additional memory. The Mac LC can be upgraded to 4, 6, or 10 MB, depending on whether you are installing 1, 2 or 4MB SIMMS.

**FREE STEP-BY-STEP  
VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS\*\***

Ask for item #AAA0004 and receive our FREE\* video when you purchase two or more SIMMS modules.

**Mac  
WAREHOUSE®**

MWA2P

Circle 270 on reader service card



# 24-BIT MONITORS

*F a s t   a n d   F u n c t i o n a l*

**Macworld Lab tests 26 color monitor systems  
and finds the quality top-notch**

**a** big monitor displaying 24-bit color is an impressive sight. The more than 16 million colors on the screen match, and in some cases exceed, normal human limits for color perception—the expressions “photo-realistic” and “true color” are not exaggerations. Since our last roundup of 24-bit systems (“The 16 Million Color Question,” *Macworld*, January 1991), prices have dropped dramatically, and dazzling acceleration-plus-video boards have arrived.

Still, 24-bit systems are more expensive and slower on redraw than are 8-bit systems. How do you decide whether to buy a 24-bit or an 8-bit system? One simple rule: if your work will eventually be sent to a true-color output device like a film recorder or color-separation system, you need a 24-bit system.

When purchasing a 24-bit system, you can often add components one at a time, rather than blowing a bundle on the works up front. Several vendors offer 8-bit boards that can be upgraded to 24-bit with the addition of about \$1000 of video RAM; some companies also offer trade-ins in which you recover the original 8-bit price. Some vendors offer add-on QuickDraw accelerators, although if you do much work with 24-bit

color, you'll be screaming for an accelerator by lunchtime the first day you use the system. More recently, vendors have begun offering video-input options for users who want to work in multimedia. The RasterOps 24XLTV board has built-in video input, while boards from E-Machines and Radius have provisions for adding video input later. And vendors such as Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac offer 24-bit board alternatives to Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24.

## **When Looking Good Isn't Enough**

Nearly all the 24-bit systems we tested look very good when displaying a scanned color photograph. Paradoxically, this isn't enough to qualify a monitor as a winner. Even if a monitor looks good when displaying a photographic image, you may have trouble printing accurately if the color values are not correct.

In order to create correct color values, a video board translates three 8-bit binary numbers (one number for red, one for green, and one for blue) into voltages that drive an electron gun in the monitor. An 8-bit number can specify 256 possible voltage levels, giving 256 intensities of red, green, or blue, and thus

**BY CHARLES SEITER**



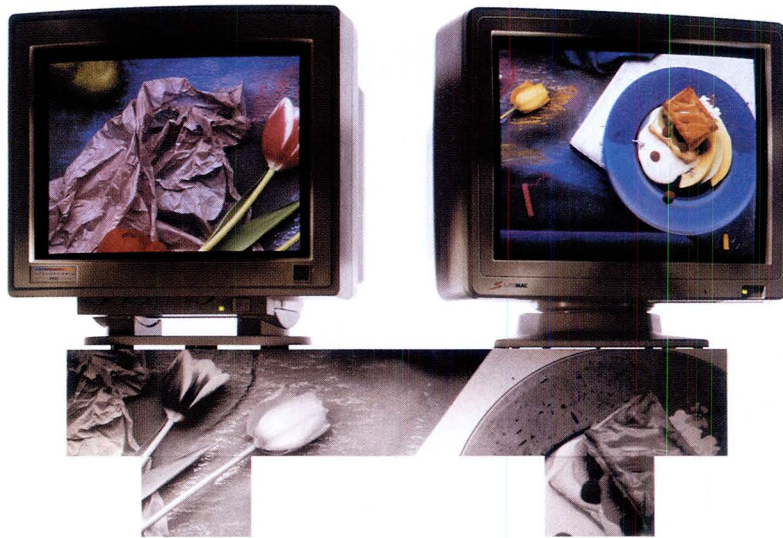


E-Machines' ColorPage T16 was a group favorite.



## 24-BIT MONITORS

*Fast and Functional*



MacTel's SystemPro and SuperMac's 21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display are bargains.

16,777,216 possible colors ( $256 \times 256 \times 256$ ). To get a midscale gray, for example, the Mac sends out the value 128 in each red, green, and blue channel; these equal values of red, green, and blue intensities produce white at half the maximum possible intensity. This example, however, assumes that the *tracking* (or alignment) of the electron guns is perfect, something that test results show is rarely the case.

Most systems use software to adjust the 8-bit values sent out by the Mac. Called *gamma correction*, this adjustment improves the tracking accuracy of the monitor. With patience

and experimentation, you can make any monitor look like any other, at least in terms of absolute color value.

As it happens, your own visual system is so forgiving that a monitor doesn't need absolutely correct color values to make a good-looking picture. Note, for instance, that a monitor screen (or TV screen, for that matter) cannot look any blacker, photometrically, than it does when it's turned off. Your own visual processing system makes up the dark, velvety blacks you see near bright edges. Your eyes and brain play a variety of similar tricks at color boundaries as well—it's not much of an exaggeration to say

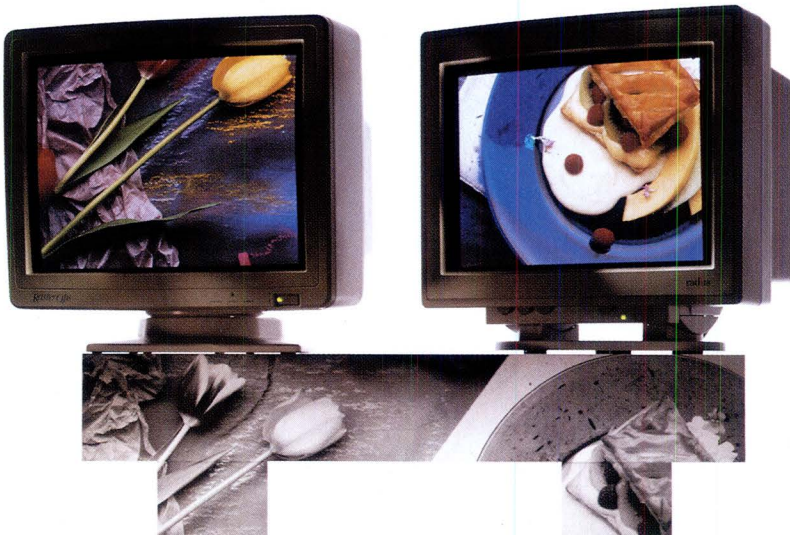
that imaging, for both television and color monitors, is predicated on the range of human optical illusions. Basically, you always try to make the image you see on the monitor match your own understanding of what the image would look like in reality.

While a monitor with poor scores on convergence, gray linearity, distortion, contrast, and brightness can still show a visually appealing color image, you shouldn't necessarily buy one. Constantly adjusting screen images to match an original that you scanned in is a nuisance; worse yet, when the images are finally corrected, you may have trouble printing them with proper color values. Simple gamma correction also assumes a particular type of tracking error; a monitor with really serious tracking problems may always show a pinkish or pale-green or pale-blue cast.

### The Importance of Convergence

A color monitor gives you a little something extra you don't get with monochrome: small color fringes around letters if the static convergence isn't set correctly. In Macworld Lab's convergence test, the worst performer had noticeable color fringes around black text. Monitors such as those from SuperMac—that showed intermediate to good performance on convergence tests—can usually be adjusted to perfection with manual controls. Thus, conveniently located horizontal and vertical static convergence adjustment knobs on the monitor become important.

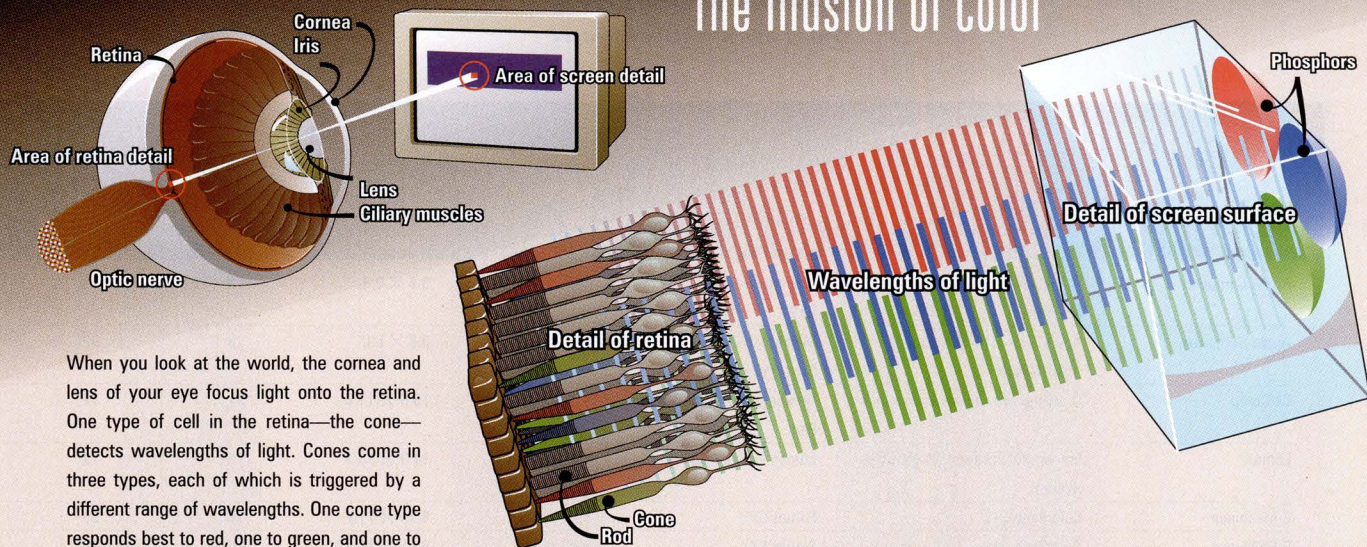
In a series of subjective tests, we found that the monitors with the best clarity were those with dot densities higher than 72 dots per inch. Since 72 dpi is the Mac standard—and most print software is designed to make a 1-inch line at 72 dpi on the screen print to 1 inch on paper—to get what you see on a higher-resolution screen means adjusting the image's scale when you print from some software. But if you do as much work with text as with graphics, having better clarity is worth any printing adjustments you may have to make. The E-Machines TX, the Radius Color Display/21, and the SuperMac 21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display (the latter two are Hitachi-manufactured monitors) have



RasterOps' 21" Color Hitachi Monitor and Radius's Color Display are two good choices.



# The Illusion of Color



When you look at the world, the cornea and lens of your eye focus light onto the retina. One type of cell in the retina—the cone—detects wavelengths of light. Cones come in three types, each of which is triggered by a different range of wavelengths. One cone type responds best to red, one to green, and one to blue. The eye sees white or gray when all three types of cones detect wavelengths of equal strength. The eye sees color when the cones detect wavelengths of varying strength.

Inside a monitor, electron guns fire beams of electrons in different voltages—representing

the red, green, and blue wavelengths of light—at the screen. The colors that you see, arise when the screen's phosphor coating detects these streams of electrons. Similarly to the red, green, and blue cones in the retina, different types of phosphor are triggered by differ-

ent wavelengths and form dot trios of red, green, and blue. These dots are close enough together that the human eye perceives a solid color. By combining varying amounts of red, green, and blue, a monitor can simulate nearly any color in the visible spectrum.



## 24-Bit System Speeds

All times are in ticks (1/60 second).

### Color Key

Fastest

### Percent slower than fastest

Up to 10%

11%–20%

21%–29%

30% or more

The monitors are grouped according to resolution; monitors with a high resolution run slower than monitors with a low resolution. Within the groups, monitors are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst overall performance (bottom). To determine the ranking of the monitors, we first indexed performance numbers within each test; then we calculated an overall index number. For each test, we indexed all monitors against the fastest product.

Some companies, such as MacTel and Mirror, do not offer a QuickDraw accelerator board for their monitors. Others, such as Apple, did not send us an accelerator to test; these monitors turned in the worst performances.

\* The Precision Color 24x replaces the DirectColor/24 and its QuickColor accelerator.

\*\* The resolution of the E16 with Futura SX board is 832 by 624.

### Ranking by overall speed

#### Monitors with 1024 by 768 resolution

1.00	SuperMac 19" SuperMatch (Thunder/24)
0.90	SuperMac 19" Dual Mode (Thunder/24)
0.80	SuperMac 19" SuperMatch (Spectrum/24 PDQ)
0.80	SuperMac 19" SuperMatch (Spectrum/24 Series III)
0.77	SuperMac 19" Dual Mode (Spectrum/24 Series III)
0.51	RasterOps 19" Color Trinitron Monitor (24XLi)
0.50	RasterOps 19" Color Hitachi Monitor (24XLi)
0.49	E-Machines TX (Futura MX)
0.49	E-Machines T19 (Futura MX)
0.45	Generation Systems Designer/24 20" (Designer/24)
0.44	Ehman 20" Trinitron 24-bit Color System (Ehman Display Board)
0.41	PCPC II (CGC2/32)
0.37	Mirror ProView/24 20" Color System (ProView/24)
0.36	MacTel SystemPro (24-bit SP card)
0.36	MacTel SystemPro Sony (24-bit SPS card)

#### Monitors with 1152 by 870 resolution

1.00	SuperMac 21" SuperMatch (Thunder/24)
0.96	SuperMac 21" SuperMatch (Spectrum/24 PDQ)
0.77	Radius Color Display/21 (DirectColor/24 with QuickColor)*
0.75	Radius Color Display (DirectColor/24 with QuickColor)*
0.59	RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor (24XLi)
0.58	CalComp ChromaVision QuickPlus (ChromaVision QuickPlus)

#### Monitors with 640 by 480 resolution

1.00	E-Machines ColorPage E16 (Futura EX)
0.95	E-Machines ColorPage T16 (Futura EX)
0.85	E-Machines ColorPage E16 (Futura SX)**
0.77	MacProducts MagicView (Seiko) (ColorBoard 264)
0.53	AppleColor High-Resolution RGB (Display Card 8•24)

Scroll in several applications  
Zoom in on a PageMaker file  
Fill a region with color  
Copy large blocks of data

206	5.34	403	4
214	6.28	406	5
232	5.42	415	10
272	5.12	303	21
272	5.58	306	20
410	6.15	874	28
412	6.23	873	28
447	6.45	779	32
449	6.53	784	32
631	5.87	796	83
752	5.70	847	108
768	6.42	858	110
898	6.82	950	138
955	6.98	1003	149
955	7.00	1009	150

214	6.20	406	14
266	5.73	421	14
451	6.59	355	28
450	7.23	355	28
452	7.41	867	28
469	7.59	795	28

358	2.12	781	33
307	3.25	784	32
399	4.15	786	34
454	2.22	813	93
554	4.86	946	140



## 24-BIT MONITORS

*Fast and Functional*

### 24-BIT SYSTEMS COMPARED

Company	Name of monitor	Name of display board	Resolution (horiz. x vert., in pixels)	Active screen area (horiz. x vert., in inches)	Diagonal screen size (in inches)	Pixel density (in dots per inch)
Apple Computer	AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor	Macintosh Display Card 8•24	640 × 480	9.3 × 6.8	13	72
Apple Computer	AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	640 × 480	9.3 × 6.8	13	72
CalComp	DrawingCard ChromaVision Plus	DrawingCard ChromaVision Plus	1152 × 870	15.5 × 11.6	21	72
Ehman	Ehman 20" Trinitron 24-bit Color System	Ehman Display Board	1024 × 768	14.3 × 10.7	19	72
E-Machines	ColorPage E16	Futura EX	640 × 480	8.75 × 11.6	16	55
E-Machines	ColorPage E16	Futura SX	832 × 624	8.75 × 11.67	16	72
E-Machines	ColorPage T16	Futura SX	832 × 624	8.75 × 11.6	16	72
E-Machines	E-Machines T19	Futura MX	1024 × 808	13.6 × 10.75	19	76
E-Machines	E-Machines TX	Futura MX	1024 × 808	9.28 × 11.75	16	87
Generation Systems	Designer/24 20" Color System	Designer/24	1024 × 768	14.25 × 10.75	20	72
MacProducts USA	MagicView 14" Seiko	MagicView 14" 24-bit	640 × 480	9.75 × 7.14	14	72
MacProducts USA	MagicView 20" Seiko	MagicView 20" 24-bit	1024 × 768	14.25 × 10.75	20	72
MacTel Technology	SystemPro	24-bit SP card	1024 × 768	14.3 × 10.7	19	72
MacTel Technology	SystemPro Sony	24-bit SPS card	1024 × 768	14.3 × 10.8	19	72
Mirror Technologies	Proview/24 20" Color System	Proview/24	1024 × 768	14.3 × 10.7	20	72
Nutmeg Systems	Nutmeg 19C	N24C192	1024 × 768	14 × 11	20	72
PCPC	PCPC II	CGC2/32	1024 × 768	14 × 10.5	20	72
Radius	Radius Color Display	DirectColor/24 <sup>2</sup>	1152 × 882	14.3 × 10.8	19	75
Radius	Radius Color Display/21	DirectColor/24 <sup>2</sup>	1152 × 882	14.4 × 11.3	21	78
RasterOps Corporation	19" Color Hitachi Monitor	RasterOps ColorBoard 24XLi	1024 × 768	14.4 × 10.75	19	72
RasterOps Corporation	19" Color Trinitron Monitor <sup>4</sup>	RasterOps ColorBoard 24XLi	1024 × 768	14.4 × 10.75	19	72
RasterOps Corporation	21" Color Hitachi Monitor	RasterOps ColorBoard 24XLi	1152 × 870	15.5 × 11.8	21	77
Seiko Instruments	CM1445	RasterOps 24S	640 × 480	9.4 × 7.1	14	72
Sigma Designs	ColorMax Display	ColorMax 8/24 24-bit Controller	1024 × 768	14.2 × 10.7	19	72
SuperMac Technology	19" Dual Mode Trinitron Display	Spectrum 24/Series III <sup>5</sup>	1024 × 768; 1152 × 870	14.2 × 10.67	19	72; 82
SuperMac Technology	19" SuperMatch Color Display	Spectrum/24 Series III <sup>5</sup>	1024 × 768	14.2 × 10.67	19	72
SuperMac Technology	21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display	Spectrum/24 PDQ <sup>6</sup>	1152 × 870	15 × 11.2	21	77

● = yes; ○ = no. <sup>1</sup> The Futura EX can be upgraded to the Futura SX. <sup>2</sup> Radius will replace the DirectColor/24 with the Precision Color 24x board, which includes QuickDraw acceleration. <sup>3</sup> RasterOps 24XLTV board (\$3999) has the same features as the RasterOps 24XLi's plus input connectors for S-Video, NTSC, SECAM, and PAL. <sup>4</sup> RasterOps offers the same 19" Trinitron monitor with a black case. It is called the 19" Signature Series Black Trinitron Monitor. <sup>5</sup> SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ (\$3999) and Thunder/24 (\$4999) also work with this monitor. These video boards have the same features as the Spectrum/24 Series III plus faster QuickDraw acceleration. <sup>6</sup> SuperMac's Thunder/24 (\$4999) also works with this monitor. The Thunder/24 has the same features as the Spectrum/24 PDQ's plus faster QuickDraw acceleration.

excellent clarity and are very easy on your eyes.

#### Extras That Count

Big color pictures require an enormous amount of computation—re-touching an 8½-by-11-inch image in Adobe Photoshop calls for a quantity of processing that was the exclusive

domain of NASA ten years ago. Simply transferring color data from the video board to the screen over the NuBus is many times slower on a 24-bit system than it is on a monochrome system. That's why if you work with 24-bit images frequently, you'll appreciate the extra speed a QuickDraw accelerator can provide.

In Macworld Lab tests last year ("Fast Color," *Macworld*, January 1991) we found that accelerators with similar specifications gave comparable performance when used with applications software. Some fast new boards, such as SuperMac's \$4999 Thunder/24, upset this relative democracy. Large 24-bit pictures can be manipulated and adjusted in a few seconds (see "24-Bit System Speeds"). Other vendors will release similar accelerators later this year.

While most of us are still wondering whether to move up to a 24-bit color system that costs as much as a good used Daihatsu, advanced think-



Static convergence control (horiz./vert.)	Gamma-correction software	QuickDraw accelerator (On-board/optional)	8-bit board (upgradable/can trade in)	System warranty (in years)	Video input (built-in/optional)	Included output (NTSC/PAL)	Price of video board	Price of monitor	Price of system
●/●	○	○/○	○/○	1	○/○	○/○	\$699	\$999	\$1798
●/●	○	●/○	○/○	1	○/○	○/○	\$1999	\$999	\$2998
○/○	○	●/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	NA	NA	\$6995
●/●	●	○/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	NA	NA	\$3499
○/○	●	●/○	○/○	1	○/●	●/●	\$795	\$1595	\$2390
●/●	●	●/○	●/●	1	○/●	●/●	\$1495	\$1595	\$3290
●/●	●	●/○	●/●	1	○/●	●/●	\$1495	\$2500	\$4195
●/●	●	●/○	○/○	1	○/●	●/●	\$1995	\$4200	\$6195
●/●	●	●/○	○/○	1	○/●	●/●	\$1995	\$2500	\$4495
●/●	○	○/○	○/○	1	○/○	○/○	\$1995	NA	\$5495
○/○	○	○/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	\$399	\$619	\$1018
●/●	○	○/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	\$1299	\$2199	\$3498
●/●	○	○/○	●/●	1	○/○	○/○	\$1499	NA	\$3349
●/●	●	●/○	●/●	1	○/○	○/○	\$1499	NA	\$3997
●/●	○	○/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	NA	NA	\$3499
●/●	●	○/○	○/●	1	○/○	○/○	NA	NA	\$4899
○/○	●	○/○	●/○	1	○/○	○/○	NA	NA	\$2995
●/●	●	○/●	●/○	1	○/●	○/○	\$3395	\$4295	\$7690
○/○	○	○/●	●/○	1	○/●	○/○	\$3395	\$4495	\$7890
○/○	●	●/○	●/○	3	○/○	●/●	\$3499	\$2799	\$6298
●/●	●	●/○	●/○	3	○/○	●/●	\$3499	\$4299	\$7798
○/○	●	●/○	●/○	3	○/○	●/●	\$3499	\$4499	\$7998
○/○	○	○/○	○/○	1	○/○	○/○	\$699	\$899	\$1894
●/●	●	○/○	●/●	1	○/○	○/○	\$2395	\$4295	\$6690
●/●	●	●/○	○/●	3 (monitor); 5 (board)	○/○	○/○	\$2999	\$4200	\$7199
○/○	●	●/○	○/●	3 (monitor); 5 (board)	○/○	○/○	\$2999	\$2800	\$5799
○/○	●	●/○	○/●	3 (monitor); 5 (board)	○/○	○/○	\$3999	\$4400	\$8399

ers are pondering the video implications of multimedia, with cost a secondary consideration. One of the simplest ways to get pictures for use in a presentation is to route a signal from a camera or VCR into a Mac. One of the boards we tested, the RasterOps 24XLTV board running the RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor, includes, along with accelerated 24-bit color, input connectors for S-Video and all three kinds of common composite broadcast video signals (the U.S. standard NTSC and the European SECAM and PAL), plus software for acquiring images from a TV screen. The 24XLTV packs a lot of functional-

ity into one board, demonstrating RasterOps' engineering prowess.

E-Machines offers an analogous product—the QuickView Studio Multimedia Workstation. The \$7460 system includes 24-bit color, QuickDraw acceleration, video input, and a ColorPage T16 monitor. Unlike the RasterOps 24XLTV, however, the QuickView Studio's functions are distributed over a set of several small boards, which can be added one at a time to the base Futura SX system. It's an open secret that other vendors will offer products for graphics-plus-video manipulation in the next year.

## Buying Hints

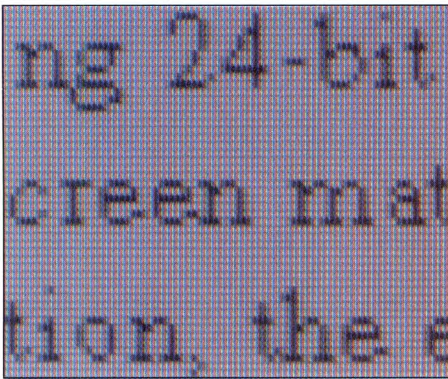
A couple of buying tips can save you money and annoyance. First, if you're thinking of a 24-bit system, you should take the type of image you typically work with to a dealer to determine a screen size that suits you. Second, smaller monitors show less within-brand variation on objective tests than the bigger ones. If you can live with a 16-inch or even smaller system rather than a 21-inch system, you can save enough money to buy a spare Classic for accounting.

The variation in convergence from monitor to monitor, even from a single manufacturer, is large enough

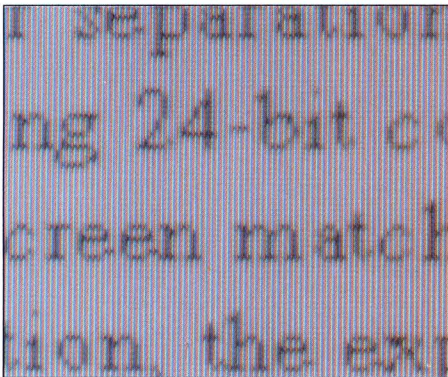


## 24-BIT MONITORS

*Fast and Functional*



DAVID BISHOP



Most monitor/display board combinations for the Macintosh give you 72 dpi, like the E-Machines T16/Futura SX shown above (top). At 85 dpi, the TX16/Futura MX combination lets you view about 20 percent more text in the same amount of screen space. This is an advantage for viewing layouts with two facing pages and large spreadsheets.

to be significant on small text. If you need to switch frequently between graphics and small text, you should try to see a demonstration of 6-point Helvetica on the actual monitor you're going to buy. Finally, if you're attracted to the generally lower prices of mail-order firms, make a few phone calls to see how long it takes to get through to customer support.

### Some Encouraging Words of Advice

Even though we have our favorites, it's hard to buy a monitor that's truly bad. Some systems look pinker or bluer when set to white, and a few have convergence problems that show color fringing on black text. But the statistics are in your favor: all the monitors we tested are subjectively acceptable to everyone who saw them.

Most 24-bit color boards also give subjectively acceptable visual performance. Their circuits are remarkably



similar—there are only so many ways to do a three-channel digital-to-analog conversion with standard commercial chips. The big difference lies in acceleration schemes, which show greater variety and greater performance differences. Note, for example, that of the 26 monitor-board combinations we tested, SuperMac boards appear in the top speed positions.

If you do color work professionally, you'll work more efficiently with a fast system and a big monitor. If you have to economize, you're better off picking a smaller monitor than opting

for a less capable video board and accelerator. Finally, if you don't know if you really need 24 bits, it means you don't. Either buy the 8-bit version of a board that can be upgraded, or wait for the price of video RAM to drop. All that said, here are our top picks.

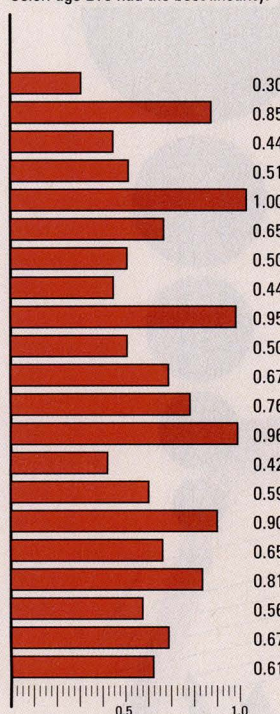
### MW EDITORS' CHOICE

If you just won the lottery, or have a business use that justifies it, get a SuperMac 21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display with a Spectrum/24 PDQ



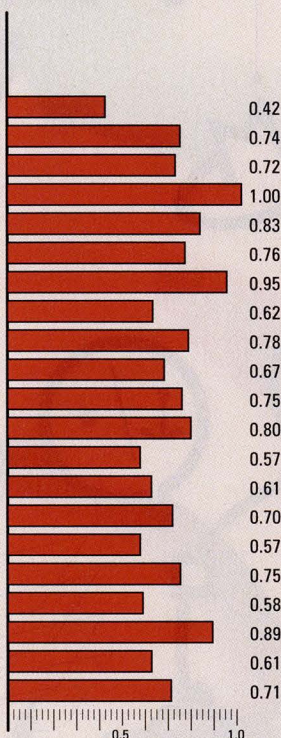
## Gray Linearity

Gray linearity indicates how accurate colors stay as they lose luminance. To test gray linearity, we used Apple's Color Picker to reduce the luminance of red, green, and blue in increments of 10 percent. We used a Minolta color analyzer to measure the luminance coming from the screen at each percentage drop. The E-Machines ColorPage E16 had the best linearity.



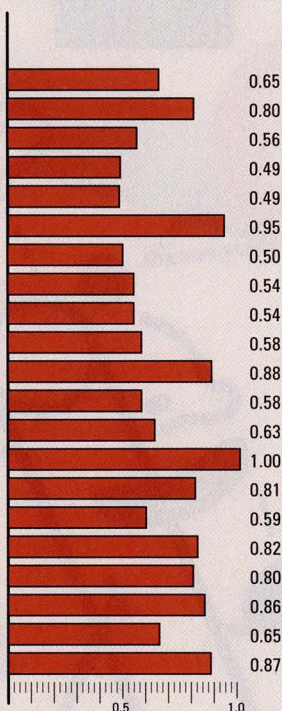
## Brightness

In subjective tests, most people prefer a brighter monitor. For this objective test, we turned the brightness up as high as it could go without showing scan lines on the monitor. We used a Minolta luminance meter to measure brightness. The brightest monitor was the E-Machines ColorPage T16 at 43.2 footlamberts.



## Contrast

The better a monitor's contrast, the better you can see details in light or dark areas of an image. We placed white squares on a black background and used a Minolta luminance meter to calculate the ratio between the luminance in the white squares and the black background. We averaged the ratios. The Radius Color Display had the best contrast ratio, at 13:1.



board, or better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24. The color on these systems is beautiful, the text is crisp, and they just edged out the Radius Color Display/21 and the RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor in subjective evaluation. The rich functionality of the RasterOps 24XLTV board makes it a good alternative for video-based graphics work and serious multimedia, but for professional, day-to-day color imaging, SuperMac's speed advantage justifies its prices.

On the other hand, buying a 24-bit color system might mean you won't

get a decent vacation again this decade, and you'll have to explain this to a spouse or associate. MacTel's SystemPro 20-inch Ikegami, a system that consists of a 24-bit board bundled with a 20-inch Ikegami Trinitron monitor, is a surprise bargain. At \$3349, the SystemPro shows beautiful, rich colors and sharp text. On the downside, the SystemPro has languid performance unless you upgrade it with an optional QuickDraw accelerator. The standard board runs about twice as slowly as most other systems and as much as five times slower than

the systems at the top of the speed list. This is acceptable if you edit color images occasionally, but if you work with color graphics every day, you should budget for an accelerator.

If you had walked into the Macworld Lab and seen the group of 24-bit monitors all showing the same picture, you would have noticed immediately how good the familiar old 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor looks—if the criterion for color is that the screen should look like a big color slide, the Apple system with the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC gets top marks. This monitor also looks great with the Radius DirectColor/GX, and with the GX it's faster, too.

Some of the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor's superiority can be traced to inherent appearance and speed advantages in smaller monitors. The smaller the area, the easier it is to keep bright. Smaller screens also have fewer pixels that need to be redrawn and updated—the lack of QuickDraw acceleration won't give you fits when working with 24-bit images. The MagicView 14" Seiko monitor offered by MacProducts is an alternative to the Apple—a small monitor with good color and sharp text at a price that still lets you pay the rent this month.

The 16-inch systems from E-Machines offer beautiful color and clear text, they have been configured as a product line so that you can start relatively cheaply, choosing either an 8-bit system upgradable to a fancy 24-bit system or a low-priced basic 24-bit board. The TX and ColorPage T16 monitors rate a bit better in subjective testing than the ColorPage E16, but there's no agreement that it's a \$1000 difference. It's a particularly attractive selling point that E-Machines has a rational upgrade path, and that their technical support is invariably competent and prompt. ■

See *Where To Buy* for contact information.

.....  
Macworld contributing editor  
**Charles Seiter** works on problems in color-image analysis and compression for a San Francisco electronics firm.





JOHN HERSEY



# Top Draws

**Illustration programs appeal to a broad audience. But do they measure up to their billing? We look at eight aspirants.**

**D**raw programs have transformed hundreds of thousands of Macintosh owners into part-time artists and have given professionals a powerful new medium of expression. Since Apple first introduced MacDraw, draw programs have surged ahead in offering innovative features that cater to the novice and the experienced user.

To satisfy users' increasingly diverse appetites, draw programs are getting more specialized, accommodating everything from business charts to magazine covers to product designs. Despite this diversity, there remains a core of general-purpose draw packages designed to handle the broad needs of everyday users.

Two of these programs—Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand—are illustration programs that rely on PostScript-language routines, just like those used by the Apple LaserWriter IINTX and other high-end printers. The remaining packages—Canvas and

UltraPaint from Deneba Software, DeskDraw (with its companion product DeskPaint) from Zedcor, MacDraw Pro and MacDraw II from Claris, and Michael's Draw from Event One—take advantage of the Mac's built-in QuickDraw-language graphic routines.

The fact that a program communicates in PostScript or QuickDraw neither impairs nor enhances its ability to create quality artwork, but each category of program can access a handful of exclusive language-based features that make it unique.

## **Mastering the Fine Line**

The fundamental strength of any draw program depends on the performance of its drawing tools. All draw programs provide a collection of tools for creating the most basic geometric objects—rectangles and ovals—that translate to a wide variety of designs. Michael's Draw, Canvas, UltraPaint, DeskPaint, and MacDraw Pro provide regular polygon tools for drawing triangles, parallelograms, pentagons, and so on, all the way up to shapes with 100 straight sides. Canvas and UltraPaint also offer tools for drawing stars and boxes in perspective.

Geometric tools are great for creating flowcharts, icons, and other graphics that require simple symmetrical shapes, but when drawing from life, you need to construct free-form outlines that curve according to predictable and governable guidelines. There are two common models for creating naturalistic curves. The first, the *smooth polygon* model, was introduced by MacDraw. After drawing a free-form polygon with straight

by

Deke

McClelland



sides, you apply the Smooth command to round out the corners and bend the line segments. The result is a gently flowing shape with neither a crimp nor a pucker.

But sometimes you *want* crimps and puckers. When drawing a smooth polygon, the only way to create a corner between two curving segments—a *cuspl*—is to drag one point in the shape directly in front of its neighbor. Fortunately, Canvas lets you fuse these two coincident points into a single cusp; the other programs treat the points as forever unrelated, hindering the reshaping process.

Recently, MacDraw Pro updated the smooth-polygon model by letting you smooth or unsmooth selected points independently of other points. Straight edges and curves can now harmoniously exist side by side.

But even the improved smooth-polygon model provides no way to anchor points in a shape's outline while independently controlling the curvature of its segments. This is the gap filled by *Bézier curves*, the second and more versatile drawing model. Segments are stretched tightly between points, like a soft wire wrapped around a pattern of nails. Each point may offer up to two control handles, each of which tugs at a segment, bending it in the direction of the tug.

When *Bézier curves* were introduced by Illustrator in 1987, many pundits realized their drawing potential but doubted they would catch on with the average user. *Bézier* tools are now so prevalent that, of the seven products reviewed, only DeskDraw and Michael's Draw lack them.

Despite their prevalence, not all *Bézier curves* are treated equally. Illustrator, FreeHand, Canvas, UltraPaint, and MacDraw all let you define two kinds of points when drawing a *Bézier curve*: a point with no control handle (called a *corner point* because it defines a corner between two segments) and a point with two control handles locked into symmetrical alignment (called a *smooth point* because it affords a smooth arc from one curving segment into the next). However, only Illustrator and FreeHand let you define a *cuspl point*—a point with either one control handle or two independent control handles—when cre-

ating an object. In other programs, you must go back and edit the shape to convert an existing corner point or smooth point to a cusp point. (MacDraw Pro lets you hold the option key to create a cusp point, but it still requires shape editing later, for example, to make one segment a curve while leaving the other as a straight line.) This sounds like a minor detail, but once you become familiar with the *Bézier-curve* model, you will find it irritating to constantly reshape curves.

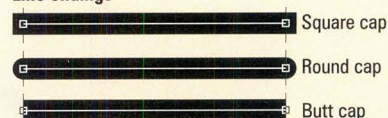
### Appearance Is Everything

By itself, a computer-drawn line has no substance—you need to give it color and thickness, just as you would choose a pen if you were drawing by hand. Both Illustrator and FreeHand offer *stroke* options that define the appearance of a line. Canvas, MacDraw, and the rest of the QuickDraw crowd offer *pen* options. Stroke and pen are similar in that they let you

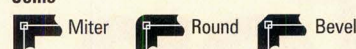
## Making the Most of Your Lines

PostScript draw programs offer several shapes for line endings and corners, as shown. How you use these line caps and joins affects your design. Two examples are miter joins on sharp corners and butt caps on dashed lines.

### Line endings



### Joins



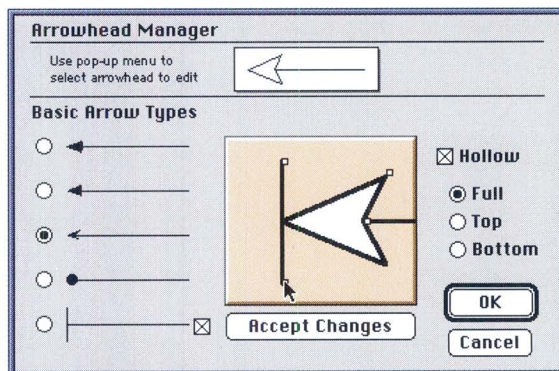
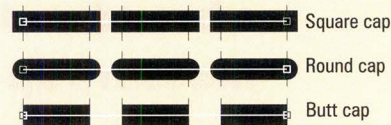
### Better Sharp Corners

A miter join on a very sharp corner results in an extended spike that can look bad. Most programs offer a miter limit option that lets you define the threshold angle at which corners with a miter join are changed to have bevel joins.



### Better Dashed Lines

Line endings affect the appearance of a dashed line. There is less space between lines with square or round caps than there is between dashes with butt caps. The programs base spacing on the end points, not on where the caps end.



**Electronic Flint** Both Canvas (shown here) and MacDraw let you create custom arrowheads. Canvas lets you create a collection of six arrowheads and store it with a document. An arrowhead can assume one of several basic shapes and have a perpendicular tip, appear hollowed, or be halved.

specify a line's thickness (its *weight*) and apply dashed patterns to create coupon borders and the like. But beyond that, stroke and pen attributes differ. In Illustrator and FreeHand, you can adjust how a line ends by assigning one of three *cap options*—square, round, and butt—all of which are based on PostScript routines. You can also adjust the appearance of corners using one of three *join options*—bevel, round, and miter (see "Making the Most of Your Lines").

Lines drawn in Canvas and MacDraw Pro end in only one way (square



## DRAWN INTO THE FUTURE

The future looks like a real blast from the past. Two of the oldest names in Macintosh graphics—SuperPaint and Cricket Draw—have risen from the dead to claim their slices of the object-oriented graphics pie. Both products have seen the highs and horrors of the software industry. They were bright up-and-comers from promising start-up companies one day (Silicon Beach and Cricket) that were wheezing on the auction block the next. Finally they were bought up by big corporate giants (Aldus and Computer Associates). Now

they return as the adopted offspring of the Fortune 500.

Despite the dubious quality of their previous incarnations, both applications in their new form qualify as breaths of fresh air.

The first of the revivalists, Aldus SuperPaint 3.0, introduces textures, which are custom patterns composed of objects, bitmaps, or both. Textures can be applied to the interior or outline of any text block or graphic object (see “Text Meets Texture”). SuperPaint 3.0 also provides support for the TIFF and EPS formats, 24-bit color painting

capabilities, multiple color gradations, and a handful of new draw and paint tools. SuperPaint 3.0 retails for \$199 and is available to registered users of any previous version of SuperPaint for \$65.

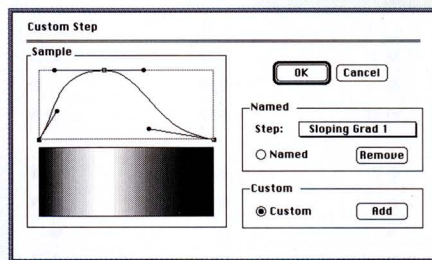
But my candidate for the most amazing reincarnation of the year is CA-Cricket Draw III. Forget that Cricket Draw 1.0’s only claim to fame was that it introduced thousands of artists to the system error. Pay no attention to the fact that Cricket Draw II never got beyond the cutting-room floor. CA-Cricket Draw III is a whole new creature.

Among its new capabilities is a powerful gradation feature that not only lets you establish automated fountain effects but also provides control over the speed and manner in which a gradation tapers from one color to the next (see “Totally Gradual”). Other enhancements include live sampling, which lets you see the results of dialog-box changes as you make them; automatic color dithering for low-end color printers; 24-bit color display; and compatibility with major color-separation utilities.

When it ships, CA-Cricket Draw III will be the only QuickDraw program except Michael’s Draw to support masking and hole-cutting. And if called on to do so, CA-Cricket Draw III will generate a PostScript definition of the current document that high-end users can tweak and edit. Changes to the drawing are immediately updated. The program will retail for \$245. Registered owners of any previous version of Cricket Draw can upgrade for \$49.95.



**Text Meets Texture** Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 lets you save selected images to disk as a texture file. The images can then be accessed inside any file and applied to the fill or pen of both text and graphics (here, the background behind effects).



**Totally Gradual** Using a Bézier-curve model, you can specify the slope of a gradient fill with CA-Cricket Draw III. By adjusting the locations of points and the curvature of the line at the top of the Sample box, you control whether colors fade slowly or dramatically.

cap) and offer only one corner type (bevel join). However, these programs let you color a line with a bitmap pattern for special visual effects, and let you end the lines with arrowheads. To its credit, FreeHand marries PostScript and QuickDraw functionality by offering bitmapped strokes and automatic arrowheads as well as caps and joins. However, only in Canvas and MacDraw Pro can you edit an arrowhead’s shape and size independently of the line weight (see “Electronic Flint”).

Canvas and its sibling UltraPaint provide a third pen option: *component line weight*. In both programs, a line may possess two thicknesses, one when it runs horizontally and another when it runs vertically. For example, if you were to draw an arc clockwise from 12 o’clock to 3 o’clock, the line might start out thin due to its horizontal weight component and become thicker and thicker as a result of its

vertical component. The effect is much like that achieved by drawing with a calligraphic pen.

### Changing Your Line

Almost no one draws what she or he really wants the first time, so a program’s editing features are as important as its drawing features. There are two methods for editing an object: *reshaping* and *transforming*. To reshape an object is to edit the points and segments within a single shape. To transform an object is to manipulate the object as a whole.

All draw programs let you reshape free-form objects, such as Bézier curves and polygons. But DeskDraw and MacDraw Pro do not let you reshape geometric objects; so you can’t, for example, change a circle into an apple or a rectangle into a folded page. This deficiency greatly reduces the utility of both programs. In FreeHand, Canvas, UltraPaint, and Mi-

chael’s Draw, you may convert a geometric shape to a free-form object and then reshape it by dragging points and handles. Illustrator provides a special arrow tool to reshape a geometric object without first converting it. This same tool lets you manipulate objects that have been grouped with other objects, an editing capability shared only by FreeHand.

The big four transformation capabilities are resizing, flipping, rotating, and slanting. Illustrator and FreeHand provide a dedicated tool for each of these manipulations, while the other programs rely on commands. Such a tool provides greater control and flexibility because it can be used both to initiate the transformation and to define the origin point of the transformation. Illustrator and FreeHand also provide dialog boxes that let you perform any transformation numerically, like rotating in user-defined increments, which increases accuracy and



## SELECTED DRAW FEATURES

	Adobe Illustrator 3.0.1	Aldus FreeHand 3.0	Canvas 3.0	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3	MacDraw II 1.1v2	MacDraw Pro 1.0v1
	Adobe Systems	Aldus Corporation	Deneba Software	Zedcor	Claris Corporation	Claris Corporation
List price	\$595	\$595	\$399	\$199.95	\$199	\$399
Minimum system	Mac Plus, 2MB	Mac Plus, 2MB	Mac Plus, 1MB	Mac Plus, 1MB	Mac Plus, 1MB	Mac Plus, 1MB
<b>GENERAL</b>						
Import formats, editable	D	B	A,B,C,D,F,G,H,I	B	B	B
Import formats, for placement only	E	A,C,D,E	E	none	none	A,C,D,E
Export file formats	B,D	B,E	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	B	B	B,E
Maximum drawing size (in inches)	18 by 18	40 by 40	111 by 111	50 by 50	100 by 100	100 by 100
Color libraries (Pantone/custom)	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/○	●/●
<b>OBJECT EDITING</b>						
Number of geometric object tools	3	4	11	5	5	5
Shape creation (polygon/Bézier curves)	○/●	○/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●
Geometric reshaping (objects/groups)	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
Cusp points (create/convert)	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	●/●
Points (join/split)	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/○
<b>TRANSFORMING AND DUPLICATING</b>						
Move (numerically/with arrow keys)	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●
Scale by percentage (uniformly/nonuniformly)	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/○
Rotate numerically by degree	●	●	●	○	○	○
Skew/distortion/perspective	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/●/●	○/○/○	○/○/○	○/○/○
Series duplication	○	○	●	○	○	○
Publish and subscribe	○	○	●	○	○	○
<b>FILLS AND OUTLINES</b>						
Object blends (constant/accelerating/editable)	●/○/○	●/○/●	●/●/○	○/○/○	○/○/○	○/○/○
Gradient fills (linear/radial/custom origin)	○/○/○	●/●/○	●/●/●	○/○/○	○/○/○	●/●/●
Arrowheads (assign/edit)	○/○	●/○	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●
Masking/hole-cutting	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/○
Patterns (bitmapped/tile)	○/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○
Transfer modes	○	○	●	●	○	○
<b>PRECISION DRAWING</b>						
User-definable grids/guidelines/constraints	○/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/●	●/○/○	●/○/○	●/○/○
Measure (distance/angle/area)	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/●	○/○/○	●/●/○	●/●/○
Automatic measurement labels	○	○	●	○	●	●
Custom-scale rulers	○	○	●	○	●	●
Align (points/objects)	●/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●
Layers (name/juggle)	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●
Automatic chart creation	●	○	○	○	○	○
<b>TEXT HANDLING</b>						
Import text	J,K,L,N,O	○	○	○	○	J,L,M,N
Fit text to curve	●	●	●	○	○	○
Control text along curve (flip/move/orient)	●/●/○	○/○/●	○/○/○	○/○/○	○/○/○	○/○/○
Text positioning (kerning/baseline shift)	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/○
Text orientation (rotate/skew)	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○
Convert text to graphics (PostScript/TrueType)	●/○	●/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○
<b>BITMAP EDITING</b>						
Pixel editing/color control	○/○	○/●	●/●	●*/●*	○/○	○/●
Automatic bitmap tracing	●	●	●	●*	○	○
<b>OUTPUT CONTROL</b>						
Halftone control (resolution/line frequency)	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○
Prints color separations	●**	●	●	○	●	○

● = yes; ○ = no. \* With DeskPaint. \*\* Requires separate Adobe Separator product.

A = MacPaint; B = PICT; C = TIFF; D = Illustrator EPS; E = other EPS; F = start-up screen; G = CGM; H = DXF; I = IGES; J = ASCII; K = RTF; L = MS Word 4.0; M = MacWrite;



## Michael's Draw 1.0

## UltraPaint 1.1

Event One  
\$149.99  
Mac Plus, 1MB

Deneba Software  
\$199  
Mac Plus, 1MB

B  
A,D,E  
B,D  
168 by 168  
O/O

A,B,C,F  
none  
A,B,C,F  
107 by 107  
O/O

6  
●/O  
●/O  
O/O  
●/●  
O/O  
●/O  
O  
●/O/●  
●  
O

8  
●/●  
●/O  
O/O  
●/●  
O/O  
●/O  
●  
O

●/O/O  
O/O/O  
●/O  
O/O  
●/O  
●

O/O/O  
O/O/O  
●/O  
O/O  
●/O  
●

●/O/O  
●/●/O  
●  
●  
O/O  
●/●  
●/●  
O

●/O/O  
●/●/O  
O  
O  
O/O  
O/O  
●/O  
O

O  
●  
O/O/●  
●/O  
●/O  
O/O  
O/O  
O/O  
O

O  
O  
O/O/O  
O/O  
●/●  
●/●  
O/O  
●

O/O  
O

O/O  
O

control. Other programs let you resize—or in the case of Canvas and UltraPaint, rotate objects—numerically, but they have poor support for other transformation features.

### Type Casting

To an artist, text is just another graphic object. Unfortunately, some programmers seem to be unaware of this fact. MacDraw Pro lets you import text, check the spelling, and position tab stops with a text ruler. All of this makes it a decent mini-word processor, but MacDraw Pro, like DeskDraw, provides little in the way of special effects, letting you rotate text but not condense, expand, or slant it. Because many users rely on draw programs to create logos and other display copy, these oversights in DeskDraw and MacDraw Pro border on intolerable.

Without a doubt, the best text wranglers are Illustrator and Canvas. Both programs let you join text to a curve and wrap text inside or around a shape. In Illustrator, you can flow text between columns as in a page-layout program. Only Michael's Draw shares this helpful feature, although its implementation is less intuitive. Canvas provides the spelling checker and tab-stop ruler found in MacDraw and adds a search-and-replace function (all of which Illustrator lacks).

But the ultimate text feature shared by the two programs is a boon to artists of all varieties: Canvas and Illustrator can convert selected characters to reshapable outlines. For ex-

ample, you might convert the letter A to an outline complete with points, segments, and adjustable control handles. Canvas converts characters set in either a PostScript or TrueType font; Illustrator converts only Type 1 PostScript fonts. (Canvas's TrueType support is indicative of the fact that it is the only program here that is System 7-savvy, not merely compatible. Illustrator 3.2, which was in beta when this article was written, adds TrueType and is System 7-savvy.)

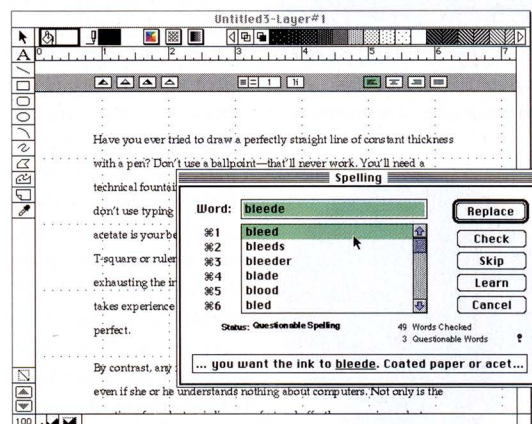
FreeHand also lets you convert text to graphic outlines and join text to a curve. For this latter feature, it offers a unique extra: text may be joined to both the top and bottom halves of a circle. But FreeHand lacks many of the noteworthy functions provided by Illustrator and Canvas, like multicolumn text flow and a spelling checker. FreeHand also requires that you fill and stroke text through an array of sometimes confusing dialog-box options.

### Power over Pixels

It's a myth that illustration programs inherently perform at a higher level of sophistication than standard draw programs. This is especially true for bitmaps. Canvas, DeskDraw, Michael's Draw, and UltraPaint each provides a level of bitmap handling superior to any PostScript-based illustration program. Although FreeHand lets you adjust the overall brightness and contrast of an imported gray-scale TIFF image, Canvas, UltraPaint, and DeskDraw let you edit

a bitmap pixel by pixel. UltraPaint provides a variety of image-editing options, similar to those found in a dedicated paint program.

Michael's Draw provides an altogether different emphasis. Although it does not let you edit a bitmap, you can export a drawing as a bitmapped PICT document for editing in some other application. You can also soften images with an antialias filter; this is especially useful when creating slides or



**Multiple Personalities** MacDraw Pro provides few high-end drawing features. Instead, this new version adds word processing features, like a spelling checker, tab rulers, and the ability to open MacWrite and Microsoft Word files.

N = MacWrite II; O = WriteNow.



color screen images, whose jagged edges are more apparent because of lower resolution.

### Stopping the Show

While today's programs let you make a drawing as complicated as you desire, getting that drawing to print can be a very different matter. Over the years, both printers and draw programs have improved, but printing errors are still common.

First, there's the issue that what you see may bear only slim resemblance to what you get. The primary culprit is the QuickDraw/PostScript language barrier. Because the overwhelming majority of high-resolution, film-based output devices use PostScript, QuickDraw-based graphics programs frequently encounter problems during the output stage.

Some QuickDraw routines simply do not translate to PostScript print-

ers. Among these routines are *transfer modes*—options that cause colors in overlapping objects to blend with each other and options that give components a 0-point weight. Both modes are included with Canvas and UltraPaint. Transfer modes also make up many of the special scripting routines in Michael's Draw.

More dangerous are the QuickDraw routines that do translate to PostScript, but not always successfully. Line endpoints may appear squared off rather than perpendicularly sliced; corners of polygons made up of segments with different weights may not join correctly; arrowheads may not accurately align to their line segments. The result is an imperfect drawing whose defects are enhanced by the crystal-clear resolution of the output device.

A PostScript program, such as Illustrator or FreeHand, prints more reliably to a PostScript printer. But there are no guarantees. Both Illustrator and FreeHand offer several complex fill effects that can defy the capacity of a device to print. If a complex object is filled with a tile pattern or masks other objects, your printer may have too little memory to interpret the drawing, resulting in a *limitcheck* error.

To remedy this problem, both Illustrator and FreeHand automatically break up objects into more elementary lines and shapes when you print. However, this is done to your finished file, and neither program offers a way to undo the break once the lines have been split. Also frustrating, FreeHand tends to print its error messages rather than display them on screen, wasting valuable film and processing time.

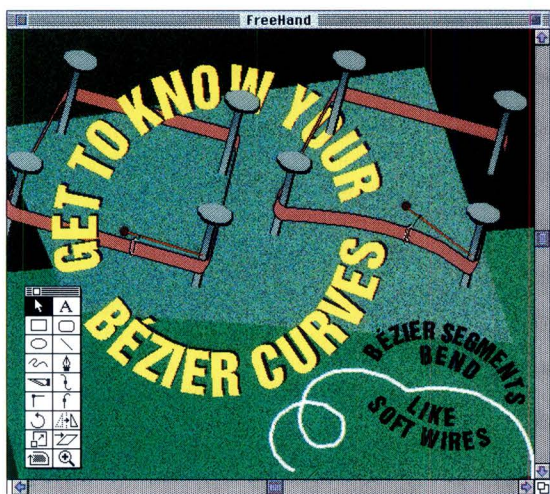
### The Also-Rans

Several programs lack a sufficient range of features to satisfy some basic drawing requirements. The DeskDraw/DeskPaint bundle is undoubtedly the weakest of the bunch, suited only for occasional users. DeskDraw 3.03 sports a feature list virtually identical to that of the first MacDraw of six years ago. Admittedly, DeskDraw's features are scaled down to make it small enough to function as a desk accessory, but with the growing popularity of System 7 and computers with 4MB of RAM, the need for such quasi-applications has all but evaporated.

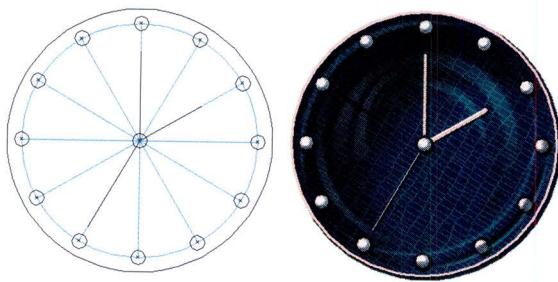
UltraPaint offers the best painting tools of the seven programs featured here. But its image-editing capabilities are a far cry from those of a low-end retouching program like Aldus Digital Darkroom; and UltraPaint's painting tools are only barely better than those offered by Canvas, which far outclasses UltraPaint in all other respects.

Then there's the unquestionably mislabeled MacDraw Pro—it's not for professional artists. It offers a solid range of low-end slide-making, text-editing, and graphics-creation capabilities. This shallow array of integrated features is perfect for the new or moderately experienced user, but its \$399 price puts it in the same market as professional draw programs, against which it is slow and deficient. Business-oriented users will get the most out of its presentation and basic draw features. But for the same price you can get Canvas, which offers the same types of features, plus precision drawing, reshaping, duplication, and transformation. If you don't need that kind of power, MacDraw II for \$199 is a better bet.

Of the draw programs surveyed here, Michael's Draw is the hardest to quantify. As a straight draw program, it offers a basic collection of features with a few high points (text on a curve) and a few disappointments (no Bézier curves). Its interface is bizarre enough to keep you running for the manual. Still, it offers a tidy assortment of distinctive organizational features—up to 8000 namable view sizes, 8000 drawing layers, precise control over application memory, and the ability to group documents into pro-



**The Right Circles** FreeHand 3.0 gives you much control over how text fits to a curve. By combining two ellipses, you can have text flow around a circle or an oval without turning upside-down at the bottom of the curve.



**Custom Guides** Illustrator 3.0 lets you convert objects into guidelines. Shown at left in blue, these guidelines let you create highly accurate lines and shapes, demonstrated by the black outlines. The finished image (right) conforms to the custom guides while appearing to be free-form.



## CONTROLLED DRAWING

**J**ust because you're not an architect or an engineer doesn't mean you don't need a controlled interface. Illustrators don't spend all of their time drawing free-form flowers and other naturalistic forms. Sometimes you need some rulers, grids, and constraints to go with your Bézier curves. You need a drawing program to be more than a blank canvas.

Typically, control features fall into one of two categories: *grids* and *alignment*. A grid is a network of regularly spaced horizontal and vertical boundaries that force the cursor to move by prescribed increments. Grid boundaries typically appear on screen as dotted lines. Of all the programs reviewed, FreeHand provides the most versatile grids, letting you specify the actual boundaries and the

displayed boundaries of the grid independently.

A variation on the grid is the guideline—provided by FreeHand, Canvas, and Illustrator—which is a user-defined grid boundary created by dragging from the ruler bar. The best guidelines are found in Illustrator (the only program that lacks regular grids), in which any object may be converted to a guideline, letting you create images that follow a specific shape or angle.

To align two or more objects is to adjust their locations according to a desired formation. For example, you might arrange a series of rectangles so their bottom edges line up along a horizontal axis, resulting in a bar graph. FreeHand, Canvas, MacDraw Pro, and Michael's Draw also offer a distribution option, which spaces objects

evenly between two horizontal and/or vertical boundaries.

Again, Illustrator is the odd program out. It is the only draw program that offers a dedicated graphing feature, but it does not let you align whole objects. Instead, Illustrator has an Average command that works on individual points, whether in separate objects or components of a single object. Only the beta version of CA-Cricket Draw III provides alignment features that work on both whole objects and individual points.

But of all the draw programs available on the Mac, Canvas is the one that really packs the control features. In addition to providing several specialized tools for drawing three-dimensional boxes, equilateral polygons, custom grids, and so on, Canvas provides 15 tools that measure and automatically label an

object according to its length, angle, radius, or diameter. You can also create labels that describe a shape's height, width, perimeter, and area. Finally, you can develop a system of custom constraints using Canvas 3.0's smart-mouse feature. A smart-mouse constraint might control the specific angle of a drag, the length of a line, or whether the cursor aligns to points and segments in existing objects (see "Canvas 3.0," *Reviews*, in this issue).

Canvas 3.0 is the best example of a program that has made dramatic strides toward closing the gap between the worlds of free-form illustration and precision drawing. Most artists need a combination of both capabilities. I hope it won't be long before true PostScript programs such as Illustrator and FreeHand join actively in this trend.

jects. Also, you can do unusual tricks, like coloring the first letter in a word green, the last letter black, and then filling the remaining letters with discrete, incremental shades between the two. Michael's Draw is one of the quirkiest programs I've ever seen, but for the multimedia enthusiast who dabbles freely in both the bitmapped and object-oriented environments, its low price makes it an interesting—but not essential—addition to your software collection (see *Macworld, Reviews*, December 1991).

### MW EDITORS' CHOICE

PostScript programs print the best, but a QuickDraw program fares better when integrating bitmaps, creating labels, and designing artwork that you want to transfer to another application via the Clipboard. That's why any serious artist should own at least one program of each type. This may sound excessive considering the average income of a commercial artist, but it really is the ideal.

I recommend Illustrator and Canvas. Both provide superb text han-

dling, adept transformation and reshaping capabilities, and gobs of features found in no other Mac drawing application. Illustrator, for example, automatically kerns text that has been joined to a curve, to avoid overlapping or splayed character pairs. It also offers tools for creating bar and line graphs based on entered or imported numerical data. Canvas lets you select objects according to their fill and pen attributes. You can also combine objects to simulate masking and hole-cutting effects. But best of all, Canvas provides an array of optional tools to structure the drawing environment (see "Controlled Drawing").

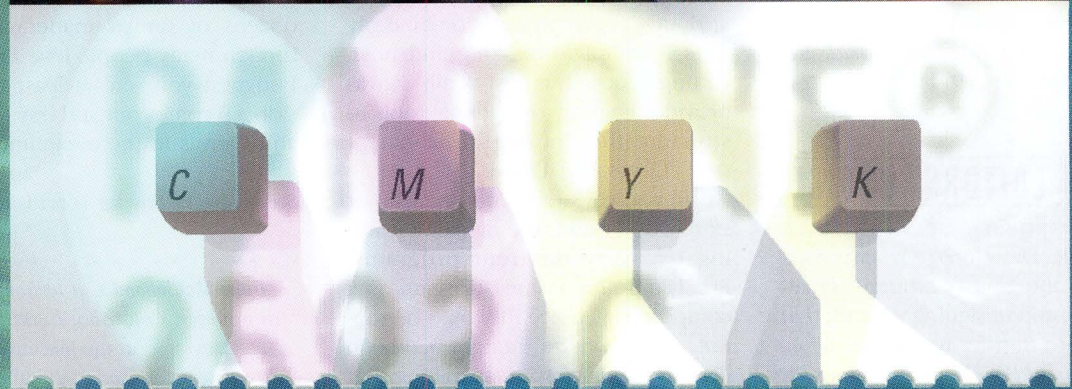
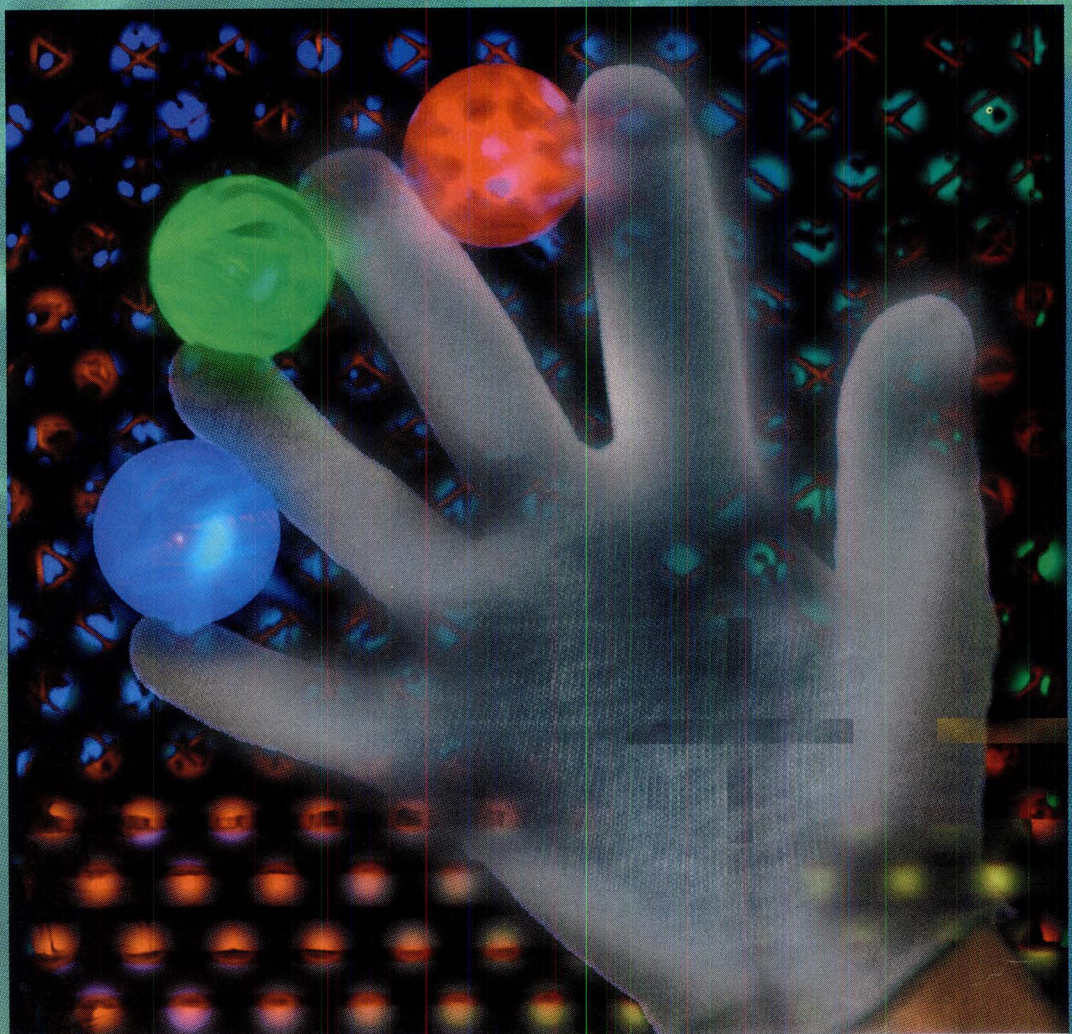
If you're strapped for cash or simply don't want the hassle of learning two very different programs, FreeHand almost measures up as a compromise choice. It would be top-notch if only more thought had been given to improving its capabilities. For example, although FreeHand bridges the gap between PostScript and QuickDraw programs by offering bitmapped fill patterns, TIFF-import and color-balance capabilities, and automated arrowheads—all of which are missing from Illustrator—every one of

these features is implemented incompletely. Bitmapped patterns cannot be tinted or separated as process colors for traditional printing. FreeHand's color-balance features work only on gray-scale TIFF images; color bitmaps can be separated but not balanced; and bitmaps cannot be edited. And arrowheads in FreeHand cannot be customized. This may sound like nit-picking, but these flaws represent dozens of similar inadequacies. Although many people love FreeHand, I suggest you wait at least until version 4.0 comes out and buy Illustrator and Canvas in the meantime. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....  
**Deke McClelland** is a writer based in Boulder, Colorado. In addition to *Drawing on the Macintosh* (Business One Irwin, 1990), he has written books about his three favorite draw applications: *Canvas 3.0: The Book* (Peachpit Press, 1991), *Mastering Adobe Illustrator, Macintosh Version 3.0*, and *Mastering Aldus FreeHand, Macintosh Version 3.0* (both from Business One Irwin, 1991).







# *all about* **COLOR**

## The keys to choosing color tools for predictable, high-quality results

**C**olor has always presented a contradiction to Macintosh culture: what you see on the screen is not what you get on the page. Sometimes it's not even close. And what you see on a page to be scanned looks very different on screen. The brilliant fire-engine red on a monitor may become weak and faded from a color printer, purplish and distorted from a slide recorder.

This happens, first, because different devices vary widely in how they represent color. A monitor displays colors by lighting up phosphors on screen (and those phosphors vary across monitor brands, different units of the same brand, or even the same monitor as it ages). Color printers place patterns of color dots on paper, while printing presses lay down overlapping tints of ink, and slide recorders expose color film. These different technologies simply can't produce the same range of colors.

Second, color correspondence is complicated by variations among color models (conceptual systems for specifying colors numerically) used by different programs and devices. Displays and slide recorders use red-green-blue (RGB); printing presses and most color printers use cyan-magenta-yellow-black (CMYK); and software packages support several other color models.

### **Color Solutions**

The best way to achieve predictable color today is to combine calibrated monitors, swatch books, and a working knowledge of color models. A swatch book—sample colors produced on a final-output device—shows you what colors are available and helps you choose among them (see "Swatch Out").

Calibration systems help ensure that the image displayed on a monitor looks similar to that on another monitor down the hall. These hardware-software combinations (for example, from RasterOps, SuperMac Technology, Kodak, and Radius) fine-tune the display to provide consistent colors, and can also be used—within limits—to simulate

output from other devices, such as color printers. (For more on calibration, see *State of the Mac*, February 1991.)

Color models can clarify differences in hue, saturation, and brightness. Software helps sort out color-model differences, and swatch books show what colors can then actually be produced. But this can be a time-consuming, trial-and-error process that yields disappointing results. This article sorts out the most important color models and offers suggestions about how to get effective output with the least aggravation.

Then it describes some developments that represent future solutions to the challenges of color—new standards that describe the way the human eye perceives color, rather than the components that make up that color. (PostScript Level 2 is at the heart of these new systems, as are the new system-level color-management tools being developed by Apple.)

The makers of these systems say that they will provide the Holy Grail of computer color—*device-independent color*—whereby every color you specify will come out the same on any device. The promise of device-independent color is overblown. But as these systems approach that lofty goal, they will go a long way toward eliminating the trial and error we endure today.

### **Life in Red, Green, and Blue**

The most familiar color model for most Mac users is RGB (see "Creating Colors by Adding or Subtracting"). It's the model used to display images on the screen and to choose system colors from the Control Panel using the Apple Color Picker. Almost every color program lets you specify colors using RGB values. Most color scanners and slide recorders use RGB, and almost every wax transfer and dot matrix

■ **by Steve Roth**



color printer for the Mac can work in RGB mode. (The other common mode for color printers is CMYK, discussed below.)

RGB's first cousin is HSB (hue-saturation-brightness), also called HLS (hue-lightness-saturation) or HVC (hue-value-chroma). It's a simple arithmetical transformation of RGB, as you can see by playing with the numbers and watching them change in the Apple Color Picker.

Many designers specify changes by saying "a little lighter," "add some red," or "saturate it a bit more," all easily implemented from the Color Picker. RGB and HSB are self-evident color models that can be used with

little training. And since they're used in such a wide variety of Mac software and hardware, they're natural methods for specifying colors for on-screen display, multimedia, and slide-recorder and color-printer output.

Just because all these devices use RGB, however, doesn't mean that a given color specification will come out looking the same on all of them. At present, the only way to get that kind of predictability is to create a custom swatch book using your final-output device, then refer to that swatch book when choosing colors.

### Printing Spot Colors

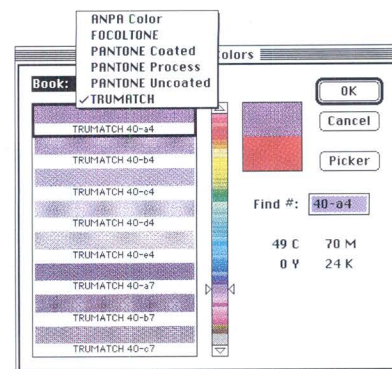
When it comes to printing—as in using a printing press—the easiest way to get color off the Mac is to use spot colors, usually via two or three layers that you print out on separate sheets. When you print those *overlays*, each with a different color, on top of each other, you achieve a multicolor image.

Almost every print shop in the United States uses Letraset's Pantone Matching System (PMS). This system of named, numbered colors makes it easy to specify a spot color from the Pantone swatch book—"Give me PMS 161." Most important, printers can create accurate ink colors by using PMS specifications.

The high-end page-layout and graphics programs that support spot-color overlays (including QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker and FreeHand, Letraset's DesignStudio, and Adobe Illustrator and Separator) all make it easy to select Pantone colors, and all support the Pantone Professional Color Toolkit—software for helping various devices work together in a step toward device-independent color (see "Directions in Device-Independent Color").

If your program can produce spot-color overlays but doesn't have a Pantone specification system, you can still apply spot colors to items and print them on separate overlays. (All the overlays come out black, anyway. Colors only appear when the overlays are printed with color inks.)

Whether or not your program supports the Pantone model directly, get a printed Pantone swatch book; the on-screen display of Pantone colors is simply not reliable. This is es-



**Choosing a Color Book** Some programs (such as Photoshop 2.0, shown here) offer several printing color models from which you can choose. Any program that supports the Pantone Professional Color Toolkit (including the most recent versions of Letraset's LetraStudio and ReadySetGo; DesignStudio; Canvas; Photoshop; and QuarkXPress) gives you access to the Pantone "books." Photoshop and QuarkXPress are among the few that also support Trumatch and Focoltone.

pecially true with the unusual colors that are among the best reasons to use Pantone inks. No monitor or color printer can produce the beautiful metallics, dazzling fluorescents, and creamy, rich turquoise that you can achieve with Pantone inks.

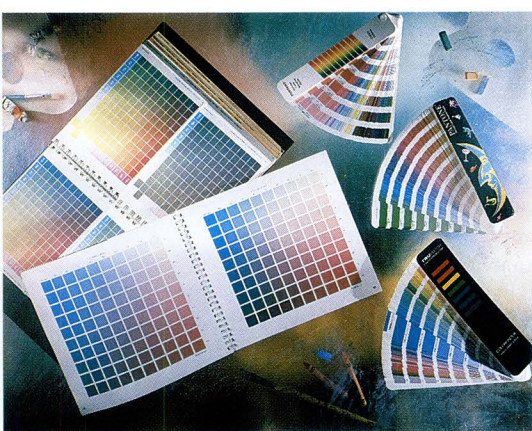
Finally, a number of Pantone-approved color printers have emerged, which produce Pantone colors within Letraset's specifications. They can't portray Pantone colors with complete accuracy, however, because Pantone inks are mixed colors, while desktop printers configure CMYK or RGB colors in various patterns that take on the appearance of mixed colors.

### Printing Process Colors

Spot colors are fine, but you can't use them to reproduce photographs or to achieve the range of colors you see in a glossy magazine. For that kind of work, turn to four-color process printing using the process inks—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.

By overlapping different tint percentages of the four process inks, you can produce thousands of colors. Printing presses use the CMYK model, most color printers (especially expensive ones) use it as their mode of choice, and it's the preferred method in print-oriented programs like Illustrator and FreeHand.

As with spot colors, you can't rely on a display for choosing process

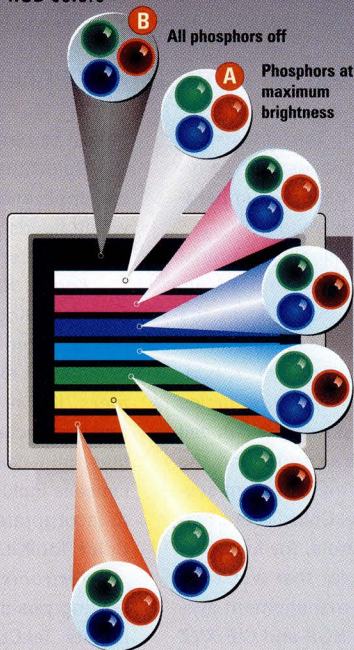


**Swatch Out** Swatch books show what specified colors look like off press. Counterclockwise, beginning at top left, Graphics Master, 4th ed., is a general-purpose print-production tool with a small collection of swatches. Computer Color shows 10,000 process-color swatches created with Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Separator. The Trumatch Colorfinder is the up-and-coming process color swatch system. The Pantone Process Color System Guide is a set of numbered process colors. The Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide, CMYK Edition, shows side-by-side swatches of Pantone colors—printed with the Pantone ink on the right and the CMYK equivalent on the left. (You probably can't see it in this picture because it's printed with process colors, but the CMYK approximations differ sharply from the Pantone inks.) Trumatch and Pantone are fighting it out over which will become the process-swatch standard among U.S. designers and printers. Pantone has more colors and is the leading supplier of spot colors; but the Trumatch books are better organized—each color on a card is an equal amount lighter than its predecessor. This makes it easier to specify smooth gradations of color. Both work well, so in general, use whichever your printer uses.

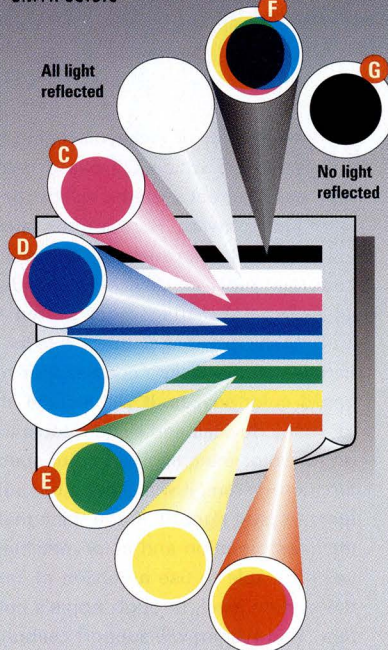


# Creating Colors by Adding or Subtracting

## RGB colors



## CMYK colors



colors. You must have printed samples of CMYK colors, either a customized collection or from a swatch book. You can specify CMYK colors easily in illustration and page-layout programs like Illustrator, FreeHand, Deneba's Canvas, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress—either click on a color in CMYK mode, or type in the CMYK specifications (obtained from your swatch book).

The latest versions of advanced color image-editing programs (Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio) also allow conversion of RGB scans to CMYK mode and editing of full-color images in CMYK. This is a big step forward, allowing you to view and make corrections on the actual CMYK values that will be printed, rather than on RGB values that must be converted to CMYK. The display still won't tell the truth, but at least you can refer to your swatch book to ground yourself in printed reality.

### Process-Color Swatch Systems

Beware, though. Even if you're looking at printed CMYK swatches when specifying process colors, the same CMYK specifications on two different jobs may result in very different colors due to variations in press settings and ink and paper brands. A new group of process-color swatch systems—including Focoltone (used primarily in Europe) and Trumatch, by companies of the same names, and Pantone's Process Color System—address this consistency problem.

Each of those systems is based on printed swatch books, one on coated stock and one on uncoated stock, with numbered process-color combinations. If you ask for Trumatch 39-a4 (composed of 77C-100M-0Y-24K), for instance, you and your printer can look at swatch books and know you're talking about the same color. The printer can adjust the press to get as close to the desired swatch as possible. Colors are specified through software that supports one or more of these systems (see "Choosing a Color Book").

### Device-Independent Color

Getting swatch systems to work properly, coordinating color models and various devices—it's a headache, to

The light-based RGB model (above left), used with monitors, is additive. Monitor phosphors are red, green, or blue. When all three colors are illuminated at maximum brightness in a given section of the screen, you perceive a white pixel (A); when all three are turned off, you see a black pixel (B). Between those extremes, any color can be shown by varying the percentage of red, green, and blue that combine to create each pixel.

CMYK, a primary model for the printed page, is subtractive—light is absorbed, or subtracted, by cyan, magenta, and yellow ink. In process-color printing (above right) layers of translucent inks are used, each subtracting certain colors of light. Colors that

are not absorbed pass through to the paper below, which reflects all colors. For example, magenta ink looks magenta because it allows magenta light to pass through but absorbs all other colors (C). Blue, composed of magenta and cyan ink, lets only those two colors of light through (D). Green, composed of yellow and cyan ink, lets only those colors through (E).

In theory, 100 percent each of cyan, magenta, and yellow produce black—all colors of light are subtracted, none reflected. In practice, however, cyan, magenta, and yellow inks are not pure, and when layered they create a muddy color (F). Printers add a dedicated black ink to achieve pure black (G).

say the least. That's why the future of Macintosh color—at least for the majority of users who don't require precise color matching—lies in new color-management systems that use perception-based, device-independent color standards.

These systems are designed to deliver a common color-description language that can be understood by all devices. Their goal is to allow you to specify a color on your display, and to get the same color (or as close an approximation as possible) effortlessly from a color printer, slide recorder, or offset-printing press.

The new color models go by various cryptic names, such as Calibrated RGB, PhotoYCC, CIE Luv, CIE XYZ,

and half a dozen others. All are based on the standards developed by CIE (Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage) in 1933. This group defined a three-dimensional color space that mapped all visible colors to mathematical values (see "Describing Color"). The variations on that original standard differ mathematically, but they all describe the color you're *seeing*, rather than the components that make up the color.

### Color-Space Concepts

Four concepts are central to understanding perception-based *color spaces*—systems for defining and describing colors—and their implementation on the Mac: gamut, char-



## DIRECTIONS IN DEVICE-INDEPENDENT COLOR

**T**here's a lot of jockeying going on in the industry to determine which CIE-based color spaces and color-management systems will become standards in hardware and software. Here are the latest developments.

**Apple.** Not surprisingly, Apple is developing the most important tools for device-independent color on the Mac. Its new color-management system for inclusion in the Macintosh Operating System, due for release in early 1992, handles all the tasks necessary for managing perception-based color spaces. It will include characterization tables for many devices and system tools that programs can call on for color matching and color-space transformation. As an open system, it will allow other color-management systems to plug right in. If you think that TekColor offers better transformation and color-matching tools, for instance, you'll be able to use a version of TekColor that works on the system level, through Apple's color-management system. This system will support calibrated RGB and CIE XYZ spaces, among others. Apple's offering should be the most widely applicable color-management solution.

**Adobe.** PostScript Level 2 has a sophisticated color-management engine that understands and transforms most color spaces sent to it by applications. PostScript devices (such as the first color printers incorporating Level 2, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi and III PXi) include their own characterization tables, so they can handle color matching as well. Since the final goal of much color matching is to produce output on color printers and slide recorders, PostScript Level 2 should become an essential ingredient in the device-independent color mix.

Adobe has also stepped toward device-independent color with Photoshop 2.0. You can specify which monitor you're using, then adjust its gamma, white point, ambient light, and phosphor colors. Photoshop also adjusts color-printer output to match the display image more closely.

**Letraset and Pantone.** The Pantone Professional Color Toolkit, a free utility developed and distributed by Letraset and Radius, is a Control Panel item that includes RGB, CMYK, and CIE values for each of the Pantone colors, and any program that supports the Toolkit can access those values. The Toolkit also contains characterizations of a number of devices, so in conjunction with programs that support it, it can adjust the display and the color-printer

output to depict Pantone colors more accurately.

**ColorStudio 1.5,** Letraset's flagship color image-editing application, comes bundled with ColorCalibrator 1.5, which builds printer-characterization files and helps ColorStudio adjust output to match display colors more closely.

**Kodak.** Kodak's PhotoYCC color model was developed for use in Kodak's new PhotoCD (a system that can transfer data from film to a CD for display on a television). The company is extending PhotoYCC into other computer-based areas. Kodak has also released a color-management system that includes programming tools, utilities, device profiles, and calibration hardware and software. Current licensees include QMS, RasterOps, and Radius, which plans to incorporate portions of the system into the Professional Color Toolkit.

**Tektronix.** A couple of years ago, Tektronix took a leading position in device-independent color by introducing its TekColor system for use with QuickDraw color printers. The system consists of software algorithms for transformation between color spaces, a color picker that replaces Apple's, and characterization files (Tektronix Color Device Files, or TCDFs) that describe the gamuts of several devices. The recently released TekColorPS extends the system to PostScript Level 2 output devices.

Unfortunately, Tektronix has only created TCDFs for its own printers. This weak implementation of well-conceived technology would leave the TekColor system on the sidelines except for the work of two TekColor licensees, SuperMac Technology and Savatar.

SuperMac sells TekColor, along with a monitor-calibration device that creates TCDFs, under the name SuperMatch. Using the monitor characterization created by the calibrator, SuperMatch adjusts the display to simulate the appearance of output from various output devices, including printed color under various lighting conditions. Savatar's ScanMatch is a TekColor-based system for calibrating color-scanner input. Savatar is also building TCDFs for printers, in hopes of licensing them to the printer manufacturers.

**RasterOps.** RasterOps will soon release a 32-bit board that enables you to open a window that displays CMYK data—allowing a side-by-side comparison of equivalent RGB and CMYK values on your monitor.

acterization, color matching, and transformation.

Every device has a *gamut*—a range of colors it can produce. Within that gamut, the device's color space may not be uniform between hues; the device may be able to produce a much greater number of distinctly different blues, for instance, than reds. The description of a device's

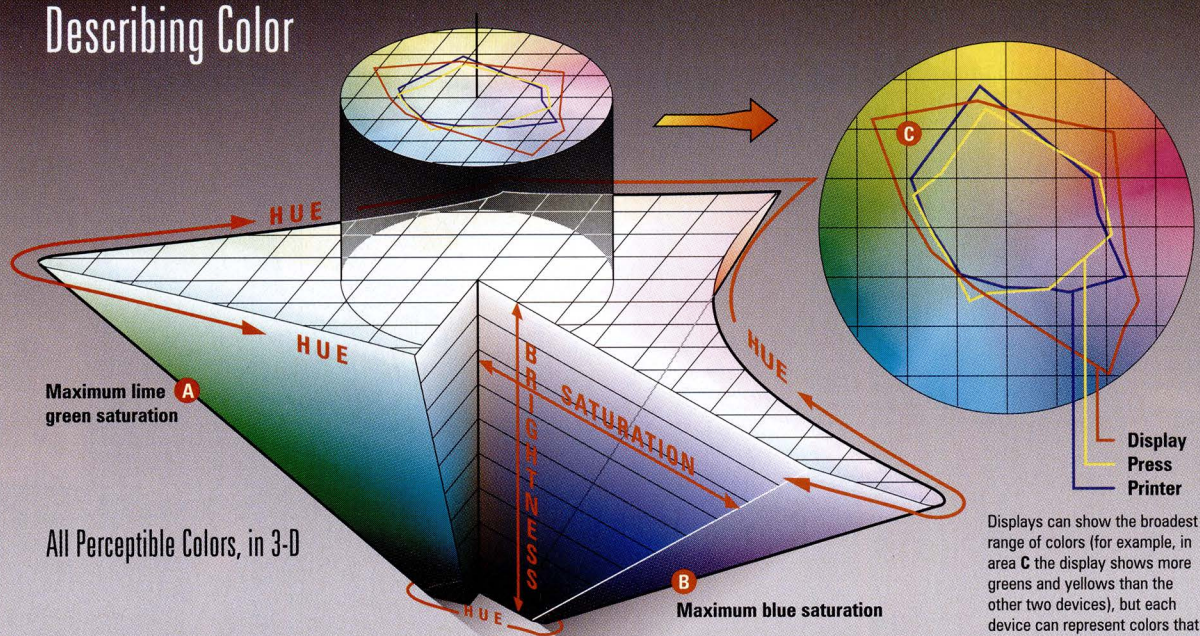
gamut is its *characterization*, which can take many forms, depending on the color-management software being used. With a characterized device, you can feed in a given set of values (RGB or HSB specifications, for instance) and know what color will come out.

*Color matching* is the process of converting color values to colors that a device can actually create. You

might be looking at a beautiful azure sky on your display that your color printer can never hope to reproduce. Color-management software can map that blue to the printer's closest available blue. But color matching is not an exact science. One color-management system might map that out-of-gamut blue to a green that is mathematically close to your chosen color



# Describing Color



Color consists of three related characteristics—hue, brightness, and saturation. The relationships between colors—how and to what degree they vary—can only be mapped accurately in three dimensions. The CIE L\*a\*b\* color space, shown above, is one model for representing perceptible color in three dimensions. In this color space, hue changes along the perimeter. A section in the front of the color space has been removed to show that saturation varies from gray (no hue) at the core, to maximum saturation on the outside of the color space, and that brightness varies from top (white) to bottom (black). The color space is wider at the top and narrower at the bottom because we can see a much wider range of bright hues than dark hues.

Different colors reach their maximum saturation at different brightness levels. Lime green, for example, reaches maximum saturation when it is very bright (A), while blue is most saturated at a much darker level (B).

The CIE L\*a\*b\* color space maps all the colors that can be perceived by the human eye—many more colors than can be represented by any device. To show the range of colors that can be represented by various devices, we removed a cylindrical section of the complete CIE L\*a\*b\* color space. At the right, a collapsed two-dimensional representation of this section shows hue and saturation but not brightness. By mapping in two dimensions, we can indicate where the *color gamuts* (ranges of colors that can be produced) of three devices—a display, a printing press, and a Tektronix Phaser III printer—overlap. Matching colors across devices is challenging because color gamuts vary widely depending on the device. The diagram shows that the display can represent a much broader range of colors than the other two devices, but that each device can represent colors that the other two cannot.—Charles Piller

Gamut data supplied by Tektronix.

but looks unnatural. Another might map it to a purplish blue that isn't as close mathematically but more closely resembles the sky on your display.

With so many color models, colors specified in one color space will inevitably need to be converted to another. That process, *transformation*, often takes place at the same time as color matching. When you send RGB values to a printer, for instance, they might be converted to CMYK and simultaneously mapped to the device's color gamut.

## Coming to Agreement

Device-independent color systems will eventually combine and manage those four critical components of color truth and quality. What's miss-

ing, then? The standard. One manufacturer's baby bottle doesn't work with the other manufacturer's rubber nipples. While several potential standards exist (at least one—TekColor by Tektronics—is already available), nothing comes close to a universal standard supported by every printer, monitor, and scanner manufacturer and software developer. The few devices that have been characterized work with only one or two of the existing systems. Apple's new color-management system might provide a solution, but until everyone agrees on a system and supports it, true device-independent color will remain on the horizon rather than the desktop.

In the meantime, however, whatever color system you use, a central

piece of advice remains the same: think backward. Decide on the final-output device first; then find the color models, swatch systems, and techniques that work best for that device. Until the machines can do all the work, following that simple rule can take you a long way toward achieving high-quality, predictable color. ■

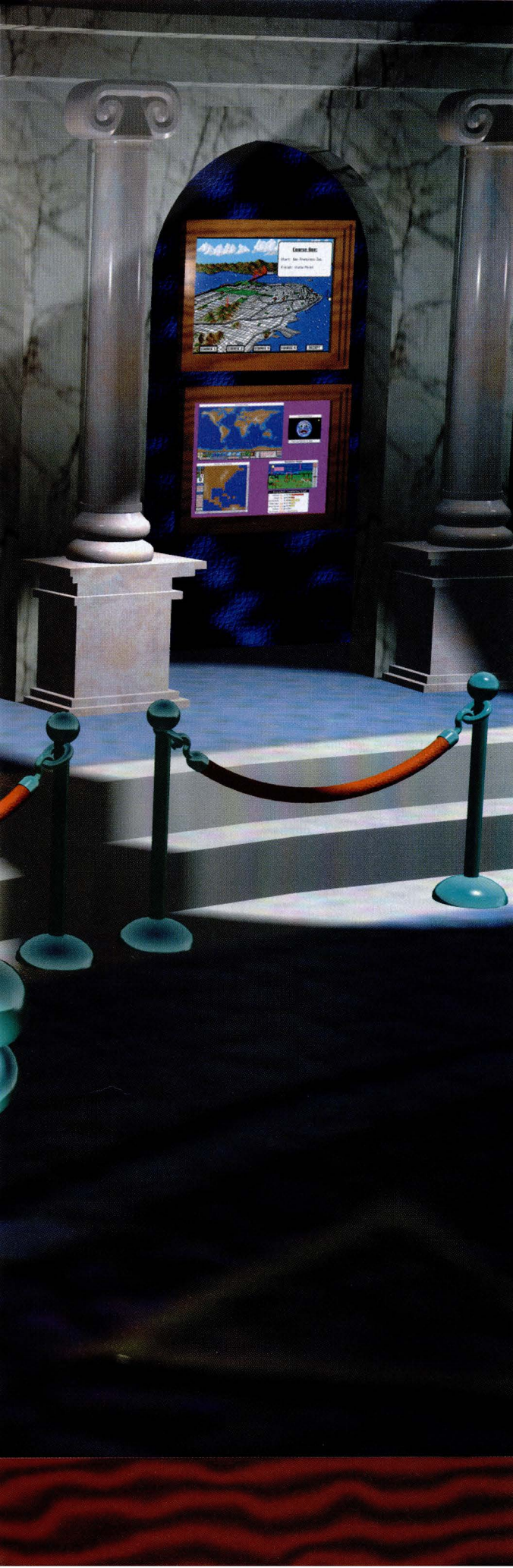
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....  
Macworld contributing editor  
**Steve Roth** is coauthor of *Real World PageMaker 4* (Bantam Computer Books, 1991) and editor of *Real World PostScript* (Addison-Wesley, 1988), *Real World FreeHand*, and *The QuarkXPress Book* (both Peachpit Press, 1991).









# The 1991 Macintosh GAME HALL of FAME

It's been a contentious year for the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame. In addition to the usual minor spats over fine points of digital gamesmanship, a grand



controversy emerged: should we merge with the IBM PC-Compatible Game Hall of Fame? Some of our board members salivated at the prospect, coveting the

superior resources of that well-heeled institution, and also access to the thousands of non-Mac games that become eligible each year. After long and heated debate, the director (and, let's face it, dictator) of the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame—yours truly—made an impassioned speech against the proposal. "Sure," I said, "there are a lot more games written for them than for us. But our games are

---

*b y S t e v e n L e v y*





better. Just look at some of this year's selections—I don't think we've ever had a more impressive or deliciously addictive list of inductees.

"Besides, even with a panel of dedicated nominators spotting potential winners throughout the year, our annual retreat to the Electronic Cottage of Solitude is fraught with agonizing dilemmas. I'm convinced the Macintosh platform provides us with plenty of games.

"Finally, need I remind you, a merger would mean buying an IBM PC clone. You don't want that, do you?"

Of course no one did. In retrospect, it's amazing we considered it—it would be as crazy as Apple itself cutting a deal with IBM.

That over, let's get down to business. We are pleased to announce that our 1991 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame is jam-packed with distinguished products. We were able to identify a clear winner in every category (except in the Simulation category where there was a tie), and we added CD ROM games to the roster. This year's inductees, like their predecessors, may broadcast their winning status with official Macintosh Game Hall of Fame stickers on their packages.

#### Best Arcade Game: **Glider 4.0**

Casady & Greene. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. \$49.95.

Most arcade games have arcane enemies who exist as targets for you to pulverize—things like spaceships, boulders, and huge autonomous bloodshot eyes. Glider has a different foe: gravity. You are in command of one of the least sexy vehicles ever to star in an arcade game—a paper airplane. Instead of outer space or a war zone, the location is a plain old house, albeit a rambling one with lots of rooms and several floors. There is seemingly nowhere to go but down, but you stay aloft or rise to an upper floor by catching updrafts from the extensive heating vents (the energy bill in this place must be astronomical). If you hit a piece of furniture or

one of the passing obstacles you might encounter, you crumple and the computer emits a digitized sigh (which soon becomes a maddening sound). With the exception of an occasional, not to mention illogical, charge you get from passing by a battery, you have no thrusting power. The closest thing to a weapon is a rubber band. I mean, the testosterone level here doesn't register on the charts. Yet Glider is beguiling, addictive. In the spirit of classics like *Dark Castle*, each room provides a different challenge, in which you must figure out how to maneuver your glider past domestic perils and into the next room. It would be madness if you were not permitted to save the game, but you are. It would be extra nice if you had the option of designing your own house of horrors as a backdrop for the gliders, and you do have the option. No copy protection, either. Glider, formerly a legendary shareware game, has soared to new heights in its commercial incarnation.

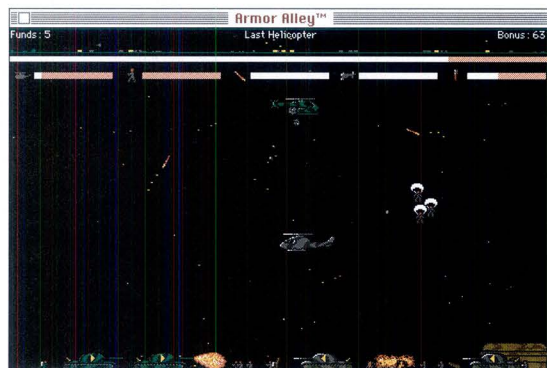
#### Best Strategy Game: **Armor Alley**

Three Sixty. Requires: Mac Plus. \$49.95.

If you are a would-be Pentagon strategist, or an armchair Civil War buff who spends weekends pushing around markers on a sandbox jury-rigged to simulate Antietam, forget this one. This is a war game with grit under its fingernails and shrapnel in its lungs, kind of a Sergeant Rock comic come to life. The idea is simple: assemble a convoy of war matériel to proceed along a linear path to the headquarters of your opponent, and then blow the headquarters up. At the same time, this opponent—either the computer, or a friend who is as wacky as you are—tries to do the same thing to you. (It



**Paper Tiger** Now, how are we going to get this toy airplane across the room? With Glider, you've got to figure it out.



**It's a Dirty War** A sample of *Armor Alley* action. While the tanks blast and the 'copters attack, the real action lies with the paratroopers.



**The Big Mosaic** Thinking ahead is not everything in *Tesserae*, where careful planning rids you of tiles. You've got to be smart.

is doubtful whether any of your friends is as tough as the computer here, which makes Norman Schwarzkopf look like Tony Randall.) Though you are sort of a purchasing officer, with the ability to order jeeps and paratroopers to the limits of your (limited) budget, you also get to control a helicopter—to protect your guys and wipe out the other guys, and to dodge the enemy helicopter. It plays better than it sounds, mainly because there are ten levels of play, each requiring a higher degree of hand-eye coordination and a willingness to experiment in innovative strat-



egies. Players of *Armor Alley* have formed secret cults through which they exchange secrets pertaining to various levels of play. If you finish level ten on this game, several things can be said about you: you are persistent, cunning, ruthless, fast with your fingers, and behind on everything else happening in your life. Call home.

### Strategy Game Runner-Up: Harpoon

Three Sixty. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2, 640 by 480 monitor for color. \$59.95.

An electronic submarine technothriller in the spirit of Tom Clancy, whose comments on the subs in question are included in the detailed documentation.

### Best Brain Game: Tesserae

Inline Design. Requires: Mac Plus; Mac LC for color; System 6.0.5. \$49.95.

My dictionary tells me that tesserae are "the small squares of stone or glass used in making mosaic patterns." The esoteric term derives from the Greek *tessares*, or square. Considering the surprising number of tile-based Mac games entering the market lately, one wonders whether mosaic is getting prosaic. But *Tesserae* demonstrates that there's life beyond Shanghai and Ishido: The Way of Stones. Though the rules at first come at you in a confusing blitz—there are eight different kinds of moves—the play here is actually quite simple, once you get the hang of it. Basically, you move by jumping tiles, removing them from the gridlike board, and manipulating things so only a single tile remains. The main complication is that there can be as many as three tiles on a space, shown not in three-dimensional style but by superimposing the tile patterns to create an increasingly complex ideogram. So certain jumps might remove only the top tile on a stack. And if you have a tertiary pattern—meaning a stack of three tiles—in a corner space, God help you. Other complications include a series of incrementally difficult board patterns as you continue. Though relatively free of frills, everything is implemented clearly, and the

online instructions, which include buttons to demonstrate each kind of move, are particularly helpful. But you ask, "Game Hall of Famester, is this game as addictive as those other tile games? Will it keep me up at night trying to win at upper levels?" Hey, if it wasn't we wouldn't be talking about it. You'll have tiles to go before you sleep.

### Brain Game Runner-Up: 3 in Three

Inline Design. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for 8-bit color. \$49.95.

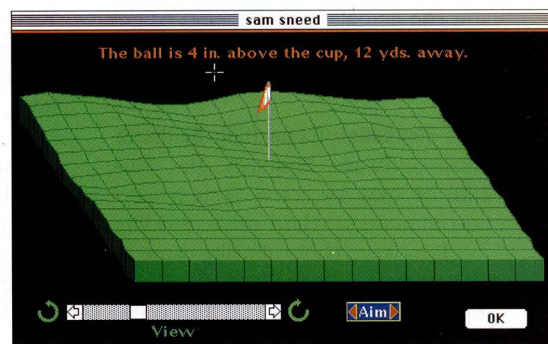
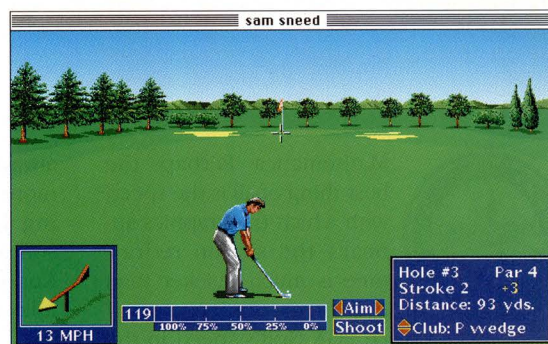
Cliff Johnson's latest effort is even more challenging than *Fool's Errand* and *At the Carnival*.

### Best Sports Game: PGA Tour Golf

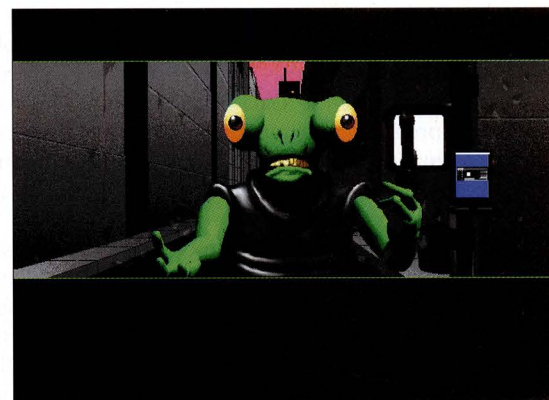
Electronic Arts. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color. \$59.95.

Of all sports simulated on the computer, golf somehow seems the most felicitous. Perhaps it is golf's unique pace, which could kindly be described as glacial. It also helps that only one thing occurs at a time—you don't have the problem of limiting your input to a fraction of the action, as is the problem with, say, football or basketball simulations. No wonder that previous Hall inductees (*MacGolf*, *World Class Leader Board*) have provided an artificial day on the links.

All golf simulations include such features as club selection, wind conditions, and breaks in the greens, but none has so thoroughly done the job as *PGA Tour Golf*. From the game's very beginnings, where you swoop over the hole in a dizzying replication of a television preview (complete with annoying Wagnerian music), it is clear that *PGA Golf* is out to skin the competition. The most notable twist is that you are enrolled in a tournament, playing against real PGA pros,



**Fore!** Our intrepid golfer gets ready to nail an approach shot in *PGA Tour Golf* (top). Then, above, time to deconstruct the putting green.



**Lost in Space** Spaceship Warlock is the first true cyberpunk work of art available on interactive compact disc.

who often appear on the screen offering unwanted tips on how to play a given hole. Shut up, Fuzzy! The real interest here is the quality of play. *PGA Golf* implements an unbeatable method of swinging at the ball, and includes all sorts of interesting features. Example: It has nine—nine!—different *lies* your ball can land on, each one requiring an adjustment. It also has the best implementation of such phenomena as backswing and fringe putting. Especially innovative—maybe too much so—is its way of showing you the surface of the green: you get a wire-frame 3-D model that looks less like Pebble Beach than it does a differential equation in





Mathematica. Perhaps the best thing of all is the speed with which the graphics appear—the screen redraw time is much quicker than that of its predecessors. I

would place PGA Golf's speed in the range of "adequate." In other words, you can actually play a round of golf in much less time than it takes to play a round of golf.

### Best Simulation Game (tie): SimEarth

Maxis Software. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Hard drive. \$69.95.

Two years back, SimCity came on like a tornado, blowing away all contenders. Now comes the sort-of sequel. SimEarth is more ambitious—instead of building a city, you fine-tune Gaia, the earth according to the controversial yet attractive ecological theory that views the planet as a single living system. (SimEarth comes with a cautious caveat that not everyone buys the Gaia hypothesis.) The program integrates a wealth of information about geology, biology, meteorology, evolution, and pollution control; and it is not only politically correct, but colorful and melodious to boot.

In fact, there's almost too much going on—in order to keep track of the various phenomena factored in (everything from wind currents to biotechnological epidemics), you have to be as omniscient as the Being who presumably cranked out the real thing. So you find yourself worrying less about constructing a world over a period of aeons, and feeling free to tinker—to unleash meteors from the firmament, introduce dinosaurs into the age of nanotechnology, and drop nukes into the Ice Age. And every so often, you can play it straight and try to rule the world from the present day, trying oh-so-sincerely to save the planet from the greenhouse effect or other unnatural disasters.

Another way to play is to generate your own planets and see how quickly you can get them to yield life. I mean, you may not like Earth, but can you do better? SimEarth ain't easy, but it's

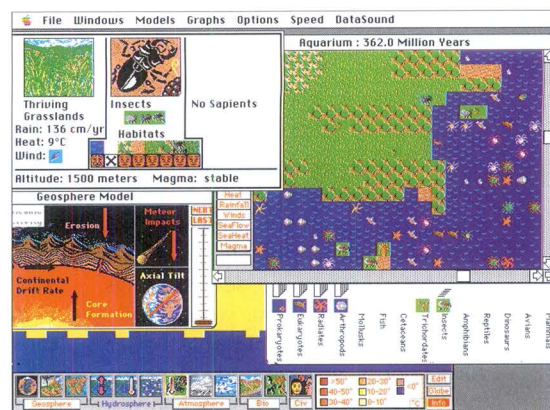
always absorbing, and much more interesting than hearing Jackson Browne sing songs about fluorocarbons. Kudos to Will Wright and the folks at Maxis.

### Best Simulation Game (tie): Vette

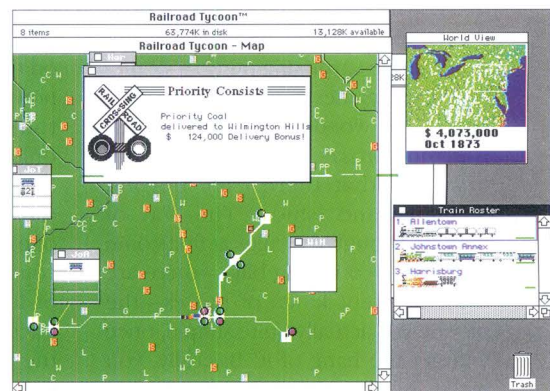
Spectrum HoloByte. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM, 4-bit video board, and hard drive for color. \$59.95.

After a tough few hours of playing God with SimEarth, one might need to get down to something closer to real life. And what better than to slip behind the wheel of a vintage Corvette Sting Ray and drive like the wind, terrifying other motorists and displaying your taillights to pursuing patrol cars? The usual thrills of driving simulations are to be found in Vette, which sticks you behind an authentic dashboard of a car, but the most innovative twist here is that the racecourses run through the city of San Francisco, rather ambitiously rendered. Don't lose the map of the city, as you'll need it to navigate your way from each course's starting point to the finish line (a typical race goes from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge, racing past Coit Tower and through Chinatown).

Controls are tricky here—a joystick is best, but otherwise you're better off with the numeric key pad, as manipulating the mouse doesn't translate to smooth steering. Your computer opponents, who drive sports cars of foreign origin, are very good—too good, in fact, for all but the most skilled drivers. While Vette has a feature to race real-life opponents by modem, our testers—experienced cyberspace jockeys—were unable to get it working. So ride Vette solo, and get your edge by nailing down the best shortcuts through the



**Earth Angles** With SimEarth the world is your oyster, as soon as you learn how to decipher the millions of display options. If you get bored, set off a nuke.



**Train of Thought** Monopoly meets "Petticoat Junction" with Railroad Tycoon, the highest-gauge role-playing game in years.

streets of San Francisco. And watch out for the cops.

### Best Adventure Game: Loom

Lucasfilm Games. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.3 (System 6.0.7 for music); hard drive. \$44.95.

If anyone is going to create an adventure game with the resonance and splendor of the *Star Wars* trilogy, it is bound to be Lucasfilm. Loom doesn't quite do that, but it comes close enough to restore freshness to the creaky genre of adventure-fantasy



games. The plot, which is forwarded by cinematic exchanges on screen as well as by an accompanying tape cassette (Dolby B, natch), deals with a fabled guild of weavers who integrate meaning and magic into their work through musical patterns. These little snatches of electronic melodies, reminiscent of the extraterrestrial notes from *Close Encounters of the Third Kind*, provide a charming innovation: you must remember them and generate them to cast spells. The game play here, due to the company's superb graphics system (also used in the runner-up, *Indiana Jones and the Lost Crusade*), keeps you in the action at all times—besides being wonderfully rendered, the game is easy to manipulate (no commands required), and you never find yourself killed for trying something that seems interesting at the time. All in all, an imaginative coup that will satisfy adventurers and lure newcomers to the field. The only drawback is the off-disk copy protection, which requires retaining two pieces of easy-to-lose material, and which is awkward and time-consuming to use in a way that the game itself never is.

#### Adventure Game Runner-Up: *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*

Lucasfilm Games. Requires: Mac Plus. \$39.95.

It is no coincidence that this Lucasfilm entry uses the same adventure-game generator as *Loom*'s. This is the best translation of a hit movie to a computer game that we can remember.

#### Best Role-Playing Game: *Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon*

MicroProse Software. Requires: Mac Plus; Mac II, 2MB of RAM for color. \$69.95.

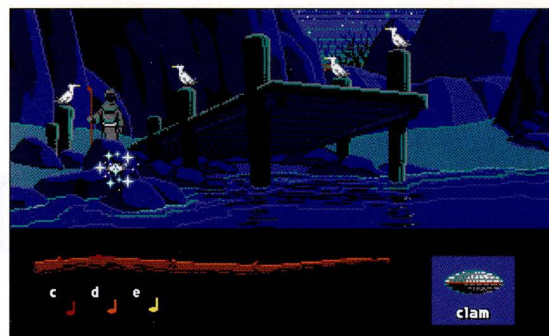
The best role-playing games allow you to assume a position otherwise unimaginable; provide insight about a given role in a given place and time period; and deliver delicious, unwholesome fun. *Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon* delivers all of this in a well-researched, stunningly detailed game that lets you be a robber baron in the

privacy of your own home or office. Railroad buffs will appreciate the lore and paraphernalia of the early days of locomotives; followers of history will approve of the successful transplanting of the gestalt of the nineteenth century, especially since you can establish your lines in the American East or West, Europe, or England. And those whose competitive skills thrive on dog-eat-dog capitalism will find *RR Tycoon* makes *Monopoly* look like *Go Fish* in its ability to ruthlessly build empires. You can even manipulate the stock market! Ultimately, though, *Railroad Tycoon* is about trains—laying track, building stations, scheduling and maintaining the rolling stock. Only gradually do you realize that you are industrializing the modern world. Though there are about a million complications, a clear, informative manual and easy-to-decipher graphics make sure that the challenge comes from the task at hand, not figuring out how to play the game. At the Game Hall of Fame, we found it very easy to start *Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon* after dinner and look up to see the sun rise.

#### Best CD ROM Game: *Spaceship Warlock*

Reactor. Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; 13-inch or larger color monitor; System 6.0.2; CD ROM drive. \$95.

Last year Macintosh auteur Mike Saenz created *Virtual Valerie*, a CD ROM adventure whose isolated moments of brilliance were buried in a sea of soft-core porn. With *Spaceship Warlock* everything is forgiven. Saenz and codesigner Joe Sparks have come up with a dazzling multimedia science-fiction novel that tips its hat to pulp classics while showing us the way to the future. True, as an adventure game its logic is less than rigorous,



**Staff Confection** The hooded traveler above represents you, the seeker of the secrets of *Loom*, which unfold by crafty wand-waving.



**Vette Worth** Open up that Golden Gate—and outrace the cops—as you zoom through The City in your tuff Corvette. Don't forget your map.

but this is not so much a game as an artifact. Its richly detailed graphics, its consistent sense of humor, its ultrahip soundtrack, and its deliciously seedy *noir* style add up to an experience as awesome as anything Bill and Ted ever imagined. Or William Gibson, for that matter. *Spaceship Warlock* is the best expression of cyberpunk available in any medium, perhaps the best reason yet to hook up a CD to your Mac. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

.....  
**Steven Levy**, a *Macworld* columnist and world-renowned gamer, has tended the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame since its inception.





.....

# Every

.....

Exploring desktop map-

.....

# Pixel

.....

ping on the Macintosh

.....

# on the

.....

by Dan Littman 

.....

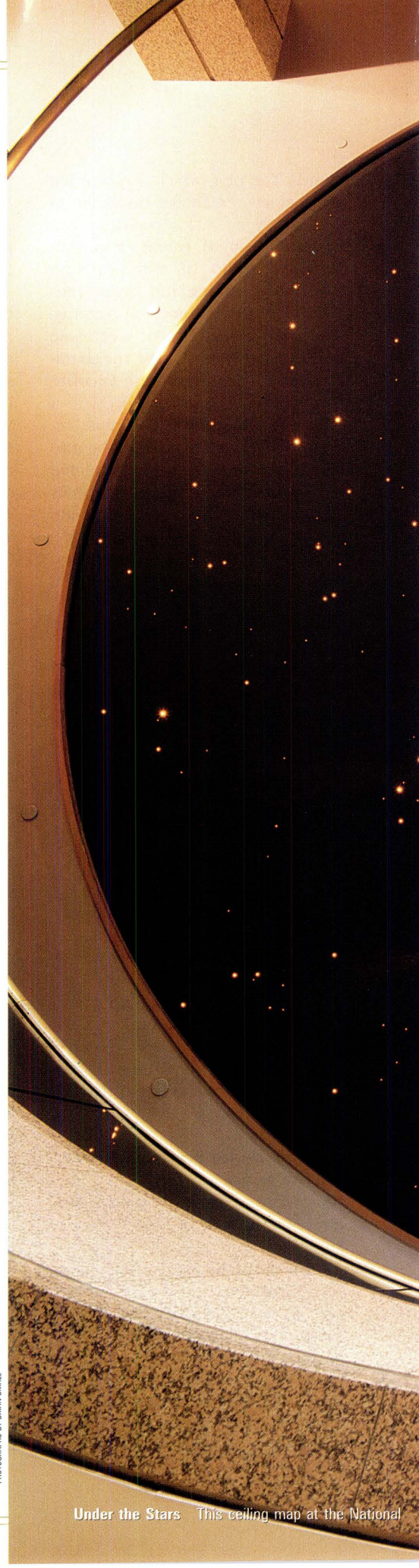
# Planet

.....



Throughout history people have used maps to make wise choices about everything from how to sail the oceans to where to build a city. Today people are using computers to draw maps and link them with database information that has a geographical component—a zip code in a mailing list, for example, or a missile silo pinpointed by a satellite. Computer-based mapping is useful for desktop publishing and for business and marketing. It is also important in social research and setting policy. ♦ Many kinds of mapping software are available for the Mac. Clip art collections offer informative but static maps for desktop publishing and presentations. Beyond clip art, there are desktop mapping packages that allow you to display your own data on a map in many ways, such as coloring regions or assigning symbols to data points according to their values. These programs fall into two categories, depending on the strength of their analytic tools. ♦ The simplest ones, thematic mappers, display data on a map; one glance at a thematic map can tell you how population density varies among Asian countries or which cities in New England spend the most on beer. More-sophisticated software lets you use statistics and other database tools to ask complicated questions of data—even geographical or spatial information that a normal database program can't understand—and then

PHOTOGRAPHS BY BRIAN SWALE



**Under the Stars** This ceiling map at the National





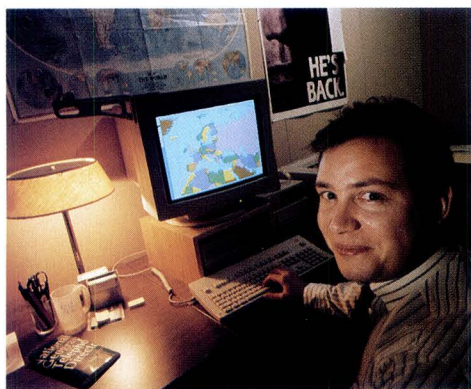
Geographic Society shows the position of the stars the night the society was founded on January 13, 1888.



displays the results on a map. This spatial-analysis software is useful for such things as estimating how well a chain store will do in different neighborhoods or studying the impact of an oil spill on the coastline.

### Clip Art: Beautiful Lines

Clip art offers maps for display only—you can't connect them up with information in a database—and you can only display a clip art map at the resolution that the cartographer used to draw it; zoom in too close, and there's nothing but jaggies. Here are some unusual maps. (For a comprehensive listing, consult Erfert Fenton and



**At the National Geographic** Martin Walz, computer graphics coordinator of the publications art division at the National Geographic Society, uses Illustrator files translated from the cartographic division's Arc/Info mainframe GIS system.

Christine Morrisett's book, *Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh* [Peachpit Press, 1990].)

The Electronic Map Cabinet (from Highlighted Data) is a 385MB cartographic database on a CD ROM. It can generate maps of any part of the United States at whatever scale you choose. These maps show state and other political boundaries, highways, waterways, and many other features, defined at fine resolution. Once you get a map framed the way you want it, you can draw new features on it, annotate it with text such as street names, and save it as a PICT file. Electronic Map Cabinet is a good idea for anyone who needs detailed clip art and has a CD ROM drive, but the program is painfully slow, even on a Mac II, and has some bugs—for example, the current version bombs under MultiFinder. But at \$199.95 Electronic Map Cabinet provides a mountain of

maps for the price of a molehill. And version 2.0, due out in winter 1992, will add MultiFinder compatibility and enhanced redraw performance.

MacroMind/Paracomp's The Original SwivelArt, which comes with a version of Swivel 3D, is a collection of outline maps of most countries and the U.S. states. With it, you can give objects the illusion of depth, move them around in a three-dimensional environment, and give them some shading. Unfortunately, each map is drawn to a different scale, so you can't easily combine them. However, you can create some neat effects, such as extruding a country, tilting it back at an angle to make it look like a *USA Today* weather map, and adding lights and shadows.

MicroMaps software produces collections of maps that are distinguished by fine artwork. The MapArt collection, sold in sets called MapPacks, comprises collections of detailed PICT and EPS maps for every country in the world; maps of regions of the world; world maps in different projections; and specialized U.S. maps including congressional districts, area codes, zip codes, and others. MapPacks' Global Perspective maps look down from space at 19 different spots on the globe.

Instead of buying clip art, you can use a special-purpose map-drawing CAD package called Azimuth (from Graphsoft) to create your own.

Azimuth comes with a high-resolution North America geography file and both low- and high-resolution world geography files. You pick a file; choose a projection (that is, the method used to convert the three-dimensional earth to a flat surface); select what you want to show; set other factors such as the angle of view; and Azimuth renders the map. Once the map is drawn, you can add text and embellishments with Azimuth's vast set of precision CAD tools. You can also add details to the underlying geography files. The maps of continents look fine, but the quality is less than ideal when you zoom in on the boundary between two countries or two states. You can import better-quality DXF files from other CAD packages (or use a tablet to digitize them in Azimuth), but Azimuth can't

import the widely available text files of geographic data such as streets or county boundaries. Azimuth exports maps in PICT and EPS, for desktop publishing, and in DXF.

### Adding Database Information to Maps

Clip art offers arresting map images, but desktop mapping programs let you link map images with information in a database. Most Macintosh mapping programs are vector-based (we'll look at the other kind, raster-based programs, later). They use two kinds of data files. The first is a geographical file, which contains the numerical descriptions of the points, lines, and polygons (which describe a region by its boundaries) that the computer uses to draw a map. The second file is a database of information that corresponds to the geographical information contained in the map file, such as census information on population or income.

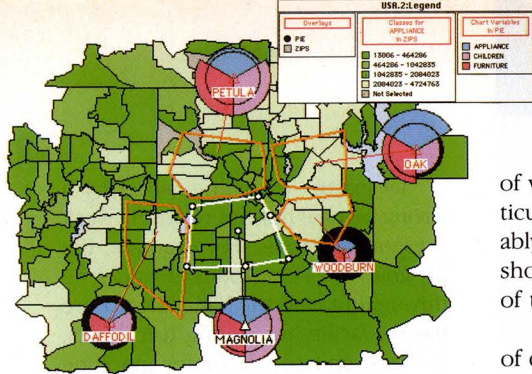
To create the correspondence between the data and the map, you must geocode the data by matching a field in the database such as the street address, zip code, or state to a location on the map. For example, if the map file contains information on zip code locations and your database has zip codes for all your customers, a mapping program can place a symbol



**President Bush's Neighborhood** Dr. Richard Podolsky and Philip Conkling at the Island Institute used GAIA to create this map of wetlands on the coast of Maine.

SPOT IMAGES © 1991 CNES





**Strategic Retail** This Tactician map analyzes retail sales potential in selected zip codes and in each of five hand-drawn retail trading areas.

where each customer is located or add up annual sales for all customers in each zip code.

The resolution of a vector-based map is independent of the image displayed on screen; like a draw program, a vector-based mapping program scales the map to whatever view the user requests. Vector-based geographical data is well suited for representing man-made areas, such as zip code centroids (the center of a zip code region), county boundaries, roads, and census tracts.

### Thematic Mapping: Ideas in Color

Thematic mapping lets you graphically display data that is linked to a map. For example, with a database of information about the Peruvian cholera epidemic you could map provinces reporting no cases of cholera in blue, provinces reporting fewer than 1000 cases in yellow, and provinces reporting 1000 or more cases in red. Strategic Mapping's MapMaker; Newton Technology's easy-to-use, presentation-oriented Geovista; and MicroMaps Software's HyperCard-based QuickMap all have features for presentation-quality thematic mapping.

MapMaker offers a lot of flexibility for drawing and presenting maps. You can add new boundary information and precise line information with a digitizing tablet; or you can read in tables of latitude and longitude coordinates, and the program draws the boundary. The program supports many projections. MapMaker maps have unlimited layers that can display geographical and database information, and you can hide and display layers at will or set them to appear at different zoom levels. The size of map symbols can be based on value, an effect called graduated symbol mapping, and MapMaker can create cartograms, maps in which the relative size

of various features is based on a particular statistical value (you've probably seen population cartograms that show China and India covering most of the globe).

MapMaker can display a histogram of data in a legend, and the program provides tools for adding circles, arrows, and text to a transparent layer for annotation. MapMaker's commands can also be driven by scripts pasted to the Clipboard from applications such as Excel or HyperCard.

On the negative side, MapMaker is complex and confusing at times. It doesn't support special characters, such as percent signs, dollar signs, or the degree symbol. And although MapMaker can autotrace imported paint files, it does so only at screen resolution. In November 1991, Strategic Mapping will release Atlas Pro. It will include street-level analysis, an internal database, and full-color support for \$795 (\$249 for MapMaker owners).

Geovista's main advantages are its ease of use and that it is better than MapMaker for creating presentation maps. And Geovista comes with an exhaustive manual. The program supports 32-bit color and lets you choose which ones to use on your map, while MapMaker only supports 8 dowdy colors, and chooses them for you. Geovista has a page-layout window where you can arrange the map, its

legend, and its title, and you can stretch or shrink the map to fit a page. Geovista comes with county boundaries for all U.S. states; for MapMaker, county boundaries cost an extra \$195 or \$295 depending on quality.

Unfortunately Geovista can't read external text files; they must be cut and pasted into Geovista's table, which has three columns but can display the contents of only one at a time. The program doesn't allow you to move parts of a map—for example, to drag Massachusetts a few miles offshore to emphasize it. MapMaker does.

The best thing about QuickMap is that it is a HyperCard stack, so you can use other HyperCard features with it. The included Custom QuickMap utility makes it easy to create new maps and relate geographical data to them. You don't get the cartographic precision you'd get with a digitizing tablet, but if you want to map turnstiles at a football stadium, precision isn't your primary concern. QuickMap's maps are in black and white.

### Analyzing Your Data

Thematic mapping is fine as long as the main question you need to answer is where on a map the data you've collected belongs. But as soon as you decide to analyze the data further, you need the database-query and -management tools provided by spatial-

## DATA SOURCES

**T**wo types of data are offered for sale: cartographic data, the files used to draw vector-based maps; and demographic files, the data displayed on maps. Prices for data range from \$95 for a basic county-boundary map to \$15,500 for a collection of boundary maps and demographic files. This cross section of data vendors isn't the only place to look, but it is a place to start.

Geographic Data Technology (GDT) sells U.S. Census Bureau (USCB) information. 800/331-7881.

Donnelley Marketing Information Systems offers Market Potential Reports on the retail market in both database and written form. 203/353-7275.

National Planning Data Corporation supplies both cartographic and attribute data from the USCB; in December topologically integrated geographic encoding and referencing (TIGER) files will be available. 607/273-8208, 800/234-5973.

California State University, Northridge, professors William Bowen and Eugene Turner culled demographic information from every decennial U.S. census since 1790 into a 550MB Census Mapping Project CD ROM, \$90. 818/885-3317.

Urban Decision Systems (UDS) offers demographic and marketing attribute data based on the 1980 census. Updates are available for the current year, future five years, or past years back to 1970. 213/820-8931.

The U.S. Census Bureau's 1980 census data, both cartographic and attribute, is available; 1990's TIGER/text data is limited to cartographic information only, but that information alone takes 32 CD ROMs (about 20GB). Check your local telephone book for the regional office.—Suzanne Courteau



# SPATIAL-ANALYSIS PROGRAMS

	Descartes 1.04	GeoQuery 2.0	MapInfo for Macintosh 1.1.1	Tactician 2.1.2
Vendor	PC Globe	GeoQuery Corporation	MapInfo Corporation	Tactics International
Price	\$395	\$395	\$995	\$2495 <sup>1</sup>
Direct mainframe access	○	●	○	●
Chart types	A	none	A, B, C, E, F	A, B, D
Internal database	relational	none	SQL	none
Geographical data supported	United States	United States	United States, international	United States, international
Can analyze	regions, points	regions, points	lines, regions, points	lines, regions, points
Can display	lines, regions, points	regions, points	lines, regions, points	lines, regions, points
Number of functions	19	3	25	32
Save and reuse queries	●	○ <sup>2</sup>	○	●
Combine or create boundaries	● <sup>3</sup>	● <sup>3</sup>	●	●
Interactive and automatic geocoding	NA	NA	●	●
Control order of layers of map	○	NA	●	●
Stop redraw	●	○	●	●
Display regions as	G, I, J	G	G, H, J	B, G, H, I
Display points as	J	K	J, K, L, M, N	K, L, M, N
Number of data ranges	10	10	16	20
Attribute and cartographic data available	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. A = bar, B = pie, C = scatterplot, D = thermometer bars, E = area, F = line, G = color or shading, H = dot density, I = bivariate mapping, J = set manually, K = symbols, L = colored symbols, M = graduated symbols, N = symbol sequences.

<sup>1</sup> \$5495 with hi-res zip codes; \$9995 with DIME street maps for 54 metropolitan areas, software not included. <sup>2</sup> Queries reusable with DAL. <sup>3</sup> Detail level limited to zip code.

analysis programs. Three of them are designed for market analysis and planning: GeoQuery, an easy-to-use though somewhat limited thematic mapper tuned for marketing; Descartes, which has a full-featured relational database for slicing and dicing data; and Tactician, which is geared toward applying a company's central database to micromarketing. MapInfo for Macintosh is a general-purpose package that can do almost everything the other three can do and a lot they can't.

GeoQuery is designed for people who make marketing decisions, and it is far easier to use than the other spatial-analysis programs. It has no command language for programming the execution of repetitive tasks, has no facility for entering new geographical data (though it does let you split or merge regions), and can resolve data down to the zip code level only—good enough for analyzing most business data but not for planning emergency services. GeoQuery can display only one layer of point symbols and one layer of shaded information, and it does not support cartograms or graduated symbol maps or the manipulation or display of line files, such as rivers or roads.

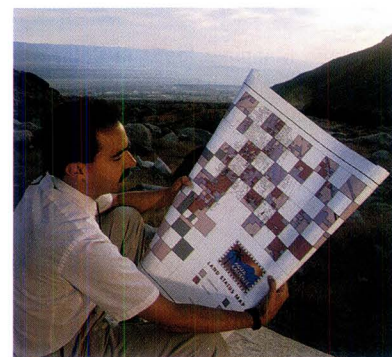
On the plus side, GeoQuery supports Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) for mainframe database access, and it has the simplest interface for getting into a corporate database. GeoQuery allows you to select an ar-

bitrary set of displayed points on a map and copy their associated records to a file or the Clipboard. The program produces the most attractive maps of the business-oriented packages, and has an excellent manual. GeoQuery 3.0 (\$395), due out in October 1991, will add AppleEvents support, improved search features, and support for linear data.

Descartes provides many more data-analysis tools than GeoQuery. Descartes also includes a full-featured relational, though nonprogrammable, database. Besides maps, Descartes offers sophisticated tools to extract data from a database, manipulate that data, and present it in such formats as bar charts and columnar reports. The results of a database query are represented by a basket icon; drag the icon to a map or a bar chart, and Descartes displays the information. Descartes lets you create new geographical areas by combining regions, which the program can resolve down to the zip code level. Descartes, like GeoQuery, comes with zip-centroid files for the whole country, which identify the center of each zip code region; but both programs' publishers charge extra for including the boundaries of each zip code area. And although you can add lines, points, and boundaries to a Descartes geographical database, lines in Descartes are only for display; you can't, for example, select all the national parks east of a line representing Interstate 35.

Descartes is distinguished by a strong manual but has relatively weak presentation tools. For example, the program uses one font size and style throughout, and the bar-chart feature has no facility for setting tick marks, borders, and so on, or for graphing multiple series. In the interest of good cartography over flashy presentations, you can't change the color of a single map region, move it around, or do any other cosmetic stuff. Descartes does, however, have strong printing features, letting you set an arbitrary scale and add headers and footers. Descartes 2.0 (which will be a PC Globe product) will add presentation tools and access to external files in their native format.

Tactician is highly tailored to analyzing retail trade and optimizing territories, in particular sales territories. And it allows you to analyze a database down to street-level detail.



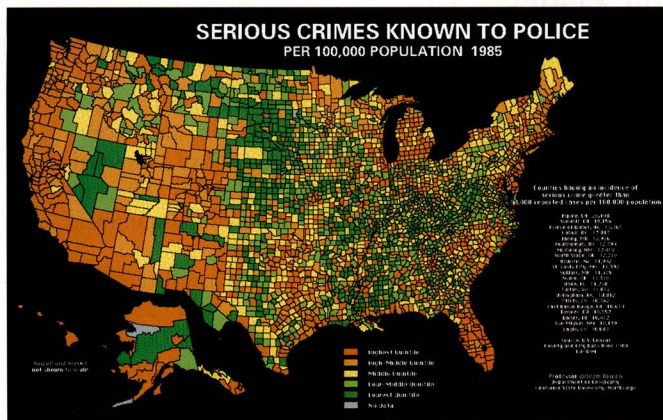
**Tribal Land Status** Paul Kip Otis-Diehl, computer mapping coordinator for the Agua Caliente band of Cahuilla Indians in Palm Springs, California, used MapInfo to create this map.

Tactician's tools make business analysis relatively simple. For example, the program can create a table that summarizes the population, income, age, and potential sales in your database, and aggregate the contents of all the zip code regions, counties, or other geographical units into sales-territory totals as you draw territory boundaries on the map. Special graphs also help with balancing sales-territory assignments. One graph has several side-by-side thermometer bars that grow and shrink to indicate the value of the territories you're adding to and cutting pieces away from.

Tactician also has an impressive set of functions and operators for



## SERIOUS CRIMES KNOWN TO POLICE PER 100,000 POPULATION 1985



**Putting Crime on the Map** Professor William Bowen of the department of geography, California State University, Northridge, used MapMaker and U.S. census data to create this map. Canvas 3.0 and Illustrator were used for final editing.

searching and modifying data. Dictionary files enable you to save formulas and queries, along with color sets for thematic maps, symbolic icons, user preference, and many other reusable bits and pieces, so people sharing a multiuser database can each have a dictionary with their own preferences. Tactician reads external tables in many formats, including SQL (structured query language) data via Apple's DAL.

Although Tactician doesn't support digitizing new geographical details, it has built-in facilities for importing geographical data from many data suppliers. Theoretically Tactician can create maps for any country in the world, but geographical data for many areas is hard to come by. You need a CD ROM drive to read the high-resolution zip code data and street maps, and you'll probably want to copy the contents of the CD onto a fast hard drive—140MB for the high-res zip codes and 600MB for the street maps. (Tactics will install data on a hard drive if you ship it to the company.)

MapInfo shares many capabilities with the business packages I've just described, but it differs in some fundamental ways. In MapInfo you can set the scale to any proportion you want and draw your own geometrical data, so you can map rooms inside a building or slips at a marina. Not even Tactician can do that. And MapInfo's database and analysis tools are vastly more sophisticated than those in GeoQuery, Descartes, and Tactician.

MapInfo can read external files in FoxBase, Excel, Lotus, and text formats, and it has an internal SQL database. A SQL initiate would consider MapInfo's point-and-click SQL inter-

face flexible and easy to use. But if you are a novice, you may find it a trial to get the data you want, and once you get a query to work, there is no way to save and re-use it. The query tools provide 25 functions, including such spatial-manipulation features as finding the center or area of a

region, calculating the length of a line, and doing trigonometry. MapInfo can color or shade points and polygons as well as lines—for example, displaying all streets with parking meters in red. MapInfo's graphing capability is impressive. It provides a wide variety of chart types as well as a good set of presentation features, such as control over the order of the wedges in pie charts, and control over the distance between (or overlap of) bars. MapInfo's serious graphing features include setting where the *x* and *y* axes cross, graphing multiple series (though you can't superimpose a line graph on a bar chart), and setting tick-mark spacing.

The first version of MapInfo was buggy and crash-prone, and its manual was even buggier. It reminded me of several frustrating hours I once spent lost in Rome—until I realized that my map of that crazy city was drawn with north and south reversed. Version 1.1.1 is more stable (though it is still not crash-free), but there are still errors in the documentation.

MapInfo can't perform such esoteric spacial analyses as finding all the rivers with a certain flow rate that cross sedimentary soils, nor can it grind through a database looking for the best way to apportion voter precincts, but it lets a serious user go well beyond the limits of thematic mappers and business-oriented packages.

### Raster-Based Mapping

Raster-based geographic-information systems represent maps as digital images that are chopped up into a regular grid of cells. Each cell contains a single value, in much the same way

that a paint program stores color information about each pixel. In a raster-based system there are no lines or polygons that define a map. Raster-based programs are most suited for analyzing landforms and land use—qualities that are natural, such as soil type, or imposed by people, such as crop types. GAIA (Geographical Access, Information, and Analysis), developed at the environmentalist Island Institute in Maine, and macGIS, developed at the University of Oregon's School of Architecture and Allied Arts, Department of Landscape Architecture, are both raster-based GIS (Geographical Information System) systems designed for the Mac.

GAIA uses digital satellite data to create coherent maps of ecological

## FOR SERIOUS USERS ONLY

**M**apGrafix is a vector-based program distinguished by its strong tools for creating maps and managing cartographic information. There are also two add-on modules; MapView for converting maps to different projections, and MapLink for translating maps from many different formats (including Arc/Info and DXF) and selectively extracting geometrical information. MapGrafix is currently the only GIS on the Mac with a programmer's tool kit for creating custom applications. It is also the only Mac package that can perform corridor analysis. For example, it can display the homes of all people over 65 years of age; living within 400 feet of a line, such as a proposed road, or a polygon, such as a shopping center. (MapInfo can only calculate distances from a point, such as an intersection.)

MapGrafix costs \$4995 (recently reduced from \$8500) for the software with no data. MapLink costs \$995, MapView costs \$495, and the developers tool kit is included in the core package.

ArcView 1.0 is the first Mac product from Environmental Systems Research Institute, publisher of the leading mainframe GIS, Arc/Info. Due to ship in early 1992, ArcView will include point-and-click access to Arc/Info geographical databases; the ability to display, pan, and zoom satellite remotely sensed data or any raster image; the ability to overlay vector data on a raster image; a way to link map features to tabular data sets, including any SQL database; simple statistical and database query tools; and support for TIFF, Illustrator, and other formats. 714/793-2853.



## THEMATIC MAPPING PROGRAMS

	Geovista 1.02	MapMaker 4.53	QuickMap
Vendor	Newton Technology	Strategic Mapping	MicroMaps Software
Price	\$189	\$495	\$99
Add new boundaries	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Display regions as	color, shading	color, shading, dot density, cartogram, bivariates <sup>1</sup>	color
Display points as	none	symbols, colored symbols, graduated symbols	none
Command language	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Format text globally	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Format individual text labels	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Add text notes	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Measure distances on map	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Measure area of circle on map	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Draw new boundaries	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Digitizer support	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Autotrace imported file	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Colors available	16.5 million	8	black & white
Edit fill patterns	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Select fill patterns	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Number of data ranges	10	35	5
Perform calculations on data	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Output format	Paint, PICT	PICT	Paint
Attribute format and cartographic data available	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

● = yes; ○ = no. <sup>1</sup> Effect is possible, but bottom map is a PICT file, not an active layer.

zones or other kinds of regions; it works somewhat like a thematic mapping program. GAIA can break an image into as many as 60 classes of information based on the colors assigned when the satellite image is preprocessed (GAIA doesn't perform the initial processing—there are service bureaus that specialize in converting raw satellite data into a usable format). You can combine classes into groups such as all agricultural or forested areas, and calculate how much acreage is covered by each.

If you have a vector file of such things as roads or political boundaries, GAIA can display the vector file as an overlay on the map, but GAIA has no vector-analysis features. The overlay file simply helps users make eyeball comparisons of the areas on the map. GAIA 2.0 will add 24-bit color, PICT import, and the ability to read and

## Every Pixel on the Planet

display names of vector overlays.

macGIS provides a wide range of tools for analyzing geographical information, which GAIA lacks. In macGIS you scan a map such as a USGS (United States Geological Survey) topographic quadrangle, open the scan in macGIS as a PICT file, set the scale for the grid cells, and encode the cells by assigning values to each of them. Encoding normally involves tracing with a mouse or digitizer around the source map's contours, from which you can create maps of altitude, slope, and other information derived from the contour. For other attributes such as vegetation value, you create a new layer for the map, and assign new values to the cells for these attributes.

macGIS has an impressive collection of 19 commands for analyzing data. You might, for example, create a new map showing the average values of several layers—perhaps annual rainfall over the last five years. The Clump command lets you look at each cell's neighbors and group related cells, for example, to create a forest from adjoining cells containing trees. The Radiate command looks at every cell's elevation and determines which cells are visible from a location you specify, something an architect might use to figure out the view from a building being designed. macGIS has a command language with equivalents for most of its functions, and you can record your actions as a macro. Students can get macGIS 2.0 for \$29.95 (\$125 for faculty), which will provide multiple window and color support, from HarperCollins Publishers.

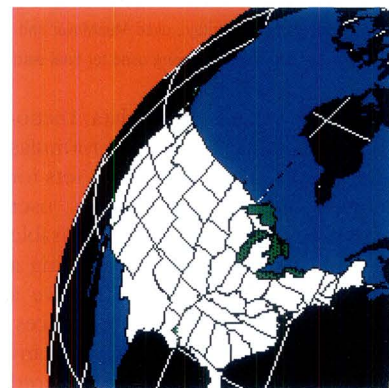
### Mapping Your Choices

If you need street maps or are on a tight budget, Electronic Map Cabinet is a reasonable choice for clip art. For clean, attractive maps of many areas and maps outside the United States, MapPacks can't be beat, but the cost adds up quickly if you need more than one or two regions. If what you need isn't available as clip art or you use maps enough to bother learning a bit about cartography, Graphsoft's Azimuth is a great tool for mapping the big picture, though not quite so good for maps of small areas.

MapMaker is the product I'd pick for thematic mapping. It lets you add

new boundary information or read in tables of latitude and longitude coordinates; it gives you control over what information is displayed at different altitudes; and it has many useful map types, and projections.

If you need to extensively analyze data, don't need DAL, and can work inside its internal database, Descartes is a good deal. GeoQuery is useful if you need to see where data falls on the map, but you'll outgrow it when



**Getting a Global Perspective** Azimuth was used to create this map of the Western Hemisphere from data gathered 8000 miles up in space.

you begin asking "why?" If you need street-level mapping and won't be venturing far beyond marketing and territory analysis, Tactician is a better choice than MapInfo because so much of Tactician is preconfigured and it comes with a good supply of useful data. MapInfo is a clear choice if you want to create your own geography and geocode data to it, need an extensive list of geographical functions and operators, do a lot of graphing, and want an internal database and the ability to read external tables.

If you need a raster-based program, GAIA and macGIS are both well suited to different tasks. GAIA is more appropriate for presenting raster-based data, macGIS for analyzing data extensively.

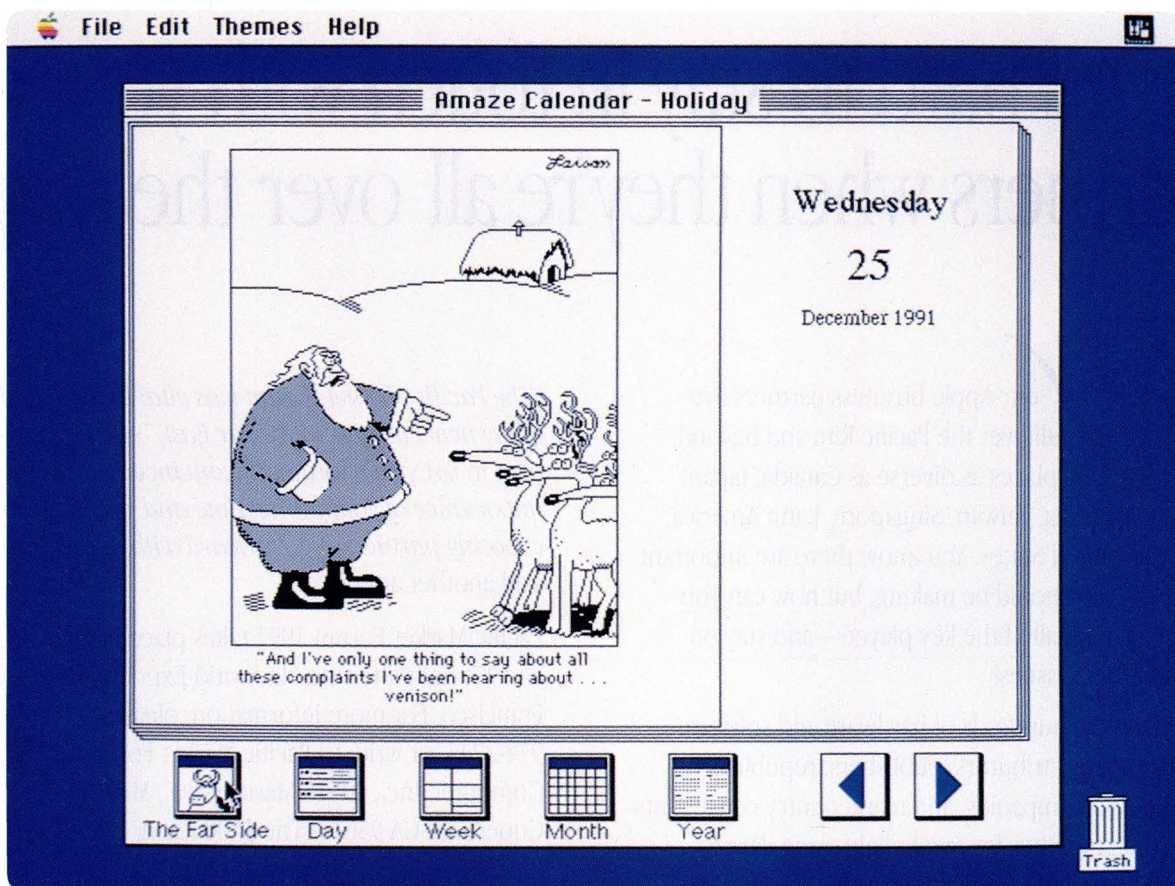
One caveat: When you get ready to buy mapping software, consider the amount and usefulness of the data that comes with it. Buying geographic data such as roads or county boundaries, and tabular data such as demographic information, can end up costing far more than the software. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

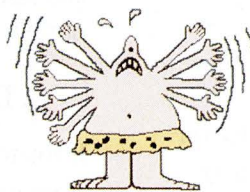


# Buy this software or the reindeer gets it.

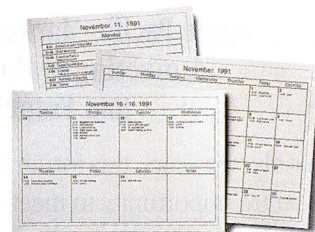
The Far Side Copyright ©1980 Chronicle Features



*This full-function desktop organizer lets you keep track of your business with animated reminder icons.*

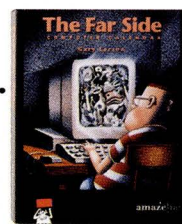


*Animated Far Side characters will brighten your day by making random guest appearances.*



*Plan your schedule by the day, week, month or year and print any view in a variety of sizes.*

Now your computer can take you to The Far Side with The Far Side Computer Calendar for only \$69.95. Visit your dealer or to order, call 1-800-367-4802.

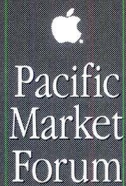


**amaze!nc™**

© 1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved

Circle 148 on reader service card





The Power of Partnership

# It's hard to stay in touch with your partners when they're all over the map.

*Y*our Apple business partners live all over the Pacific Rim and beyond, in places as diverse as Canada, Japan, Korea, Australia, Taiwan, Singapore, Latin America, and the United States. You know there are important contacts you should be making, but how can you possibly meet all of the key players—and stay on top of crucial issues?

This January, hundreds of hardware and software developers, distributors, publishers, republishers, localization companies, and market-entry consultants will come together for two enlightening days to explore issues, discuss opportunities—and forge lasting partnerships.

## **Apple Pacific Market Forum 1992: A meeting of the minds in San Francisco.**

In only two years, this forum has earned a reputation as a rare opportunity to meet with a select group of your colleagues, question industry leaders, and pick the brains of Apple executives.

*"The Pacific Market Forum was vital to the creation of my new business in the Far East,"* said a participant in last year's forum. *"It convinced me of the importance of committing time and resources to choosing partners to go forward with in the future,"* said another attendee.

Pacific Market Forum 1992 takes place January 16 and 17, right after the Macworld Expo in San Francisco. For more information, please call (408) 974-2745, or write to Pacific Market Forum, Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., M/S 29H, Cupertino, CA 95014. The \$600 fee (U.S. dollars) includes all meals, sessions, receptions, and a wealth of conference materials—including a resource directory of all participants. Sign up by December 15, and take advantage of the early registration discount of \$150.

## **Don't keep your partners waiting.**

If you're involved in the Pacific Rim, there is only one place to be next January. We look forward to introducing you to the people and products that will help shape, support, and expand your business in the coming months and years.

# MACWORLD

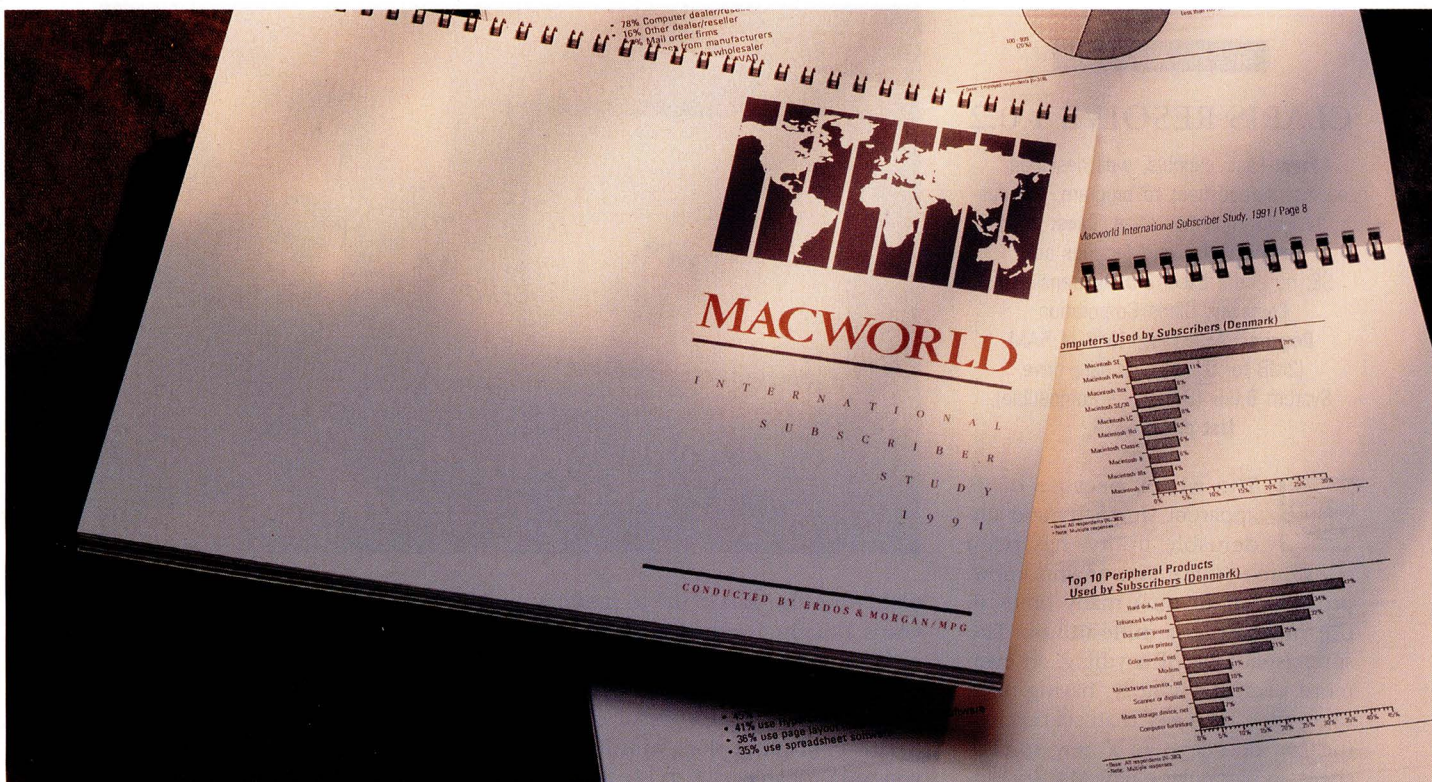


Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



# By the year 1995, 58% of the worldwide installed Macintosh base will be outside of the U.S.\*

## Prepare yourself.



Expanding your worldwide opportunities in the international marketplace can be complex. You need to know who makes the buying decisions, what their peripheral needs are and which types of software are most popular from one country to the next.

The *Macworld International Subscriber Study* has the answers. Packed with valuable worldwide research, the findings from this benchmark study provide the first documentation of international Macintosh usage published to date.

It's all here. Over 80 pages of facts, figures and charts to assist you in marketing your Macintosh products in the international marketplace.

*Macworld* subscribers were surveyed for such key information as Macintosh computer usage, software and peripherals used, purchase intent of computers, peripherals and software, networking capabilities and much more. The study also gives you extensive demographics and profiles of these qualified respondents.

As the Macintosh industry changes and grows globally, so should your marketing plan. Get the most comprehensive guide to the international marketplace... the *Macworld International Subscriber Study*.

Please call your Macworld Account Manager today for information on how to receive these valuable market results.

**MACWORLD**  
Bringing buyers and sellers together.  
415.243.0505

\*Source: International Data Corp., 1991  
Circle 62 on reader service card





# REVIEWS



## Spreadsheet Program

### CLARIS RESOLVE 1.0.2

**Pros:** Fast, capable, well designed; easiest spreadsheet to program; wonderful Help implementation. **Cons:** Interface sluggish on Mac Plus and SE; no direct Excel 3.0 file translation.

**Company:** Claris Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM (2MB for System 7); hard drive. System 6.0.5 (System 7-compatible).

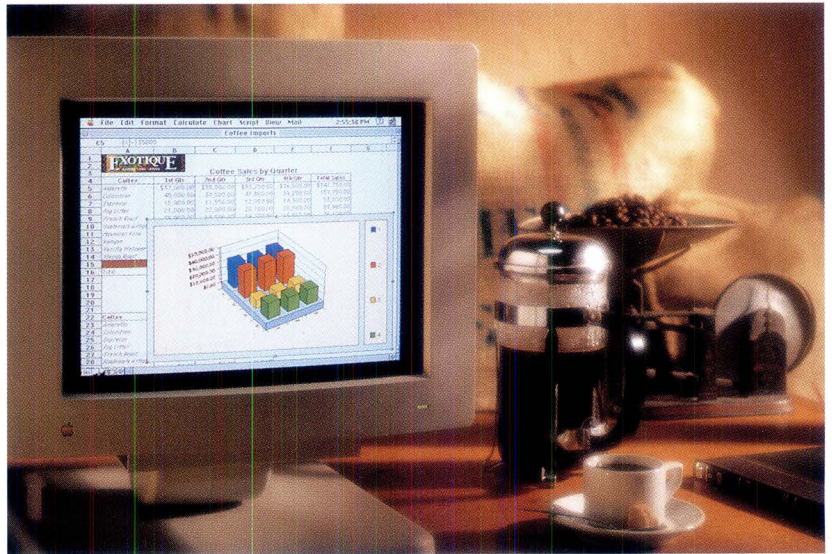
**List price:** \$399.



The wheel, because of its apparent simplicity and undeniable utility, has been reinvented (there are, as you know, proverbs about this) many times in the most recent millennium. The spreadsheet has, if anything, an even more energetic history, having been reinvented no fewer than six times in the last decade. Can a new spreadsheet, in particular a new Mac spreadsheet, possibly have anything new to offer? The answer is yes, surprisingly enough. Resolve is not just very good, it's actually the *right* spreadsheet for many purposes.

#### Basics

A spreadsheet these days must, minimally, do arithmetic, provide every mathematical function you ever met in school, allow and in fact encourage nice formatting for presentations, and get out of its own way on recalculations. Resolve does good work on these points, with a huge (149 built-in functions), well-organized function set and fast computation code inherited from Wingz (see "Comparing Spreadsheets"). Resolve's graphics facilities rival those of dedicated business presentation-graphics programs; 3-D bar charts, wire-frame plots, and contour



JOHN WILLIAM LUND

plots were also part of the technology Claris bought from Informix, along with all the expected chart variants.

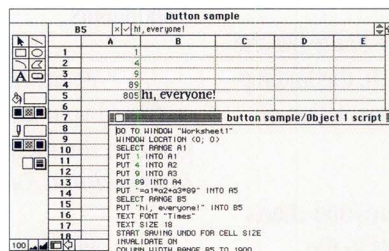
It's easy to create 3-D charts in Resolve. Unfortunately, Resolve has a default limit of 81 colors, which means you will probably have to use a different program for final boardroom-quality presentation graphics.

#### Points to Resolve

Claris's decision to put drawing tools on a default, side-of-the-spreadsheet palette will strike not just accountants

but even checkbook balancers and budget estimators as curious. On the other hand, the addition of a button tool that connects with a superior macro script facility means that users can effortlessly modify features of the program. To put a macro button on a spreadsheet, simply drag a button off the palette, name it, open a Script worksheet, pick Learn from the Script menu, and direct any actions you like from the commands in the menus. This macro script automatically attaches to the button. Furthermore, the whole macro appears in the closest approximation to plain English ever accomplished in a programming language (it's nearly the same as Wingz's laudable HyperScript) (see "Wholly Macros").

Resolve's button-script combination is so cleanly implemented that you can actually learn to use it just by referring to the advice in the Help facility. If you decide you want to change chart types with a single keystroke, you can make up a macro script of a handful of buttons that step through desired formats, and



**Wholly Macros** The script in the macro window describes pretty plainly what you see in the worksheet. This clarity combined with the ability to easily attach buttons to macros lets mere beginners customize Resolve.



put these buttons across the top of a worksheet. And you can document the buttons in a text object that you can move away from your work area.

### Good Things in Big Packages

Claris has included some other nice touches in Resolve. As you might expect in a program whose assorted files take 5MB of space on a hard drive. The spelling checker, compatible with other Claris programs, will keep you from displaying "Annual Bugdet" on an overhead someday. The HyperCard tour is a worthwhile instructional course rather than a mere display of features. Resolve is the first spreadsheet whose headers and footers work as well as those in a word processor. The System 7 publish and subscribe features work nicely, at least with other Claris products. The program accommodates spreadsheets of effectively limitless size (32,000 cells by 32,000 cells, in virtual memory), and the benchmarks suggest that such a spreadsheet would recalculate in a mere six days instead of the two weeks Microsoft Excel would require.

### Balance Sheet

Resolve is well done and thoughtfully planned. It combines the attractive

features of Wingz with a refined interface that requires very little training. For use in an office where MacWrite Pro and FileMaker Pro are standards, Resolve is clearly the best spreadsheet choice. Excel has some moderately important advantages (outlining and the tool bar) and a serious business advantage (there is a PC version).

It is not clear from the benchmarks, but Resolve shows a definite case of click-lag on a stock Mac SE, presumably because of the interface information each click must summon. Nonetheless, the program is fun to use, requires very little consultation of its excellent manuals, and, more than any other program, brings advanced features within easy reach of spreadsheet pedestrians. Plus, Resolve is supported by a company that is going to be a major force in Macintosh software as long as the Mac shall flourish.

While market history suggests that Resolve will not topple Excel, which has a six-year stay at the top of the charts, Resolve is the first program with the features and corporate clout to take a big bite of Macintosh market share.

—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.

## Draw and Paint Program

### CANVAS 3.0

**Pros:** External tools can be turned on and off at start-up; paints and draws in 24-bit color; blends multiple objects; can create mask and hole-cut effects; editable cursor constraints; automatic dimension labels; imports CGM, DXF, and IGES formats. **Cons:** Cannot import text files; dense interface. **Company:** Deneba Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. Recommended: 2MB of RAM. **List price:** \$399.



SuperPaint was the first program to integrate bitmapped painting and smooth-line drawing capabilities into one package, but Canvas was the program that made the idea work. Canvas allowed multiple bitmapped objects to be moved behind or in front of other bitmapped objects, rather than being restricted to two separate layers—one for painting and one for drawing—as in SuperPaint. Canvas 2.0 implemented custom macro commands, support for the EPS format, and color-separation capabilities. Canvas was also one of the only draw programs to be available as a DA, so you could create paintings or drawings while working in another application.

With System 7, however, the days of DAs are fleeting into oblivion. Canvas 3.0 is available only as a stand-alone program, but it supports external tools that you can turn on or off at start-up, thereby customizing the program and adapting it to your computer or system. The externals include a tool that makes Canvas System 7-savvy, one that installs a spelling checker, and another that provides automatic bitmap tracing.

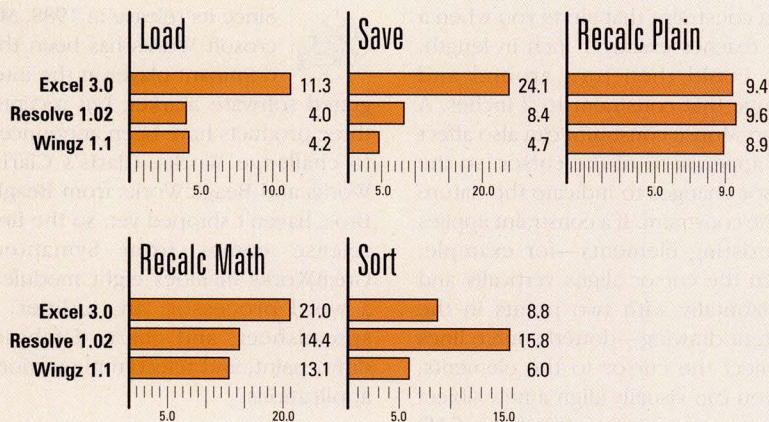
### Focus Groups

Canvas 3.0 seems to be designed for a diverse audience—painters, illustrators, designers, engineers. If you're primarily interested in creating and enhancing bitmapped artwork, Canvas now provides 24-bit importing and editing capabilities. Its painting tools are nothing fancy—none of the spe-

(continues)

## Comparing Spreadsheets

All times are in seconds.

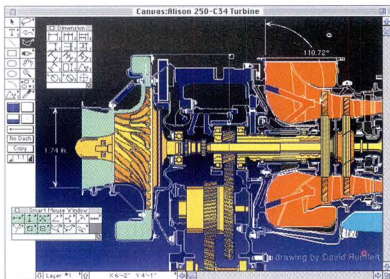


Recalc was performed on two large (10,000-cell) worksheets: a plain, budget-style worksheet with mixed text and arithmetic, and a math worksheet with intensive use of special functions (sin, exp, log). Load and Save refer to the plain worksheet. Sort was performed on a single field in a database with 1200 records of 10 fields each.





**How the Apple Got Its Stripes** Having drawn an apple shape in the foreground and colored rectangles in the background (left), I selected all shapes and applied the Intersect command to create a masking effect (middle). I then applied the Subtract command to cut an apple-shaped hole (right).



**This CAD Is a Charmer** Canvas 3.0 offers precision tools associated with two-dimensional CAD programs while maintaining a friendly interface. Shown here are the Dimension palette, which contains tools that can be used to automatically label lengths, angles, and diameters; and the Smart Mouse window, which applies a variety of customizable constraints to cursor movement.

cial brushes or image-editing filters associated with dedicated full-color paint programs—but they are sufficient for integrating bitmapped and object-oriented artwork.

For illustrators, version 3.0 adds high-end features that rival, and at times surpass, similar features in Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. For example, both Illustrator and FreeHand provide blends that create intermediate shapes between two selected objects. But Canvas 3.0 lets you blend three or more objects at a time. Canvas can also create accelerating and decelerating blends, so that the colors in intermediate shapes change more (or less) gradually at the beginning of the blended series than at the end.

Another powerful illustration tool is Combine, which provides five ways to merge multiple objects. The Intersect option deletes all portions of selected objects that exceed the boundaries of the foremost selection, resulting in a masking effect. The Subtract option deletes the outline of a foreground object from selected background objects, resulting in a

hole-cutting effect (see “How the Apple Got Its Stripes”). Other options trace the outlines of selected shapes—exteriors only or exteriors and interiors—and slice background shapes with a selected line.

Canvas 3.0 provides some of the most versatile text-editing features offered by any draw program. Its text editor offers manual kerning controls, a spelling checker, and a full-function tab ruler for creating tables and price lists. If you’re looking for something a little more dynamic, you can wrap type inside an object, slant the margins of a text block, or bind text to a curve. Canvas 3.0 is also the only draw program that converts both Type 1 PostScript and TrueType fonts to editable outlines, a prerequisite for creating logos and other text effects. In fact, Canvas suffers only one design drawback: it does not enable you to import text files created in word processing applications, except, of course, via the Clipboard.

To my mind, Canvas is the best QuickDraw draw program on the market, better than SuperPaint and far better than MacDraw. But its most exciting advances are the precision drawing functions, which should appeal to engineers, architects, and artists who have had to rely on 2-D CAD programs for accuracy and style. Canvas provides a Smart Mouse feature that constrains the movement of the mouse according to predetermined specifications. For example, you could set a constraint that alerts you when a line reaches exactly 1 inch in length. You could then turn around and change that constraint to 2 inches. A Smart Mouse constraint can also affect the appearance of the cursor, so the cursor changes to indicate the nature of the constraint. If a constraint applies to existing elements—for example, when the cursor aligns vertically and horizontally with two points in the current drawing—dotted source lines connect the cursor to the elements, so you can visually align a new object to a structured image (see “This CAD Is a Charmer”).

Canvas also offers 15 dimensioning tools that automatically label an object according to its length, angle, radius, or diameter. You can also label the area or perimeter of an object

using a pop-up menu. You define the unit of measurement using a scalable ruler. Canvas 3.0 fully supports common CAD formats on the IBM PC, including CGM, DXF, and IGES, and can even open MacDraw files.

Predictably, all these enhancements make Canvas a little top-heavy. The program has 48 tools and 240 commands. Clicking on a tool reveals a pop-up menu of other tools, some of which produce pop-up menus of their own. Options that affect a standard operation (such as printing) can be found throughout all kinds of seemingly unrelated dialog boxes.

But while there’s little doubt that Canvas 3.0 would have benefited from a more thoughtful design, the program has an immense feature list. If you’re willing to pay your dues discovering its complex nuances, this is one draw program that will never let you down.—**Deke McClelland**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

## ★ Integrated Application

### GREATWORKS 1.0

**Pros:** Strong word processing; good spreadsheet and outlining modules.

**Cons:** No hot links between modules (except Chart); weak telecommunications.

**Company:** Symantec Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. Recommended: Hard drive. **List price:** \$299.



Since its release in 1988, Microsoft Works has been the dominant player in the integrated software market, but recently three products have been announced to challenge Works. Claris’s ClarisWorks and BeagleWorks from Beagle Bros. haven’t shipped yet, so the first release comes from Symantec. GreatWorks includes eight modules: a word processor; an outliner; a spreadsheet; and chart, database, draw, paint, and telecommunications applications.

#### At the CORE

Tying together the eight GreatWorks applications is the CORE (Cooperative Resources) Technologies, a shared group of text, graphics, and help fea-

(continues)





CALL MICROTEK FOR DETAILS  
**\$200 REBATE**  
when purchased between  
10/28/91 and 12/31/91

# Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner



If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850.

Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled

with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just \$2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only \$3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.

**24**  
Color  
**1850**  
dpi



The ScanMaker 1850 is just one member of a whole family of affordable desktop peripherals available from Microtek.



**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.





# The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.

Load SoftPC®; click twice, and you're in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode™ to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT,™ and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in



your window, you get Novell Network PC support, too.

**With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh.**

Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products, and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe,

call (U.K.) **Insignia Solutions™**  
0494 459426, **Bridging Worlds Of Software™**  
FAX 0494 459720.

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC® is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 savvy.



★  
Interactive Videodisc

## THE LOUVRE, VOLUMES I-III

**Pros:** Thousands of works of art; excellent HyperCard interface; informative texts. **Cons:** No manual; video reproductions could be clearer. **Company:** The Voyager Company. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive; HyperCard 2.0 v2; System 6.0.5 (System 7-compatible); computer-controllable videodisc player; cable or Voyager's adapter box; standard television. **Price:** Volumes I-III \$99.95 each; HyperCard Companions \$99.95 each; The Louvre Compendium \$295 (includes HyperCard Companion).



Take 30,000 slides of 4500 works of art and antiquities in Paris's Louvre museum. Now add essays on everything from Sumer to symbolism, along with an array of historical time lines, artists' biographies, indexes, maps, and glossaries. What have you got? The raw material for an art encyclopedia may be, or a librarian's nightmare.

But put the slides on a videodisc, put the art-history data on a Mac floppy disk, and add a HyperCard interface that lets you jump from image to image and free-associate through the texts at the speed of thought (or at least of a spinning drive). Now you have something special: Voyager's Louvre series of interactive video-discs—a coffee-table book-cum-cultural database that's as entertaining as it is educational.

### Whole Lotta Louvre

Voyager's virtual museum contains a healthy share of the Louvre's major works of art—60 to 70 percent, according to one of the project's creators—along with many rarely displayed sketches and other, smaller pieces. Volume I, *Painting and Drawing*, includes 18,000 still-frame views of 2400 works. Volume II, *Sculpture and Objets D'Art*, offers 5000 frames of 970 pieces. Both discs deal exclusively in European works dating from the Middle Ages to the mid-nineteenth century. Volume III, *Antiquities*, draws from the Louvre's store of

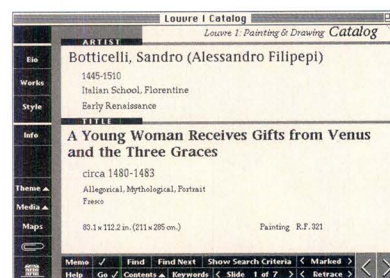
antiquities; its 6000 frames represent 1180 Egyptian, Near and Middle Eastern, Islamic, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman works.

In addition to stills, each disc contains 23 motion-video sequences highlighting significant pieces. These minute-long clips serve as a docent's introduction to the collections.

The Companion stacks vary for each volume. The *Painting and Drawing* stack focuses on art history, featuring essays on different periods and styles, discussions of topics like genre painting and allegory, and biographies. The antiquities Companion is more archaeological, with maps, histories of civilizations, and a glossary that explains things like who Ramses II was, what a hoplite is, and what went on at a bacchanalia. (The Volume II Companion should be out by the time you read this.)

The well-thought-out Companion interface design encourages trains of thought that go as far as your curiosity takes you. By simply pushing buttons or clicking on hot text, for example, you can easily move from a painting that catches your eye, to views of all the paintings on file by that artist, to a biography of the artist, to a biography of the artist's teacher, to a menu that lets you sample the teacher's oeuvre and judge the influence for yourself, to an essay and slide show on the artistic movement both teacher and pupil were part of, to a menu of work by other artists who practiced that style, to . . . wherever. You can climb from the particular to the general, spiral in the opposite direction, or move laterally to, say, sample all the landscape paintings or works on paper. This type of hypertext hopscotch makes learning an adventure—instant informational gratification.

The Companions include a word-search facility that lets you locate works based on standard criteria like title or date as well as by keywords that the Companion creators have assigned to each piece. Keywords let you do things like find pictorial elements that may not be mentioned in a work's title (birds, bagpipes, beheadings) or locate items according to more-abstract descriptions (scenes from *Orlando Furioso*).



**Treasure Hunt** This catalog card is actually your ticket to explore Voyager's Louvre videodisc. Click on virtually any word to call up a piece of art, an essay, or a menu that offers even more ways of hunting through the material.

### One for the Permanent Collection

I do have some criticisms. The video images are often a bit murky, a failing the multiple detail views of each piece don't entirely amend. The Companions don't include written manuals; although the balloon help is excellent, no online help is that good. And I often wished there were more information about the individual pieces of art. I should also mention that, overall, Volume III isn't as satisfying as Volume I, which contains twice as much art and information.

These quibbles notwithstanding, libraries and all levels of schools that have the required equipment will definitely want to add Voyager's Louvre to their videodisc collections. At schools with students too young to explore by themselves, teachers can use the Companions' Slide/Video Show and Memo features to arrange material for annotated presentations. Individuals, of course, might also be interested in this package, but if you know a lot about art, you'll probably find the information in the Companions a bit elementary. Scholars and other knowledgeable art lovers should consider the Compendium, which includes all 30,000 stills from the three volumes along with some stripped-down software.

Multimedia always has a way of making people spout futuristic pronouncements. True to form, I'm prepared to make an astonishing prediction: if The Louvre is a digital coffee-table book, it's a coffee-table book I can guarantee will actually get read. Now that is something new under the sun.—Joe Matazzoni

See Where to Buy for contact information.



# On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Savings

## MacAvenue's Fast Lane Specials

New low price on  
dual-page display!

### Full Page Displays — How Refreshing!

Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as a tilt-swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors' products that often cost double. Each has ultra high resolution — and the video card is included!

Full-page 15" display with video card - ..... ~~\$879~~ **\$495**  
Dual-page 20" display with video card- ..... ~~\$879~~ **\$849**

Each includes cards for Macintosh SE, SE/30, Mac II, IIsi, IIfx, ILCx, or IIfx.15" also includes cards for Classic or LC. Call for price on IIsi combo.



Quantum **\$589**  
105MB .....  
Includes 1 year warranty

First, we design quality into each MacAvenue product and service. Then we set the "Street Price" so you get the best deal around. And since our price always includes support services and an extended warranty, you not only get great savings, you get great value.

It's value that's easy to see in our MacAvenue line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays and modems. They're an exceptional value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals.

Call Today! **800-926-6221**

**MacAvenue**

12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727



### Go for a Smooth Drive

Our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — control air flow and buffer the drive noise.

Tired of scrolling up and down or waiting for your screen to refresh? MacAvenue displays give you a larger and sharper image of your whole design.

Unsure about a product? Our engineers evaluate everything we sell to assure high standards. Just ask our technical support staff — toll-free. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

Key Code  
871

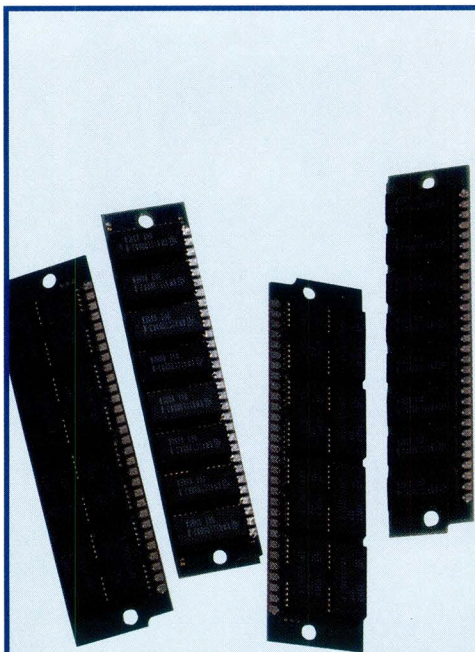
### MacAvenue Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Segate	Quantum	Segate	Quantum
40+MB	\$379	n/a	\$289	n/a
50+MB	n/a	\$419	n/a	\$329
100+MB	n/a	\$589	n/a	\$519
200+MB	n/a	\$899	n/a	\$839
Carrying case.....			26908 — \$24	





# Overnight Delivery



## Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory for Macs!

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns.....25480 **\$89**  
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns.....25482 **\$178**

### STORAGE DEVICES

#### Chinon

CD-Rom drive with Adobe Type on  
Call .....24638 \$589  
Adobe Type on Call .....30560 \$59

#### Iomega

TransPortable 44MB .....24393 ~~\$1099~~ - **\$789**  
90MB available call for price

#### NEC

CD-ROM Reader CDR-36  
w/o I/F .....24636 ~~\$430~~ - **\$399**  
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/o I/F .....24634 \$634  
NEC I/F Kit - CDMA-001 .....26921 ~~\$55~~ - **\$45**

#### PLI

TurboFloppy 1.4 .....24741 ~~\$308~~ - **\$299**

#### Quantum

Protegé 105MB LPS External .....24399 \$589  
Protegé 210MB External .....24400 \$899  
Protegé 52MB LPS External .....24398 \$419

#### MacAvenue

HD Carrying Case.....26908 \$24

#### Syquest

Removeable drive .....24401 ~~\$597~~ - **\$535**

### PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES

#### Dove

DoveFax-External.....22701 \$297

#### Epson

ES-300C Color Scanner w/ I/F .....22765 \$1824

#### Kodak

M150 Mac Portable.....22855 \$399

#### Logitech

ScanMan 32 .....22751 \$289

#### Relisys

Tefax RA2110 .....22700 \$895

#### Seiko

Label Printer .....22852 \$189

#### Microtek

Microtek .....22755 \$1670

#### Seikosha

Personal Printer .....22857 \$235

### COMMUNICATIONS

#### Applied Engineering

DataLink/Mac Portable .....22308 ~~\$209~~ - **\$180**

#### Asanté

MacCon+ IIE thk/thn .....22538 ~~\$269~~ - **\$229**  
MacCon+ SEE thk/thn .....22525 ~~\$272~~ - **\$230**  
MacCon+ 30IE thk/thn .....22526 ~~\$272~~ - **\$259**

#### Dayna Communications

DaynaPORT E/30-T .....22545 ~~\$285~~ - **\$269**  
DaynaPORT E/II .....22546 ~~\$285~~ - **\$259**  
DaynaPORT E/si-T .....22551 ~~\$285~~ - **\$269**  
EtherPrint .....22541 \$349

#### Farallon Computing

PhoneNET<sup>®</sup> Connector Din-8.....22513 \$31  
PhoneNET Din-8 to RJ11, 10pk.22534 ~~\$245~~ - **\$199**  
PhoneNET StarConnector™.....22512 ~~\$27~~ - **\$18**  
PhoneNET StarConnector 10pk.....22515 \$129  
PhoneNET StarController®.....22516 \$898

#### Global Village

Teleport/Fax .....22314 ~~\$195~~ - **\$185**  
Teleport Modem .....22311 ~~\$145~~ - **\$135**

#### Interex

LocalTalk connector Din-8 to Din 3 .....22521 \$32

#### MacAvenue

Protegé 2400 External w/ SW.....22315 \$99  
Protegé 2400/SendFax 9600 w/ SW .....22316 \$119  
Protegé V.42bis external, w/ SW .....22317 \$169

#### Nuvotech

Nuvolink SC .....22535 \$369

#### Outbound

Pocket PortModem.....22319 ~~\$259~~ - **\$180**

#### Shiva

Telebridge .....22506 \$249

#### Technology Works

Mac II/10t Ethernet Kit .....22540 ~~\$249~~ - **\$220**

### MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS

#### Micron

SE/30 8-Bit 640X480.....23541 \$345

#### Radius

Pivot Display for Built-in Video.....22028 \$895  
Pivot II Interface.....23572 ~~\$319~~ - **\$279**  
Pivot LC Interface.....23571 ~~\$319~~ - **\$279**  
Pivot SE/30 Interface.....23570 ~~\$319~~ - **\$279**

#### RasterOps

RasterOps 24XLi .....23561 \$2649  
RasterOps 8XLi .....23560 ~~\$1879~~ - **\$1499**  
RasterOps 24Si.....23559 ~~\$679~~ - **\$649**  
RasterOps 24STV .....23568 ~~\$1299~~ - **\$1269**  
RasterOps 264/SE30 .....23539 ~~\$669~~ - **\$639**

### Precision Joystick

Most people think a joystick is just for playing games. Not true! The Advanced Gravis Mousestick ADB is a precision input device that gives you exact control for demanding design, production or CAD tasks. And, of course, it's also great for games!



Mousestick ADB  
(Advanced Gravis) .....25286 \$62



### Seiko/RasterOps Display Options

Seiko/Trinitron Quality at MacAvenue Value prices!

14" Seiko w/o Video Card.....22002 \$599  
14" Seiko w/RasterOps 24Si.....22030 \$1259  
20" Seiko w/o Video Card.....22009 \$1999  
Micron SE/30 1024x768 .....23542 \$459



# Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

## PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS

<b>DayStar</b>		
40MHz PowerCache IIci		
w Coprocessor.....	23651	\$1167
40MHz PowerCache IIci		
w/o Coprocessor.....	23652	\$947
50MHz PowerCache IIci		
w/o Coprocessor.....	23650	\$1687
FastCache IIci.....	23634	\$279
SCSI PowerCard.....	23655	\$1095

<b>Sigma</b>		
Double-Up board w/Disk Doubler.....	23656	\$179

## MEMORY EXPANSION

<b>Technology Works</b>		
2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC.....	25492	<del>\$469</del> - <del>\$435</del>
2 X 1MB SIMM Kit.....	25480	<del>\$98</del> - <del>\$89</del>
4 X 1MB SIMM Kit.....	25482	<del>\$198</del> - <del>\$178</del>
4 X 1MB SIMM IIfx.....	25484	\$209
4 X 4MB II/IIfx SIMM Kit.....	25490	\$899
4 X 4MB IIfx SIMM Kit.....	25491	\$899

## INPUT DEVICES

<b>Advanced Gravis</b>		
ADB Mousestick.....	25286	\$62
ADB SuperMouse.....	25289	\$94

<b>Kensington</b>		
Turbo Mouse ADB.....	25281	\$110
Turbo Mouse Plus.....	25280	\$107

<b>MacAvenue</b>		
101 Extended Keyboard ADB.....	25186	\$99

<b>MicroSpeed</b>		
MacTrac ADB.....	25285	\$73

<b>Mouse Systems</b>		
Little Mouse ADB.....	25283	<del>\$75</del> - <del>\$69</del>

<b>Seiko</b>		
DT3600 Digitizing Tablet.....	23734	\$295

<b>Summagraphics</b>		
Bit Pad Plus.....	26885	\$349

## ACCESSORIES

<b>3M</b>		
3.5" Diskettes DS, DD Formatted 10Pk.....	25880	\$13
3.5" Diskettes DS, HD Formatted 10Pk.....	25881	\$25

<b>American Power</b>		
UPS 110SE.....	26292	<del>\$207</del> - <del>\$170</del>

<b>Applied Engineering</b>		
Quadralink.....	26917	\$205

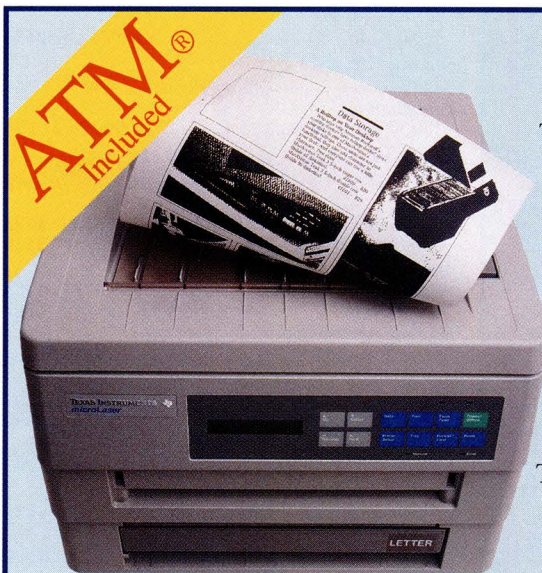
<b>InnovativeTechnology</b>		
The Library (black).....	26905	\$14
The Library (grey).....	26903	\$14

<b>Kensington</b>		
Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter.....	26891	\$64
Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter.....	26924	\$53
System Saver Plus, Beige.....	26888	\$64

## Grab Some Graphics!

Scan line art and photos into your documents with the ScanMan Model 32, the gray scale scanner that gives you up to 32 shades of gray. It's easy to use, with a half page (4.2 inch) scanning width, brightness control and speed indicator light. Plus, you get the image editing software Digital Darkroom 2.01 FREE!

ScanMan Model 32  
(Logitech).....22751 - \$289



## TI microLaser

The hard-working TI microLaser has taken the Mac world by storm — MacUser gave it a 4.5 mice award — and MacAvenue's prices make it easy to say "Yes!" Choose either the 17-font or 35-font configuration and you'll have PostScript quality in a reliable, small-footprint printer that can sit on your desktop. Ask for Adobe Type Manager. We'll send it FREE!

<b>TI microLaser w/ Adobe Type Manager</b>		
35 font.....	22851	\$1689
17 font.....	22856	\$1389

<b>Pace</b>		
MacAvenue Carrying Case.....	26898	\$65
MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kybd.....	26901	\$79

<b>Sophisticated Circuits</b>		
PowerKey.....	25030	\$64

<b>WristMac</b>		
Wristmac.....	23739	\$109
Executive WristMac.....	23740	\$189

## SOUND INTERFACES

<b>Articulate Systems</b>		
Voice Navigator II.....	23736	\$559

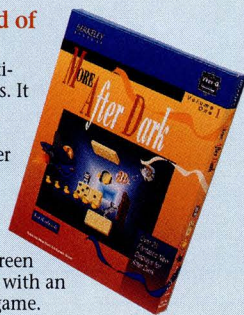
<b>Farallon Computing</b>		
MacRecorder.....	23730	\$156

<b>Mac Cable</b>		
MacSpeaker.....	26923	\$179

## Don't Be Afraid of the Dark

After Dark is the ultimate in screen savers. It offers more than 25 provocative images, including underwater scenes, lightning storms and nocturnal urban landscapes. More After Dark includes the screen saving images along with an exciting new space game.

After Dark.....	30425	\$29
More After Dark.....	30427	\$29



## WRITING AND PUBLISHING

<b>Adobe</b>		
TypeManager v2.01.....	29825	\$64

<b>Aldus</b>		
PageMaker v4.01.....	29781	\$497

<b>Broderbund Software</b>		
Typewriter v1.5.....	30450	\$115

<b>Clarix</b>		
Clarix MacWrite II v1.1.....	30586	<del>\$142</del> - <del>\$139</del>

<b>MacroMind</b>		
MediaMaker v1.0.....	29914	\$509

<b>Microsoft</b>		
Microsoft Word v4.0.....	30582	\$245

<b>WordPerfect</b>		
WordPerfect Mac v2.0.....	30591	\$298

<b>Writing Tools Group</b>		
Correct Grammar v2.0.....	30633	\$49

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Clarix</b>		
Clarix MacProject II v2.5.....	29741	\$366

<b>Intuit</b>		
Quicken v3.0.....	28459	\$42

<b>Microsoft</b>		
Microsoft Excel v 3.0.....	30181	\$307
Microsoft Office Bundle.....	30182	\$525
Microsoft Word v4.0.....	30582	\$245
Microsoft Works v2.0.....	30581	\$194

<b>Nolo Press</b>		
WillMaker v4.0.....	29888	\$37

## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

<b>Freesoft</b>		
White Knight II.....	27664	\$89

<b>Prodigy Services</b>		
Prodigy Startup Kit.....	27726	\$27

<b>Sitka</b>		
MacTOPS Network Bundle.....	27682	\$187

## Here's the Key



The best in keyboard options from DataDesk, a leading name in keyboards. The SWITCHBOARD lets you configure the keyboard to suit your needs. You

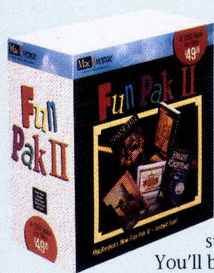
can even add the SWITCHBALL trackball module. Or, choose the Mac 101E keyboard for the best in a standard keyboard.

SWITCHBOARD.....	25182	\$159
SWITCHBALL.....	25183	\$98
MAC 101E Keyboard.....	25187	\$129





# The Competitive Edge



## Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calmer strategies of Shanghai.

You'll be a winner every time!

Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than \$200 worth of software for only \$49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II .....29410 \$49.95

## EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Addison-Wesley</b>		
Stupid Mac Tricks .....	28750	\$14.95
<b>Broderbund Software</b>		
Type! v1.0 .....	27958	<del>\$18</del> \$13
Kid Pix .....	30566	\$29
SimCity v1.2 .....	28678	\$29
SimEarth .....	28764	\$45
Carmen San Diego — USA .....	28676	\$29
Carmen San Diego — World .....	28672	\$29
Carmen San Diego — Time .....	28774	\$29
<b>MECC</b>		
Number Munchers .....	28034	\$29
Word Munchers .....	28036	\$29

<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>		
Typing Tutor .....	28008	<del>\$28</del> \$24
<b>Spectrum Holobyte</b>		
Tetris .....	28606	\$22
<b>Ventana Press</b>		
The System 7 Book .....	27512	\$19.95

## THE GRAPHIC ARTS

<b>Adobe</b>		
Illustrator v3.0 .....	29789	\$378
Photoshop v2.0 .....	29267	\$539
<b>Aldus</b>		
FreeHand v3.0 .....	29785	\$388
Persuasion v2.0 .....	29782	\$327
<b>Broderbund Software</b>		
Print Shop v1.3.1 .....	29836	\$35
<b>Claris</b>		
Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0 .....	29205	\$269
Claris MacPaint v2.0 .....	29202	\$92
<b>Deneba Software</b>		
Canvas v3.0 .....	29233	\$249
<b>Frame Technology</b>		
FrameMaker Mac .....	29864	\$819
<b>Generic Software</b>		
Generic CADD .....	29280	\$299
<b>Macromind</b>		
Macromind Director v3.0 .....	29216	\$674
Macromind Accelerator .....	29258	\$124
<b>Microsoft</b>		
PowerPoint v2.01 .....	29798	\$246
<b>Paracomp</b>		
Swivel 3D Professional v1.0 .....	29294	\$437

## Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

**1 A Team of Knowledgeable Sales Professionals**  
Your Mac system is a major investment. We'll help you get the highest return possible. You can count on our dedicated sales staff to give you the information you need about the products you want.

**2 Toll-Free Technical Support**  
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 6:00pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

**3 Extended Limited Warranty**  
For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any defective hardware product. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

## Here's Emergency Help

For the best in protection against the newest in viruses and Trojan Horses, get Virex. Finds viruses, repairs damaged files and, with its INIT program, continuously monitors your Mac, preventing infections and instantly repairing files. Registered users are eligible for upgrades to guard against new viruses.

Virex.....30412 - \$59

When the going gets tough, Microcom's 911 Utilities gets your Mac going again. Fast. This collection of utilities examines files, retrieves lost information from files and disks (1stAid), recovers deleted files (Complete Undelete), finds and removes viruses (Virex) and isolates bad disk sectors (Sector Collector.)

911 Utilities.....30550 - \$89

<b>Silicon Beach</b>		
SuperPaint v 2.0 .....	29222	\$134
<b>Symantec</b>		
THINK C v5.0 .....	27587	\$194

## SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

<b>Adobe</b>		
Adobe Type On Call .....	30560	\$59
<b>Berkley Systems</b>		
After Dark v2.0 .....	30425	\$29
<b>Central Point</b>		
Mac Tools Deluxe v1.2 .....	30364	\$79
<b>Fifth Generation</b>		
Suitcase II v1.2.3 .....	30402	\$49
SuperLaser Spool v2.02 .....	30388	\$92
<b>GDT</b>		
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0 .....	30448	\$58
<b>Symantec</b>		
Norton Utilities v1.1 .....	30460	\$84
SAM v3.0 .....	30343	\$68

**At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.**

- Orders placed by 4:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items can ship the same day with an overnight delivery charge. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$5.

# 800-926-6221

Key Code  
871

# MacAvenue

A Division of CompuAdd Express Corporation



★  
**Disk-Mirroring Systems**

## DISKTWIN 2.0

**Pros:** Easy to use; transparent operation; supports multiple drive pairs; can mirror, or twin, several drives to a single larger drive; partitions for twinning are individually selectable.

**Cons:** Drives must be resynchronized any time twinning is interrupted; documentation needs work; expensive.

**Company:** Golden Triangle Computers. **Requires:** SE/30; System 6.0.4 (System 7-compatible); second hard drive. **List price:** \$999.

## TWINIT 1.0

**Pros:** Simple to use; transparent operation. **Cons:** Drives must be resynchronized any time twinning is interrupted; supports only one pair of drives; can't twin selected partitions; manual needs minor work; expensive.

**Company:** Golden Triangle Computers. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4 (System 7-compatible); second hard drive. **List price:** \$249.

Backing up your files at the end of each day is a good prophylactic practice, but what if a drive crashes at 3 p.m.? All the work you've done so far that day is lost. Worse, think of the impact on your business if your file server crashes and you have to bring down the entire network until the data is restored? For situations such as these, Golden Triangle offers two continuous-backup solutions: TwinIt, a cdev; and DiskTwin, a NuBus-board-and-software combination.

### Twinning: What's It All About?

Both systems are based on disk mirroring, which requires connecting two hard drives—a primary and a twin—in a normal SCSI chain. If the drives have different capacities, the larger one must be designated the twin. Then the two must be synchronized, which creates an exact duplicate of the primary drive on the twin—same files, same icons, same organization (any additional storage space beyond that of the primary drive disappears).

Once the drives are in sync, any changes that you make to the primary drive—deleting files, creating new ones, or modifying existing ones—are instantly carried out on the twin drive. Then if the primary drive crashes, it's a simple matter to replace it with the twin.

### Different Needs, Different Versions

TwinIt works on any Mac from the Plus on up. As a software-based solution, it has a few limitations. First, it works with only one primary-and-twin-drive pair. Second, if the primary drive crashes, you must manually mount the twin in order for it to take over. Downtime, although relatively short, is unavoidable. For greater flexibility you need DiskTwin.

DiskTwin consists of a Mac II or SE/30 NuBus board, several applications, an INIT, and a cdev. The board acts as a second SCSI port to which

several twin drives can be connected. DiskTwin also has an option called automatic cut-over that allows the twin to replace the primary drive instantly in the event that the latter fails—a godsend for network managers worried about downtime. If the drive failure is accompanied by a system crash, however, this feature doesn't function and you have to change over manually.

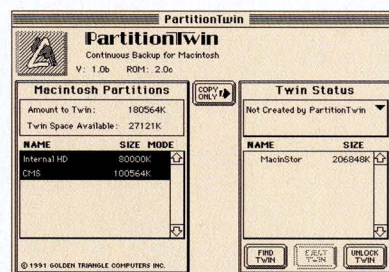
### Danger! Danger!

Regardless of whether you choose TwinIt or DiskTwin, keep in mind that anything that happens to a primary drive automatically happens to its twin as well—a mistakenly trashed file, for example, or a virus infection. Therefore, disk mirroring should be supplemented by a backup-and-archiving program. If you ever need access to a file that's no longer on your hard drive, you'll need a true backup. If you're using a removable hard drive as the twin, you can use twinned cartridges as backups. But at approximately \$70 per cartridge, this kind of archive gets expensive, particularly compared with a tape backup. Plus, since a twin drive cannot be smaller than a primary drive, you generally can't use the removable option unless you select partitions for twinning, rather than twinning the whole drive. Only DiskTwin supports this method.

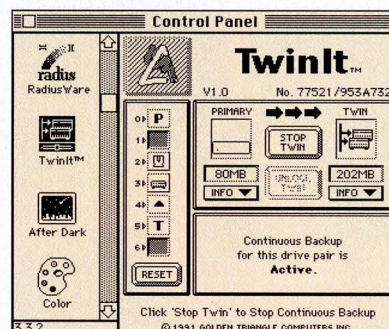
If you need to mount a twin drive, either to check its contents or to use it, you must first use the supplied software to halt twinning. Restarting the process requires that the drives be completely resynchronized, which takes as long as the initial synchronization. The faster the drives, the faster the synchronizing; it took between four and five minutes to synchronize my 80MB internal hard drive and a 200MB MacinStor twin. With normal use, however, resynchronization should seldom be needed.

### Documentation Faux Pas

Not everything you may need to know is included in the manuals. Here are a few tidbits I gleaned from Golden Triangle's tech support. If a primary drive has been partitioned, check the partitioning software's manual to see whether it creates hard or soft partitions (*continues*)



**PartitionTwin** The PartitionTwin application included with DiskTwin shows that I currently have two partitions (each a complete hard drive) being twinned to a single MacinStor hard drive. In Copy Only mode, I can make quick archival copies of a designated primary drive or selected partitions. This option makes most sense when one of the twins is a removable hard drive.



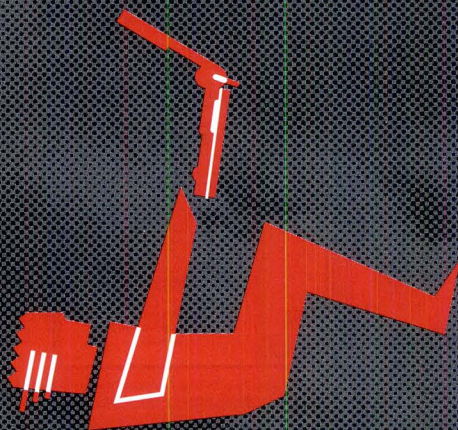
**TwinIt Control Panel Device** All TwinIt operations are performed from the Control Panel. After choosing the primary and twin drives, synchronization of the pair is only a button click and a few minutes away.



EXPERIENCE THE POWER

# PSI's PowerModem

100% Internal Send/Receive  
Fax/Data Modem  
for all PowerBooks.  
Shipping Now



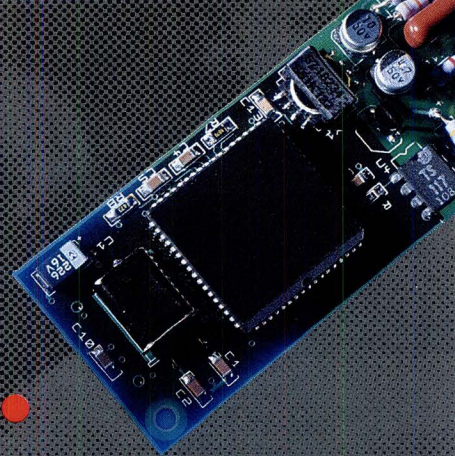
See Us at Macworld Booth #1707



**800-622-1722**

PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Ave.,  
Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008. 408-559-8544

Circle 61 on reader service card





tions; DiskTwin supports only hard partitions. Second, TwinIt and DiskTwin can perform a snapshot backup of a primary drive or partition, but only the DiskTwin manual explains how to access that function. A handy program called TwinFormatter that comes with DiskTwin isn't discussed either. Future releases of the software should ship with a Read Me file discussing these points.

### Silent Partner

Both TwinIt and DiskTwin worked quickly and unobtrusively on my Mac IIci. The only clue I had that they were operating was the twin drive's light coming on whenever I made changes to the primary drive. And although not marketed that way, either product may be better than nothing for users too lazy to back up regularly. The mirroring packages don't automatically create archival backups, but at least users always have an exact and current copy of their hard drive.

—Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.

## ★ Entry-Level Word Processor

### THE WRITING CENTER

**Pros:** Provides basic word processing features with good graphics integration; includes 220-image clip art library; inexpensive. **Cons:** No footnote feature; limited page-layout capabilities. **Company:** The Learning Company. **Requires:** Hard drive; System 6.0. **List price:** \$89.95.



The Learning Company's The Writing Center is an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use, entry-level word processor with two types of user in mind. Aimed primarily at students from age 7 on up, it is well suited for producing book reports and essays (augmented with entertaining graphics), and it acquaints kids with the practice of using computers for schoolwork. The program also targets adult casual users who produce correspondence, fliers, and organization newsletters. In practice, all but the simplest newsletters prove to be too taxing for the software.

The Writing Center's easy approach to word processing is evident right from the start. For instance, the program's opening screen lets you click on icons to choose a single-, double-, or custom-column page format, and to make room for page headers. The Writing Center then builds your document made to order, sparing you the hassle of tinkering with page dimensions or column and header settings, which you might face in other applications.

In other respects the Writing Center behaves much like a standard Macintosh word processor, with all the basic features—and then some—for writing and formatting text. Among its more notable assets is a 100,000-word spelling checker that offers intelligent suggestions and accepts additions to its dictionary. The package also includes a discount coupon for Microlytic's excellent WordFinder electronic thesaurus.

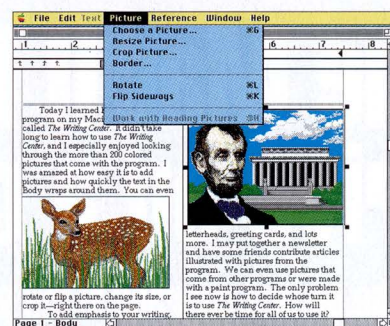
### Dressed-Up Documents

On the graphics side, the Writing Center lets you place PICT and Scrapbook-imported graphics anywhere on the page, where you can easily resize, crop, or rotate them by 90-degree increments; text automatically wraps around rectangular frames. The Writing Center ships with a library of 220 color PICT images arranged by themes such as Animals, Nature, Science, Food, History, Geography, School, Holidays, Sports, and People. Some of the art is hokey, but kids will appreciate being able to feature Abe Lincoln and the Apollo spacecraft in their school reports.

The bad news is that the program lacks a footnote feature. Students, for whom footnotes are a fact of life, have to either manually position notes at the bottom of the page, which is tedious, or settle for using endnotes, which the program supports. This shortcoming aside, The Writing Center makes a worthy package, particularly by including an easy, 70-page guide to research and report writing for young people.

### Know Your Limits

Adults may find the program handy for producing simple, nonacademic documents like correspondence, garage-



**Layout Junior** The Writing Center combines the basics of word processing with some modest page-layout features such as multiple columns and graphics importation. The package includes a library of 220 thematically arranged color PICT images to spruce up documents.

sale fliers, and greeting cards. The company claims The Writing Center is capable of handling newsletters, but consider some of the drawbacks before you purchase the program for that purpose.

The program has no leading controls, only options for single and double line spacing. Also, you can't create and position separate text blocks, which makes placing headlines and captions tricky. If your text loses lines above a heading, that heading moves up. Text columns only flow sequentially; you can't force the flow to another column or page without passing through all columns in between. Page numbers can only be printed at the bottom center of pages; there is no provision for footers. Encapsulated PostScript, a popular format for clip art, is not accepted. And creating rules and column hairlines is clumsy.

With all these deficiencies, The Writing Center won't manage even modest page-layout projects without causing quite a bit of frustration. A more adept program, such as TimeWorks' Publish It Easy or Delta Point's Taste, is more suitable.

For simple word processing, however—young writers' projects in particular—The Writing Center does the job, and at \$89 the price is certainly right. In a world where word processors are becoming increasingly complex, expensive, and otherwise too bloated for modest writing needs, this package has a clear place.

—Helmut Kobler

See Where to Buy for contact information.



# NuDrive: The Mac II hard drive on a card

**Put the fastest upgrade in the palm of your hand.**

NuDrive™ is the first hard drive that allows you to upgrade your Mac II internally without sacrificing your current drive. Because NuDrive is the first and only hard drive that plugs into Mac II expansion slots.

NuDrive features the convenience, high performance, and high capacity power users need. It's so easy to install, you can add up to 425 MB of storage in the time it takes to format a floppy disk. Best of all, a NuDrive upgrade requires no changes in your current configuration.

Adding NuDrive is also easier than adding an external drive. NuDrive just slips right inside your Macintosh. It truly is the simplest, most affordable way to add storage to your Mac II.

**Built for speed and performance.**

- As fast as 9 milliseconds
- Compact
- only 3 pounds
- Installs in seconds

**All the drive you'll ever need.**

NuDrive is powerful, with four sizes ranging from 120 MB to 425 MB. All are fully compatible with NuBus™ standards, and are designed to fit Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, and IIx models.

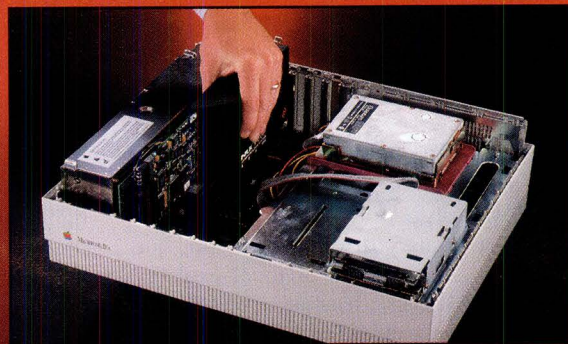
**Just plug it in and power up.**

Well, almost.

Those familiar with the Mac II can do it in about a minute. Complete instructions, installation software and disk utilities are included with every NuDrive. To install it, pop the cover off your Macintosh, insert the NuDrive into any slot and plug into your existing hard drive. A NuDrive upgrade requires no change in your current configuration. NuDrive comes preformatted and loaded with essential utility software.

**NUDRIVE**  
**THE MAC II HARD DRIVE ON A CARD**

Circle 5 on reader service card



Quick and easy NuBus installation.

**Dependability you can count on.**

NuDrive is designed for dependability. Like all NuDesign™ products, NuDrive is backed with our full two-year manufacturers warranty. A protection plan good enough to please both dealers and customers.

Call  
**800**  
**424-5840**



NUDESIGN ENGINEERING  
5251 WEST 73RD STREET SUITE I  
EDINA, MINNESOTA 55439  
PHONE (612) 832-0420

©1991 NUDESIGN ENGINEERING  
NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments



★  
**PostScript Laser Printer**

## HP LASERJET IIIP POSTSCRIPT PRINTER WITH APPLETALK

**Pros:** Sharpest text output for the money; uses reliable Canon LX print engine.  
**Cons:** Very slow; paper tray holds only 50 sheets; System 7 drivers shipped on high-density disks. **Company:** Hewlett-Packard. **List price:** \$2495.



It was the best of output, it was the worst of times. Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIIP Printer gives the best-looking text I've seen from an under-\$3000 laser printer. The LaserJet IIIP is also one of the slowest under-\$3000 laser printers available.

The \$2495 LaserJet IIIP PostScript Printer with AppleTalk is the latest member of the LaserJet family, which currently includes the flagship \$3395 LaserJet III PostScript Printer with AppleTalk; the \$4895 LaserJet IIID PostScript Printer with AppleTalk, which can print on both sides of a sheet of paper (duplex printing); and the sizzling \$6995 LaserJet IIIsi Printer for the Macintosh, which does duplex printing at 17 pages per minute. Every LaserJet III except the IIIsi is among the slowest in its price range.

The LaserJet III printers also share a desirable trait: HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (RET), wherein a custom chip finely controls the printer's laser to vary the size and position of toner dots in a way that smooths the jagged edges of text and line art. HP's RET started the sharper-image trend in which several printer vendors—most recently Apple and QMS—are now participating (see "High-Performance Printing," *Macworld*, December 1991). But the LaserJet IIIP is the first personal laser printer to offer enhanced output.

If only it weren't so slow. The IIIP isn't too sluggish when printing simple documents containing only a few fonts, and it is considerably faster than its unenhanced predecessor, the LaserJet IIP. But if you use numerous downloadable fonts or print scanned images or PostScript illustrations created with programs

such as Aldus FreeHand, you pay for first-rate output with time.

### A Trusty Engine

The LaserJet IIIP uses the Canon LX print engine, the same 300-dpi mechanism used in Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT and LS and in the QMS-PS 410. The LX engine is available with or without a 250-sheet paper cassette. Without the cassette, the printer holds just 50 sheets of paper, meaning frequent feeding sessions. Apple includes the 250-sheet cassette in its Personal LaserWriter NT, but offers it as an option for the Personal LaserWriter LS. QMS and HP also offer the cassette as an option; HP's is \$195.

Setting up the 22-pound LaserJet IIIP is a breeze. Yank out the plastic spacer that protects the printer's engine during shipping, and then slide in the toner cartridge. Slip in the eight-track-tape-size cartridge that endows the printer with PostScript, and you are done. The IIIP is now available in a Macintosh configuration.

The LaserJet IIIP for the Mac also includes a set of disks containing a customized version of Apple's LaserWriter PostScript printer driver. The customized version adds options to

kind older Macs can't read. If you have an older Mac, you can call HP's Personal Peripherals Assistance line (208/323-2551) to receive 800K disks. Or borrow a SuperDrive-equipped Mac and copy the drivers to 800K floppies yourself. You can also use Apple's standard LaserWriter driver to print to the IIIP, but you lose the ability to adjust resolution enhancement by using the Print dialog box.

### Sharp but Slow

Regardless of whose driver you use, printing complex PostScript illustrations takes a long time. In one of my tests, the LaserJet IIIP took five times longer to print an Aldus FreeHand document than did Epson's *sprry* (but not resolution-enhanced) EPL-7500, which retails for just a few hundred dollars more.

Still, print quality yields the sharpest-looking text and line art you'll see at this price range. You need a magnifying glass to tell the difference between IIIP output and that of Apple's new LaserWriter IIg or IIx—which both boast Apple's new FinePrint enhancement technology. But unlike Apple's new printers, the IIIP—like the rest of the LaserJet III family—does nothing to improve the quality of printed gray-scale images.

If you are producing camera-ready artwork and you can afford to wait, consider the IIIP. The IIIP is also a reasonable choice for offices that use IBM PCs, since it does not just emulate an HP LaserJet, it *is* one. But if performance is more important than output quality, consider a personal printer

from Apple, GCC, QMS, Epson, or Texas Instruments instead (see "Personal Page Printers Arrive," *Macworld*, May 1991). You might also consider NewGen Systems' \$2995 TurboPS/400p, a PostScript clone.

Perhaps Apple will update its LaserWriter NT to incorporate the FinePrint technology. Until then, the LaserJet IIIP is the only way to get enhanced resolution and true Adobe PostScript for less than \$3000.

—Jim Heid

See Where to Buy for contact information.



HP LaserJet IIIP PostScript Printer with AppleTalk

the Print dialog box that let you adjust or disable the printer's RET. You can also do this with the printer's easy-to-use front-panel buttons and status display. The customized driver also enables you to switch between the 50-sheet tray and optional 250-sheet cassette during a print job.

To HP's credit, the IIIP includes modified drivers for both System 6.0.X and System 7. But the System 7 drivers come on high-density disks, the kind designed for Apple's SuperDrive floppy disk drive—the



# The only thing we intentionally left out of the new Microsoft Flight Simulator.



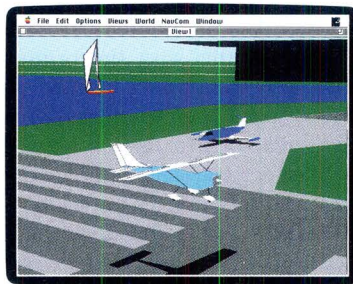
With the new Microsoft® Flight Simulator® for the Apple® Macintosh® you get the thrill and excitement of real flight, without the heartburn.

You can take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet®, a sailplane and even a Sopwith Camel. Or if you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft.

And with more than 100 million square miles to fly over and 125 airports, you'll have lots of places to visit.

So if you want to know more about the new Microsoft Flight Simulator, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department T27. We'll feed you the information right over the phone.

**Microsoft®**



*The new Flight Simulator offers colorful 3-D graphics for more realism.*



★  
Educational Game

## SWAMP GAS VISITS THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**Pros:** Entertaining; multiplayer options; colorful graphics and sound effects. **Cons:** Limited multiple-choice drill; no teacher mode; hides menu bar. **Company:** Inline Design. **Requires:** Mac Plus; Mac LC for color; System 6.0.5. **List price:** \$49.95.



I learned U.S. geography from the backseat of the car on family vacations, studying the road map, and marveling at how long it took to connect the dots. My kids travel at least as much as I did, but they log most of their miles 35,000 feet in the air, which makes it hard to form a clear notion of the difference between North Carolina and North Dakota. Swamp Gas Visits the United States of America is helping them fill in the gaps in their mental maps.

### Who Is Swamp Gas?

Swamp Gas is a cartoonish extraterrestrial visitor in a tiny spaceship (he takes his name from the Air Force report that explained UFO sightings as weather balloons, plastic dinnerware, exotic birds, strange cloud formations, and swamp gas). At the beginning of each game, an animated mother ship unloads Swamp Gas somewhere in the United States. His mission is to seek out and identify several different U.S. geographic locations before time runs out.

The player moves Swamp Gas's ship from location to location by clicking on adjacent nodes of a network of flight paths. The ship also has a limited number of "warp" drives that instantly transport Swamp Gas to any state on the map. Each time Swamp Gas reaches one of the mission-critical locations, the player is asked to select its name from a list of four choices. Choosing a wrong answer moves Swamp Gas back one step; selecting a correct response checks the location off on the mission list and allows the player to continue to the next destination. Upon completing the mission, Swamp Gas is picked

up by the mother ship, where he can relax in the Alien Arcade.

### And What Does He Want?

The game offers a number of customization options. For example, players can play alone or compete in a multiplayer version that lets them take turns controlling individual ships and collecting points. Players can also determine the length of their missions, from 5 to 50 destinations. In addition, the program offers three game levels. At the beginner and intermediate levels, mission destinations are limited to states and capitals; advanced players can add major cities and landmarks to their itineraries.

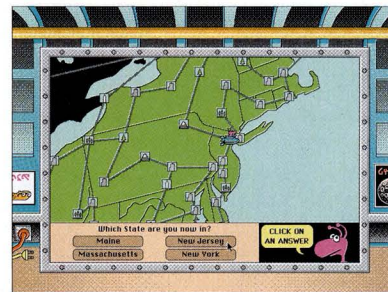
A Close Encounters option adds an element of surprise to the game by occasionally throwing random questions at players. Here's a typical close encounter: *A skunk jumped in your saucer. To get him out, answer this question correctly: Which of the following is true of the state of Wisconsin? 1) The island of Manhattan lies directly east of this state. 2) Davy Crockett was elected to the U.S. Congress from this state. 3) It is known as "America's Dairyland."* Occasionally this produces some silly questions. When we were asked which is true about Georgia, one of the options was "It lies directly west of Georgia."

Teachers and parents might argue that the program makes it too simple for children to select options; a password-protected teacher mode might ensure that kids play at the appropriate level. Another shortcoming: unlike many other educational games, Swamp Gas has no option for adding to or customizing the game's data.

### It's a Gas!

My highly trained crew of young software testers had lots of fun playing Swamp Gas. They loved the colorful animation, the imaginative sound effects, and the cartoonlike quality of the game. Younger kids needed some help from oldsters at first, but when they discovered the Help feature they were able to go it alone.

While the kids enjoyed the geography game, they were even more enthusiastic about playing Nerdoids, Stink Snakes, and Quazar Klutzes in the Alien Arcade. These games re-



**Where Is Swamp Gas?** By answering multiple-choice questions like this one, Swamp Gas collects geographic knowledge and game points during his cross-country mission.

semble the arcade classic Space Invaders, but the plot lines have been reworked so as not to offend those who object to shoot-'em-ups. For instance, as Nerdoids try to reach the computer room, they pelt you with calculators and pocket protectors. To get rid of the Nerdoid, hit him with a comic book; he will go away to read it, leaving you alone. You get the idea.

When considered strictly as entertainment, Swamp Gas doesn't measure up to the top Macintosh games. As a learning environment, Swamp Gas isn't as rich as the best educational programs. But as an educational game, Swamp Gas scores. My son Ben, whose knowledge of computer games far exceeds his mastery of American geography, says "It may not be state of the art, but it gets the job done and it's fun!"—**George Beekman and the Shoobedoob Software Testing Team**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

★  
24-Bit Color Scanner

## HP SCANJET IIC

**Pros:** Fast, high-resolution scanner with easy-to-use software; 400-dots-per-inch optical resolution. DeskPaint included.

**Cons:** Minor stray-light problems.

**Company:** Hewlett-Packard. **Requires:** 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive.

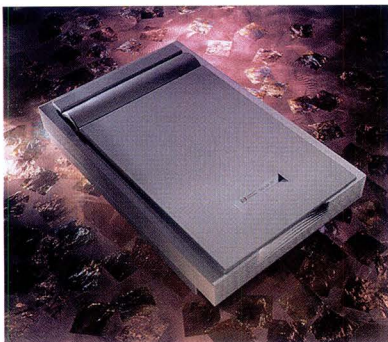
**List price:** \$1995 (includes interface).



Color scanners for the Mac range from \$70,000 professional systems (ColorGetter by Optronics) down to \$519 hand-held systems (Lightning Scan Pro 256 (continues))



JEANIE STACK

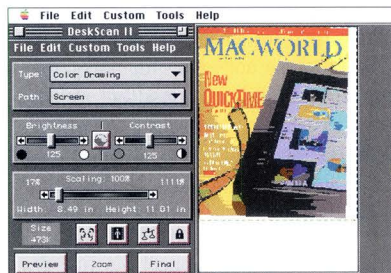


HP ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard

from Thunderware). Hewlett-Packard has now entered the crowded low-cost desktop color-scanner market with a unit that derives some engineering from the company's already successful ScanJet Plus gray-scale unit. The ScanJet IIc is a nice piece of work, essentially the best value of its kind today.

### The Works

The ScanJet IIc is a sleek, lightweight (29 pounds) box that connects to the SCSI port of the Macintosh. The scanner uses two fluorescent bulbs and a special charge-coupled device set to perform fast single-pass 24-bit color scans (it took 23 seconds to scan an 8½-by-11-inch *Macworld* cover at 400 dpi). Software includes DeskScan II, essentially a control panel for directing scans, and a version of Zedcor's DeskPaint (see "Point and Shoot"). DeskScan II is a model of interface clarity and could probably be used by any third-grade class with no coaching whatsoever; familiar old DeskPaint is not a bad program, but Adobe Photoshop, which is bundled with scanners from other vendors



**Point and Shoot** Hewlett-Packard's DeskScan II software offers a nice assortment of self-explanatory scanning tools. Color-scanning options have been carefully chosen to enhance the quality of final printed output.

(Abaton's Scan 300/Color, for example), is more useful.

The device itself represents an extreme in electromechanical simplicity, resembling the top half of a desktop copier. With a small lights-plus-optics head on a ribbon cable, the only moving part in the 8½-by-14-inch image path, this machine will easily outlive your Macintosh, even in constant daily use by all hands in a graphics shop. I noted in tests that the copier-style viewing window cover allows stray light to shine in from the sides; for best results on images taken from magazines or books, I covered the unit with a jacket or turned off the room lights.

### Photo Engineering

As you might expect from a company that makes more money from printers than scanners, HP has worked through the sequence of operations on scanner data to produce the best printed results. For printing to an HP laser printer or color ink-jet, all calibration has been prepackaged in Print Path settings. For other printers, you can modify these settings and add them to your Print Path choices. The manual includes pages of hints on print optimization, including the frequent admonition that scanning at 400 dpi can make your files huge without improving output.

DeskScan's tools include sharpening and exposure correction for gray-scale and line art, and a useful Spot Color mode that makes it easy to edit single-color areas in artwork. The manual wisely illustrates each feature and interaction with before and after photos, so users who don't know a gaussian transform from gamma correction can get good results in a hurry. Finally, the ScanJet IIc's 400-dpi setting on black-and-white text improves its utility in optical character recognition; Caere's OmniPage software with a ScanJet IIc gives acceptable OCR results even with 6-point Helvetica text.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc delivers clean, high-resolution images, and includes software to optimize printed output. This system sets the standard for low-cost Macintosh color scanners.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.



### Texture Products

## SCREEN CAFFEINE 1.0

**Pros:** Diverse texture selection; great Photoshop alpha-channel collection.

**Cons:** Usefulness of many textures questionable. **Company:** Neoview.

**Requires:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor. **List price:** \$99.

## TEXTURESYNTH 1.1

**Pros:** Instant access to editable library of texture effects. **Cons:** Fixed number of base-pattern algorithms.

**Company:** Pantechon. **Requires:** Mac II; color monitor; System 6.0.2. Recommended: 32-bit QuickDraw.

**List price:** \$149.

## WRAPTURES 1.0

**Pros:** Most images highly useful for 3-D and even 2-D graphics work; great browser interface. **Cons:** File type and creator data need to be changed to open PICS files. **Company:** Form and Function. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; color monitor. Recommended: MacRenderMan. **List price:** \$129.



Anyone involved with the production of commercial art, fine art, presentations, and 3-D graphics knows that textures are a part of everyday life. Whether it's a background for a set of slides, a realistic stone texture for architectural 3-D rendering, or a wild pattern for a psychedelic poster, you simply can't have enough useful textures. While color scanners are a great way to get textures into a computer, not everyone has the time to track down usable objects for scanning, much less fine-tune the scans for optimum quality. A variety of precreated texture products are now available. Screen Caffeine and Wraptures offer image and animation files, while TextureSynth actually synthesizes custom textures based on a variety of parameters.

### TextureSynth

TextureSynth is a unique visual synthesizer that creates organic-looking textures. The program presents you (continues)



# LASERMASTER ADDS QUALITY TO:

## YOUR WORK



## YOUR LEISURE TIME



## YOUR BOTTOM LINE



This ad and all its documents were produced on a LaserMaster 1000.

**Q**uality. It's important to you. It's how you built your reputation. Now you can maintain that quality while increasing control over all your work with a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter. With our patented TurboRes® technology, you'll get camera-ready copy with 1200- or 1000-dpi quality on plain paper for crisp text, sharp graphics, and crystal clear halftones. And with 135 premium typefaces and our unique font management capabilities, you'll have the typographic flexibility to give all your documents the *perfect look*.



You'll also be able to get your work done faster and easier than ever before because LaserMaster's plain-paper typesetters print camera-ready copy up to 11 x 17-inches right in your own office. No more running to and from the service bureau. Now you can make all your changes right on your screen and print them out in just seconds, letting you enjoy more quality time *outside* the office.

Best of all, LaserMaster quality extends to your company's bottom line. Our plain-paper typesetters easily hook up to a single Macintosh® or PC computer or an entire office network to print all your documents—in either *fast PostScript®* or *fast direct print* modes—for just pennies a page. Compare the cost of a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter to your phototypesetting budget, and you'll see just how quickly it pays for itself.

So don't wait any longer to improve *your* quality of life. Call us today to see just how easily LaserMaster can add quality to your business.

**PC 800-477-7717**  
**Mac 800-950-6868**

Dept.  
823

Or call (612) 944-9330



**LM**® **LASERMASTER™**  
TYPESETTING DIVISION

*More: Speed, Fonts & Resolution™*

Circle 182 on reader service card



with two programmable base patterns, or visual waveform generators, that can be overlaid, or modulated, onto each other in different ways, resulting in complex composite textures. The base patterns are mathematical algorithms, not static images, that enable you to easily change the parameters and dial in new variations.

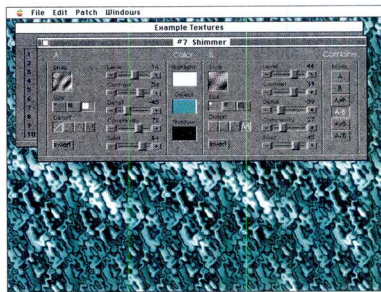
For each of the two patterns you set parameters that control the base algorithm (there are eight built-in base effects, controlled by sliders), cell size, complexity, contrast, amount of fine-grain detail, twist (or degree of rotation), and color mapping. The two base patterns are then laid on top of each other with different "ink" effects, making one texture a mask for the other. By tweaking each parameter, you can generate a virtually endless number of permutations. I was able to quickly create textures resembling crumpled paper, backlit glass bricks, stucco, digital alien acne, and more.

A wonderful aspect of the program is that all the controls work interactively—as you change parameters, the texture changes instantly, without repeating the rendering process. TextureSynth can randomly change parameters and generate new texture variations. If you see a texture you like, you can inspect its parameters and even tweak them to get the desired effect. To constrain the effects of an otherwise wildly random tour through texture hell, you can limit randomization to affect only certain parameters, as well as determine the amount of variation based on a starting texture.

Colors are mapped as shadow, object (or midtone), and highlight values, and you can load different color palettes (each texture can use 3 of 25 colors, with intermediate gradient values of the selected 3 colors generated by the software for smooth textures). You can even change the color of the bumps on a background without changing the background color, or make the shadow values into bright saturation colors.

Effects can be saved into libraries, or *patch lists*. The program ships with two patch lists, which are great for creating your first textures.

Textures can be saved in 8- and 24-bit color PICT and TIFF formats, in either a 256-by-256 tiling format



**TextureSynth Variations** The texture visible in the background can be modified instantly by changing any of the parameters in the Patch dialog box.



**Wraptures' Browser** The Wraptures Browser displays the selected texture wrapped onto a sphere and a plane, as well as available sizes and color depths and other comments.

(with seamless edges) or a 640-by-480 format (a full 13-inch screen). TextureSynth patterns tile perfectly but lack the ability to plug in new base algorithms to expand the variety of potential effects. All in all, TextureSynth is a great creative tool for Mac 2-D and 3-D artists. I highly recommend it.

## Wraptures

The Wraptures CD ROM consists of more than 100 scanned textures, including stones, woods, tree bark, rock formations, bricks, foliage, metals, fabrics, papers, natural vistas (clouds, sunsets, water), star fields, galaxies, and more. There are also some PICS files (of running water in a pool and in a canal, for example) that are useful for 3-D software that allows PICS files to be used as texture or bump maps (such as MacroMind Three-D and Specular Infini-D). The diversity and quality of the files is great, and most of the textures are useful for both color and bump maps.

Wraptures' textures are provided in PICT format in multiple sizes (from 64 by 32 up to 1024 by 1024 pixels) and screen depths (24-bit, 8-bit adaptive palette, and 8-bit system palette).

Most of the textures allow seamless tiling, and the size increments tend to be multiples of two, important for MacRenderMan users. The entire collection of files can be browsed via the gorgeous Browser (created with MacroMind Director), and texture files can be saved (in the desired size and color depth) from within the Browser. The Browser also contains a graphical map of the texture categories, and each texture screen displays the textures mapped onto a sample 3-D sphere and plane, as well as comments (some quite humorous) regarding the origin and usefulness of each texture.

I used the Wraptures textures in a few 3-D programs and liked the results. The sunset and cloud files all worked wonderfully as reflection maps in Infini-D and StrataVision, and Foam Jumble and some of the abstract artistic textures made excellent color maps. But the PICS files had incorrect file type and creator data, which made them unrecognizable as PICS files (DiskTop or any file editor can be used to remedy this problem). Although primarily intended for use as 3-D texture maps, many of the Wraptures files can be used as 2-D backgrounds and picture-composition elements. Add a good image editor like Photoshop, and the fun begins. For most 3-D artists (and many 2-D artists), Wraptures is a great investment.

## Screen Caffeine

Screen Caffeine is a CD ROM containing 224 PICT-format texture files (in 32-bit, 8-bit adaptive, 8-bit system palette, and 8-bit desaturated-color formats), 68 Photoshop alpha channels, and 7MB of Director animation files. Also included is a browser to preview the PICT and animation files. The disk was put together by Rick Ligas of Interactive Arts, an Austin, Texas-based multimedia developer, and is published by Neoview, a Mac mail-order firm.

Many of the textures can be broken up and used as tiles, placeholders for titles, and modular backdrops. Many of the images make great color maps for 3-D-rendering applications. The inclusion of video-legal (desaturated-color) versions of the textures is useful for presentations destined for *(continues)*







video output (it's easy to do this in just about any Mac image-manipulation program, but it takes time to process all 224 textures).

A number of the complex textures appear to be composites of some of the basic images included—and the alpha channels used to create these composites all come with the package, a thoughtful addition to round out the disc. My only complaint is that there is no accompanying documentation on creating new effects with the alpha channels, so only savvy Photoshop users can make use of them. Also, the Director animations are all compiled into MacroMind Accelerator format, making them inaccessible as clip animations for Director. As such, the animation files are useless.

While many of the files are useful for creating low- and middle-end presentations, higher-end Photoshop and Director artists might be underwhelmed by the collection. I found some real dogs in the collection, as well as some stunners. All considered, the couple-dozen textures that I found useful are enough to justify buying this package, and the inclusion of the alpha channels is enough to attract any budding Photoshop artist.

—David Biedny

See Where to Buy for contact information.

### ★ Relational Database

## NUBASE FOR THE MAC 1.3

**Pros:** Preserves the good points of dBase Mac; serious speed improvements; lots of business-application templates; excellent manual, help, and phone support. **Cons:** Single-user only.

**Company:** New Era Software.

**Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive. **List price:** \$295.



nuBase, to be brief, fixes nearly everything that was wrong with the promising database dBase Mac, released four years ago. If you bought a Classic last month and just started reading this magazine, the history is that dBase Mac offered a particularly simple entry into relational databases. The program's problems were clear. When

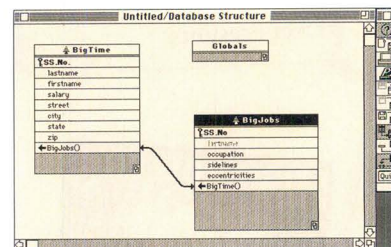
released, it had 100 to 200 bugs (estimates vary) of differing ferocity. It was nearly the slowest database product you could buy. And buying dBase Mac meant you would be dealing with Ashton-Tate. Now the program is renamed, the bugs are fixed, it's two to three times faster, and it's offered by an energetic start-up with live, well-informed humans on the phone lines.

### Data, Data, Everywhere

Flat-file databases are intrinsically fairly simple—a table containing names and addresses is a standard example. Relational databases support a variety of linkages between tables and are thus more complicated, but data storage is more efficient. Simplicity is the reason FileMaker Pro (a flat-file) is the best-selling Mac database; superior facilities for dealing with relational complexity similarly account for the popularity of 4th Dimension. nuBase attempts to bridge these worlds by offering a relational database that gives you lots of assistance in first formulating flat-file tables and then establishing relational links.

You define tables from a simple set of prompts, and the results appear in a structure window. The fields of a table (actually a file) can be any of seven types: graphics, buttons, check boxes, and pop-ups for data entry, as well as the usual date, text, and numbers. At this level nuBase is much like FileMaker, featuring a palette of icons for file management, and simple commands for arranging views of files. nuBase is especially forgiving if you change your mind about redefining fields in your file structure, and it gives you a summary of memory requirements for each file definition. You can have 255 fields per record and 32,000 bytes per field. In flat-file benchmark tests (sort, search) nuBase is consistently slower than 4th Dimension (thus much slower than FoxBase+/Mac), faster than Double Helix, and comparable to FileMaker Pro.

But the power in nuBase is the ease of relating files. To establish a connection, you just drag a field from one file to another. That's it (see "Working on Our Relationship"). The carefully written manual (in a surprisingly practical stand-up binder) steps you through relational basics: how to



**Working on Our Relationship** You connect files in nuBase simply by dragging a field from one file to the next in the Structure window. Not only is this easy, but it also gives you a clear view of file relationships (represented by arrows).

save memory by eliminating duplicate fields in related files, when to choose one-to-one or multiple relations, organizing data for efficient retrieval, and designing informative onscreen views and printed reports. nuBase includes about 50 math and financial functions for calculation in reports, and even explains how and why to use them.

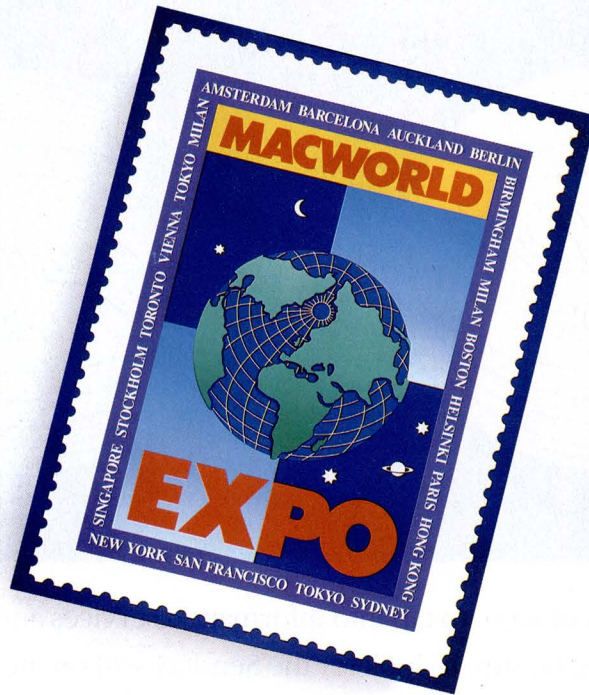
nuBase offers templates that not only show off the product's range of features, but also constitute complete, commercial-quality applications in their own right. The Labels I, Labels II, Client Tracker, Invoice Manager I, and Invoice Manager II templates amount to a complete small-business management system. The templates are self-explanatory and can be customized with minimal effort.

nuBase is not going to lure many in today's developer community away from 4th Dimension, FoxBase+/Mac, or Double Helix, although the dBase Mac community (about 60,000 users) will be happy with New Era's work, as will users who need to convert files from DOS dBase II through IV. The Pascal-style procedural language added in nuBase to the original dBase system is workable if not dazzling (it supports CALLs to other code and XCMDs and XFCNs); real programming power is promised for an upcoming version that uses the impressive, icon-based object-oriented programming system developed at Serius Corporation. For now, if you need a relational database that makes minimal demands on your time, checkbook, or computer-science background, nuBase is an attractive choice.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.



# Where In The World Is Macworld Expo?



The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

The installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.\*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

## Everywhere.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in

the world, complete the coupon and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corp., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

\* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.

### We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ I'd like to know more about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

- |                                     |                                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amsterdam  | <input type="checkbox"/> Helsinki  | <input type="checkbox"/> Paris         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auckland   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hong Kong | <input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barcelona  | <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico    | <input type="checkbox"/> Stockholm     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Berlin     | <input type="checkbox"/> Milan     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sydney        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Birmingham | <input type="checkbox"/> New York  | <input type="checkbox"/> Tokyo         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boston     | <input type="checkbox"/> Oslo      | <input type="checkbox"/> Toronto       |

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**MACWORLD  
EXPOSITION**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/TOWN \_\_\_\_\_ STATE/PROVINCE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

MW/JAN92



# 2400 BPS DATA MODEM BUYERS: LOOK FOR THE SENDFAX™ SEAL.



If you've decided to buy a data modem to tap into information services and free bulletin boards, or move data between computers, be sure to look for the Sendfax seal on the package. With Sendfax, you'll get everything you want in a data modem, plus a *big* bonus. You'll be able to send faxes directly from your personal computer.

No more need to print hard copy first. No more trudging to the fax machine, waiting in line, or standing there feeding in paper.

If you only send faxes now and then, the silver Sendfax seal means you'll get all the advantages of instant, direct faxing on your data modem at little or no extra cost. If you're a frequent faxer, go for the gold. For a few dollars more, it's so fast (9600 bps) it can pay for itself the first few times you use it. By programming faxes to go at night rates, you'll save 40% or more on your phone bill. If you send a lot of long distance faxes, that adds up fast. And since modems don't wear out, it will add up for a long time.

Sendfax is available on the best quality data modems through your local computer retailer or direct mail marketer.



**SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR**

2075 North Capitol Avenue, San Jose, California 95132



# The Complete Guide to Complete Guides

## SORTING THROUGH THOSE BIG PAPERBACK MAC BOOKS

# W

BY DAVID POGUE

hat can we make of the fact that the publishing industry thinks we need 50 pounds of 500-page paperback books to get any work done? Unfortunately, it probably signals that the Mac isn't as simple as a toaster anymore.

Almost all the books reviewed here are less than two years old, but only a few cover System 7. Still, books written with humor, knowledge, and an understanding of the way we nontechnies think are worth grabbing immediately.

### The Macintosh Bible, Third Edition

The granddaddy of them all, and still the best (Goldstein & Blair, 1991; \$28). It's an 1100-page collection of juicy blurbs and factoids, in recognition of the fact that trying to impose an A-to-Z structure on something as complex as computing is futile. Margin icons help distinguish first-timers' tips from power-user secrets. The writing shows a healthy, *Consumer Reports*-y mentality when it comes to Mac products, which are wittily critiqued and defended.

Sharon Zardetto Aker (author) and Arthur Naiman (editor) often disagree, sometimes rabidly. In those situations they bicker, alternating paragraphs, giving you terrific insight into the passion of the true Mac nut, and a much more balanced perspective on key issues (eight pages on QuarkXPress versus Aldus PageMaker, for instance). And Naiman's sense of humor is a killer. Is there a flaw in this book? Sure: the font is goofy-look-

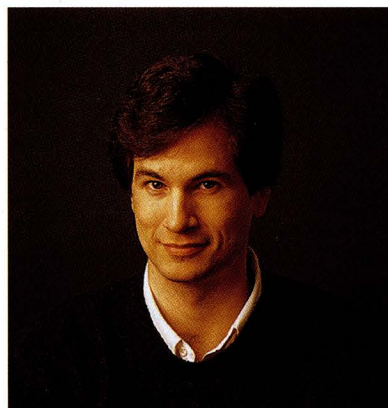
ing. (Then again, it's the only book whose price doesn't take us for dummies by ending in .95.)

Unique inclusions: printouts of sample fonts and clip art; awesome tips (especially on Word 4.0); free quarterly updates mailed to you, for the life of the edition, to help avoid Mac Book Obsolescence. Brilliant.

### Encyclopedia Macintosh

This 780-pager (Sybex, 1990; \$27.95), by Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland, can't quite make up its mind what it wants to be. It has tons of concise, pointed product reviews, but they're largely out of date and weirdly selected—StuffIt is covered but not DiskDoubler, Pyro but not After Dark, CompuServe but not America Online—so it's not really a buyer's guide. Mixed in with the reviews are tips, but they're not well organized, so it's not really an encyclopedia.

The writing is drier than the Sahara. Technical terms go undefined throughout, modifier keys are referred to by those weird symbols (like  $\mathcal{R}$  and  $\mathcal{H}$ ) instead of their names, and there's not a joke or wisecrack to be found. Except for stunningly authoritative chapters on graphics software and a lot of clever ResEdit programming tips, you can do better.



### The First Book of the Mac

Carla and Jay Rose, the authors of this 400-page introduction to the Mac, *really* love their computers (MacMillan Computer Publishing, 1991; \$16.95). The style is breezy, jokey, fun-loving... sometimes too much so. ("Perhaps [the Bézier curve tool] should be called the brassiere tool. Edits your curves.")

If you can take the burbly, gushing tone, you'll like the overviews of software categories; particularly strong are the sections on the basics of word processing, graphic design, and Impractical Applications (games and screen savers). Except for some amateurish illustrations, this is a good one for the absolute novice.

### Macworld Complete Mac Handbook

You'll have to trust me not to give this book by Jim Heid an edge because it's got *Macworld* in the title (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991; \$26.95). This 548-pager feels like a collection of (continues)



magazine articles, each on a different Mac facet, like using macro software, database basics, or buying used Macs; frequent sidebars and striking illustrations add to that effect (no ads, though). Read Jim Heid's *Getting Started* column to get a feel for the lucid, friendly writing style.

The book's best feature is the breadth of its coverage. You'll find chapters on topics barely mentioned in other Mac books: surge suppression, music, desktop video, and System 7, for starters. (By the way, I'm a contributor to another *Macworld* book, the *Read Me First* book. It'd be just too weird for me to review it.)

### The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts

Those *Macworld* authors are everywhere, aren't they? This book (Microsoft Press, 1991; \$24.95) is something of a "best-of" collection, culled from Lon Poole's *Quick Tips* column. It's not for beginners, but it's the power-user wannabe's heaven: 513 pages of tricks and secrets, both for general computing and specific software, with gorgeous line drawings. There are great hardware hacks (like fixing your mouse), productivity pointers (keyboard window-cycling in Word), and handy hints (making neon type in Illustrator). These scattershot tips are as juicy as the ones in *The Macintosh Bible*; not as opinionated, perhaps, but in a nicer typeface.

### Dr. Macintosh

This 341-page Bob LeVitus book is worth mentioning, although the current (1989) edition is too old to buy now (Addison-Wesley; \$19.95). It's a first-person, opinionated view of the Mac universe, chock-full of Mac myths, do's and don'ts, and specific buying suggestions. The troubleshooting hints, as well as the segments on justifying major hardware purchases, are especially good. The product recommendations, however, are far out of date. Watch for the new edition in early 1992.

### Apple Macintosh Book, Third Edition

Last updated in 1988, this book too has a new edition on the way (Microsoft Press; \$21.95; by Cary Lu). It remains mostly relevant, since it avoids mentioning specific products. These

400 pages are essentially a technical primer. It explains how everything works: how a monitor displays images, how a laser printer gets the image onto paper, what the differences are between programming languages (like Basic and C), and so on. It also explains where things got their names: serial port, supertwist, SIMMs.

The book also covers topics not found anywhere else: use of the Mac by the disabled, printing to film, how to read the secret messages on the LaserWriter start-up page. Lu also has a chapter called Future Directions; it's uncanny how many of his predictions come true. (In the 1988 edition he predicts "live links" in software [that is, publish and subscribe], that every Mac will have a hard drive, and that nothing will replace the mouse.) Fascinating going.

### Inside the Apple Macintosh

Here's another how-it-works book, this one with a lively, conversational tone (Brady Books, 1989; \$24.95; by Jim Heid and Peter Norton). Even marginal wireheads will find these 600 pages gripping; clever analogies, unusual photos, and outstanding graphics make all kinds of techy topics amazingly clear. In other words, this isn't the book for the newcomer, especially since there's virtually nothing about software; but nor is it as high-end as the title makes it seem.

Bits of the best: a prehistory of the Mac; a history of Mac system software; articulate discussions of fonts, PostScript, and monitors; using ResEdit to improve software; and the best chapter on networking you can find in a general Mac book.

### Macintosh Companion

This 591-page book (Addison-Wesley, 1991; \$22.95) by Sharon Zardetto Aker makes a peculiar assumption: that *everyone* uses System 7. It's written lucidly, but with little humor and much caution. "A *file recovery program* helps you recover files from a damaged disk," it says—but the heck if it's going to tell you that program's name, or where to get it. The book rarely deviates from authorized Apple terminology and methodology.

It is geared for the beginner, has clever illustrations, and is primarily

concerned with the Finder, desk accessories, and basic Mac techniques. Berke Breathed (creator of the comic strip "Bloom County") drew the hilarious chapter frontispieces.

### The Big Mac Book

The 900-page *Big Mac Book* contains a wealth of information (Que, 1991; \$29.95; by Neil J. Salkind)—coverage of everything from System 7 (a preview) to printer mufflers.

Most of it is a bunch of pseudo-reviews, from WorksPlus Spell to the "LaserWriter SilentWriter printer" (?). All are favorable. (And all cry out for an editor: "As your and my mothers said," begins one sentence.) Complete with factual errors, missing graphics, and typos. You might say this is a rather buggy book.

### The Little Mac Book, Second Edition

For the brand-new Mac owner, here's an interesting alternative (Peachpit Press, 1991; \$14.95; by Robin Williams and Kay Nelson). (Don't mistake the author Robin Williams for the comedian—nor her book for the confusingly titled *Little Mac Book* by Neil Salkind.) This 180-pager was written by a woman who evidently struggled through the official Apple gospel, finally made some sense out of it, and wants to teach it to fellow computer-phobes in her own unorthodox terms.

Topics include the Finder, desk accessories, and System 7. Everything is simply explained. The approach emphasizes terminology, some of which is nonstandard (*press-and-drag* instead of just drag). And not all of the info is accurate; for instance, you're told that after you choose Empty Trash "No amount of crying or pleading . . . will bring [a trashed file] back. Believe me." No, don't; crying won't help, but a file-recovery program like Norton Utilities will.

At its best, Williams's flustered-by-technology approach strikes a chord; the troubleshooting chapter is called "Aaack!! Help!" Now *there's* some real Macintosh terminology you won't find in the manual. **M**

---

*Contributing editor David Pogue is a manual writer, Mac consultant, and magic instructor.*



**MACWORLD  
EXPOSITION<sup>®</sup>**  
SAN FRANCISCO

**JANUARY 12 - 15  
1992**

Wednesday, January 15  
10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

to information,  
innovation and  
incredible savings.



# Quantum 170<sup>mb</sup> \$499\*



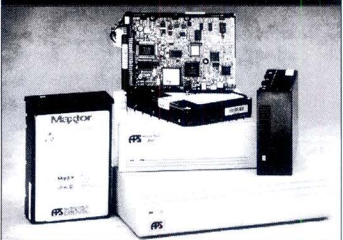
MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$229	\$299
105	339	429
170	499*	589*
210	629	699
425	1299	1399

\*While supplies last

# WREN 1.2<sup>Gb</sup> \$2099

300	\$1199	\$1349
300	1199	1299
330	1349	1499
600	1499	1649
630	1549	1649
630	1849	1949
1.2G	2099	2199

# Maxtor 213<sup>mb</sup> \$599\*



MB	INTL	EXTL
120	\$359	\$439
213	599*	689*
535	1599	1749
760	1649	1799
1.2G	2299	2499

# Toshiba CD ROM \$579

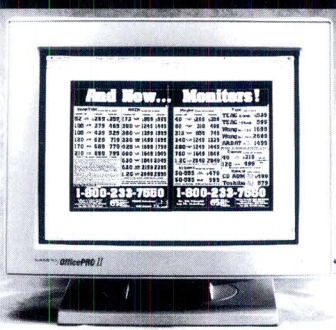


**3301** \$579  
Limited offer includes free  
"Nautilus" & "Showcase" CD

# 1.3 GB DAT Tape \$1349

TEAC 155	\$599
WangDAT	1349
WangDAT	1999
Python	1499

# 2 Page Monitor \$799



# Sampo 20" mono w/card \$799

• **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.  
• **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.  
• **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

\* Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

# SyQuest 88<sup>mb</sup> \$699

SQ-555 44mb	\$479
SQ-5110 88mb	699
SQ-555 Dual	899
SQ-5110 Dual	1599

# Sonic Systems EtherNET

TWP/TnT	\$199
Magic Bus	279
7-Port Hub	499
NetPack	

Includes six cards  
& QuickMail™ by CE 1199

# NetPack/HUB

Includes six cards,  
QuickMail & Hub 1599

• **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come preformatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• **30-Day Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

AMEX ACCEPTED  
GOV., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE



VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE  
ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

# 1-800 235-2752

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-9PM CT, SAT 10AM-4PM CT  
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875  
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS, 2900 S. 291 HWAY, LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057



Circle 15 on reader service card





# NEW PRODUCTS

## Edited by Evan Cooper

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

### HARDWARE

#### BulletModem E2400M

External modem operates at full-duplex 2400 bps in synchronous mode with V.22 bis, and at 9600 bps in asynchronous mode with V.42 bis. Two-year warranty. \$295. E-Tech Research, 408/730-1388.

#### DAT Stacker

Digital audiotape drive with loading mechanism that holds eight 4mm DATs for up to 16GB of storage. Ships with Retrospect Remote from Dantz Development for unattended backup. One-year warranty. \$8995. PLI, 510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

#### Futura Cards

Family of NuBus boards with graphics acceleration and 24-bit color. Company claims boards speed graphics operations by up to 500 percent. Support variety of monitor sizes and have virtual screen, pan, zoom, and video-out capabilities. Virtual screens produce documents up to 28 by 28 inches that can be panned in real time. Support up to 24-bit color; output RGB,

NTSC, and PAL video signals. One-year warranty. Futura EX \$795; Futura SX/8 \$995; Futura SX \$1495; Futura MX \$1995. E-Machines, 503/649-6699.

#### LS-3510AF

35mm automatic-focus film scanner for color or monochrome positives and negatives. 12-bit option enables scanner to read 4096 gradations of red, green, and blue. Slide mount provides 360-degree rotation before scanning. Bundled with Photoshop or ColorStudio software. \$8995. Nikon, 516/547-4200.



LS-3510AF

#### LX-29000

4-pages-per-minute, 300-dots-per-inch PostScript laser printer that also works with IBM PCs and compatibles. Includes 35 resident typefaces, 2MB of RAM, and 16MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor. One-year warranty. \$1295. The Printer Works, 510/887-6116.

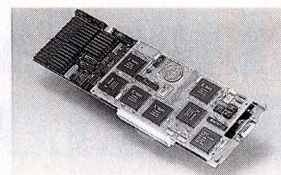
#### Magic Wand Keyboard

Miniature keyboard designed for people with little or no mobility in hand or arm. Features penlike wand pointing device for registering key clicks. Key-

board has standard layout and includes dedicated mouse keys and user-definable keys. \$1425. In Touch Systems, 914/354-7431.

#### MCC-1000 SMDSTalk

NuBus board provides virtual LAN connection for Mac II's across wide area network via Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS), a high-speed public overlay data network. Board runs at 1.544Mbps per second. Requires AppleTalk version 56 or later. \$2999. Multiaccess Computing Corporation, 805/964-2332.



MCC-1000 SMDSTalk

#### MediaTime

Fully integrated NuBus adapter that combines CD-quality digital audio with 24-bit real-time video and graphics display. Uses a dedicated digital signal processor; records sound directly to hard drive and plays back at 16-bit fidelity. Supports monitors up to 37 inches; provides interlaced output in NTSC and PAL formats. \$2799. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600.

#### MicroTrac

2½-by-2-inch trackball has 400-dpi resolution and clips

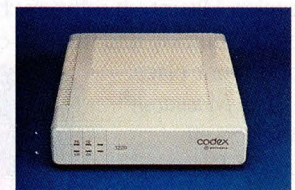
for mounting it on side of keyboard. Has three buttons spaced around the ball, and an LED indicator for drag-lock button. Bundled Control Panel software allows user to customize buttons. \$89.95. MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403.



MicroTrac

#### Motorola Codex 3220

Modem that supports transfer rates from 300 bps to 9.6 Kbps with V.32 industry-standard protocol. Operates in synchronous and asynchronous modes. \$795. Motorola Codex, 508/261-4000.



Motorola Codex 3220

#### N9001

3½-inch, 900MB internal hard drive based on Toshiba mechanism. Hard drive features 12.5ms access time, 10MB-per-second data-transfer rate, and 512K cache memory. Ships with The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh and Visionary (continues)





Software's LifeGuard. Includes five-year limited warranty. \$4599. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

**N9001****PageBrush/Color**

Hand-held, single-pass, 400-dots-per-inch color scanner bundled with VideoPaint from Olduvai. Scans at 100 dpi to 400 dpi; uses external SCSI interface box. \$895. Mouse Systems, 510/656-1117.

**Pro-III**

PostScript-compatible laser printer that combines proprietary raster image processor with high-resolution

plain-paper laser imager. Images up to 256 levels of gray at 1200 dpi. Comes with 12MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, 35 resident fonts, and 250-sheet paper cassette. Printing speed is 12 ppm for letter size and 6 ppm for ledger pages. Maximum printing area is 11 by 17 inches. \$17,990. Printware, 612/456-1400, 800/456-1616.

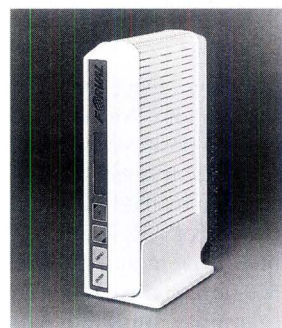
**Pro-III****Ringo LM**

Automatic switching unit for faxes, modems, phones, and answering machines. Includes software that can shut down Mac automati-

cally and launch applications at start-up. Supports single or multiple lines; routes incoming calls to appropriate device; wakes up Mac II when call is directed to fax or modem. \$189.95. MacSema, 503/757-1520, 800/344-7228.

**SA14400**

External V.32 bis modem runs at up to 14,400 bps. Front control panel features 32-character alphanumeric LCD readout to

**SA14400**

monitor modem operations. Users can download system upgrades from vendor to increase transfer rate. \$1245. Forval America, 714/347-0100.

**Scan-X Color**

24-bit color desktop scanner with 2400-dpi resolution for line art, 600 dpi for color and gray-scale images. Ships with Adobe Photoshop and Scan-X plug-in software module. \$2795. HSD Microcomputer U.S., 415/964-1400.

**Scan-X Color****SCSI JackHammer**

RISC-based SCSI-2 coprocessor for Mac NuBus port that produces sustained

## THE YELLOW PAGES FOR MAC DEVELOPERS

Until now, it's been difficult to track down qualified, talented resources to develop Macintosh software. But now you can quickly find them in one convenient place.

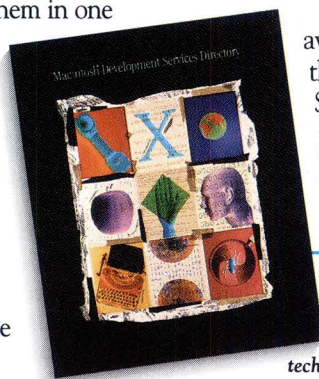
The Macintosh® Development Services Directory™ is the first source-book that will help you design, program, test and sell software successfully. And cut your development time dramatically.

You'll discover the right people to supplement your in-house staff. Develop customized applications. Create interactive,

multimedia presentations. Help you market your product overseas. And much more.

The latest edition is available now, direct from the publisher, for only \$29.95.\* To order, call toll-free.

**1-800-927-1100**  
Ext. 400



Detailed, cross-indexed profiles of nearly 1000 Macintosh resources, including contract programmers, testers, trainers, technical writers and more.



**MZ Group**  
221 Main Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105

\*Plus \$6.50 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax. ©1991 MZ Group. Int'l orders: 916-677-7171.

Circle 223 on reader service card.

## CARE plants the most wonderful seeds on earth.

Seeds of self-sufficiency that help starving people become healthy, productive people. And we do it village by village by village. Please help us turn cries for help into the laughter of hope.

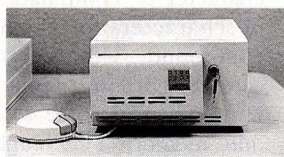




transfer rates of up to 20MB per second. Port is 12 times faster than SCSI port on Mac IIx, according to company. Supports SCSI-2 fast, and 16-bit-wide, synchronous transfers. Compatible with all Macs with NuBus slots. \$999. FWB, 415/474-8055.

#### Stor

Family of four, 5¼-inch SCSI Winchester disk subsystems with capacities from 380MB to 2GB in removable disk canisters for data security, archiving, or portability. Subsystems available in tabletop, chassis-, or rack-mount configuration. 380MB



Stor

\$2640; 760MB \$3270; 1.2GB \$3980; 2GB \$6810. Unbound, 714/843-1895.

#### Thumbelina

Miniature trackball measuring 1½ inches square and ¾ inch high. Device can mount on Mac keyboard and has mouse button, illuminated drag-lock button, and button that changes cursor speed. \$99. Appoint, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.



Thumbelina

#### Video Explorer

Real-time digital processing board that creates tradi-

tional video production effects on a Macintosh. Effects include transitions, overlaying of antialiased text and graphics onto live video, and advanced image processing. Board supports RGB input and output and can be expanded to include support for other formats. \$8000. Intelligent Resources, 708/705-9388.

#### ViewSonic 8

A 20-inch noninterlaced monitor that company says complies with Swedish



ViewSonic 8

guidelines for extremely-low-frequency emissions. 1280-by-1024-dpi monitor has a microprocessor-based memory and digital control system with 16 preset modes that can be reprogrammed by user. One-year warranty. \$2999. ViewSonic, 213/946-0711, 800/888-8583.

#### SOFTWARE

##### Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Collection of filters for creating special artistic effects in popular graphics programs that support plug-in filters, such as Adobe Photoshop, Aldus SuperPaint, and other packages. Filters include dry-brush, fresco, mosaic, and watercolor. 2MB min. memory. \$199. Aldus Corporation, 619/695-6956.

(continues)



## THAT WAS THEN.

Over the years, a lot of great utilities have been created to make the Macintosh even easier and more useful.

Now, however, there's System 7, and a lot of once great and useful utilities no longer work. And many of the ones that do still work no longer seem very great...or very useful.

Which is why we created Now Utilities 3.0 — a collection of 10 utilities that will do for System 7 what products like On-Cue and Adobe Type Reunion did for System 6...only more so. As *MacUser* put it, "Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use."

For example, Super Boomerang finds files by name or content, even if they've been compressed. NowMenus creates submenus up to 5 levels deep for anything you put in the Apple



## THIS IS NOW.

Menu folder — even other folders. StartUp Manager eliminates most System crashes by expanding the System Heap and disabling incompatible INIT combinations. And WYSIWYG Menus helps you quickly find the fonts you want by grouping font families into submenus, displaying fonts in their own typeface, and letting you change the order fonts appear in menus.

In fact, everything in the collection is the leader in its category. Just as importantly, everything in the collection is guaranteed to work together, and with anything else you may have...even System 6.

Call 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about why *MacWeek* said Now Utilities 3.0 is "now the best package on the market."





### Audio Trax

Software that combines 2-track digital-audio recorder with 64-track MIDI sequencer. Supplements MIDI-based music with synchronized digital audio. Can record two tracks of digital-audio sound directly to hard drive. Sequenced and audio data can be edited on screen using cut, copy, and paste commands. Supports Apple's MIDI Manager. 2MB min. memory. \$299. Passport Designs, 415/726-0280.

### CurrentTides

Predicts tides and currents for select locations and displays information in graphical form. Uses harmonic method of prediction to show data for one or several days. Software can be used with Fair Tide's Navigate package. 1MB min. memory. \$150. Fair Tide

Technologies, 617/229-6409, 800/732-3284.

### The Facilitator

Meeting-management system that plans agendas, supports note-taking, evaluates meetings' effectiveness, and produces minutes. Also provides variety of classical problem-solving models. 1MB min. memory. \$350. DiscTech, 716/872-4693.

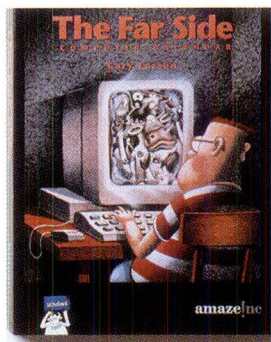


### The Facilitator

### The Far Side Computer Calendar

Personal appointment calendar that displays a different "Far Side" cartoon for each day of 1992. Program allows user to display and

edit appointments by day, week, month, or year. Includes module that randomly displays brief segments of animation. 512K min. memory. \$69.95. Amaze, 206/820-7007.



### The Far Side Computer Calendar

### GlobalTalk

Application for creating terminal programs, custom front ends, bulletin board systems, and other telecommunications applications from within Hyper-

Card, SuperCard, and compatible environments. Users can make their own applications or modify included sample front end. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Hyperpress Publishing Corporation, 415/345-4620, 800/633-4252.

### KanjiSama

Reference tool for students of the Japanese language. Allows users to access 2965 kanji characters and their meanings. Program contains general and technical Japanese-English dictionaries and offers five look-up modes for identifying characters. Looks up compound characters using any character or combination of characters from the compound. Creates flash cards for drilling. Apple's KanjiTalk required. 2MB min. memory. \$149. Sanbi Software, 714/352-0276.

# Slow The Wind

At our place the wind has a will all its own. Some days it just tags along like an uninvited guest. Other days it whips around with a fury. But when we plant trees we slow the wind and control its destructive ways. Trees hold our precious topsoil, provide us with shelter from the storm, conserve energy, and bring joy and beauty on a bright summer's day.

You can create calm and beauty where you live, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Conservation Trees, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



 **The National Arbor Day Foundation**

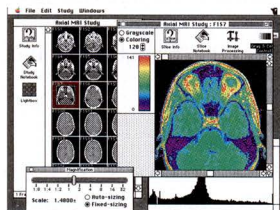


### LaserCheck

Allows PostScript laser printer to output files intended for printing on an imagesetter. Software intercepts low-level PostScript commands and shrinks any page size specified for an imagesetter to fit on laser-printer page. Prints crop marks, registration marks, and file data. 512K min. memory. \$149. Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240.

### MedVision

Modular visualization software that allows medical researchers to analyze and enhance medical images.



MedVision

Standard package contains 19 modules and 4 file filters. Can convert data from General Electric, Picker International, and Imatron systems. 2MB min. memory. \$895. Evergreen Technologies, 301/948-1800.

### PowerTrax

Contact-management and time-management system that includes scheduling, word processing, address-book, and project-management features. Generates variety of custom or preformatted reports on activities. System keeps detailed records on contacts and leads. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Soft Solutions, 404/457-9400.

### PS2000 RIP

PostScript software interpreter that produces rasterized data from PostScript files to be output

on a Monotype image recorder. Color or monochrome files can be queued to disk; advanced preview function shows job on screen prior to output on image recorder. Package includes 43 PostScript Type 1 fonts, and LaserBus Interface board. Requires Mac IIcx or higher. 8MB min. memory. \$14,500. Monotype, 708/350-5600.

### QuickTools

Collection of eight Macintosh utilities. Includes 24-bit-color screen-capture cdev; Power Strip, a floating menu for launching documents and applications; automatic save utility; and Dialog Power, a utility that enables user to assign keyboard equivalents to dialog-box options. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, 800/346-5392.

### SafeDeposit

Automatic full-time backup utility for AppleShare servers. Allows network administrator to specify (by owner or group name) which files will be backed up. Network users can access server while backup is in progress. 1MB min. memory. One-server kit \$595; ten-server pack \$4500. TerraNetics, 818/446-7692.

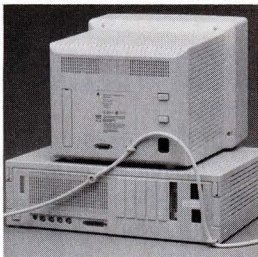
### Showplace

3-D picture-composition package for creating photorealistic images. Scenes are composed using 3-D clip art included with Showplace; also supports art imported from other libraries, and objects from any modeling application that outputs RenderMan Interface ByteStream (RIB) files. Pictures are rendered in MacRenderMan (included (continues))

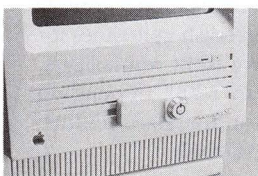
## MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

### PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



### ACCESS SECURITY



Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

### MacKabli™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price \$39.95.

### Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price \$24.95.

1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.



## At Last ... A Science & Engineering Conference for Macintosh Users

### MACSciTECH'S SEAM'92

January 15-17, 1992  
Sir Francis Drake Hotel  
San Francisco, CA

MacSciTech  
49 Midgley Lane  
Worcester, MA 01604  
(508) 755-5242  
Fax (508) 795-1636  
ALink: cons.lab.mfg  
AOL: SciTechMac

Join us for the first annual Conference on Scientific & Engineering Applications of the Macintosh (SEAM '92). Overlapping with the last day of MacWorld on Wednesday, January 15, SEAM '92 is a forum for exchanging practical information on the use of Macintosh computers in scientific and engineering applications.

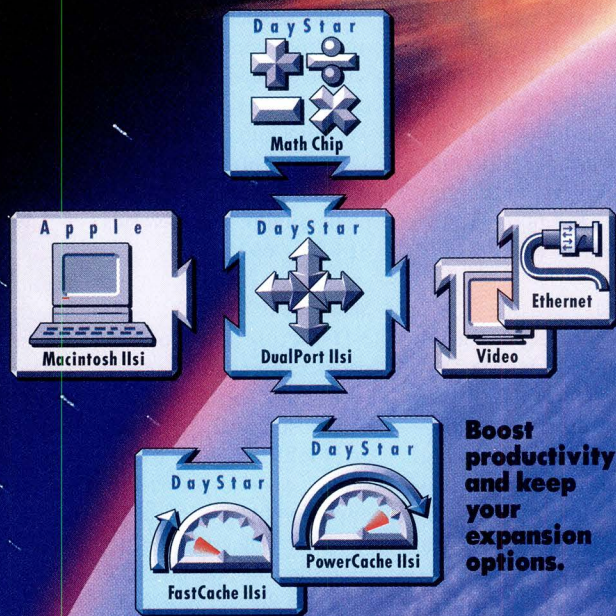
- ◆ Keynote by Dr. Clifford Stoll, author of The Cuckoo's Egg
- ◆ 18 Technical Sessions — over 60 user papers on Molecular Biology, Symbolic Math, Design for Manufacture & Assembly, Data Acquisition & Control, and more
- ◆ Lively Panel Discussions
- ◆ In-depth Short Courses — digital signal processing, visualization, networking & communications, and more

Call MacSciTech, the Macintosh Scientific & Technical Users Assoc., for registration details.

Circle 64 on reader service card.



# Mac IIsi users... DayStar expands your horizons.



Now, you can have the powerhouse you need for design, publishing or spreadsheets. We bring you versatility and real gains in daily productivity.

**DualPort™ IIsi.** The best way to get a PDS slot or a math chip. We include it with our IIsi cache cards. It has a second connector for our FastCache or PowerCache. So if your planning video or ethernet, start with the versatile DualPort.

**FastCache™ IIsi.** Get a 30% boost in all applications. This is the same 64 K cache card we use in the powerful Mac IIsi.



**PowerCache™ IIsi.** Accelerate to the highest levels of productivity. This is the card that MacWEEK magazine calls, "a powerful enhancement for the Mac IIsi... We highly recommend this product." It works with everything, including System 7!

So go ahead, expand your horizons... you can't go wrong with DayStar Digital.

**Come join us. 1-800-962-2077**

Available through your favorite dealer



5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542  
International: (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

This ad was completed with DayStar upgrades installed. ©1991 DayStar Digital, Inc.

Circle 201 on reader service card

## NEW PRODUCTS

with package) and can be saved as TIFF or PICT files. 5MB min. memory. On disk \$995; on CD ROM \$695. Pixar, 510/236-4000.

### SuperScope/488

Data-acquisition and -analysis software for digital-storage oscilloscopes and black-box digitizers. User can configure device through oscilloscope-like front end and save various notes, data, results, and measurements in text file. Library of analysis software includes trigonometric, logarithmic, and statistical operations. 2MB min. memory. \$990; Instrumentation Library \$290. GW Instruments, 617/625-4096.

### Tableworks

QuarkXTension table editor add-on for QuarkXPress 3.0. Integrates directly into program; all style and formatting abilities are available during table development. Globally adjusts all rows and columns to fit text; autosizes table continuously as text is typed. Creates multipage tables with column-header duplication. 4MB min. memory. \$299. Npath, 914/657-2748, 800/826-7284.

### TerraView

Function library that allows programmers to create custom-mapping applications in C, Pascal, or compatible language. Supports wide variety of data types; interfaces maintain Mac look-and-feel; and complex functions accessed through simple subroutine calls. 1MB min. memory. \$3495. TerraLogics, 603/889-1800.

### Virtus Vision

Modeling, visualization, and simulation program for conceptualizing and presenting information three-

dimensionally. Real-time environment allows on-screen interaction with 3-D objects. 2MB min. memory. \$695. Virtus Corporation, 919/467-9700.

### Wallpaper

Allows user to display, create, edit, and save large desktop patterns using up to 256 colors, or in grayscale or black and white. Supports patterns up to 64 by 64 pixels under System 6.0.X and up to 128 by 128 pixels under System 7. Includes more than 400 patterns; has specialized drawing tools for creating patterns. Requires SE/30 or higher. 1MB min. memory. \$59.99. Thought I Could, 212/673-9724.

### Zap Fax

Allows network users to share single fax modem. Runs in background on client and server machines. Supports fax queueing, distribution lists, and transmission notification. 1MB min. memory. 5 users \$199; 10 users \$299; 20 users \$399; 50 users \$499; unlimited users \$795. Sunrise Services, 408/377-4661.

## ACCESSORIES

### Ergo Shields

Line of filters for Radius monitors designed to reduce electric-field emissions, glare, and static buildup. Filters are available for entire line of Radius displays, and comply with Swedish guidelines for electric-field emissions. \$150 to \$299, depending on monitor size. Radius, 408/434-4040.

### Roll & Slide

Keyboard wrist support designed to reduce muscle fatigue. Rubber rollers simultaneously slide left or



# Resource

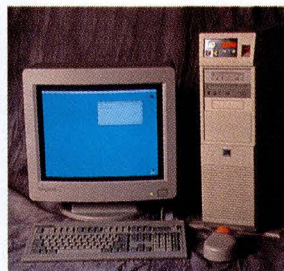
right and forward or backward. \$120. The Ability Center of Greater Toledo, 419/885-5733.



Roll & Slide

## Tower of Power IIc

Tower enclosure kit for Mac IIci and IIcx that provides multiple drive-bays—three half-height or two full-height—and fan-cooled 230-watt power supply. Optional 275-watt power supply available. \$495. ATS, 404/292-6655.



Tower of Power IIc

## Ultimate Macintosh Notebook Carrying Case

Case for Macintosh PowerBooks. Comes in black or navy blue and has lifetime warranty. \$149.95. I/O Design, 215/524-7277, 800/241-2122.

## BOOKS

### Database 101: A Database Primer for the Rest of Us

Explains the fundamentals of databases, including database design, programming languages, and purchasing decisions. Has quiz at end of each chapter. Comes with demonstration

versions of FileMaker Pro and TouchBase. Written by Guy Kawasaki. \$18.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444.

## Excel 3 for the Macintosh Made Easy

Simple, hands-on lessons for learning basic skills and advanced features in newest release of Microsoft Excel. Covers producing 3-D graphs and charts, using new drawing tools, and writing macros. Final chapter has example models and command reference section. Written by Edward Jones. \$19.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 510/548-2805.

## Object-Oriented Programming Power

Details object-oriented programming (OOP) in Pascal with examples for creating sample applications. Builds library of reusable software components that use OOP techniques. Written by Chuck Sphar. \$39.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080, 800/677-7377.

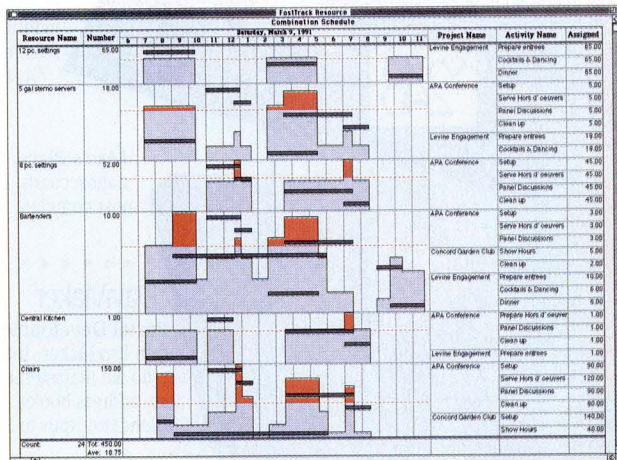
## Technical Drawing with Claris CAD

Contains real-world examples to aid experienced and new users of Claris CAD 2.0. Shows you how to solve specific design problems, and create standard drawings. Written by James K. Anders. \$24.95. Scott, Foresman Professional Books, 708/729-3000, 800/782-2665. **M**

.....  
To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



# Allocation





\$10  
Demo Kit

# Resource

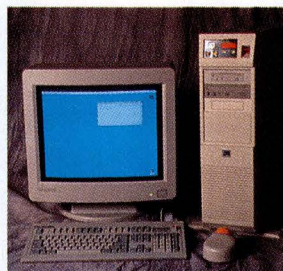
right and forward or backward. \$120. The Ability Center of Greater Toledo, 419/885-5733.



Roll & Slide

## Tower of Power IIc

Tower enclosure kit for Mac IIci and IIcx that provides multiple drive-bays—three half-height or two full-height—and fan-cooled 230-watt power supply. Optional 275-watt power supply available. \$495. ATS, 404/292-6655.



Tower of Power IIc

## Ultimate Macintosh Notebook Carrying Case

Case for Macintosh PowerBooks. Comes in black or navy blue and has lifetime warranty. \$149.95. I/O Design, 215/524-7277, 800/241-2122.

## BOOKS

### Database 101: A Database Primer for the Rest of Us

Explains the fundamentals of databases, including database design, programming languages, and purchasing decisions. Has quiz at end of each chapter. Comes with demonstration

versions of FileMaker Pro and TouchBase. Written by Guy Kawasaki. \$18.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444.

## Excel 3 for the Macintosh Made Easy

Simple, hands-on lessons for learning basic skills and advanced features in newest release of Microsoft Excel. Covers producing 3-D graphs and charts, using new drawing tools, and writing macros. Final chapter has example models and command reference section. Written by Edward Jones. \$19.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 510/548-2805.

## Object-Oriented Programming Power

Details object-oriented programming (OOP) in Pascal with examples for creating sample applications. Builds library of reusable software components that use OOP techniques. Written by Chuck Sphar. \$39.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080, 800/677-7377.

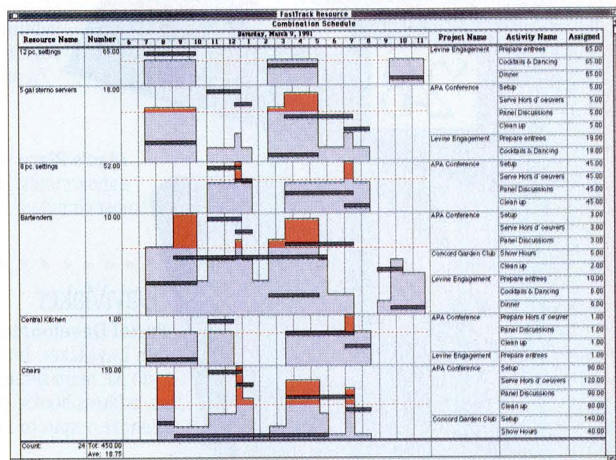
## Technical Drawing with Claris CAD

Contains real-world examples to aid experienced and new users of Claris CAD 2.0. Shows you how to solve specific design problems, and create standard drawings. Written by James K. Anders. \$24.95. Scott, Foresman Professional Books, 708/729-3000, 800/782-2665. **M**

.....  
To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



# Allocation



# just stepped into the 90's!

No more pen and paper. FastTrack Resource™ allows you to allocate, assign, track and manage your:

- People
- Rooms
- Equipment
- Managers
- Facilities
- Computers
- Services
- Activities
- Time

With FastTrack Resource, you now have the power to choose the best resources to successfully complete activities.

Please call to order your \$10 demo kit, or free information kit now!  
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

**AEC**  
SOFTWARE

Circle 83 on reader service card.



"As always, I ship it to you overnight for just \$3." —Mac

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted



### Infiniti-D

**Specular 7.0** Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photo-realistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.



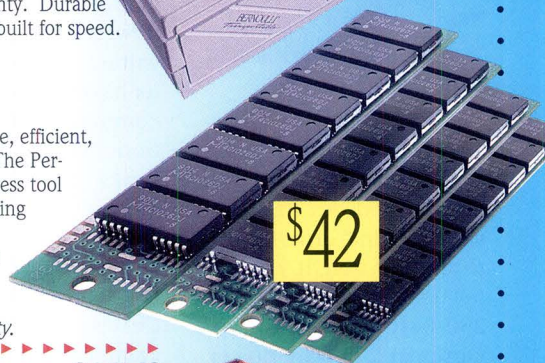
### Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg

**IOMEGA 7.0** IOMEGA, long known for reliability, now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.



### Classic Performer

**Harris Labs 7** Here it is—the most productive, efficient, and economical upgrade for the Mac Classic. The Performer turns your Classic into a serious business tool by doubling the processing power, accelerating program loading, and increasing file sorting. Runs virtually all popular software at lightning speed, supports all operating systems above 6.07 (including System 7), and is backed by a lifetime warranty.



### SIMMS

**Mac's Place** Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only \$42! Four Meg SIMM only \$159. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for Ilfx prices.

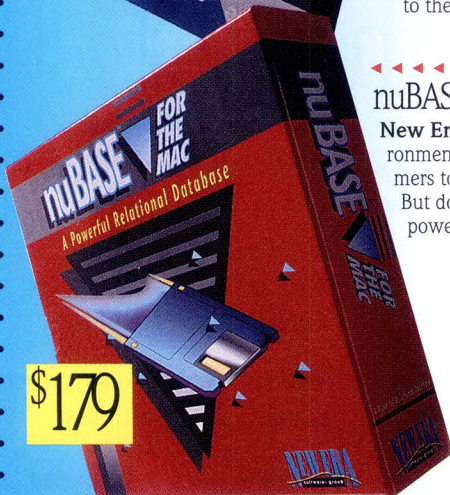


### DayMaker

**Pastel Development 7** Get all your personal information together with DayMaker. Information tools include advanced schedule and to-do list management, categories, priorities, alarms, tickler reminders, address books, phone dialing, Gantt charts, import/export, and calendar output to Filofax pages

### Macintax Headstart

**Chipsoft 7** Save time and money by doing your taxes with your Mac and America's best selling Mac tax software. Easy to use—guides you to the forms you need and even explains IRS rules. Includes over 80 IRS-approved forms, schedules, and worksheets. Prints your return ready to send to the IRS. State tax programs available separately for CA, CT, DC, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OR, PA, and VA.

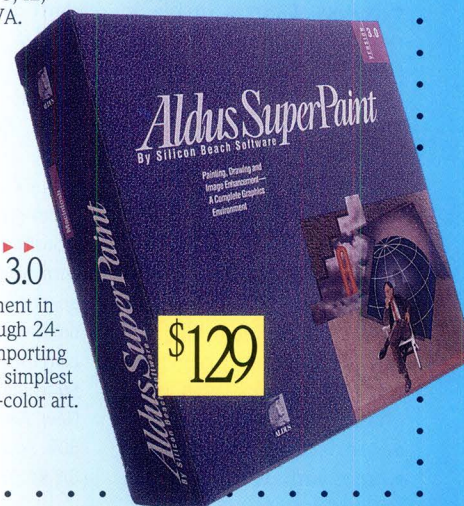


### nuBASE

**New Era Software 7** This relational database environment allows both novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you—it's the most powerful relational database available for the Mac.

### SuperPaint 3.0

**Aldus 7.0** Painting, drawing, and image enhancement in one powerful, easy-to-use graphics program. One- through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, and EPS graphics importing make this latest version ideal for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art.



**Mac's Place**

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 0 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee





## Guess who Santa calls for Mac advice and overnight delivery.

Santa keeps plenty busy maintaining his "naughty" and "nice" databases. So when it comes to finding the right goodies for everyone on his list, he saves time by calling Mac's Place. He knows that no other mail order company knows Macs as well as Mac's Place because we're the only one that's *Mac compatible*\*. And he knows that if he calls us today, he'll have his order tomorrow. So whether you're looking for the perfect gift for someone else or a little something for yourself, do what Santa does: call the elves at Mac's Place.

# Mac's Place<sup>TM</sup>

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

\*Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one MacIIcx on their desk, equipped with 8 megs RAM, 40MEG Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom-programmed database. The database literally runs all phases of our operation — product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, customer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting to online services and other corporate sites around the world via email, networked modems and FAX modems. So you see, we don't just sell 600MEG hard drives, high speed networked modems, and system 7 applications—they're all an integral part of our day to day operation.



# "Deck the halls with great new software." —Mac



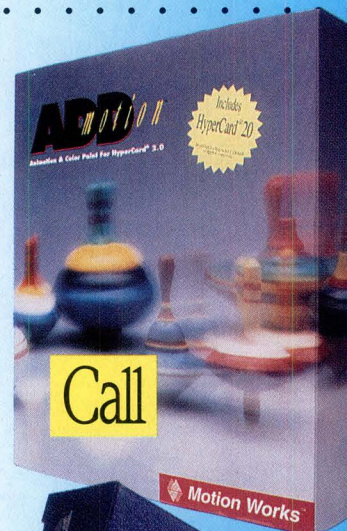
See Listings

## DiskTwin and Twin It

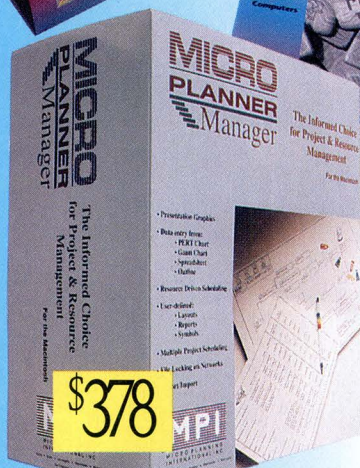
**Golden Triangle 70** Continuously back up your hard disk to another storage device to eliminate downtime. DiskTwin provides simultaneous backup for file servers and mail servers and requires no network downtime in the event of a primary drive failure. TwinIt offers low-cost software mirroring.

## ProMotion New

**Motion Works 7** Bring your presentations to life with animation. This standalone application is designed for animators and presenters, especially those working in groups. Create business presentations that come to life through movement, training animations, full-motion educational programs, and more.



Call



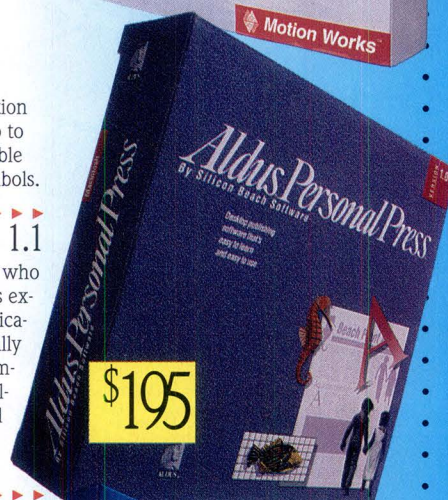
\$378

## MicroPlanner Manager

**MicroPlanner 7** The ultimate in power, presentation graphics, and ease of use for managing projects of up to 1,000 tasks. Features PERT, GANTT, Outline, or Table formats. Plus custom screens, reports, and chart symbols.

## Personal Press 1.1

**Aldus 70** The page layout program for people who thought page layout was for someone else. Provides exceptional ease-of-use and affordability—create publications from scratch or use AutoCreate to automatically assemble your stories and graphics into pre-built templates. Includes full-featured word processor, full color and grayscale graphic importing and display, and image controls for scanned grayscale images.



\$195



\$88

## DTPro CD ROM

**FM Waves 7** Well over 500 professional EPS images for the discriminating designer. Borders, Icons, Arrows and Design elements for newsletters, magazines, office memos, faxes and all of your creative projects. Graphic Originals - Clip Art with an Attitude - For Distinctive documents, facinating forms and notable newsletters pick from one of 15 collections between \$28 and \$58 each set.

## Panorama II

**ProVUE 70** New version of the 1989 MacUser Eddy and 4-1/2 mice winner that lets you manage business information faster and easier. Easy enough to build your first database in minutes, but powerful enough to run your business for years. System 7 compatible.



\$245

## ORDER INFO

### Mac's Policies

- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA only). We maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over

\$1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.

- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors.

**Orders USA:** Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T., 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our \$3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS Second Day. Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask for rates.

**\*Purchase Orders:** Government, School, and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate P.O.'s subject to credit approval.

Full shipping charges apply, prepaid and added.

**International Orders:** Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

**Electronic Mail Orders:** Compuserve (76635.660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (Mac'sPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour.  
**Phone:** 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090 © 1991 Mac's Place, Inc.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping.

Mac's Place: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 0 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

**Mac's Place**



To get it by Christmas, just order by the 23rd." —Mac

### QuickKeys<sup>2</sup> 2.1

**CE Software** 70 The System 7 savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to being fully 32-bit clean and offering Balloon Help, QuickKeys 2 can "drive" applications that support Apple® Events through its Apple Events Extensions.

### PowerBundle

**T/Maker** 70 A collection of specially selected software for Mac PowerBooks bundled together in a high quality custom carrying case. Includes WriteNow, ClickArt for Faxes, AddressBook Plus, Business Expense Reports, and America Online. A \$588.80 value!

### AppMaker 1.5

**Bowers Development** 7 Now System 7 savvy. Boosts your productivity so much it's like hiring a programmer to write your user-interface code. Just point and click to arrange elements of the Mac interface—menus, windows, dialogs, and alerts—right on-screen. Then AppMaker generates ready-to-run source code. Supports all major programming tools, including TCL 1.1, THINK C 5.0, and THINK Pascal 4.0.

### Painter

**Fractal Design** 70 Real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks and even paper grains (22 included). Perfect for fine artists, graphic artists and students. Supports PICT, TIFF, ColorStudio, PhotoShop formats and the Wacom tablet.

### MacEKG

**Micromat** 7 Detect software and hardware problems *before* they occur! This new diagnostic software measures every performance indicator, giving you a virtual "dashboard" for your Mac. There's even a digital voice to announce the test results!

### Inspiration

**Ceres Software** 70 Turn bright ideas into results! This fascinating program helps you be more creative, sell your ideas, and get better organized. Create mindmaps, presentation visuals, flow diagrams, and tree charts. Develop concise outlines, proposals, reports, and more.

### PowerCache Accelerators

**DayStar Digital** 70 Now you can afford to triple the performance of your SE/30, LC, II, IIfx, Ilcx, IIsi, or IICI to above and beyond the speed of most '040 alternatives. These new Cache cards are the fastest upgrades available and they're completely universal for seven different machines. Plus they cost less, preserve NuBus slots, and can be upgraded as your need for speed changes.

### ColorPage T16 Trinitron

**E-Machines** 70 An affordable full-page 16-inch display with 72 dpi resolution. Features Sony Trinitron technology for sharp, high quality picture. Uses the built-in video on the new Mac Quadra/040. MacUser five-mouser for three years in a row.

See Listings



"Think of us as jolly old St. Mac." —Mac



"Open seven days a week for

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

### Alarming Events/Calendar Maker

**CE Software** 70 Two must-have productivity packages at one can't-resist price. **Alarming Events**, a personal scheduler, keeps you informed of the things you want to remember. It remembers so you don't have to. Export your events into **CalendarMaker**, and you have impressive presentation-quality calendars.

\$83/30

### DataPlace Hard Drives

**Mac's Place** 70 Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins. See listings for prices.

See Listings

### Microphone II 4.0

**Software Ventures** 7 The leading, most widely used communications software in the Mac environment. This latest version supports all of these System 7 features: Interapplication Communications (IAC), Apple Events, Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, Aliases, and the Connection Manager of the Communications Toolbox. Also supports HyperCard 2.0 XCMDs and XFCNs. Speedier than ever, too!

\$215

### Xeba Fax/Modem

**Logicode Quicktel** 7 Fulfill your Mac's communication potential in style with this hot, new, quality built fax/modem. Send and receive faxes at 9600 bps. 2400 baud modem gives throughput up to 9600 with V.42 bis data compression. Totally state-of-the-art!

\$198

### Showplace/MacRenderMan CD-ROM

**Pixar** 7 This CD-ROM is packed with plenty of programming. First, there's Showplace and MacRenderMan. Plus online documentation for both products, a gallery of images created with Pixar products, a sample of Pixar animations, and information about Pixar and its products.

\$448

### Software Training

**Personal Training Systems** 70 Makes learning a snap by letting you try new skills right on your Mac as they're explained on the audio cassette. Choose the tutorials you need and never read a manual again. Like having your own private tutor!

\$49 ea

### Access CD Allegro

**Optical Access Intl.** 7 The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache® software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

\$648

### TransWarp LC

**Applied Engineering** 70 Experience a new world of LC speed! The 68030 CPU is available in three speeds: 25, 33, and 40MHz—up to four times the speed of the standard LC. Super fast 32K static RAM cache. Optional FPU available.

Call

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 0 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"To get it by Christmas



your holiday shopping."—Mac

### Flight Simulator Scenery Upgrades

**Mallard** 7 Tired of cruising the same old skies? Put some excitement back into your Microsoft Flight Simulator trips with these new Scenery Upgrades. Upgrade I: The Eastern Seaboard. Upgrade II: Japan, Hawaii, and New England. Upgrade III: Western Europe. Upgrade IV: The Midwest, Hawaii, and Japan.

\$35

### Flight Simulator

**Microsoft** 7 Take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane, even a Sopwith Camel in the latest version of this certified classic. If you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft. More than 100 million square miles to fly and 125 airports to visit.

\$39

### Spectre

**Velocity** 7 The most addictive game since Tetris—only better. Experience virtual reality as you drop into a cyberpunk battleworld. Power around the CyberArena in a customizable BattleCraft, a fully armed and armored futuristic tank-like vehicle. Action levels compare to the best at any arcade.

\$38

### Christmas Pack

**Nordic** 7 Christmas Pack More than 15 games, puzzles, and other activities charged with Christmas cheer. Holiday sounds and color graphics throughout. Great fun for the whole family! **Preschool Pack** Six bright, colorful, educational programs for children ages 3-6. Great sound!

\$31/35

### Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!

**Software Architects** 7 Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Includes 3-month membership in Corvallis Macintosh Users Group, incl. newsletters, get all this and CMUG gives you System 7 free. Limited time offer—order today.

\$59

### Battle of Britain/Bomber

**Deadly Games** 7 New! Defend England against Germany's vaunted Luftwaffe in the greatest air battle in the history of warfare. Plus the WWII adventure of Bomber. Digitized sound, animation, and a crew that talks back. Includes headphones. MacWorld's "Best Simulation, 1990."

\$31ea

### Practica Musica

**Ars Nova** 7 One of Mac User's "Best 200 Mac Products of 1989." Includes sampled sound, text-book, and a wide range of activities—scales, intervals, chords, melody and rhythm). Fun to use and fully MIDI compatible (MIDI not required).

\$66

### Star Trek Sounds

**Sound Source LTD** 7 Set your Mac on stun with these exciting new Star Trek sounds—just in time to celebrate the tv show's 25th anniversary. Two volumes of high-quality digital recordings: Volume One, "The Logical Collection", includes everyone's favorite dialog, sound effects, and music cues. Volume Two, "The Final Frontier," features sounds ideally suited to the hard-core Trekkie.

\$32ea

order by the 23rd."—Mac

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy • 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted



# "Mac's Place goes global with worldwide

## ACCESSORIES

### Advanced Gravis

- 7 Mousestick ..... 59.
- 7 SuperMouse ..... 84.

### American Power

- Conversion
- 7 UPS 110SE ..... 205.
- 7 UPS 370 CI ..... 338.

### Apple

- 7 Toner/Laserwriter II ..... 105.

### Articulate Systems

- 7 HeadSet Mike ..... 118.
- 7 Voice Impact ..... 88.
- 7 Voice Impact Pro ..... 218.
- 7 Voice Navigator II ..... 569.
- 7 Voice Record Software ..... 58.

### CoStar Corporation

- 7 LabelWriter II\* Head ..... 185.
- 7 Stingray Trackball ..... 89.

### DataDesk

- 7 Mac 101E (All Macs) ..... 126.
- 7 Mac 101E w/Quickkeys 2.1 ..... 149.
- 7 Switchboard ..... 158.

### Everex

- 7 Silhouette Trackball ..... 79.

### Farallon

- 7 MacRecorder 2.0 ..... 169.

### Fellowes

- Diskette Holder
- 7 Oak (Holds 120) ..... 31.
- 7 Oak (Holds 45) ..... 19.

### Golden Ribbons

- 7 Imagewriter Multi Color ..... 9.
- 7 ImageWriter Ribbons - Black ..... 4.

### Kensington Microwave

- 7 Long ADB Keyboard Cable ..... 24.
- 7 Apple Security Kit System ..... 33.
- 7 SE Rad/Anti-Glare Filter ..... 52.
- 7 Tilt Swivel ..... 21.
- 7 Turbo Mouse Adb ..... 107.

### Key Tronic

- 7 Mac Pro Plus ..... 143.
- 7 TrackPro ..... 218.

### Kraft

- 7 KM 30 ADB ..... 42.

### Mac's Place

- 7 Outlet Noise/Surge ..... 15.
- 7 Mac's Place Speed Pad ..... 7.
- 7 System 7 T-Shirt ..... 12.

### Mac's Place Cable

- (Full Line Available) ..... Call

### Maxell

- 7 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD ..... 22.
- 7 600Meg BU Tape CS600HD ..... 18.

### MSC Technologies

- 7 ADB Trackball ..... 68.
- 7 Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.

### Sony

- 7 Double Sided 10 Pak ..... 9.
- 7 Double Sided-Bulk 50 Pak ..... 33.
- 7 HD-Bulk 50 Pak ..... 60.
- 7 High Density 10 Pak ..... 16.

### Targus

- 7 Extended Keyboard Bag ..... 68.
- 7 Black,Navy,Gray,or Wine

## BUSINESS

### ACIUS

- 7 4th Dimension V2.2 ..... 478.
- 7 File Force ..... 198.

### AEC Management Systems

- 7 FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ..... 135.

### After Hours Software

- 7 TouchBASE 2.0 ..... 79.

### CE Software

- 7 QuickMail 2.5 ..... 249.
- 7 5 Users ..... 375.
- 7 10 Users ..... 1549.
- 7 50 Users ..... 138.
- 7 Single User

### Ceres Software

- 7 Inspiration 3.0 ..... 158.

### CheckMark Software

- 7 Cash Ledger ..... 109.
- 7 MultiLedger ..... 225.
- 7 Payroll ..... 169.

### Chip Soft

- 7 Macintax 1040 w/Quicken ..... 88.

### Claris

- 7 Claris Resolve ..... 268.
- 7 Claris Works ..... 198.
- 7 FileMaker Pro ..... 215.
- 7 MacProject II ..... 358.
- 7 MacWriteII & Correct Gram. .... 138.

### CompuServe

- 7 CompuServe Membership Kit ..... 21.
- 7 CompuServe Navigator ..... 45.

### DeltaPoint

- 7 DeltaGraph Professional ..... Call

### Farallon

- 7 Timbuktú 4.0 ..... 129.
- 7 Timbuktú Remote 2.0 ..... 134.

### Fox Software

- 7 FoxBASE+/Mac ..... 289.
- 7 FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser ..... 379.

### Freessoft Company

- 7 White Knight V11 ..... 85.

### IBSO

- 7 Data Club V2.0 10 User ..... 498.
- 7 Data Club V2.0 3 User ..... 189.

### Insignia Solutions

- 7 Access PC ..... 59.
- 7 SoftPC
- 7 AT/EGA Module ..... 124.
- 7 V1.3 - 020 and 030s ..... 239.
- 7 V2.0 - Classic, LC, SE & Port. .... 135.

### Intuit

- 7 Quicken 3.0 ..... 38.

### Meca Software Inc.

- 7 Managing Your Money 4.0 ..... 134.

### Micro Planning Intl.

- 7 Micro Planner Manager ..... 378.

### Microsoft

- 7 Excel 3.0 ..... 298.
- 7 Office ..... 519.
- 7 PowerPoint ..... 242.
- 7 Project ..... 448.
- 7 Word 4.0 ..... 239.
- 7 Works ..... 159.

### Nolo Press

- 7 For The Record ..... 30.
- 7 Will Maker 4.0 ..... 35.

### Odesta

- 7 Double Helix Vers.3.5 ..... 425.

### ON Technology

- 7 Instant Update-2 User ..... 278.
- 7 Meeting Maker (10 User) ..... 549.
- 7 Meeting Maker (5 User) ..... 289.

### Paragon Concepts

- 7 Nisus 3.06 ..... 238.

### Portfolio Systems

- 7 Dynodex 2.0 ..... 71.
- 7 DynoPage 1.0 ..... 72.

### Prescience

- 7 Expressionist ..... 77.
- 7 Theorist ..... 245.

### Quark

- 7 XPress ..... 498.

### Reality Technology

- 7 Wealth Builder ..... 94.

### Reference Software

- 7 Grammatik Mac v.2 ..... 58.

### Softsync

- 7 Accountant Inc. .... 339.

### Spider Island Software

- 7 TeleFinder
- 7 Group Edition 20 User ..... 252.
- 7 Group Edition 50 User ..... 372.
- 7 Professional Single User ..... 52.

### Survivor Software

- 7 MacMoney 3.5 ..... 58.

### Symantec

- 7 GreatWorks 1.0 ..... 202.

- 7 More 3.1 ..... 264.

### Symmetry

- 7 Acta 7 ..... 74.

### Synergy Software

- 7 Kaleidagraph 2.0 ..... 149.

### T/Maker

- 7 Smartbundle ..... 214.
- 7 WriteNow 2.2 ..... 119.
- 7 W/ MacTools & Grammatik ..... 98.
- 7 PowerBundle ..... 158.

### Teleware

- 7 M.Y.O.B. .... 139.

### Timeslips Corporation

- 7 TimeSlips III ..... 192.

### Tops/Sitka

- 7 Tops 3.1 Network Bun. V3.1 ..... 186.

### Wolfram Research Inc.

- 7 Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 ..... 789.
- 7 Mathematica Std 2.0 ..... 519.

### WordPerfect Corp.

- 7 WordPerfect V2.0 ..... 278.

## GRAPHICS

### 3G Graphics

- Images W/Impact
- 7 Accents And Borders ..... 63.
- 7 Business 1 ..... 63.
- 7 Graphics & Symbol ..... 49.

### Adobe

- 7 ATM Plus Pack ..... 118.
- 7 Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0 ..... 368.
- 7 Photoshop 2.0 ..... 498.
- 7 Streamline 2.0 ..... 117.
- 7 Type Align ..... 62.
- 7 Type Manager ..... 59.
- 7 Type Reunion ..... 41.
- 7 Type Set 1 or 2 ..... ea. 62.
- 7 Type Set 3 ..... 124.

### Type Sets for Business

- 7 Invitations & Awards ..... 95.
- 7 Letters, Memos & Faxes ..... 95.
- 7 Overheads & Slides ..... 95.
- 7 Spreadsheets & Graphs ..... 95.

### Adobe Postscript Fonts

- 7 Full Line Of Adobe PS Fonts ..... Call

### Aldus

- 7 Digital Darkroom ..... 258.
- 7 Freehand 3.0 ..... 397.
- 7 Gallery Effects ..... 139.
- 7 Pagemaker 4.0 ..... 497.
- 7 Personal Press ..... 195.
- 7 Persuasion 2.0 ..... 325.
- 7 Super 3D ..... 328.
- 7 SuperPaint 3.0 ..... 129.

### Altysys

- 7 Fontographer 3.2 ..... 262.
- 7 Metamorphosis ..... 89.

### Ares Software

- 7 FontMonger ..... 62.

### Baseline Publishing

- 7 Color MacCheese ..... 56.

### Broderbund

- 7 Banner Mania ..... 35.
- 7 Print Shop ..... 35.
- 7 TypeStyler 2.0 ..... Call

### Claris

- 7 Claris CAD ..... 598.
- 7 MacDraw II ..... 289.
- 7 MacDraw Pro ..... 278.

### Custom Applications

- 7 Freedom of Press Lite ..... 55.

### Delta Tao Software

- 7 Monet ..... 238.

### Deneba

- 7 Canvas V3.0 ..... 248.

### Eastgate Systems

- 7 Fontina ..... 35.

### Electronic Arts

- 7 Studio/8 V2.0 ..... 187.

### ElseWare Corp.

- 7 BarCode Kit ..... 135.
- 7 DataShaper ..... 135.

### FM Waves

#### Clip Art Portfolios Includg:

- 7 Agenda for the 90's ..... 52.
- 7 Business Cartoons ..... 52.
- 7 Education ..... 52.
- 7 EPS Borders ..... 26.
- 7 Fantasy ..... 52.
- 7 Glamour ..... 52.

### Fractal Design

- 7 Painter ..... 258.

### Frame Technology

- 7 FrameMaker ..... 594.

### Gold Disk

- 7 Animation Works ..... 119.

### MacroMind/Paracom

- 7 FilmMaker ..... 429.
- 7 MacroMind Director ..... 689.
- 7 Model Shop V2.0 ..... 374.
- 7 Swivel 3D Professional ..... 429.
- 7 Swivel 3D V1.2 ..... 294.
- 7 Magic ..... Call

### MicroFrontier

- 7 Color It! ..... 75.

### Motion Works

- 7 ADDmotion ..... 182.
- 7 ProMotion ..... Call

### Pixar

- 7 Showplace/MacRenderMan ..... 644.

### Specular International

- 7 Infini-D ..... 648.

### SuperMac Software

- 7 PixelPaint 2.1 ..... 148.
- 7 PixelPaint Pro ..... 465.

### Symmetry

- 7 Mariah ..... 89.

### Timeworks

- 7 Publish It! Easy ..... Call

## CD-ROM

### Adobe

- 7 Type On Call ..... 59.

### Cyan

- 7 Cosmic Osmo ..... 45.
- 7 The Manhole ..... 37.

### Discovery Systems

- 7 Berkeley BNUG PD ROM ..... 88.
- 7 Nautilus Subscription ..... 20.

### Dubl-Click Software

- 7 The WetSet™ CD ..... 218.

### Everex

- 7 EMAC Metro CD ROM Drive ..... 469.

### FM Waves

- 7 DTPRO CD-ROM ..... 88.
- 7 FM Waves CD-ROM I or II ..... 148.

### Microsoft

- 7 Office CD-ROM ..... 599.

### Optical Access

- 7 CD/Allegro (350 ms) ..... 648.
- 7 CD/Performer (500 ms) ..... 498.

### Quantum Leap

- 7 CD-7 Super Library ..... 49.
- 7 Giga-ROM - Super Library ..... 98.
- 7 Macademic - Education Library 73.

## EDUCATIONAL

### Bright Star Technology



# CATALOG

## Memory Upgrade

### PB Ram™

Memory For All Powerbooks



**\$Lowest**  
per  
**2 MByte**

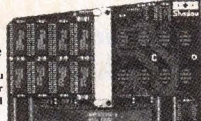
- 2/4/6 MByte
- Upgradeable!
- Gold Plated

**16 MB SIMM's \$825**  
(for Mac IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, Quadras)

- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 -4 MB / -80 ns) for the Mac II, IIfx, cx, ci, si, fx, Quad's \$575 / \$1150
- 8 MB kit for the Mac LC or SE/30 \$288
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIfx, IIfx, LC \$99
- 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh \$159

### PortaRam™

for the  
Mac  
Portable



**\$225\***  
per  
Mega-  
byte  
(1 to 8)

- Call if you find a lower price - we'll beat it!
- One to Eight Megabyte
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- User Upgradeable!
- Gold Plated Boards
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

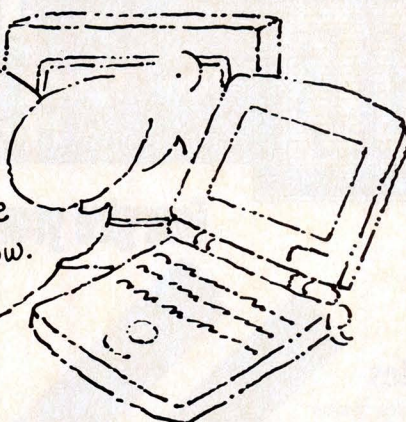
**Shadow Technologies**  
1767 Morning Glory Road

VISA Livermore, CA 94550  
M/C (510) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

Mighty ideas from little Macs grow.



The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a real Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:

**1. BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable. Makes your Powerbook a MultiFinder monster with new memory elbowroom.

**2. BookRAM™ DRAM** memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

**3. BookView™** An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.

**4. BookView™ Imperial.** Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale

monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180  
420 North Fifth St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
(612) 371-0061  
(800) 950-CARE (2273)  
(612) 371-9342 Fax  
AppleLink: D6962



## Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Questions?

Use the  
Reader  
Service Card  
to request  
free  
information.

## Results

*The Macworld Catalog*

## Delivers

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR COMPLETE MAC SOLUTIONS

## WHY YOUR NEXT PURCHASE SHOULD BE FROM ABC

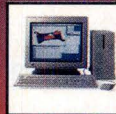
### SERVICE

- Friendly, knowledgeable sales & support consultants ready to serve you, with Toll-Free Ordering and Tech Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured according to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- Education, Government and Institutional Purchase Orders Are Accepted
- EXPRESS TWO-DAY SERVICE on ALL SOFTWARE PACKAGES for only \$6



### SUPPORT

- All purchases are backed by our 30-day absolute satisfaction money-back guarantee, 1 full year limited warranty & our Express Replacement Policy
- Buy with confidence, as ABC is a strong and rapidly growing company with experience and skill in both Mac and PC Markets
- All together, there's nothing like buying from ABC, your one source for all your Mac solutions



### LEASING

- We have a Dedicated Leasing Specialist, Ken, to serve you
- Credit limits from \$900 to \$1,000,000
- Three unique leasing services: 1) Canadian Leasing, 2) Consumer Leasing, and 3) New & Established Business Leasing
- Many Leasing Advantages: Provides a Hedge against Inflation, May Lower the Total Cost of the Equipment, Improves Cash Flow, Keeps Your Business on the Cutting Edge of Today's technology

## Software

### SPREADSHEET WARS! LOWEST PRICES!



**ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR** .....\$385  
Classic Postscript design program, now easier than ever!

**ADOBE PHOTOSHOP** .....\$425  
Ultimate Image Manipulation Powerhouse!

**ALDUS FREEHAND** .....\$379  
High-end postscript graphics package - a long time favorite

**ALDUS PAGEMAKER** .....\$499  
Grandfather of Desktop Publishing Programs, ease & powe. **FREE ALDUS PREPRINT WITH PURCHASE OF PAGEMAKER!**

**CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO** .....\$379  
#1 Favorite is Flexible, Powerful, Easy-To-Use Database

**CLARIS MACWRITE II** .....\$129  
Easy, Powerful Word-Processing Standard

**QUARK XPRESS** .....\$479  
Full Color, Sophisticated Desktop Publishing Tool

**ASK ABOUT OUR CHRISTMAS GAME SPECIALS**  
All Broderbund, Inline Software, & Spectrum Hobbyte Games At Lowest Possible Prices!

## Printers



**QMS PS-815 MR** .....\$3895  
600 DPI or \$139\*  
LASER PRINTER (p/mo. on lease)

**QMS PS-410** .....\$1699 / \$65 mo.\*

**HEWLETT PACKARD  
COLOR DESKWRITER C**  
\$745 / \$28 p/mo.  
PRICE/LEASE PRICE



**DESKWRITER** .....\$425

### PRICE/LEASE PRICE

**NEWGEN PS 300P** .....\$1760 / \$65 mo.\*  
**NEWGEN PS 400P (400DPI)** .....\$2095 / \$79 mo.\*  
**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PS 17** .....\$1340 / \$50 mo.\*

\*Please Call for Details.



**SEIKOSHA  
MAC PRINTER NEW!!** .....\$245  
ImageWriter II-Compatible  
NOW FASTER

## Monitors



**E-MACHINES** .....\$2695  
T-16 XL/24 or \$102\*  
SYSTEM (p/mo. on lease)  
24-Bit Accel. Card w/ Spectacular  
Trinitron 16" Color Monitor

### PRICE/LEASE PRICE

**E-MACHINES E-16 8-BIT BUNDLE** .....\$1399 / \$53 mo.\*  
E-Machines quality 16" 832 x 624 Color Monitor & 8-Bit Card (256 Colors) at a Breakthrough Price! (NUBUS)

**E-16 8-BIT BUNDLE FOR LC** .....\$1450 / \$55 mo.\*

**GENERATION SYSTEMS 19" MONO MONITOR** .....\$875 / \$33mo.\*  
Sharp Two-Page Monochrome Monitor & Card

**19" GRAY SCALE MONITOR & CARD** .....\$1295 / \$49 mo.\*

**IKEGAMI CT-20 TRINITRON 24-BIT SYSTEM** .....\$2995 / \$114 mo.\*  
Quality 24-Bit 20" Trinitron System at Unbeatable Price!

**RASTER OPS 19" 24-BIT SYSTEM** .....\$595 / \$199 mo.\*  
24XII Accelerated 24-Bit Graphics Board running spectacular 19" Color Trinitron Monitor

**SIGMA FULL PAGE GRAY SCALE MONITOR** .....\$649 / \$25 mo.\*  
Sharp Image & Lower Emissions Portail Monitor & Card

**SONY 14" COLOR MONITOR** .....\$595 / \$23 mo.\*  
Sony Trinitron Quality in 14" Mac Monitor

\*Please Call for Details.

## Peripherals



**UMAX  
UC-630** .....\$1349  
24-BIT COLOR or \$51\*  
SCANNER (p/mo. on lease)

### PRICE/LEASE PRICE

**DOVE DOVEFAX MODEM** .....\$284 / \$11 mo.\*  
9600 BPS Fax/2400 BPS Data Modem in tiny package

**DOVEFAX PLUS** (also includes Voice Mail) .....\$350 / \$13 mo.\*

**FARALLON MACRECORDER SOUND SYSTEM** .....\$175 / \$7 mo.\*  
Digitizer w/Microphone & Sound manipulation software

**MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER** .....\$1435 / \$55 mo.\*  
Full True-Color Flatbed Scanner

**PLI 44MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE** .....\$599 / \$23 mo.\*  
Fast 44MB Removable cartridge drive from respected company

**PLI 88MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE** .....\$999 / \$38 mo.\*

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 9600BPS MODEM** .....\$499 / \$19 mo.\*  
High speed data modem at impressive low price

**PSI CRUNCH-IT MATH CO-PROCESSOR** .....\$123 / \$5 mo.\*

**16 MHZ 68882 Floating Point Unit for Mac LC**

### MICROTECH HARD DRIVES

Inc. 5 year warranty, Norton Utilities & S.M.B. Public Domain Software

**NOVA 100MB** .....\$675 **NOVA 170MB** .....\$949  
**NOVA 1000MB** .....\$2995

\*Please Call for Details.

## Mac Systems



### NEW MACS!

**APPLE POWERBOOK 100, 140 and 170 (NEW!!)** .....\$CALL  
**APPLE MAC CLASSIC II (NEW!!)** .....\$CALL  
**APPLE MAC QUADRA 700 and 900 (NEW!!)** .....\$CALL

**CALL ABOUT NEW LASERWRITER IIf & IIfg & APPLE I SCANNER!**



### PRICE/LEASE PRICE

**APPLE/E-MACHINES POWER SYSTEM** .....\$6425/\$184 mo.\*  
Mac IIf 5MB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, E-Machines' T16 16" Trinitron Color Monitor w/24-Bit Color Card, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle

**APPLE MAC IIf SYSTEM** .....\$4229/\$145 mo.\*  
Mac IIf 5MB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle

**APPLE MAC IIf SYSTEM** .....\$3489/\$116 mo.\*  
Mac IIf 5MB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle

**APPLE MAC LC COMPLETE SYSTEM** .....\$2349/\$99 mo.\*  
Mac LC with 2MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, 512K VRAM, 14" Color Monitor, Standard Keyboard, and Software Bundle

**APPLE MAC IIf 5MB RAM/105MB QUANTUM HD** .....\$2855/\$120 mo.\*

**APPLE MAC IIf 3MB RAM/40MB QUANTUM HD** .....\$2299/\$97 mo.\*

**APPLE MAC IIf 5MB RAM/170MB QUANTUM HD** .....\$3895/\$129 mo.\*

### SPECIAL LEASING BUNDLES

**MAC IIf TOTAL SYSTEM** .....\$299 mo.\*  
Mac IIf 5MB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, E-Machines' T16 16" Trinitron Color Monitor w/24-Bit Color Card, QMS PS-410 Laser Printer, UMAX UC-630 Color Scanner w/ Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 & WordScan, DataDesk Extended Keyboard, Adobe Illustrator, Quark XPress, Claris MacWrite II, Claris FileMaker Pro and Microsoft Excel

**APPLE MAC LC X-MAS TOTAL SYSTEM** .....\$93 mo.\*  
Mac LC 4/40, Sony 14" Trinitron Color Monitor, DataDesk Extended Keyboard, Microsoft Works, and Norton Utilities

**0% Down & No Payment for 90 Days  
On All Leases**

\*Please Call for Details.

**C.O.D. ORDERS:** Add \$5.00 on Federal Express. Money orders and Cashiers Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please.  
**Shipping:** Please Call for shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add \$2.95 for sales tax.  
**Mail Order:** Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address.  
**Return Policy:** Call Customer Service at (313) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and

packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. Conditions: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone. Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing. Information subject to change without notice.



**(800) 274-7747**

(310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073

23520 Telo Ave. #3  
Torrance, CA 90505

Circle 227 on reader service card

**ADVANCE  
BUSINESS  
CENTER**



# Quick Tips

SIMM INCOMPATIBILITIES, BYPASSING THE INTERNAL HARD DRIVE, RESCUING DAMAGED HYPERCARD STACKS, AND MORE

# M

BY LON POOLE

any floppy disk drives that are returned to Apple for repair simply need cleaning. If your Mac has trouble reading or writing floppy disks, clean the floppy disk drive regularly with a 3M Diskette Head Cleaning Kit, says an Apple Service Note

sent to dealers. In specifying the 3M product, the Service Note states, "Do not clean these drives in any other manner, since other methods may damage them. We recognize that there may be other kits available that clean floppy drives without damaging them, but the 3M kit is the only one currently approved for use with Apple products." 3M recommends cleaning weekly or after 40 hours of use (more often in a dirty environment), and claims this frequency will prolong disk life. A 10-cycle kit lists for \$9.95, a 13-cycle kit for \$19.95.

## More Background Printing

StyleWriter owners have another option for background printing besides the SuperSpool software mentioned in a tip last September. Apple's software for the StyleWriter and Personal LaserWriter LS printers now has background printing capability and also includes four more TrueType fonts than the previous version—Chicago, Geneva, Monaco, and New York. To get a software upgrade, ask your Apple dealer or Macintosh user group for version 1.1 or later of the StyleWriter Installation Disk Set or the Personal LaserWriter LS Installation Disk Set. You should get three disks: an installer disk, a fonts disk, and a printing tools disk. The software is free, though you may have to pay for disks and handling.

## SIMM Incompatibilities

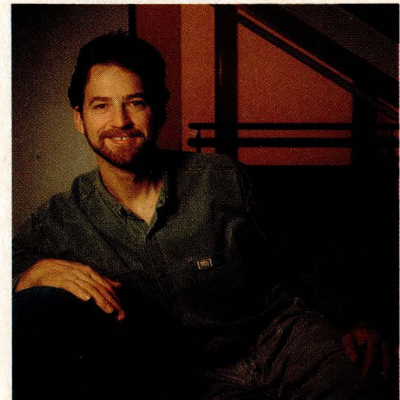
Two other Apple Service Notes describe SIMMs that are incompatible with certain Macintosh models. Some new 1MB SIMMs have only two memory chips instead of the more common eight memory chips. Installing the two-chip 1MB SIMMs in a Mac Plus, SE, Classic, II, or IIX may cause start-up problems or system freezes. If you buy new SIMMs for one of those models or scavenge SIMMs from another model, make sure the SIMMs you install are compatible. The two-chip SIMMs work fine in the SE/30, IISI, and LC and may be installed in those models at the factory.

Apple has also discovered that some third-party 2MB SIMMs cause the Mac LC and IISI to freeze or crash. To test suspect SIMMs, remove them and substitute known good 1MB SIMMs. Before buying 2MB SIMMs, make sure the manufacturer certifies them compatible with the LC and IISI.

## Learning to Program the Mac

**Q** I am a recently inspired programmer who writes in QuickBASIC. I've read accounts of the "famous" sieve of Eratosthenes. Can you explain what it is, and show a listing for it?

Second, I would like to move on to other, more capable languages such as C or Pascal as I become more proficient at programming. Would one language be useful as a stepping stone



to the other, or are they so different that they require separate training? Could you recommend a beginner's program for either language? I was thinking about Just Enough Pascal by Symantec.

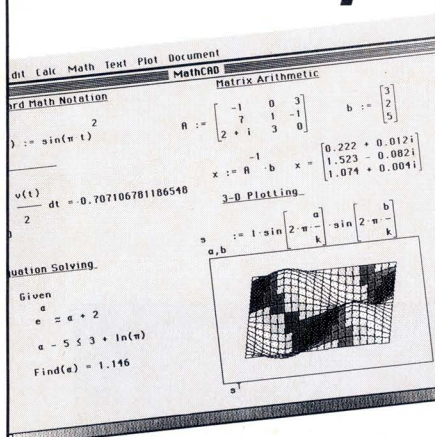
Alex Geddie  
Fonthill, Ontario, Canada

**A** The Sieve of Eratosthenes is sometimes used to compare the relative performance of different Mac models. You compile the program and clock its execution time on each Mac (see "Sieve"). To make timing easier, you may want to add a FOR/NEXT loop that repeats all the statements from `primeCount = 1` to `NEXT index` ten times. You should start with Pascal because you need some familiarity with it to read Apple's technical documentation. The concepts and principles you learn about writing Macintosh software will transfer to C or another language if you decide to switch later. If you start with C, you'll also need to learn to read Pascal. (Of course, learning to read a second language is much easier than learning to "speak" it.)

(continues)



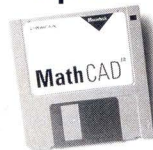
# Technical calculations made easy!



## Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- **Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively!** The live document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- **You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work.** Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- **Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work.** Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- **Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

## Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.  
For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 2.0!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone(\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**MathSoft**  
Σ + √ - × ÷ f + g

**MathSoft, Inc**  
201 Broadway  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
USA

MCTECH 2.0

Circle 34 on reader service card.

## QUICK TIPS

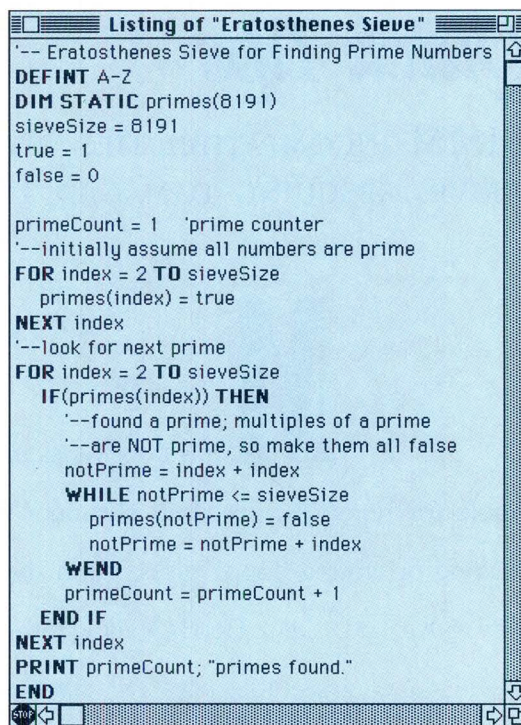
### HOW TO

Just Enough Pascal is an interactive tutorial book and disk that teaches Pascal fundamentals. Think Pascal and Think C both have everything you need to develop software for the Mac on a Mac. They don't have all the bells and whistles of Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), but the Think products cost half as much and are easier to learn.

Learning Pascal or C is the easy part. The hard part is learning how to write software for the Mac in any programming language. If you have someone else's money to spend, get the \$595 interactive training course Macintosh Programming Fundamentals by Apple Computer's Developer University. It teaches you how to build Macintosh applications in Think C. You also need 10MB of hard drive space and a CD ROM drive.

You can also learn Macintosh fundamentals from books. If you have some programming experience, start with *Macintosh C Programming Primer, Volume I* (Addison-Wesley, 1989) or *Macintosh Pascal Programming Primer* (Addison-Wesley, 1990), both by Dave Mark and Cartwright Reed. The same authors cover more advanced topics in *Macintosh C Programming Primer, Volume II* (Addison-Wesley, 1990).

For reference, you'll need a copy of *Inside Macintosh, Volumes I-VI* (Addison-Wesley, 1991), by Apple Computer. If you can't afford all six volumes at once, start with volumes I, V, and VI. Apple publishes additional technical information bimonthly in its *Macintosh Technical Notes* series. You can freely copy the notes from a user group, an online information service, or anyone else who has them. You can also subscribe to the notes through APDA, the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (U.S., 800/282-2732; Canada, 800/637-0029; elsewhere, 408/562-3910).



**SIEVE** Using the Sieve of Eratosthenes method, this QuickBASIC program finds all prime numbers between 1 and 8191 by progressively eliminating all multiples of primes greater than 1. First it eliminates all multiples of 2, then of 3, then of 5, and so on.

### Bypass Internal Hard Drive

Some months ago an acquaintance demonstrated how to start up a Macintosh SE without mounting the internal hard drive. When I later tried to reproduce the procedure on my Mac, I couldn't remember the combination of keys to press.

Jol A. Silversmith  
Rockville, Maryland

Press delete, option, command (⌘), and shift (to remember, think "DOCS"). This trick should work on the SE and newer models.

### HyperCard Corruption

Can I salvage a corrupted HyperCard stack? When I page through the stack and happen upon a damaged card, I get a dialog box with the message "Unable to read card or background id 125451." Clicking the dialog box's OK button quits HyperCard.

Greg Lambertson  
Arlington, Virginia

You can probably copy and paste the undamaged cards to a new  
(continues)



**NEW  
LOWER  
PRICES**

**POWER PRICED**

**POWER PACKED**

**POWERDrive™**

**HARD DRIVES**  
*International*

Insight™

**800-776-3475**

Hard Drives International • 1912 West Fourth Street • Tempe, Arizona 85281  
 Nat'l. Accounts: (800) 733-0882 Sales: (602) 350-1128 Int'l. Accounts: (602) 350-1144  
 FAX: (602) 350-1180 FAX: (602) 829-9193 FAX: (602) 350-1188

Price availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O. located at 1912 West Fourth Street, Tempe, AZ 85281. Shipping & handling charges extra. Payment in U.S. dollars only. PowerDrive is a registered trademark of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. © 1991 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

**POWERDrive™**

**HARD DRIVES**

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Internal	External
42	Seagate	28 <sup>ms</sup>	\$219	\$249
52 <sup>LP</sup>	Quantum*	17	\$249	\$299
80	Maxtor	17	\$279	\$339
105 <sup>LP</sup>	Quantum*	16	\$349	\$399
210	Maxtor	15	\$599	\$679
210	Quantum*	16	\$629	\$689
320 <sup>H</sup>	Maxtor	14	\$999	\$1049
320 <sup>H</sup>	Micropolis	14	NA	\$1199
660 <sup>H</sup>	Micropolis	16	NA	\$1599
1050 <sup>H</sup>	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2199
1050 <sup>H</sup>	Seagate	14	NA	\$2199
1346 <sup>H</sup>	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2699

**REMOVABLE HARD DISK**

SyQuest 44Mb	\$449
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$79	
SyQuest 88Mb	\$649
20ms. Includes 88Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$119	

**OPTICAL STORAGE**

CD-ROM	\$539
350ms. External. Uses Chiron mechanism.	

**TAPE BACKUP**

1.3Gb 4mm DAT	\$1495
Includes Retrospect™ software, 1 cartridge & cables.	
150Mb Teac	\$549
External. Includes tape & "Express Tape" software.	
Extra 150Mb Tape	\$49

**MEMORY**

1Mb (1x8-80ns)	\$39
4Mb (4x8-80ns)	\$179

**POWER PRICED**

- ▲ NEW super low prices
- ▲ We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

**POWER PACKED**

- ▲ Choice of brand name hard drives
- ▲ Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms
- ▲ 50,000+ hours MTBF
- ▲ Whisper-quiet fan
- ▲ 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- ▲ Power surge protection
- ▲ Steel case for low heat & support

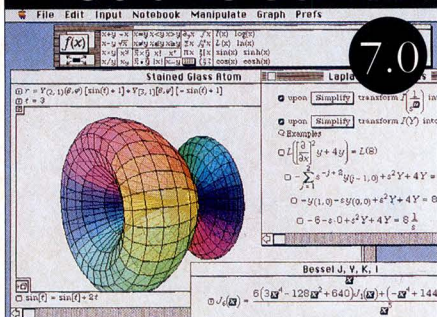
**POWERDrives**

- ▲ By the experts at HDI, since 1987
- ▲ Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
- ▲ Toll-free technical support
- ▲ Step-by-step Manual included
- ▲ 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- ▲ 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies





# Mathematics Visualized. Problems Solved.



Theorist mathematical notebooks with real symbolic equations. Theorist® is an interactive symbolic math and graphing program with a graphical user interface that makes mathematics easy-to-use. It is powerful enough for the advanced scientist, engineer, and educator, yet intuitive enough for the beginning student.

"[Theorist] is without question the easiest symbolic math program to use. ... In terms of interface design, Theorist is the best Macintosh symbolic math program... For mainstream science and engineering practice, Theorist will likely be the program that finally brings the advantages of symbolic computation to the average Macintosh user."

— MacWorld magazine, May 1990.

— Five mice review, MacUser magazine, June 1990. 🖱️🖱️🖱️🖱️🖱️

**"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."**

— MacUser magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Best Math Program of 1989.

## Equations Made Easy.

$$\delta I_M = \frac{1}{2} \sum_n m_n \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dp \left[ -g_{uv}(x_n(p)) \frac{dx_n^u(p)}{dp} \frac{dx_n^v(p)}{dp} \right]^{-1/2}$$

To incorporate typeset quality equations into your technical documents quickly and easily, get *Expressionist*®, the leading equation editor for the Macintosh.

**"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have at their disposal."**

— Jean-Louis Gassée, former Apple Computer Inc. executive.

**Call 1-800-UC-R-MATH**

for demo disks, a video, and more info.



**Prescience**

939 Howard St. #102, San Francisco, CA 94103, FAX: (415) 882-0530

Circle 179 on reader service card.

## QUICK TIPS

### HOW TO

stack (created with the New Stack command in the File menu) one card at a time. This method works with most damaged stacks, but not, for example, with stacks you can't open at all. You make a new stack with the New Stack command and work your way through the stack, copying a card from the old stack and pasting it at the end of the new stack. When you come to the card before a damaged one, you can skip over the damaged card by typing the following command in the message box:

go card the number of this card + 2

Then resume copying and pasting undamaged cards. You can automate this procedure with the stack Recover, by Greg Jorgensen of Apple. It's available at low cost from user groups such as BCS Mac (617/625-7080) and from online information services such as America Online (in the Macworld Online forum's Software Library).

### Sorting Value Lists

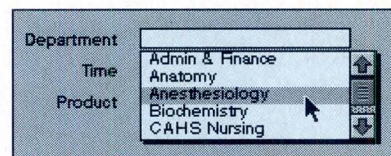
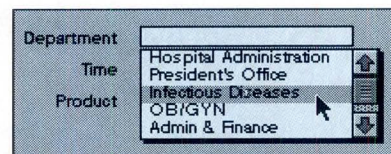
**TIP:** Claris's FileMaker Pro lets you create a list of values for a field so that when you're entering records you can choose from the list instead of typing in the correct one (see "Disorder and Order"). FileMaker Pro has no built-in feature for sorting (alphabetizing) one of these value lists, but you can quite easily use another program to rearrange a list. First make a backup copy of your database so you can go back to it if something goes wrong. Then follow these steps:

1. Choose Define Fields from FileMaker Pro's Select menu to get the Define Fields dialog box. In that dialog box, select the field whose predefined list of values you want to rearrange, and click the Options button. In the next dialog box, click the Edit Values button. Yet another dialog box appears displaying the list of values. Select the entire list.

2. Press ⌘-C to copy the selected list of values to the Clipboard. Dismiss the FileMaker Pro dialog boxes by clicking OK, OK, and Done.

3. Switch to a program, like Microsoft Word, that can sort a list. If your Mac can't have both programs open at once, you can quit FileMaker Pro and open the other program.

4. Use the Paste command to put a copy of the value list into an empty



**DISORDER AND ORDER** FileMaker Pro and FileMaker II can't alphabetize a list of values (top), which may also appear as a pop-up menu, several check boxes, or radio buttons. But you can copy the list from FileMaker, rearrange it in another program, and copy it back (bottom).

document. Arrange the list in the order you want. In Word, you can alphabetize the list by selecting it and choosing Sort from the Utilities menu. Select the rearranged list and copy it to the Clipboard.

5. Switch back to FileMaker Pro and repeat step 1 to select the old list in FileMaker Pro. Press ⌘-V to paste the rearranged list over the old list. Dismiss the FileMaker Pro dialog boxes, and you're done.

A similar procedure works in FileMaker II, though some command and button names are slightly different and you don't have to click an Edit Values button to see the list of values.

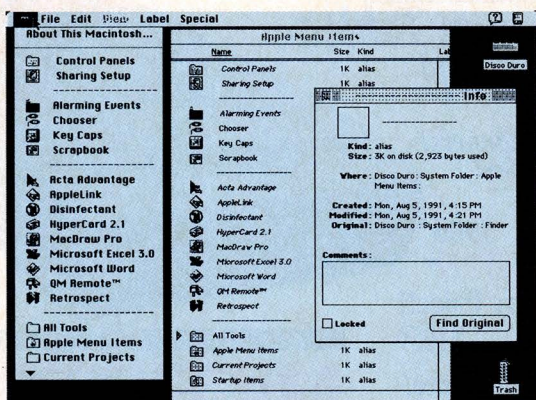
Jerry Rugletic  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

### Vette Tricks

**TIP:** I have discovered several tricks for the incredible new game Vette from Spectrum HoloByte. The horn makes game play much more fun, yet it's only shown on a keyboard diagram in the manual. Just press the Z key when you feel like honking.

There is a way to drive to the little island off the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge. First drive toward the east end of the Bay Bridge. Just as your car reaches the edge and seems poised to hit the water, the scenery suddenly changes and you find yourself on the island. Check out the streets—they're named after the programmers and some well-known people. To get back onto the Bay Bridge, drive off the end of Fransen Street as if you were heading into the water.





**ORDERLY APPLE MENU** Group items in your Apple menu by prefixing similar items with the same number of blank spaces. Add separators between groups by renaming aliases or folders with hyphens, prefixing their names with blank spaces also, and replacing their standard icons with white space.

Here's how you can experience four-digit speeds in Vette. In manual shift mode, start speeding in any gear above second. Then downshift to first, which will cause the engine to rev crazily. Immediately, hit the brakes for a second or so. Then press A for automatic shift, press 1 for first gear, and step on the gas again. You should be going over 400 miles per hour. If you again go into manual shift mode and repeat the procedure, it is possible to turn the first digit of the speedometer yellow. This means you are driving faster than 999 mph.

Steven A. Lee  
Belleair, Florida

Vette author Joel Powers says the island at the east end of the Bay Bridge is Alameda, where Spectrum HoloByte is located.—L.P.

### Apple Menu Organization

**TIP:** The Apple menu is improved in System 7 because you can customize it (by changing the contents of the Apple Menu Items folder, which is inside the System Folder—L.P.). Unfortunately, once you add more than a few items to the menu it becomes a mess. Apple recommends putting a symbol (such as a + or \*) before each name to organize the menu items by type. I think that looks silly and even more confusing.

To group different types of items, I add blank spaces before the items' names. (Most of the items are aliases.) I put three spaces before application program names, two spaces before document names, one space before

folder names, and none before desk accessory names. Now items in the menu are arranged by category as I deem important, alphabetically within each category, and the extra spaces are not bothersome.

But a giant list arranged by type can be hard to scan quickly. To visually separate the different types of items, I made separators by naming extra aliases with hyphens and prefixing the names with the right number of blank spaces so each one

would appear between two different types of items.

John F. Whitehead  
via CompuServe

Aliases of the Finder would work well because accidentally opening one results in a message saying that item can't be opened. I use ordinary folders to make separators in the Apple menu.

To further refine your Apple menu, you can hide the icons of separators. First you copy some white space in any painting program. Next you select a separator item's icon and use the Get Info command to display the item's info window. Then you select the icon in that window and paste the white space over it (see "Orderly Apple Menu").—L.P. ■

.....  
*We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.*

*Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).*

# BARE BONE BUILDING BLOCKS

*We've cut prices to the bone on these CPUs!*

**FREE QuickDex software w/CPU purchase**

**BONUS**

**Si \$2088** Lease just \$73/mo

**POWERBOOK \$1988** Lease just \$69/mo

**Ci \$2788** Lease just \$98/mo

**QUADRA600 \$5688** Lease just \$199/mo

**CUSTOM CONFIGURATION!** means you get exactly the pieces you want at the lowest possible prices!

**lots of RAM**

**laser fast Printer**

**Really Big Hard Drive**

**business Software**

**Scanner**

**24 Bit Monitor**

**800 331-1322**

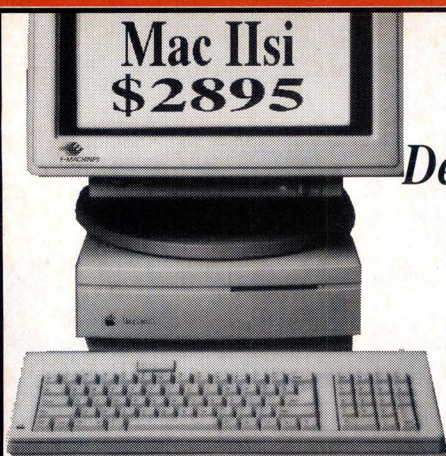
**Mac Friends**

24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710  
Local: (503) 286-9350

*Call now and SAVE some big bones with these Bare Bone Building Blocks!*

**FEDERAL EXPRESS**





**Mac IIsi**  
**\$2895**

# MacSource

## December Sale on Wacom Tablets Call for More Details!!

*Your Source for MicroTek Scanners!*  
*All Scanners in Stock with Free PhotoShop!*



**OPEN**  
**M-F: 8AM - 9PM**  
**Sat & Sun: 12 - 6PM**

### Macintosh IIsi Special

Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

**Call for other SI Specials!**

### Mac Quadra System

Quadra 700, 8mb RAM, 425mb Quantum, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage E16 Monitor, 832x624 resolution, 8 Bit Color.

**Only ... \$7,187**

*Other Configurations Available*

### Mac IICI System

Macintosh IICI, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

*For A Limited Time Only*

**Only ... \$3,599**

With 24 bit Color ...add \$539  
With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

### Classic 2/40 Special

Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse.

**Only ... \$1,125**

### PowerBook 140,170

The newest and the best Apple's PowerBook 100, 140 and 170. Supply is limited so call for availability and a great price!

### Macintosh Classic II

The Macintosh Classic II sports a Motorola 68030 processor at 16mhz and is available in many configurations. Supply is limited so call for availability!

### America's Fastest Growing E-Machines Dealer!



### ColorPage E-16 Quadra Compatible!

Introducing E-Machines ColorPage E-16 display. Works with the Macintosh Quadra, IICI, IIsi, & LC built-in interface!

**Call for the Best Price**



### Display Solutions



The all new Radius PowerView. Will enable a Classic II or a Powerbook to drive a color monitor at 256 colors.  
**Only ... \$545**

All Other Radius Products Call  
All RasterOps Products Call  
14" 640x480 Color Monitor \$325

### Color Displays

Award Winning ColorPage T/16 \$1750  
*The T-16 Judged Best 3 years running by MacUser. 832 x 624 Resolution!*  
E-Machines TX16 \$1750  
E-Machines T19 \$2950

### Color Interface Cards

Futura EX \$575  
24-bit Accelerated NuBus interface card for the Apple 12 and 13-inch displays, ColorPage E16, and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. On board acceleration, virtual screens, and pan and zoom.  
Double Color Board for the T16 \$350  
Futura SX/8 \$695  
Futura SX \$1050  
Futura MX \$1400  
E-Machines TXsi and T19/si \$900  
E-Machines TXSE30/8 \$900  
E-Machines T19SE30/8 \$900

### Options

Futura SX/8 to Futura SX Upgrade \$345  
Futura EX to Futura SX Upgrade \$490

**Have a Lower Price  
on E-Machines Monitors?**

**We'll Beat Any  
Advertised Price!**

*Authorized Dealer*

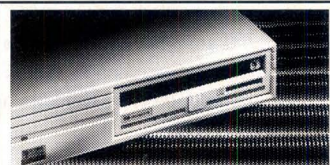
### Applied Engineering

1.44mb FDHD External floppy drive **On Sale \$219**



AE's QuickSilver for the MacIIsi. 68882 FPU and Memory Cache  
**Only ... \$275**

**We will beat any advertised  
Applied Engineering Price!**



### Rodime Hard Drives

Cobra 100mb External \$699  
Cobra 210mb External \$969  
Cobra 330mb External \$1695  
Cobra 650mb External \$2365  
88R & 45R Removables \$839/559



### Laser Printers

*Authorized Dealer  
(Not Actual Size)*

**New! 9 PPM MicroLaser Plus!**

MicroLaser Plus PS/17 \$1249  
PS35, & Turbo Printers **Call**  
QMS 410 LaserPrinter \$1725  
Apple StyleWriter \$420  
HyperNet Connectors \$25  
HyperNet 10 Pack \$150  
**NEC, APPLE & Others Call**

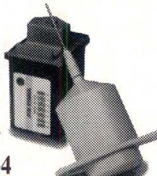


### ZOOM V.42 bis Modem

Includes all cables, Software and Documentation **Only \$159**  
ZOOM 2400 Modem \$80  
*(Includes Cable and Software)*

### JetFill Ink Refills

For the HP Desk  
Writer and the  
StyleWriter  
Colors Available  
4 refills **Only \$34**



**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-285-2622**

MacSource™ • 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 • Austin, Texas 78752 • (800) 285-2622

FAX: (512) 467-2642 • Technical Support: 1-800-723-2622 • International Quotes: (512) 467-9652

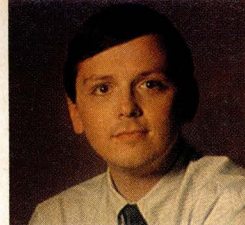
Visa & MasterCard Accepted with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check

**Prices Subject to Change without Notice.**

©1991 MacSpec, Inc. MacSource is a trademark of MacSpec, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Group Sales Photo ©1991 PR Dunn Photography. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. E-Machines, The E-Machines Logo, and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines.







# Getting Started with Choosing a Mac

WHICH MAC IS FOR YOU? YOU SHOULDN'T DECIDE UNTIL YOU UNDERSTAND HOW THEY DIFFER.

BY JIM HEID

You've decided to buy a Mac. Ask a Mac aficionado which model you should get, and you may find yourself swimming in slanguage. "Get something with an 80-meg hard drive and at least 4 megs of RAM. You might want a NuBus

down the road, and if you want to use VM under 7.0, get an 030, otherwise you'll need a PMMU."

For all the Mac's simplicity, it's still one of the most complex pieces of electronics you can buy. Roughly half a dozen components interact to affect a Mac's speed, video display characteristics, storage capacity, and expandability—including its connectors (see "A Guide to Ports and Connectors").

Knowing how Macs differ in these areas will make you better able to choose the one for you (see "Comparing Macs"). If you already have a machine, you may get some new insights into how it works and how it differs from other models in the growing Macintosh line.

## The Central Processing Unit

Perhaps the Macintosh's single most influential component is the *central processing unit*, or *CPU*—the microprocessor chip that executes program instructions, shuttles data, and supervises the Mac's overall operation. The Macintosh line uses Motorola's 68000 microprocessor family. Within

this tribe are five chips: the 68000, 68010, 68020, 68030, and 68040.

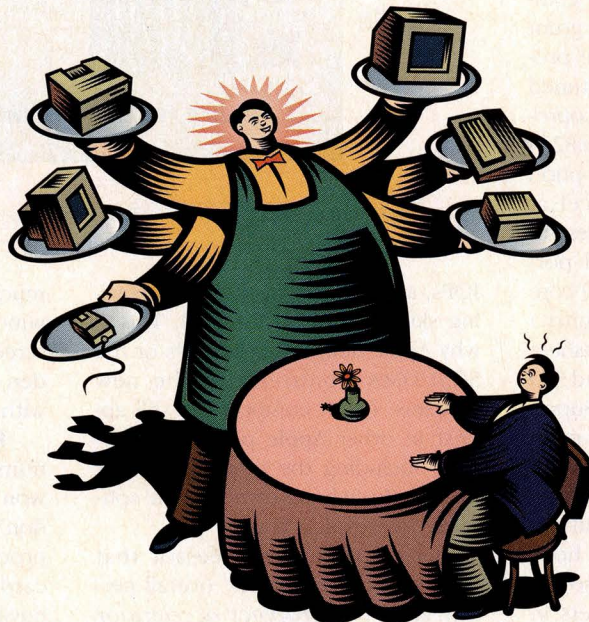
The 68010 isn't used in any Macintosh, but the rest reside in at least one machine. What's in a number? Quite a bit—quite a few bits, in fact. One area where each chip differs is in the amount of data (the number of bits) it can work with at a time. The 68020, 030, and 040 are *32-bit* pro-

cessors—they can work with 32 bits of data at a time. The 68000 is a hybrid 16-bit and 32-bit processor: internally, it works with data in 32-bit chunks, but it exchanges data with the rest of the Mac's components 16 bits at a time. (The LC uses its 68020 in a similar manner, as does the Classic II with its 68030, even though both the 020 and 030 are true 32-bit chips.)

The phrase "at a time" refers to a single *clock cycle*, one tick of the metronome to which the computer's components dance. A Mac's internal clock ticks millions of times per second, and all other things being equal, the faster the *clock rate*, the faster the Mac. The slowest of the currently shipping Macs—the Classic—has a clock rate of 8 million cycles per second, or 8 *megahertz* (MHz). The fastest Macs—the Quadra 700 and 900—have a 25MHz clock rate. The Mac IIfx has a 40MHz clock rate—almost twice as fast as the Quadras, yet the Quadras are considerably faster than

the IIfx. And that shows that all other things are often not equal—the Quadras' 68040 is more sophisticated than the IIfx's 68030, able to perform several tasks at once. The Quadras have other performance-enhancing components, too. In the end, a computer's clock rate is just one variable in the performance equation.

(continues)



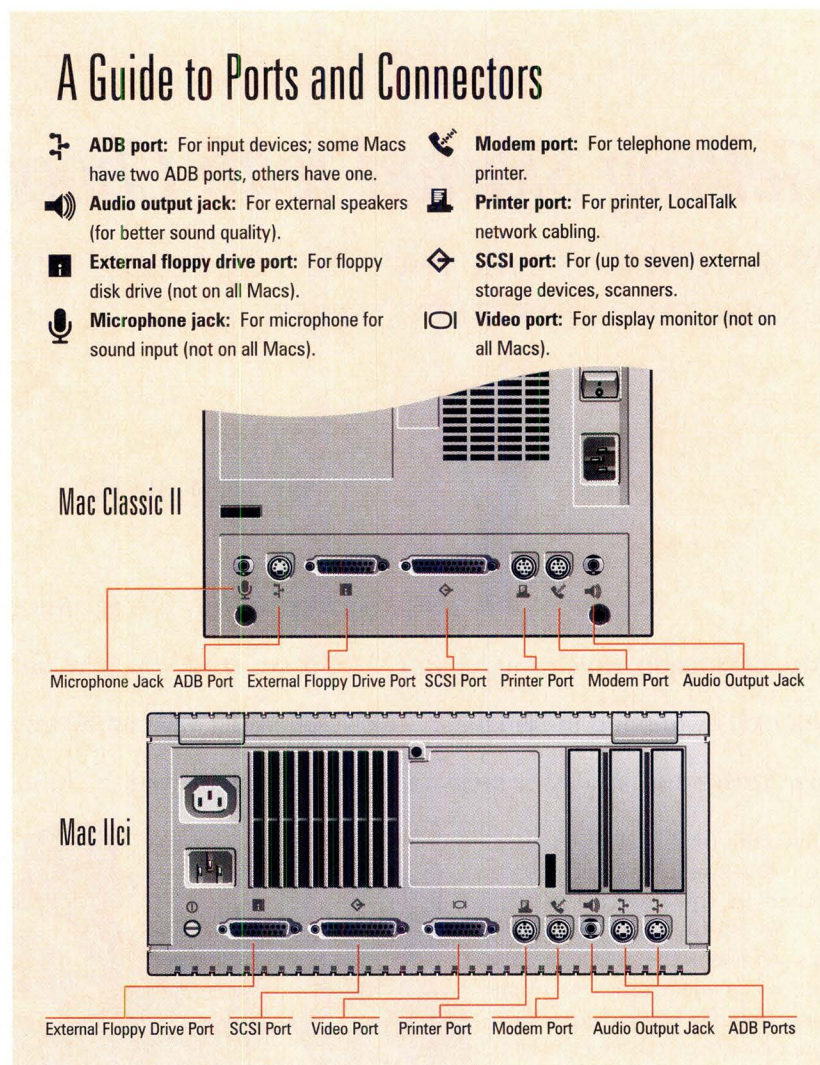


**Recommendations:** A 68000-based Mac such as the Classic is fast enough for word processing and for using low-end software such as Aldus Personal Press and Microsoft Works. However, more sophisticated programs such as QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Photoshop, and Microsoft Excel require at least a 68020 or a lot of patience to run. Apple's System 7, the latest version of the Mac's system software, also delivers more satisfying performance on faster Macs. I recommend buying the fastest (and most upgradable) Mac you can afford, even if your present needs are simple. Such a machine—especially if you eventually upgrade it—will be able to meet your needs as they grow (and as software becomes more complex), and it's more likely to retain its value better should you decide to sell it.

### Coprocessors

As in medicine, the trend in computers is toward specialization—toward *coprocessors*, microprocessors that free the CPU from performing complex math calculations and other grunt work. Unlike a general-purpose processor, coprocessors are finely tuned to perform specific jobs. Math coprocessors such as the Motorola 68882—found in most Mac II's and an option for the Mac IIsi and LC—excel at *floating-point* calculations, ones involving numbers with decimal portions. (The Mac Quadra's 68040 contains built-in floating-point circuitry.) Some programs—such as spreadsheet programs like Microsoft Excel and 3-D graphics programs like Aldus Super-3D—are designed to exploit a math chip. Heavy-duty scientific and statistical number-crunching programs—like Mathematica—cannot run without one. In most other programs, however, the math chip lies fallow, so unless you plan to crunch numbers in quantity, don't worry if your Mac doesn't have one.

The Mac IIx has two *input/output processors (IOPs)* and one *SCSI/DMA Controller* that are designed to shepherd data between the computer's memory and hard drive and other add-ons. But having a coprocessor and using it are two different things. The Mac's system software doesn't take advantage of the IIx's



IOPs; and in the IIx, their shepherd-ing skills are all but unused. This is why Apple didn't use the IOPs or the SCSI/DMA Controller in the new Quadras. (Both components still appear in other Apple products, however, including the new LaserWriter IIx and IIg, whose own built-in software *does* exploit them.)

One type of coprocessor that does boost certain Macs' overall performance is a *graphics accelerator* such as that found on Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC. It reduces the need for the Mac's CPU to be intimately involved in the process of creating screen displays, which becomes an unhealthy obsession when a Mac is equipped with *24-bit* video, the preferred hardware for photo-realistic retouching and publishing of color images. Without a graphics accelerator, the Mac's CPU must process so

much data to create 24-bit images that windows appear to ooze onto the screen. By lightening the CPU's burden, a graphics coprocessor does away with this slow-motion video.

**Recommendations:** If heavy-duty number crunching or 3-D graphics won't be part of your computing life, don't concern yourself with math coprocessors. If 24-bit video is in the cards, however, strongly consider buying a graphics accelerator.

### Video Variations


Video itself is another area where Macs differ. Most Macs have video circuitry built onto their main circuit boards: *on-board video*. Other Macs have on-board video but also accept plug-in video boards that you buy separately. Still others have no video circuitry at all, but require plug-in video boards. (continues)



# MAGIC HARD DRIVES



"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."

-MacUser 



## MAGIC SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES LEASE

Magic SyQuest 45R.....	\$449	.....\$14
Magic SyQuest 88R.....	\$599	.....\$24
SyQuest 45 Cartridge .....	\$69	.....\$2
SyQuest 88 Cartridge .....	\$129	.....\$4

## MAGIC OPTICAL REMOVABLE DRIVES LEASE



Removable Optical Cartridge Drive		
35ms acces time with 9ms quick access		
128MB REM.....	\$1499	.....\$45
3.5" 128MB cartridge .....	\$99	.....\$3

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and the MagicTape 150, from MacProducts."

-MacWorld



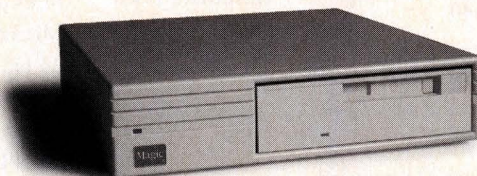
## MAGIC HARD DRIVES AND STORAGE BUY LEASE

Drive mechanism prices. 2 year warranty.		
External Case Kit \$99 • Internal Kit \$29		
40MB Hard Drive .....	\$199	.....\$6
52MB Quantum low profile ....	\$239	.....\$8
105MB Quantum low profile...	\$369	.....\$14
210 MB Quantum .....	\$699	.....\$20
300MB Seagate* .....	\$1399	.....\$45
300MB Wren Runner* .....	\$1650	.....\$54
600MB Seagate* .....	\$1899	.....\$60
600MB Wren Runner* .....	\$2199	.....\$69
1.2GB Seagate* .....	\$2695	.....\$85

"MagicTape 60MB-  
Fastest in it's class"

-MacUser 

## MAGICTAPE BACKUP



Includes Retrospect. 2 year warranty.		
MagicTape 150MB .....	\$699	.....\$21
MagicTape 525MB .....	\$999	.....\$30
MagicTape 1.3GB DAT ....	\$1695	.....\$51
MagicTape 2.0GB DAT ....	\$1895	.....\$57
MagicTape 2.4GB 8mm ....	\$2895	.....\$87
MagicTape 5.0GB 8mm ....	\$4499	.....\$135

"MagicTape 1.3-  
The winner in the DAT  
(1.3GB) category"

-MacWorld

## CD ROM DRIVES

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba) .	\$529	.....\$19
Many CD-ROM software titles available!		

## MAGICDRIVE ACCESSORIES

Double-Up compression .....	\$175	.....\$6
Magic SCSI II Accelerator ...	\$899	.....\$27

TURN TO THE NEXT PAGE FOR MORE MAGIC FROM MACPRODUCTS USA

1-800-MAC-USA1 MacProducts USA



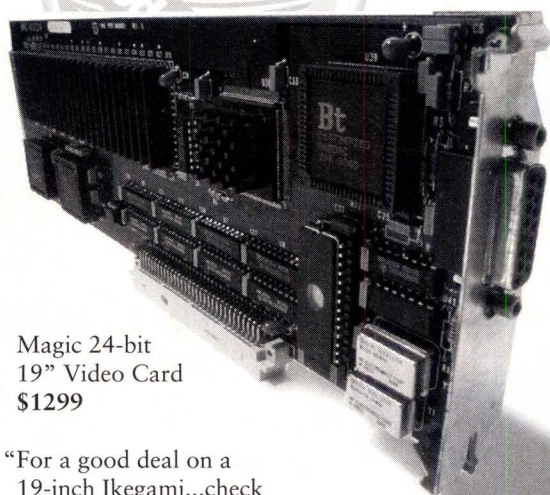


# MAGIC DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS



**MacProducts USA**

Since 1985



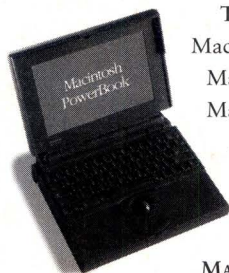
Magic 24-bit  
19" Video Card  
\$1299

"For a good deal on a  
19-inch Ikegami...check  
out the MacProducts  
MagicView"- MacWorld Oct 91

## AFFORDABLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM SALES AND LEASING

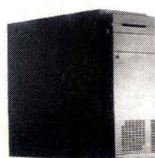
### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

BUY LEASE



THE NEW MAC'S! Call for pricing!

Mac PowerBook 100 -68000 Notebook  
Mac PowerBook 140 -16 MHz 68030  
Mac PowerBook 170 -25 MHz 68030  
Mac Quadra 700 -The desktop 040  
Mac Quadra 900 -The Tower 040  
Mac Classic II -68030 Classic



MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 100	.....Call	.....Call
MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 140	.....Call	.....Call
MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 170	.....Call	.....Call
MACINTOSH CLASSIC		
Includes keyboard.....	\$910.....	\$27
MACINTOSH CLASSIC II		
Includes keyboard .....	Call	.....Call
MACINTOSH LC		
Includes keyboard.....	\$1799.....	\$54
MACINTOSH IISI		
w/o keyboard.....	\$2385.....	\$72
MACINTOSH IICI		
w/o keyboard.....	\$2850.....	\$98
MACINTOSH QUADRA 700		
w/o keyboard .....	Call	.....Call
MACINTOSH QUADRA 900		
w/o keyboard .....	Call	.....Call

### VIDEO SOLUTIONS



MagicView 20"  
Trinitron monitor  
\$2099

GoldStar 1450+ 14"RGB .....\$369 ....\$12  
Radius Color Pivot .....\$1399 ....\$42  
RasterOps 24 STV .....\$1289 ....\$39  
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB.....\$619 ....\$19

### MAGIC VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Magic 19 or 20"24-bit card. Block mode  
& accelerator compatible .....\$1299.....\$39  
Magic 13" 8-bit color cd II.....\$269.....\$9  
Magic 19" or 20" 8-bit card ...\$499.....\$15

### RASTEROPS, RADIUS, SUPERMAC VIDEO

Call for Pricing & Availability

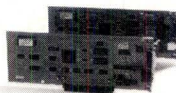
### PRINTERS



TI microLaser Plus  
NEW! 9ppm Engine  
PS/17 \$1319  
PS/35 \$1649

Apple StyleWriter .....\$439 ....\$14  
HP DeskWriter .....\$499 ....\$16  
QMS PS 815 .....\$3999 ..\$120  
Dayna EtherPrint.....\$359 ....\$11  
GCC Laser Printers .....Call....Call  
JetInc. Deskwriter/Stylewriter Refill ..\$11..  
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix...\$209 ....\$61  
TI MicroLaser Plus PS/17 .....\$1319.....\$40  
TI MicroLaser Plus PS/35.....\$1649.....\$50  
We carry NEC, Abaton, Mictotek, & More!

### NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY



Asante 10T Hub .....\$935 ....\$28  
Shiva FastPath 5 .....\$2089 ....\$63  
Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,II,LC,IISI..\$235 .....\$7

### MAGIC NETWORKING SOLUTIONS

MagicNet (localtalk).....\$19 .....\$1  
Magic EtherNet .....\$199 .....\$6

### SCANNERS

Ask about \$200 rebate  
on Microtek 1850S  
Slidescanners direct  
from Microtek!

### Wide Selection of Scanners Available SPECIAL MICROTEK PRICING!

Microtek 600ZS Scanner -600DPI  
24-bit, Includes Photoshop . \$1299 ....\$49

### SLIDE SCANNERS

Microtek 1850S SlideScanner  
-1850DPI 24-bit Scanner ....\$2150 ....\$65



Special Price!  
**600ZS \$1299**

TURN BACK FOR MAGIC HARD DRIVES

UK FAX 800-891-742 • SINGAPORE 65-287-5181 • CANADA 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721

LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.



# MACPRODUCTS USA CARRIES OVER 9,000 PRODUCTS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

## MAGIC MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

BUY LEASE

<b>MAGIC 2400/1200/300 BAUD MODEM.</b>	
100% Hayes compatible.	
Includes 2 year warranty. ....\$69.....\$3	
<b>MAGIC 2400/9600 SENDFAX MODEM</b>	
100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible	
Includes 2 year warranty .....\$99.....\$3	
<b>MAGIC 2400/9600 FAXMODEM</b>	
100% Hayes & Group 3 compatible	
Includes 2 year warranty .....\$149.....\$6	
<b>MAGIC 2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 MODEM</b>	
2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem. Transmit data up at speeds up to 9,600 baud.	
Includes 2 year warranty .....\$149.....\$5	
<b>MAGIC 9600 V.32/V.42BIS MNP-5 MODEM</b>	
Transmit data at speeds up to 38.4k baud. 2 year warranty .....\$399.....\$12	



**MAGIC 2400**  
2400 Baud Modem  
Software Included \$69

**MAGIC 9600 TURBO**  
V.32, V.42bis MNP-5 Modem  
38.4k Baud. Software Included \$399

## MAGIC CPU & PRINTER MEMORY

BUY LEASE

1MB SIMMs 60 - 120ns .....	\$29	\$1
2MB SIMMs .....	\$85	\$2
4 & 16MB SIMMs .....	\$149/\$799	\$6
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM .....	\$79	\$3
Portable RAM 1-8 MB.....	Call	Call
Classic Upgrade 2MB .....	\$49	\$2
Classic Upgrade 4MB .....	\$99	\$3
GCC PLP II/S 1MB.....	\$69	\$2
GCC BLP II/IS 2MB .....	\$139	\$5
HP 1/2/4MB .....	\$99/\$179/\$239	\$3
LZR 960 2/4/8MB Upgrade .....	Call	Call
QMS 2/4MB.....	\$199/\$359	\$6
TI 1MB RAM Upgrade. ....	\$75	\$3



1 MB SIMMs from  
**\$29**  
Lifetime Guarantee

## SOFTWARE

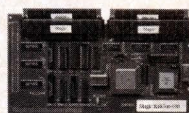


Quark XPress \$489  
System 7 \$90

Adobe Illustrator .....	\$385	\$12
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0.....	\$569	\$17
Aldus Gallery Effects .....	\$239	\$7
Aldus PageMaker 4 .....	\$489	\$14
Claris Resolve NEW!.....	\$289	\$8
FilmMaker.....	\$449	\$13
FileMaker Pro.....	\$199	\$6
Grolier Encyclopedia .....	\$239	\$7
Liaison.....	\$269	\$8
Microsoft Word.....	\$271	\$9
MiniCAD + .....	\$499	\$15
Norton Utilities .....	\$87	\$3
InfiniD 3D Modeling.....	\$669	\$20
Soft PC /EGA AT Bundle.....	\$335	\$7
Stratavision 3D.....	\$670	\$20
Symantic Anti Virus 3.....	\$64	\$2
Symantic Utilities Mac.....	\$95	\$3
Warner Beethoven CD ROM..	\$42	\$1
Word Perfect .....	\$298	\$8

## MAGIC ACCELERATORS

BUY LEASE



**Magic RailGun 030**  
Available for Mac Plus and SE Models

RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput.  
Now System 7 compatible.  
Available math coprocessor. 1 yr warranty.  
Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic.

### MAGIC CACHE CARDS

MagicCache IIsi, SE/30.....	\$259	\$9
MagicCache IIci .....	\$169	\$5

### MAGIC ACCELERATORS

Magic RailGun030 16 MHz ...	\$399	\$12
Magic RailGun030 25 MHz ...	\$599	\$21
Magic RailGun030 33 MHz ...	\$899	\$30
RailGun SCSI Accelerator.....	\$49	\$2



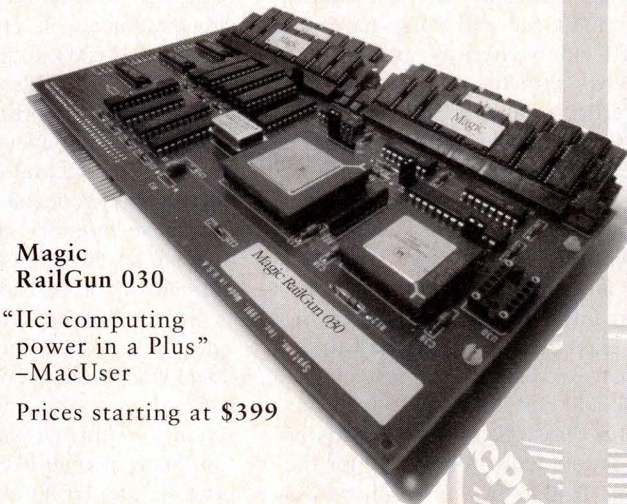
**NEW! TokaMac 040**  
Accelerators for the LC, SE/30, IIsi, & IIci starting at only \$2099

### MAGIC MATH COPROCESSORS

16 MHz 68882 Coprocessor....	\$99	\$3
MagicMath LC Coprocessor .....	\$99	\$3

### ACCELERATORS/CACHE CARDS -ALL MODELS!

DayStar PowerCache IIci 40MHz..	\$1119	\$34
Radius Rocket 040 .....	\$1999	\$78



**Magic RailGun 030**

"Ici computing power in a Plus"  
-MacUser

Prices starting at \$399

**To Order Call:** 1-800-622-8721 or (512) 472-8881  
**Hours:** M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm  
**Cust. Service:** (512) 472-8881 ext 631  
**Tech. Support:** (512) 472-8881 ext 628  
**24 hr Fax Line:** (512) 499-0888

**Intl. Orders:** Call or fax **Leasing:** Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. **Tax:** Texas Residents add 8%



**Payment:** Visa, Mastercard, Discover.  
Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). \$5 charge for COD, cashiers checks.  
**Shipping:** Airborne. \$10 min shipping charge.  
All major carriers available.  
**Returns:** Returns require RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 625. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).  
**Terms:** Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.

**Address:** MacProducts USA  
608 West 22nd Street  
Austin, Texas 78705

**January 92**



# 1-800-MAC-USA1

**24 HR FAX 512-499-0888**

Circle 175 on reader service card



## COMPARING MACS

Model	Processor(s)	Display Features	Memory Included	Hard Drive	SIMM Slots	Expansion Slots
Classic	8MHz 68000	Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch screen	1MB or 2MB	none or 40MB	2	none
Classic II	16MHz 68030	Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch screen	2MB or 4MB	40MB or 80MB	2	none <sup>1</sup>
LC	16MHz 68020 68882 optional	Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry, (16 grays/colors, expandable to 256)	2MB or 4MB	40MB or 80MB	2	1 PDS
IIsi	20MHz 68030 68882 optional	Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors)	3MB or 5MB	40MB or 80MB	4	1 NuBus or PDS
IIci	25MHz 68030 25MHz 68882	Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors)	5MB	none, 80MB, or 160MB	8	3 NuBus, 1 cache
IIfx	40MHz 68030 40MHz 68882	none	4MB	none, 80MB, or 160MB	8	6 NuBus, 1 PDS
Quadra 700	25MHz 68040	Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors, expandable to millions)	4MB	none, 80MB, or 160MB	4	2 NuBus 90, 1 PDS
Quadra 900	25MHz 68040	Built-in color/gray-scale circuitry (256 grays/colors, expandable to millions)	4MB	none, 80MB, or 160MB	12	5 NuBus 90, 1 PDS
PowerBook 100 (5.1 lbs.)	16MHz 68000	Built-in monochrome circuitry, 9-inch backlit screen	2MB	20MB	none <sup>2</sup>	none
PowerBook 140 (6.8 lbs.)	16MHz 68030	Built-in monochrome circuitry, 10-inch backlit screen	2MB or 4MB	20MB or 40MB	none <sup>2</sup>	none
PowerBook 170 (6.8 lbs.)	25MHz 68030 25MHz 68882	Built-in monochrome circuitry, 10-inch backlit, active matrix screen	4MB	40MB	none <sup>2</sup>	none

<sup>1</sup> The Classic II lacks a general-purpose expansion slot, but has a specialized slot for accepting a math coprocessor or ROM upgrade. <sup>2</sup> Although the PowerBooks have no SIMM slots, memory can be upgraded with a dealer-installed memory-chip board that adds from 2MB to 6MB.

The compact Macs—the Classic and Classic II, as well as the discontinued SE/30, SE, and Plus—have on-board video circuitry and built-in screens. Ditto for the portable Mac PowerBooks and the defunct Macintosh Portable. Compared to the others, the compact and portable Macs have primitive video features. Their *monochrome* (black-and-white) screens can't display true shades of gray, an important capability for electronic image retouching. The Classic and Classic II aren't designed to accept an external monitor; several non-Apple add-ons allow you to graft one onto a Classic, and similar add-ons will undoubtedly be released for the Classic II. But they're less-than-ideal alternatives that still provide no true gray, or *gray-scale*, displays.

All other Macs except the IIx (and

the discontinued IIcx, IIx, and II) have on-board color and gray-scale video circuitry, but also accept plug-in video boards. These Macs' cleverly designed video circuitry enables them to drive a variety of different-size screens, which you must buy separately. Moreover, the on-board video in the LC and Quadras is expandable: by adding inexpensive memory chips, you can upgrade an LC or Quadra to display more colors on certain monitors.

If you already have on-board video, why would you want an additional video board? The main reason is to add a second monitor to your system—to enlarge your digital desktop. Many people like to position a program's tool palettes on the smaller monitor and put document windows on the larger one. Or they may use a monochrome monitor for word pro-

cessing (monochrome screens produce the sharpest text) and a color one for illustration programs. The Mac's skill at juggling multiple monitors is remarkable. You can drag windows from one monitor to another and position windows to span multiple monitors, even if they have different color or gray-scale capabilities.

With the Mac IIsi and IIci, adding a video board improves the Mac's performance. These Macs have a unique video design in which some of the machine's main memory is used to hold the video image. This scheme helps keep the machines' costs down, but slows performance. In tests performed by Macworld Lab (see "Mac IIsi," December 1990), a IIsi with a video board was almost twice as fast in its 256-color display mode as a IIsi without one. Adding a video board



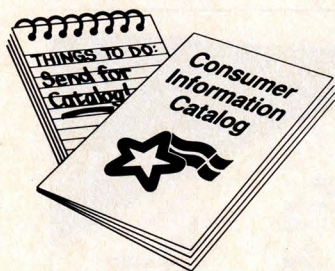
and using on-board video in its monochrome mode also frees up memory that you can use to accommodate today's memory-hungry software.

**Recommendations:** Unless you buy a Mac IIfx, you don't have much choice—you get on-board video whether you want it or not. But if you buy a Mac IICI or IISI, keep in mind that you can boost performance—especially when working in 256-color mode—by adding a video board. As for monitors, consider looking beyond the standard 12- or 13-inch monitors to something better tailored to your work. (For a comparison of 24-bit color monitors, see "24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional," in this issue.) For example, if you do a lot of word processing, consider a full-page display such as Apple's Macintosh Portrait Display or Radius's Full Page Display, both of which let you view an entire letter-size page without scrolling. Two particularly versatile monitors are Radius's Pivot and Color Pivot, 15-inch displays whose screens rotate between horizontal and vertical orientation. For page layout, image retouching, or electronic drafting, consider a two-page display such as Apple's Two-Page Monochrome Monitor or Radius's TPD/19 (see "Solving the Monitor Mystery," *Macworld*, May 1991.) Portrait-size monitors often work with the built-in video circuitry that most Macs have, but two-page displays require separate video boards.

#### Memory: RAM versus Disk

What about memory? It's half of the storage equation, one area that often trips up new users. Macs, like all computers, provide two types of storage: memory and disk. Memory itself is also divided into two types: random-access memory (RAM) and read-only memory (ROM). As its name implies, ROM can be read from, but not written to. A Mac's ROM—which resides in several chips on the Mac's main logic board—contains essential system software the Mac uses as it runs. Generally, you need not concern yourself with ROM when shopping for a Mac. When people talk about memory, they usually mean RAM. RAM is short-term storage—a Mac's RAM chips lose their contents as soon as the power goes (continues)

# Put Our List On Your List



Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department LL  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration



MACWORLD • JANUARY 1992

## Mac News

For Product, Price & Delivery — We've Got the Scoop!

### Pick a microLaser

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

AppleTalk interface & FREE Paper Tray Management Software included on all models!



**TI microLaser Plus PS/17** **\$1,249**

9 ppm output, 300 dpi, 17 PostScript fonts

**TI microLaser Plus PS/35** **\$1,565**

9 ppm output, 300 dpi, 35 PostScript fonts

**TI microLaser XL PS/17** **\$2,425**

16 ppm output, 300 dpi, 17 PostScript fonts  
35 PostScript version also available

**We carry the full line of  
Texas Instrument Laser Printers**

### Pick a Mac!

All Configurations Available

**Classic 2/40** **\$1,099**

**Mac IISI, 3/40** **\$2,139**

**Mac IICI, 5/0** **\$2,795**

**Mac IIfx, 4/0** **Call**

**Mac Quadra** **Call**

Sometimes publication deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. So call for latest details!

Visa  
MasterCard

Authorized  
Printer Dealer

**1-800-243-9383**

**24 HR FAX 312-871-4556**

1555 SHERMAN AVE • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

**Circle 69 on reader service card**



off. Disk storage is permanent: once you save something on disk, it stays there until you throw it away (or some dreaded mishap occurs). Copying a program to your hard drive doesn't cause it to use any of the Mac's RAM—that doesn't happen until you actually start the program.

Perhaps it's easy to confuse memory with disk storage because both are

measured in the same way: in millions of bytes, or *megabytes* (MB). Most Macs come with between 2MB and 5MB of memory and can accept additional memory through plug-in boards called *Single In-line Memory Modules*, or *SIMMs*.

As for disk storage, most Macs include an internal *hard drive* that holds 40MB, 80MB, or 160MB. The entry-

model Mac Classic contains just 1MB of memory and one *SuperDrive*, a floppy drive that reads high-density (1.4MB) disks. The IIci, IIfx, and Quadras are also available without hard drives. You can add an internal or external hard drive to any of these machines. Or you might want a *removable-media* drive such as a SyQuest drive or one of Iomega's Bernoulli drives, which use removable cartridges that hold 90MB.

There is another kind of memory that fuels the memory-versus-disk confusion: *virtual memory*, sometimes abbreviated VM. Virtual memory is a system software trick whereby the Mac treats part of a hard drive as RAM, enabling you to simultaneously run more programs than would otherwise fit in memory. System 7 has a virtual memory option. You can add virtual memory capabilities to earlier system software versions using Connectix Corporation's Virtual software. Virtual memory requires a piece of hardware called a *Paged Memory Management Unit*, or *PMMU*. A PMMU is built into the 68030 and 68040 processors, and is available as a separate chip for the Mac LC and original Mac II. Macs containing 68000s can't use virtual memory.

**Recommendations:** I recommend at least 4MB of memory to avoid annoying "out of memory" messages and to take full advantage of System 7. Virtual memory, despite its usefulness, isn't a panacea for cramped RAM. It's much slower than the equivalent amount of real memory, and it gobbles storage space that could otherwise hold programs or documents. As for hard drives, consider one that stores 80MB or more if you plan to work with a large number of programs or with gray-scale or color images.

#### Expansion Slots: Growing Room

Being able to add additional video boards and memory to a Mac are just two ways you can add to your computing capabilities without buying a new machine. But these and other enhancements wouldn't be possible were it not for internal receptacles called *expansion slots*. Slots provide a way to tap into a Mac's *bus*, the internal pathway on which information flows between the Mac's components.

## Academy Award Winner

1989 Best Feature Documentary

# C·O·M·M·O·N T·H·R·E·A·D·S

Stories from the Quilt



Narrated by  
**Dustin  
Hoffman**

Original Music by  
**Bobby  
McFerrin**

**VHS Home Video  
Now Available!**

To order by credit card call  
**1-800-USA-NAME**

Or mail check to: The NAMES Project  
2362 Market Street • San Francisco • CA • 94114  
For other information call 415-863-1966

**\$25.00 per copy plus \$4.00 shipping**

CA. deliveries add 7.25% sales tax

**All Profits Benefit the NAMES Project**

Directed by Robert Epstein & Jeffrey Friedman  
Produced by Bill Couturie/Robert Epstein/Jeffrey Friedman  
Executive Producer: Sandollar/Howard Rosenman/Sandy Gallin/Carol Baum  
A Telling Pictures/Couturie Company Co-production  
© 1989 Telling Pictures, Inc. & The NAMES Project Foundation. All Right Reserved.  
Presented by Home Box Office



All Macs have slots for accepting memory upgrades, but beyond that, their expandability varies. The Mac Classic and Classic II lack expansion slots; the accelerators and video boards available for them must connect using a tricky clip that attaches to the CPU itself—a backdoor scheme that has potential reliability problems.

Every other nonportable Mac offers at least one slot, and uses one or both of two different designs: *Processor Direct Slot* (PDS) or *NuBus*. A Processor Direct Slot is essentially a legitimized version of the processor clip just described; it's a slot whose connectors provide direct access to all of the CPU's pins. NuBus slots are more sophisticated, offering additional signal lines that, among other things, enable boards to configure themselves when you switch on the Mac.

Within the PDS and NuBus camps are some subtle variations. The PDS in the LC differs from its counterparts in 68030-based Macs. And the new Quadras' *NuBus 90* slots are able to transfer data at twice the speed of older NuBus slots. The Quadra 900 can also accommodate larger NuBus boards than can other Macs.

**Recommendations:** One expansion slot is generally adequate, especially since most Macs include on-board video. If you plan to tackle hardware-intensive applications such as multimedia and desktop video, however, you're likely to need more slots to accommodate digital audio and extra video boards. That narrows your choices to the Mac IIfx, and Quadra series.

#### Other Buying Considerations

Other factors besides the ones I've described here may influence your decision. One is the ability to upgrade to a more sophisticated model. The Mac IIfx can be upgraded to a Quadra 700 and a Classic can grow into a Classic II, but no similar upgrade paths exist for other currently manufactured Macs. (They do exist for many discontinued models, however: a IIfx can become a IIfx or a Quadra 700; an SE can become an SE/30; and a II or IIfx can become a IIfx.)

And finally, what about all this Apple-IBM hoopla? Should you postpone buying a Mac to see what comes

from this latest installment of The Odd Couple? Not by a long shot—unless you can wait several years. What's more, the machines that result from this union will bring with them a new torrent of jargon: If you want to run the OOPS-based Pink OS, you'll need a RISC machine.

We'll cross that bridge when we come to it. **M**

*Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His two most recent books are Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989), coauthored with Peter Norton, and Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), an expanded collection of over 40 Getting Started columns.*

## Serious Tools for Serious Work

# HAMMER

At FWB, we're serious about hard drive performance. That's why Hammer drives consistently come out on top in reviews in MacWorld and MacUser. We're also serious about delivering superior service, support, and software. Our new 2 year warranty and Hammer PremiumService™ guarantee you'll never have more than 48 hours of downtime with a Hammer drive. And our Hard Disk ToolKit software gives you the power to configure your Hammer drive for unequalled functionality and control. That's why Hammer has become the first choice among serious Macintosh professionals.

For more information and the name of your local Hammer dealer, call FWB at 415/474-8055 or fax us at 415/775-2125.

**FWB**  
incorporated

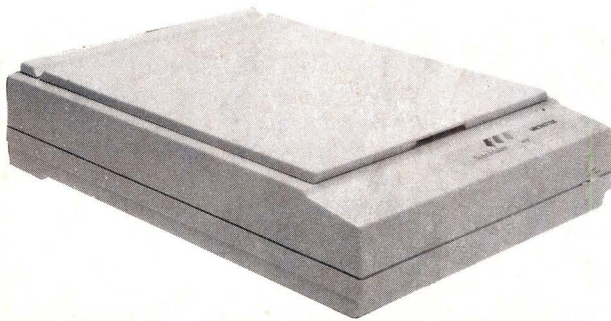
Hammer, and HDTToolkit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

**Featured:**  
hammer600FMF  
11.9 ms seek time  
3.0 MB per second transfer rate  
2 year warranty

**NEW! 2 Year Warranty on all Hammer hard drives!**



# LOWEST PRICES HERE



**Microtek 600 ZS**  
**\$1369**



**QMS PS410**  
**\$1699**

## SYSTEMS

	Price
Mac LC 2/40	1720
Mac IIfx - 5 meg	4179
<b>Mac IIfx - 5 meg</b>	<b>2950</b>
<b>Mac IIfx - 5/105 (Quantum)</b>	<b>3359</b>
Mac IIsi - 3/40	2625
Mac Portable 2/40	2650
Mac Portable 4/40	2880
Extended Keyboard	175
Quadra System	Call
Power books	Call

## MONITORS

<b>IKegami</b>	
CT20 Color Trinitron	
& CT 2010 Mono	1845/825
CT20 w/8 Bit Card	2399
CT20 w/24 Bit Card	3049

### Radius

19" Color Display	2950
21" Color Display	3125

### Color Pivot

<b>Color Pivot Interface</b>	<b>1249</b>
<b>II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30</b>	<b>515</b>

Full Page System for Classic	825
Full Page System for LC	885
Full Page System for SE	825
Pivot Display for Built-in Video	729
Two Page Display 19"	959
Two Page Display 21"	1230
Two Page Display Interface	399
SE, SE/30, II, IIsi	
Precision 8 interface	515
Precision 24x	1700
Precision 8x	799

## Radius

	Price
Rocket Accelerator	1700
<b>Apple</b>	
Apple 13" Highres	649
<b>Seiko</b>	
Seiko CM-1445	569
<b>SuperMac</b>	
Platinum 19" Display	964
Platinum Two-Page Display	1239
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21"	

Two-Page Color Display	3031
Trinitron 16" Display	1860
Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"	2893
Thunder/8	1259
Thunder/24	3299
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	899

### Magnavox

14" Color Monitor	499
-------------------	-----

## DRIVES

	Ext.	Internal
Quantum 105 Pro	469	369
Quantum 210 Pro	835	710
Maxtor 120		399
Maxtor 213		659
Maxtor 340		1099
Syquest 44MB		519
Syquest 88MB		879
Internal Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cart.		75

## SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	269
Microsoft Excell	309
Aldus Pagemaker	497

## SOFTWARE (cont.)

	Price
Caere Omnipage	499
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	515
Quark Express	529
Adobe Streamline	99

## PRINTERS

<b>Microtek TrueLaser</b>	<b>1399</b>
TI Microlaser PS35	1519
TI Microlaser PS17	1219
HP Deskwriter	439
<b>HP Deskwriter Color</b>	<b>739</b>
<b>QMS PS410</b>	<b>1699</b>

Qume Crystal Print	
Publisher II	2119
NEC Mod 90	1579
Crystal Print Mac Publisher	1688
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors (Each)	25
New Apple Laserwriters	Call

## SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1369
<b>Microtek 1850S Slide</b>	<b>1895</b>
<b>Scanner</b>	
Caere Typist	420

## MODEMS

<b>Zoom</b>	
FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS	139
Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax	
9600 BPS	105
v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis	
w/MNP software	445
Dove Fax Modem 9624+	295

# Printer Connection



(714) 758-8832  
FAX (714) 635-1752



Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available



# Insights on FreeHand 3.0

TIMESAIVING TIPS AND OTHER TRICKS TO STEADY THE ARTIST'S HAND

T

BY DAVID POGUE

The state of Mac graphic arts took a great leap forward last March when Aldus FreeHand grew up to version 3.0.

The interface has become more accessible with the introduction of floating palettes for color, layers, and styles. The program now runs

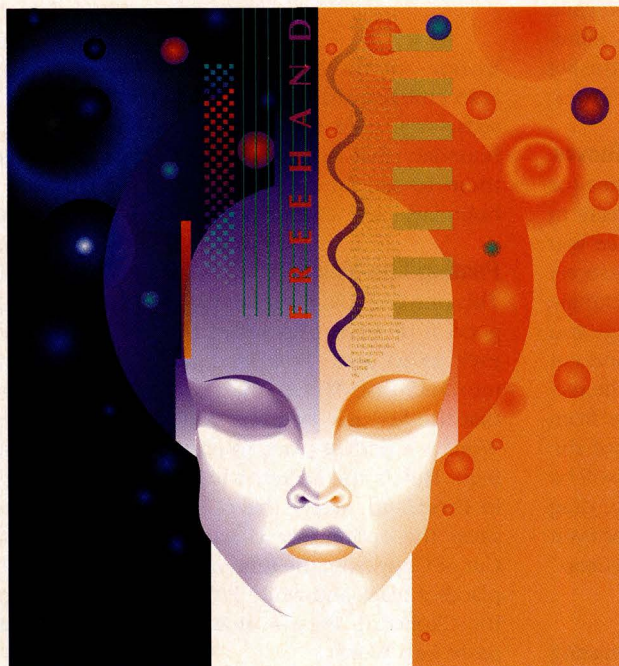
and prints faster and is more stable than ever before; more of the program is customizable; and almost every feature has been polished or enhanced.

Some of the tips that follow come from two awesome sources: *Macworld's* own info-artist, senior designer Arne Hurty, and Aldus Corporation's Olaf Martin Kvern, whose immense wit and wisdom packs the pages of his paperback *Real World FreeHand*, published by Peachpit Press (1991).

## Olaf's Top Ten Tips for Printing

Here's how to minimize the almost inevitable delays, "out of memory" messages, and PostScript errors you'll encounter when printing complex FreeHand documents. The authenticity of these golden rules is backed by countless buckets of blood and sweat, and many eleventh hours at service bureaus. Ignore them at your peril.

- Where possible, use blends instead of graduated fills. The effect is similar: a smooth, gradual change in shading from one side of an object to another. But a graduated fill taxes a printer much more than does a blend, which



MARK JASIN

is actually a series of adjacent copies of an object, each a different shade. Blends give you more control over the rate of shading change, and they look better on screen.

- Don't make a document's page size any larger than it has to be. Even if the extra space is blank, it slows printing to a crawl by using up the printer's memory.
- Raise the *flatness*. Every line you draw has an associated PostScript accuracy setting, called flatness, which

you edit by selecting the path and opening the Element Info dialog box (⌘-I). By setting this PostScript variable to, say, 3 instead of 0, you can speed printing by up to four times—and save precious printer memory—without notably affecting image quality, even on very high-resolution printers.

- Eliminate superfluous points from paths. Complex paths that result from autotracing images are especially troublesome. When the number of points defining a path approaches 100, it is time to either simplify the path or split it.
- Don't import FreeHand EPS files. If you need to transfer elements from one FreeHand document to another, use the Copy and Paste commands instead of exporting and then importing an EPS file. (Group the desired objects first, if you like.) You'll drastically cut down on printing time.

- Turn on Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the Aldus FreeHand Defaults file.

Choose Page Setup from the File menu, and click on the Options button to do this. You'll avoid a lot of PostScript errors and salvage many seemingly unprintable documents.

## Editing Text Converted to Paths

Have you ever seen FreeHand demonstrated? The Aldus folks always show you how to make neat, instant logos by converting a text block into editable FreeHand outlines and then

(continues)



manipulating the outlines. Well, this trick works only on fonts for which the PostScript printer file is in the System Folder. In addition, you must select the text block and choose Convert to Paths from the Type menu. To begin editing, you then have to choose Split Elements from the Element menu *twice*: once to separate the characters of the text block, and a second time to make the individual paths editable.

### Cranky Exported EPS Files

And speaking of text-to-path conversion: almost everybody has trouble printing EPS files that have been imported into PageMaker and other page-layout programs. One typical reason: the imported files contain downloadable fonts, which don't always get along with EPS files.

The workaround? Use Convert to Paths to turn text into outlines while you're still in FreeHand. This eliminates downloadable fonts from the file altogether, letting it print even faster.

### The Cropping Tool Nobody Knows

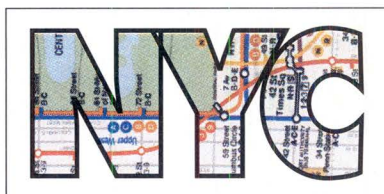
You can crop imported TIFF files (or any other graphics) just as easily in FreeHand as in PageMaker, once you know how to access FreeHand's secret cropping tool. Just draw a rectangle around the part of the TIFF image you want. Select the entire image and cut it to the Clipboard; then select the rectangle and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu. Only the part of the image that fits in the rectangle will be visible. To adjust the cropping, drag the handles of the rectangle. For even wilder effects, see "Cream of the Crop."

### Trans-Object Fills

No doubt you've used the amazing Join command to cut holes in shapes or bind text to a curve. Here's a useful fact: if you join several objects, you can create a single gradient or radial fill that traverses all of them, as though they were all cut out of one piece of cloth. If you unjoin them (with the Split Element command), each object receives the complete gradient, start-to-finish within each shape.

### Drawing Adjacent Objects

To draw two shapes that share one boundary—especially if it's an irregu-

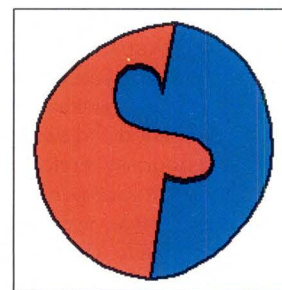
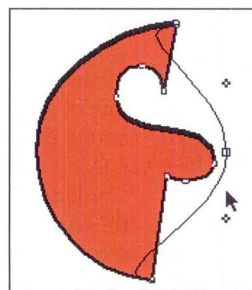
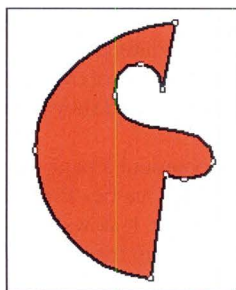


**CREAM OF THE CROP** FreeHand's little-known cropping feature lets you create some great effects. Create some text, use the Convert to Paths command, then drag the resultant outlines on top of a TIFF image or another FreeHand object. Cut the TIFF image (or object) to the Clipboard, select the text outlines, and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu. Adjust the cropping by dragging the outlines' handles.

lar one—try this quick, easy shortcut. Select the first shape; clone it (⌘-equal sign [=]); grab the handles on the boundary that is not shared and flip them to the far side of the shared boundary (see "Out of Bounds").

### Pasting into Word

This one is an old chestnut, but it's so good it deserves repeating. Did you ever try to paste FreeHand graphics into Microsoft Word? What a shame that the Mac just beeps at you, since Word is a perfect place to paste your logo. Here's the secret: when you're in FreeHand, select the object, and press the option key as you choose Cut or Copy from the Edit menu. This places a black-and-white PICT file on the Clipboard. Presto—now you can paste into Word!



**OUT OF BOUNDS** To create a new shape that shares an irregular boundary with an existing one, clone it to place a duplicate directly atop the original (left). Now drag the nonboundary handles off the original (center). Fill and adjust the new shape (right) to your heart's content.

### Subselecting and Selecting through Objects

If you're trying to select an object that's lying behind another object, remember that pressing the control key while you click lets you select right through whatever is on top. A similar trick: if you've grouped a bunch of objects, you don't have to ungroup them just to change or move one part. Just option-click to select something without removing it from its group. (By the way, you can combine these techniques: control-option-click selects one item in a group that's hidden by other objects.)

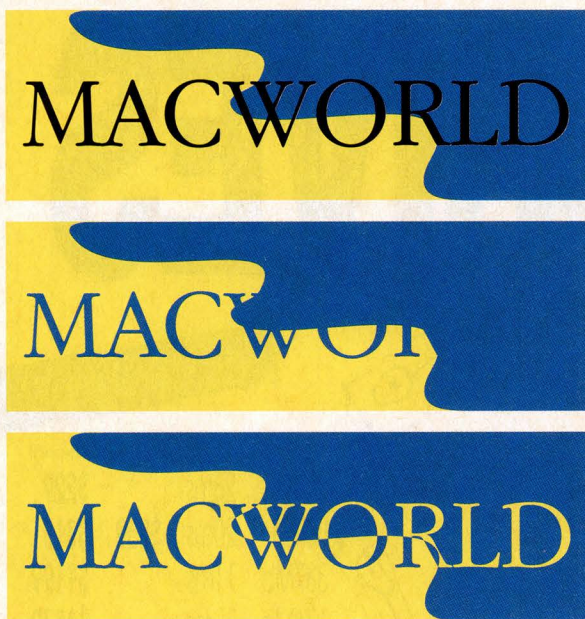
### Making Life with Layers Easier

When you're working on a document with elements in several layers, consider turning off the Multilayer option (it's in the Layers palette pop-up menu). When Multilayer is turned off, only the selected layer is editable, but you can still see everything. This trick prevents you from accidentally selecting or moving anything on the other layers, and it's much faster than locking everything.

### Techie Text-Trapping Tips

*Trapping* is vital if you're going to print in color. Briefly, it's the art of carefully overlapping adjacent objects of different colors, to prevent glimpses of paper from showing through due to slight misalignments in the printing process. FreeHand does have a Spread option (in the Print Options dialog box), which is supposed to add a user-definable amount of extra ink around the edges of every basic object, thus trapping automatically. But the Spread feature doesn't work on graduated fills, custom PostScript lines or fills, or—most unfortunately—type.





Here's a trick for trapping type.

Select the text block, and open the Type Specifications dialog box (⌘-T). From the Text Effect pop-up menu, choose Fill and Stroke (the Fill and Stroke command in the Attributes menu is dimmed when type is selected). Now set the stroke width to twice the amount of the spread you want. Set the stroke, but not the fill, to Overprint. If the text color is darker than the background, make the stroke color match the text. If the text color is lighter than the background, make the stroke color match the background. (In the latter case you actually create a *choke*, meaning that you cut a hole in the background color to accommodate the type's ink.)

### Tips for the Speed Demon

FreeHand's an awesome program, but wow, can it get slow, especially in color. When the deadline nears, it's time to crank out every ounce of speed, as follows:

- On complex documents, work in keyline view as much as you can stand. Preview mode takes forever to redraw the screen. And work with the monitor in black and white until as late in the game as possible.
- Diligently hide layers you're not working on. Remember to click to the left of a layer's name in the Layers palette, to toggle its visibility.
- Use a macro program like CE Software's QuickKeys<sup>2</sup> to assign keyboard


### FANCY TWO-COLOR

**TEXT EFFECTS** Create two paths of contrasting colors (black and white work well, too). Add a text block that crosses the boundary. Change the text block to the darker color. Clone it, then press ⌘-X to cut the clone. Select the light-color shape and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu. Select the text block, change it to the lighter color, and cut it to the Clipboard. Select the dark shape and choose Paste Inside again. Voilà!

shortcuts to commands you use often. Blend (Element menu), Styles (Attributes menu), Split Element (Element menu), and the various text-alignment commands are obvious candidates. So are the Layer palette's All Off and All On commands; trouble is, QuickKeys has trouble with the little palette pop-up menu. But as long as you define the All Off/On QuickKeys to be Layers window-specific, and you do not resize the Layers palette (you can move it, however), the macro will work.

And here is another Olaf Martin Kvern Special: write a QuickKeys<sup>2</sup> macro that kerns (presses ⌘-shift-left arrow) and then clicks on the Apply button in one fell swoop. Not only do you save a step, but you can also choose a more mnemonic kerning keyboard shortcut than ⌘-shift-arrow.

### Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or a shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.


*Since contributing editor David Pogue moved to New York City, the terms trapping, choking, and bleeding have taken on a whole new meaning for him.*

**EXTRA! EXTRA!**  
Read All About It!

It's the latest and greatest news in printing since Gutenberg!

## STOP THE PRESS PRINTERS

POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 WORK GROUP PRINTER



**NOW JUST \$4488**  
Lease only \$158/mo

**QuickKor 1X7 Laser**


- 4 MB RAM
- Up to 16 ppm
- SCSI port
- 400 dpi
- 11 X 17 tabloid size
- 35 Genuine Adobe PostScript fonts
- Super fast RISC controller

**PostScript Level 2**

Exclusive Story from MacFriends!

**MACKY'S MONEY SAVERS**  
Buy our QuickKor TS or 1X7 Laser Printer and get a 40 MB hard drive loaded with 79 fantastic fonts!  
**JUST \$388**

**QuickKor TS**  
POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 PERSONAL LASER



**WOW! NEW PRICE!!**

What news! Since the manufacturer dropped the price, I can afford to move up to the next level!

**NOW JUST \$1888**  
Lease for only \$66/mo

- 35 genuine Adobe P/S fonts
- Super fast RISC controller
- Compact design
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Auto switch between 4 optional paper trays

Ask About **QuickKor Care** Extended Service

**800 331-1322**  
24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710  
Local: (503) 286-9350

**Mac Friends**  
First 100 orders receive \$238 font offer FREE! HURRY! Call Today!!

**AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE**

**FEDERAL EXPRESS**

**QuickKor** **AMERICAN EXPRESS**

**Circle 109 on reader service card**



ONE GLORIOUS MORNING WHILE "WHOLESALE SALLY" WAS SITTING DOWN TO DINNER, SHE WAS STARTLED BY A RATHER LARGE, FURRY CREATURE, DROPPING IN TO ASK FOR A MEGABYTE.

# HARD DRIVES

## Quantum

		internal	external
52LPS	9ms	\$229	\$279
105LPS	9ms	\$329	\$379
210PRO	10ms	\$649	\$699

Quantum drives have a two year warranty.

## Maxtor

		internal	external
80Mb	17ms	\$269	\$329
125Mb	15ms	\$349	\$429
210Mb	15ms	\$599	\$659
340Mb	14ms	\$979	\$1049

## MICROPOLIS

		external
320Mb	14ms	\$1099
660Mb	16ms	\$1499
1000Mb	14ms	\$2099
1354Mb	14ms	\$2699

Micropolis drives have a one year warranty.



**EXTERNAL:** Zero-footprint solid metal case, dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining, external LED, SCSI cable, power cable, ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software.  
**INTERNAL:** Mounting brackets, SCSI cable, ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Mailing Address: 2415 S. Roosevelt, Tempe, Arizona 85282, local: (602) 350-1171, FAX: (602) 350-1191. Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products are NEW. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. SHIPPING: UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged and in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days. 1/91

"WHOLESALE SALLY"

AVOID "MARK-UP" MARK.  
BUY WHOLESALE!

We'll beat any advertised price.  
Call for information.



800-927-9928

TOLL-FREE IN U.S. AND CANADA

# WHOLESALE

one of the oldest names  
in the storage business.

## Seagate

		internal	external
60Mb	28ms		\$229
80Mb	20ms	\$259	\$315
337Mb	11ms		\$1199
676Mb	15ms		\$1579
1 Gig	12.9ms		\$1999

Seagate drives have a one year warranty.

## SyQuest

44Mb Removable Drive  
with Cartridge \$429  
Additional cartridges \$66

88Mb Removable Drive  
with Cartridge \$649  
Additional cartridges \$119

SyQuest drives have a two year warranty.

## Memory

1Mb	(1x8-80ns)	\$36
4Mb	(4x8-80ns)	\$149

Our memory products have a one year warranty.

LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE!  
ALL-NEW EQUIPMENT!

OF DESPERATION "WHOLESALE SALLY'S" SLIPPERY FRIEND LEANED OUT THE WINDOW AND HISSED. "EXCUSE ME, SIR, WHERE MIGHT WE FIND THE FRAMED MAXTOR?" WITH A NOD OF HIS HEAD, THE PASSING STRANGER POINTED SOUTH AND FLOATED AWAY.

FOLLOWING THE MEAL, "WHOLESALE SALLY" TOOK HER NEW-FOUND FRIEND, "MAC", ON A DRIVE TO THE SEAGATE. "MEMORY PLAYED SOFTLY AS THE COUPLE REMINISCED. CAUGHT UP IN THE CONVERSATION, "WHOLESALE SALLY" MISSED.

HER TURN AND ENDED UP IN TEXAS, A THRIVING MICROPOLIS. THE TWO WERE ON A REQUEST FOR WHAT WAS RUMORED TO BE THE BEST RIB PLACE IN TOWN. FINALLY IN A FIT



# WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

**3 in Three** Inline Design; 203/364-0063; fax 203/364-5764.

**19" SuperMatch Color Display** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

**21" SuperMatch Two-Page Color Display** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

## 24-BIT MONITORS

**Apple Computer** 408/996-1010.  
**CalComp** 603/885-8068, 800/932-1212.

**Ehman** 307/789-3830, 800/257-1666; fax 307/789-4656.

**E-Machines** 503/646-6699, 800/344-7274; fax 503/641-0946.

**Generation Systems** 408/734-2100, 800/325-5811; fax 408/734-4626.

**MacProducts USA** 512/472-8881, 800/622-3475; fax 512/499-0888.

**MacTel Technology Corp.** 512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323.

**Mirror Technologies** 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.

**Nutmeg Systems** 203/966-3226, 800/777-8439; fax 203/966-7972.

**PCPC** 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888; fax 813/886-0520.

**Radius** 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127.

**RasterOps Corp.** 408/562-4200, 800/729-2656; fax 408/562-4065.

**Seiko Instruments USA** 408/922-5800, 800/873-4561; fax 408/922-5835.

**Sigma Designs** 510/770-0100, 800/933-9945; fax 510/770-0110.

**SuperMac Technology** 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

**Adobe Illustrator** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687; fax 415/961-1158.

**Adobe Photoshop** Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687; fax 415/961-1158.

**Aldus FreeHand** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

**Aldus PageMaker** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

**Aldus SuperPaint** Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902.

**Apple Macintosh Book** Microsoft Press; 206/882-8080, 800/888-3303.

**Armor Alley** Three Sixty; 409/776-2187; fax 409/776-4216.

**Atlas Pro** Strategic Mapping; 408/985-7400; fax 408/985-0859.

**Azimuth** Graphsoft; 301/461-9488; fax 301/461-9345.

**Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts** Microsoft Press; 206/882-8080, 800/888-3303.

**Big Mac Book** MacMillan Computer Publishing; 317/573-2622, 800/428-5331.

**CA-CricketDraw III** Computer Associates; 408/

432-1727, 800/531-5236; fax 408/433-1749.

**Canvas** Deneba Software; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827; fax 305/271-7828.

**Census Mapping Project CD-ROM** California State University, Northridge; 818/885-3317.

**Claris Resolve** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

**ColorStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

**Computer Color** Chronicle Books; 415/777-7240.

**Descartes** PC Globe; 602/730-9000; fax 602/968-7196.

**DesignStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

**DeskPaint & DeskDraw** Zedcor; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567; fax 602/881-1841.

**DiskTwin** Golden Triangle Computers; 619/279-2100; fax 619/279-1069.

**Dr. Macintosh** Addison-Wesley Publishing; 617/944-3700, 800/447-2226.

**Electronic Map Cabinet** Highlighted Data; 703/516-9211; fax 703/516-9216.

**Encyclopedia Macintosh** Sybex; 510/523-8233, 800/227-2346.

**Fair Witness** Chena Software; 215/770-1210, 800/245-4577; fax 215/770-1043.

**The First Book of the Mac** MacMillan Computer Publishing; 317/573-2622,

800/428-5331.

**Focoltone** Focoltone U.S.A.; 913/338-0505; fax 913/338-0530.

**GAIA** The Island Institute; 212/242-0979; fax 212/989-1893.

**GeoQuery** GeoQuery Corp.; 708/357-0535, 800/541-0181; fax 708/717-4254.

**Geovista** Newton Technology; 617/630-0145, 800/835-3031; fax 617/630-0116.

**Glider** Casady & Greene; 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

**Graphics Master** Dean Lem Associates; 310/478-0092, 800/562-2562; fax 310/575-4060.

**GreatWorks** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234; fax 408/252-4694.

**Harpoon** Three Sixty; 409/776-2187; fax 409/776-4216.

**HP LaserJet IIIP PostScript Printer** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

**HP ScanJet IIc** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

**Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade** Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300, 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

**Inside the Macintosh** Prentice Hall; 201/592-2000, 800/922-0579.

**LetraStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

**The Little Mac Book** Peachpit Press; 510/527-8555, 800/283-9444; fax 510/524-9775.

**Loom** Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300, 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

**The Louvre Compendium** The Voyager Company; 310/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 310/394-2156.

**MacDraw Pro** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

**macGIS** University of Oregon School of Architecture; 503/346-3672; fax 503/346-3660.

**The Macintosh Bible** Goldstein & Blair; 510/524-4000.

**Macintosh Companion** Addison-Wesley Publishing; 617/944-3700, 800/447-2226.

**Macworld Complete Mac Handbook** IDG Books Worldwide; 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974.

**Macworld Read Me First Book** IDG Books Worldwide; 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974.

**MapArt** MicroMaps Software; 609/397-1611, 800/334-4291; fax 609/397-5724.

**MapGrafix** ComGrafix; 813/443-6807, 800/448-6277; fax 813/443-7585.

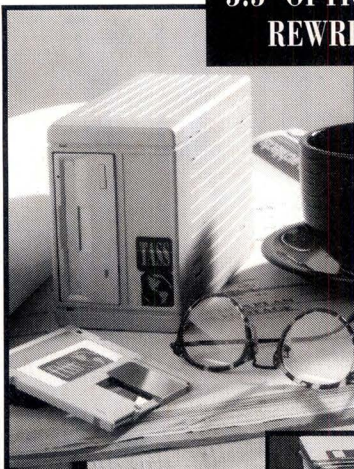
**MapInfo for Macintosh** MapInfo Corp.; 518/274-8673, 800/327-8627; fax 518/274-0510.

**MapLink** ComGrafix; 813/443-6807, 800/448-6277; fax 813/443-7585.

(continues)



**3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE • 128 MB  
REWITABLE & WORM**



**3.5"  
128 MB  
OPTICAL  
STARTING AT  
\$1,795**

**3.5" FLOPTICAL  
STARTING AT  
\$595**



**3.5" FLOPTICAL DRIVE  
20 MB REWITABLE/REMOVABLE**

TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but, half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliance.

**20 MB FLOPTICAL DRIVE**

A new innovation in smaller Drive Technology. A one-inch high 3.5 20 MB Floptical®. A "Superfloppy", the Floptical is the first and only superfloppy to read and write downward to ordinary flexible disks. With the new 20 MB Floptical you can store up to 20 Megabytes of information on a new class of low-cost, very high density (VHD) flexible disk. The floptical disk drive is able to read and write standard low capacity Double Density (DD) and High Density (HD) 3.5-inch diskettes.

**650 MB • 1GB • 3.7GB • 10 GB Jukeboxes**

TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Whether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges, or any optical device.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING  
CALL: 619-558-8882**



**TASS OPTICAL WORLD**  
6730 Mesa Ridge Road.  
Bldg. B, San Diego, CA 92121

**SPECIAL CARTRIDGE  
PRICES \$149  
Volume Discounts Available**

**MapMaker** Strategic Mapping; 408/985-7400; fax 408/985-0859.

**MapView** ComGrafix; 813/443-6807, 800/448-6277; fax 813/443-7585.

**Michael's Draw** Event One; 408/734-4358; fax 408/734-4773.

**nuBase for the Mac** New Era Software; 305/255-5586, 800/325-2604; fax 305/255-2286.

**The Original SwivelArt** MacroMind/Paracomp; 415/442-0200; fax 415/442-8190.

**PakWorks** Small Miracles; 203/967-8260, 800/661-4802, ext. 3752.

**Pantone Color Formula Guide 1000** Pantone; 201/935-5500.

**Pantone Color Formula Specifier 1000** Pantone; 201/935-5500.

**Pantone Process Color System Guide** Pantone; 201/935-5500.

**Pantone Process Color System Specifier** Pantone; 201/935-5500.

**PGA Tour Golf** Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525; fax 415/570-5137.

**Phaser II Pxi Color Printer** Tektronix; 503/627-3737, 800/547-8949; fax 503/526-2901.

**Phaser III Pxi Color Printer** Tektronix; 503/627-3737, 800/547-8949; fax 503/526-2901.

**QuarkXPress** Quark; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363; fax 303/377-6327.

**QuickMap** MicroMaps Software; 609/397-1611, 800/334-4291; fax 609/397-5724.

**ReadySetGo** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

**Screen Caffeine** Neoview; 512/346-8228, 800/880-8888; fax 512/832-1533.

**Sid Meier's Railroad Tycoon** MicroProse Software; 301/771-1151, 800/867-1151.

**SimEarth** Maxis Software; 510/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

**Spaceship Warlock** Reactor; 312/528-1600, 800/843-9497; fax 312/528-9562.

**SuperDisk** Alys Software Corp; 415/566-2263, 800/825-9747; fax 415/566-9692.

**Swamp Gas (Visits the United States of America)** Inline Design; 203/364-0063; fax 203/364-5764.

**Tactician** Tactics International; 508/475-4475; fax 508/475-2136.

**Tesserae** Inline Design; 203/364-0063; fax 203/364-5764.

**TextureSynth** Pantechon; 408/427-1687.

**Trumatch Colorfinder** Trumatch; 212/351-2360; fax 212/517-2237.

**Twinkl** Golden Triangle Computers; 619/279-2100; fax 619/279-1069.

**UltraPaint** Deneba Software; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827; fax 305/271-7828.

**Vette** Spectrum HoloByte; 510/522-3584; fax 510/522-3587.

**Wraptures** Form and Function; 415/664-4010, 800/843-9497; fax 415/664-4030.

**The Writing Center** The Learning Company; 510/792-2101, 800/852-2255; fax 510/792-9628. 

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through on-line information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educorp (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Circle 211 on reader service card.



# Move Over SyQuest,<sup>TM</sup> Optical Just Got Affordable.



## Introducing the DGR Technologies 3.5" 128MB Read/Write Optical Drive

"With their high capacity, imperviousness to magnetic fields, and small size, 3.5-inch erasable optical drives promise to be a superior alternative to magnetic SyQuest, Ricoh, and Bernoulli drives." – MacUser, November '91

SyQuest revolutionized hard disk storage with **portability** and speed. Now, DGR Technologies ups the ante: 128 megabytes of removable, erasable optical storage on **fast**, ultra-reliable 3.5" disks. The 128REM<sup>TM</sup> represents substantial media savings over SyQuest 45MB and 88MB technology – do the math. The real savings, though, is peace of mind. Optical storage spells **reliability**: No more head crashes and no more magnetic data corruption. Above all, the **128REM<sup>TM</sup>** is built to perform: 9 millisecond average short seek time and a built-in 128K buffer translate into significant improvements over current removable standards – giving you the capacity and **performance** you've been waiting for. The 128REM<sup>TM</sup> is built with the future in mind, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring future **compatibility**. Price. Performance. Reliability. The DGR Technologies 128REM<sup>TM</sup>.

**\$1,499**



**\$99** 128 megabyte optical cartridge

**9ms** short seek access time

**3.5"** erasable disk cartridges

**1yr** direct replacement warranty

**30** Day Money Back Guarantee



To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 9am to 6pm CST  
DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

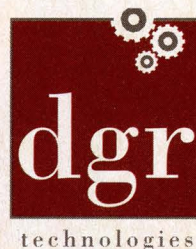
**Order  
Direct**

**800-235-9748**

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399

DGR Technologies currently offers 10% discounts on the DGR 128REO<sup>TM</sup> for qualified service bureaus. Call for details.

**Circle 71 on reader service card**









# Experience

# the ultimate

# m u l t i m e d i a

# a d v e n t u r e



February 26-28/Conferences   February 27-28/Expo   Los Angeles Convention Center



# You won't believe

what you can see

what you can do

what you will learn

The most important multimedia expo and conference in the world will premier in February at the L.A. Convention Center. But there's one thing you need to do immediately – preregister before February 1. Not only will you save \$10 to \$100, you'll also save time.

MEDIA '92 is an exhaustive and unbiased source for new information on all the multivendor hardware, software, services and projects available to the multimedia user and developer. In the exhibition center, you can experience the most exciting and significant products available now and on the horizon. Attend one of the two conference series and you will see the future of multimedia in a multiplatform environment with offerings for Macintosh, DOS, UNIX, OS/2, Amiga, and other workstations. There will be hands-on demonstrations and breaking information you can't find anywhere else. MEDIA '92 is sponsored by *Macworld* magazine.

MEDIA '92

## TWO CONFERENCE SERIES

The two MEDIA '92 conference series are designed for two levels so you can get the information you need most.

### **Multimedia: Maximum Power for Maximum Payback**

*An Intensive Conference  
for the Serious Media Professional*

February 26, 1:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.  
February 27-28, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**For:** *Developers, Videographers,  
Graphic Designers, Producers,  
Advertising Agencies, Production  
Houses, Communication Specialists,  
Artists, Animators, Musicians*

**News** The latest high- and low-end multimedia product information worldwide.

**Vendors** What's hot, what's not, what's next.

**Results** Insider techniques for achieving your goals and getting maximum power from your current multimedia configuration.

**Trends** An informed perspective on the key issues in multimedia today. Includes crossplatform standards development, videoconferencing, the major players and the coming impact of multimedia networking.

**Case Studies** Award-winning multimedia projects, how they were created, how their developers succeeded.

**Investments** Making the right choices in a fast changing environment.

**Networking** Meet multimedia leaders from around the world to exchange ideas and gain invaluable insights.

### **Multimedia Magic on a Shoestring**

*For the Small-scale User  
Seeking Basic Information*

February 27-28, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**For:** *Advertising and Graphic Users,  
Educators and Training Specialists,  
Sales and Marketing, Science and  
Engineering Users, Entrepreneurs,  
Small Scale Production Services*

**Savings** The ultimate information source on low-cost multimedia tools from all the vendors in the marketplace.

**How To** Start creating your own low-cost multimedia presentations.

**Demonstrations** Examples of the best low-cost multimedia presentations in the world.

**Breakthroughs** The latest multimedia technologies in plain English: CD-ROM, artificial intelligence, hypermedia, DVI compression, CD-I and more.

**Applications** Understanding classic and new uses of multimedia as a productivity tool for every desktop.

**Users Forum** Specific applications of multimedia to your own situation and needs.

Preregister today  
and save \$10. to \$100.

### **The Multimedia Theater**

Continuous showings of the best and the brightest multimedia presentations from around the world. You'll better understand the tactics behind the technologies when you see the innovations pushing multimedia to the ultimate extreme.



**Getting There** Save 5% to 45% when you fly American Airlines, the official airline for MEDIA '92. Make your reservations by calling 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S-0222AL.

You'll also receive special discounts when you rent a car from Avis. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for Worldwide Discount #B464351.

**Hotels** Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

**Holiday Inn Convention Center** 1020 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, 213-748-1291 \$82/\$82

**Los Angeles Hilton & Towers** 930 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, 213-612-3921 \$115/\$130

**Los Angeles Hyatt** 711 S. Hope Street, Los Angeles, 213-683-1234 \$115/\$130

### Registration Hours

February 26, 12:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.  
February 27-28, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

### Conferences

**Multimedia: Maximum Power for Maximum Payback**  
February 26, 1:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.  
February 27-28, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.  
Before February 1, \$595.00,  
At Door, \$695.00

### Exhibits Only

February 27-28, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.  
Before February 1, \$15.00, At Door, \$25.00

**Multimedia Magic on a Shoestring**  
February 27-28, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.  
Before February 1, \$75.00,  
At Door, \$90.00

**For more detailed conference information, call 617-361-1031.**

**Send in this form by February 1 to preregister for MEDIA '92.** By preregistering you will qualify for significant discounts on the exhibition and conference. You'll save \$10 to \$100, and be guaranteed admission even in the event of a sell-out.

Please choose the most appropriate package and completely fill out the form below. Please do not staple check to form. **Send completed forms to: MEDIA '92, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.** Registration forms received after February 1 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

### Please register me for:

#### ☐ Package One \$595

Maximum Power for Maximum Payback  
plus Exhibits  
Preregister by February 1 (\$695 at door).

#### ☐ Package Two \$75

Multimedia Magic on a Shoestring  
plus Exhibits  
Preregister by February 1 (\$90 at door).

#### ☐ Package Three \$15

Exhibits Only  
Preregister by February 1 (\$25 at door).

**Entry Badges** Maximum Power conference badges will be available for pick-up at the L.A. Convention Center beginning February 26, 12:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., and throughout operational hours, February 27-28. All other badges will be mailed on or around February 10, 1992.

### Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name  First Name   
Street Address   
City  State  Zip   
Country (other than US)  Telephone

If mailing to company address:

Title   
Company

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MEDIA '92) ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount \$   
Account Number  Expiration Date (include all numbers)

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder's name below:

Last Name  First Name

### After February 1, you must register at MEDIA '92.

### Please check the appropriate information:

#### Your Industry or Profession

- 01. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
- 02. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)
- 03. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
- 04. ☐ Business
- 05. ☐ Legal services
- 06. ☐ Communications/publishing
- 07. ☐ Education
- 08. ☐ Government
- 09. ☐ Consultant
- 10. ☐ Transportation
- 11. ☐ Information services
- 12. ☐ Utilities
- 13. ☐ Engineering
- 14. ☐ Health services
- 15. ☐ Other (specify)

#### Your Title

- 16. ☐ CEO/president/owner
- 17. ☐ DP/MIS manager
- 18. ☐ Manager/department head
- 19. ☐ Network manager
- 20. ☐ Programmer/analyst
- 21. ☐ Engineer/R&D
- 22. ☐ Consultant
- 23. ☐ Marketing/sales
- 24. ☐ Educator
- 25. ☐ Art director/graphics
- 26. ☐ Editor/writer
- 27. ☐ Other (specify)

#### Organization Size (number of international and national employees)

- 28. ☐ Under 50
- 29. ☐ 50-99
- 30. ☐ 100-499
- 31. ☐ 500-999
- 32. ☐ 1,000-5,000
- 33. ☐ Over 5,000

#### What multimedia platforms are most applicable?

- 34. ☐ Macintosh
- 35. ☐ DOS
- 36. ☐ UNIX
- 37. ☐ OS/2
- 38. ☐ Amiga
- 39. ☐ Workstation
- 40. ☐ None
- 41. ☐ Other (specify)

**MEDIA '92**

"Asking whether or not

multimedia computing lies in our future

is a bit like our grandparents' wondering

whether or not movies should have sound.

It's not a question of if, but when."

**MACWORLD**



# FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

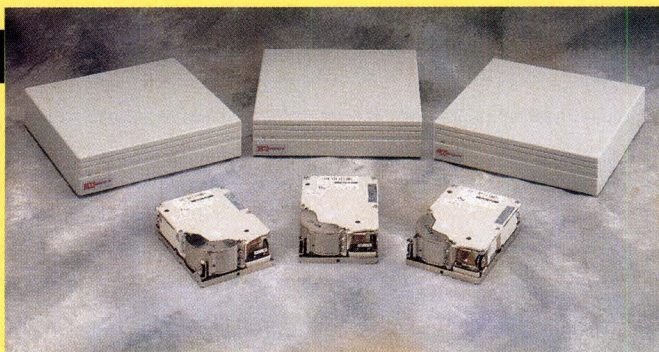
**Fujitsu Special!**

Fujitsu 330 Internal.....\$1198  
 Fujitsu 425 Internal .....\$1298  
 Fujitsu 520 Internal.....\$1398

- 5 Year Warranty!
- 200,000 Hours MTBF
- 9ms access time!
- Incredibly Fast & Reliable!
- Perfect Internal for all Macs!\*

Fujitsu is the second largest computer company in the world. With 20 Billion dollars in revenues (10% of which goes into research and development), Fujitsu is the IBM of Japan. We have sold thousands of Fujitsu drives and have found there quality and performance second to none. Quality like Mean Time Between Failures of 200,000 hours (22 YEARS!) and speeds of 9ms put them at the head of the storage pack.

Give one of these great drives a thirty day test drive, if you don't like it send it back for a full refund.



## FUJITSU 3.5" 520, 425, 330mb... State of the art performance

	Internal	External
330 MB 3.5" Half Hght 9ms.....	\$1198	\$1298
425 MB 3.5" Half Hght 9m.....	\$1298	\$1398
520 MB 3.5" Half Hght 9ms.....	\$1398	\$1498

- Perfect internal for the Quadra, SE, CX, CI or FX.
- Incredibly fast! These drives are the quickest 3.5" we have tested
  - 4,400 RPM Rotational speed
  - 5 MB/s Data transfer rate (sync)
  - 256K Data buffer for incredible throughput speeds!
  - 9ms effective access time, 3ms track to track access
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is 22.89 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)
- Support A/UX, System 7
- All 3.5" External cabinets include a 40 watt power supply, dual AC outlets, and cable.



## FUJITSU 1.2 Gig, 680mb...High performance, High Capacity

	Internal	External
680mb Hard Drive.....	\$1288	\$1388
1.2Gig Hard Drive.....	\$1988	\$2088

- MacWorlds Fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July 1991)
- Supports A/UX and System 7
- Transfer rate 4.8 Sync, 2.0 assync
- Average access time of 11.5 (1 Gig)
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is 22.89 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)

External 5.25" Drives incl. 65 w. power supply, cables, and ext. terminators.

## FUJITSU 45, 90, 135, and 185mb...High Performance, High Reliability and Great Prices!

	Internal	External
45 mb 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF.....	\$188	\$248
90 mb 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF.....	\$298	\$368
135 mb 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF.....	\$378	\$448
185 mb 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF.....	\$498	\$568

- Incredibly reliable! Less than .0006% returned on the 45mb!
- Support A/UX, System 7,
- Transfer rates up to 1.8mb/s Sync
- Average access times of 14ms
- 50,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure, (That's 5.7 years of 24 hour a day operation!)
- Three year warranty



60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611  
 Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/  
 30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.

**800-621-8467**

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call:  
 312-664-8225



# MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

## Monitor Special!

Phillips 20" Color W/RasterOps 8 Bit	.....\$1498
W/Nat'l Semi. 24 Bit	.....\$2298
GoldStar 14" Color Direct into LC, SI, CI	.....\$368
NEC MacSync 14" Color Direct into SI, CI	.....\$438



• All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.

• All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx.

## Introducing Hitachi 3.5" & 5.25" Drives

	Internal	External
425MB 3.5" 5 year warr., 150,000 MTBF* 13ms Access.....	\$1098	\$1198
1.6 Gig 5.25" 5 year warr., 150,000 MTBF* 12ms Access.....	\$2798	\$2898

\* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. (In case of a 200,000 MBTF, this means a potential of 24 years of 40 hour weeks, 52 weeks per year!)

## Quantum 3.5" & Wren 5.25 Drives

	Internal	External
Q 52MB 3.5" LPS.....	\$248	\$338
Q 105MB 3.5" LPS.....	\$368	\$448
Q 120MB 3.5".....	\$448	\$548
Q 170MB 3.5".....	\$598	\$688
Q 210MB 3.5".....	\$688	\$748
Wren 337 MB RUNNER.....	\$1398	\$1498
Wren 600MB F/H.....	\$1598	\$1698
Wren 630MB RUNNER II.....	\$1998	\$2098
Wren 1.2 Gig.....	\$2298	\$2398

## Archive DAT Tape Backup

WangDAT 1.2 Gig Capability.....\$1498  
ArDAT 2.2 Gig Capability.....\$1398

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

## SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB REMOVABLE.....\$448.00  
88MB REMOVABLE.....\$648.00

- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- 40Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

## Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical.....\$1998

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

## Introducing CD ROM Toshiba & Chinon

Toshiba 3301.....External \$568

- Includes Driver, CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time, 2 year warranty

Chinon CDC-431 (Includes Audio Remote Control).....\$598

- Includes Driver, CD carrier and cables
- 350ms access time, 1 year warranty

- Includes 12 function audio remote control, usable even with your Mac off!

## Introducing 14" Monitors

14" GoldStar Color System.....\$368

\*3 year warranty on tube!

14" NEC Color System.....\$438

14" Sony Trinitron Color.....\$668

The GoldStar and Sony monitors are plug compatible with the Mac LC, IIsi, and CI. The NEC monitor is plug compatible with the Mac IIsi, and CI.

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These are brand new slimline drives and they look great! These drives retail for \$259!

**Fujitsu 800k 99.00!**



## 19" & 20" Monitors!

20" Phillips Color System 75hz

256 colors With RasterOps8 Bit card.....\$1498

16 Million colors w/Nat'l. Semi 24 Bit card.....\$2298

19" Trinitron Color System 75hz

Ikegami CT-20.....w/8 Bit Card.....\$2398

16 Million colors w/Nat'l. Semi 24 Bit card.....\$3098

19" Ikegami Grey scale and Mono

Mono.....\$798

Grey Scale.....\$1098

All above monitor systems include interface board and cable.



60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.

**800-621-8467**

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

Circle 140 on reader service card



## SAY YOU SAW IT IN **MACWORLD.**

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
102	Abacus Concepts	50	800/666-STAT	189E	Kensington Microware	—	800-535-4242	210	Prescience	179	800/UCRMATH
280	AbraMacDabra	54	408/737-9454	8C	Kensington Microware	—	800-535-4242	222	Printer Connection	—	714/758-8832
206	Advanced Business Center	227	800/274-7747	10	Kiwi Software	49	800/321-5494	284	Product Express	—	800/444-7999
197	AEC Software	83	800/346-9413	36	Kiwi Software	33	800/321-5494	174	PSI Integration Inc.	61	800/622-1722
159	Amaze, Inc.	148	—	22-29	La Cie	—	800/999-0143	96	Quark	295	800/356-9363
190	APS	15	800/235-2752	181	LaserMaster Corporation	182	612/944-8726	IBC	Radius	178	800/227-2795
160	Apple	—	—	7	Logicode Technology, Inc.	93	800/735-6442	112-113	RasterOps	—	800/729-2656
79	Articulate Systems	22	800/443-7077	244	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	46	Salient	39	415/321-5975
220A	Asante	24	800/662-9686	169-172	MacAvenue	—	800/926-6221	195	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
44	Avery Dennison Stationary Products	53	800/677-5150	84-91	MacZone, The	70	800/248-0800	12-13	Seiko Instruments	—	—
42	Avery Dennison Stationary Products	108	800/677-5150	198-205	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222	83	Sharp	47	800/BESHARP
68	Berkeley Systems Design	8	510/540-5535	258	MacBest	98	800/530-5050	15	Shiva Corporation	—	800/458-3550
252-253	Bottom Line Distribution	—	900/420-3636	256-257	MacCenter	—	800/950-3726	186A	Sierra Semiconductor Corporation	—	—
IFC-01	Caere Corporation	73	800/535-SCAN	48-65	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	16-17	Sony Graphic Display Division	282	619-673-2826
38	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920	234-235	MacDirect	140	800/621-8467	18	Supernac	88	800/334-3005
255	ChipSoft	—	—	32	MacFriends	258	800/622-8804	45	Supra	—	800/234-8772
103	CompuServe	319	800/848-8199	211	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	66	Symantec	96	800/441-7234
94	CompuTeach	4	800/44-TEACH	225	MacFriends	109	800/622-8804	33	Systat	29/172	708/864-5670
183	Computer Associates	10	800/645-3003	192	Macintosh Service Directory/ MZ Group	223	800/927-1100	228	Tass Optical World, Inc.	211	619/558-8882
74	Computer Peripherals	237	800/854-7600	242-243	MacLand	40	800/888-8779	188AB	Team Building Technologies	—	514/278-3010
37	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	804/873-9000	219	MacNews	69	800/243-9383	47	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
39	Core International	215	407/997-6055	215-217	MacProducts USA	175	800/622-3475	97	Teleware	76	800/332MYOB
30	Curtis Manufacturing	20	603/532-4123	254	Macs Now	171	800/766-2313	100-101	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
14	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293	195	MacSciTech	64	508/755-5242	246-247	Thirdwave	156	800/284-0486
116	Dataviz	36	800/733-0030	212	MacSource	48	800/685-2622	102	Thought I Could	19	212/673-9724
196	Daystar Digital	201	800/962-2077	250-251	MacTel Technology	—	800/950-8411	114	Tiger Software	14	800/888-4437
21	Deneba Software	57	800/6CANVAS	118-123	MacWarehouse	270	800/255-6227	75	Timeworks	206	708/559-1310
11	Design CAD	336/337	918/825-4848	185	Macworld Expo	—	—	220C	Webster Computer	123	800/457-0903
229	DGR Technologies	71	800/235-9748	189B	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—	—	226	Wholesale 54	—	800/927-3157
245	DGR Technologies	81	800/235-9748	161	Macworld International Subscriber Study	62	415/243-0505				
240	Diskette Connection	11	800/654-4058	220B	Macworld Reprints	—	—				
248-249	Dr. Mac	163	800/825-6227	208	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/MATH-CAD				
95	E-Machines	303	800/34-GRAPH	43	Meca	37	800/237-8400				
258	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926	230-233	Media '92	—	—				
98	Ehman	2	800/257-1666	110	MicroNet Technology	113	714/837-6033				
240	Express Direct	149	800/535-3252	2-3	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
241	Express Direct	1	800/535-3252	108	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
104-105	Fox Software	45	800/837-FOX2	178	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
282	Fractal Design	55	408/688-8800	69	Microtech International	80	800/325-1895				
72	Frame	60	800/U4-FRAME	165	Microtek Labs, Inc.	63	800/654-4160				
221	FWB	27	415/474-8055	8-9	Mirror Technologies	125	800/654-5294				
82	Graphsoft	46	301/461-9488	40	Mobius Technologies	89	800/669-0556				
209	Hard Drives International	—	800/776-DISK	70-71	NEC Technologies	68	800/NEC-INFO				
76-77	Hewlett Packard	245	—	81	NEC Technologies	257	800/NEC-INFO				
34	Icom Simulations	17	800/877-4266	92	New Life Computer Corp.	294	800/663-6395				
281	IDG Books	229	—	193	Now Software	13	800/237-3611				
80	Image Club	—	403/262-8008	176	NuDesign	5	612/832-0420				
78	Inline Design	111	203/364-0063	285	Optical Access Int'l.	56	—				
167	Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677	6	Outbound Systems	30	800/444-4607				
35	Intuit	—	800/624-8742	283	P C Globe	—	800/255-2789				
				220D	Pacer Software	91	—				
				106	Paragon Concepts	253	800/922-2993				
				14	Portfolio Systems	7	800/SAY-DYNO				

**CLIP OUT  
TO USE  
PHONE  
NUMBERS FOR  
FUTURE  
REFERENCE**



# FASTFACTS

## JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

recycled paper  contains 10% post consumer waste

## FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.  
Please include your fax number where indicated.



### Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

## MACWORLD



### Free Catalog Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires March 23, 1992 N1 January 1992



### Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

## MACWORLD



### Free Catalog Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600



# FACTS, **FAST!**

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.** Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this **FASTFACTS** Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products.

Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our **FASTFAX**.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

## MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906







# A QUICK & EASY **PRODUCT INDEX** FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>NETWORKING</b>			<b>NETWORKING</b>			<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			167	Insignia Solutions	72	220	Asante	24	206	Advanced Business Center	227
280	AbraMacDabra	54	220	Pacer Software	91	220	Webster Computer	123	190	APS	15
197	AEC Software	83	<b>LANGUAGES</b>			<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			252-253	Bottom Line Distribution	—
IFC-01	Caere Corporation	73	220	Webster Computer	123	190	APS	15	240	Diskette Connection	11
255	Chip Soft	—	<b>SECURITY</b>			37	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	248-249	Dr. Mac	163
104-105	Fox Software	45	195	Secure-It	239	39	Core Int'l.	215	241	Express Direct	1
72	Frame	60	<b>UTILITIES</b>			229	DGR Technologies	71	240	Express Direct	149
10	Kiwi Software	49	68	Berkeley Systems Design	8	245	DGR Technologies	81	209	Hard Drives International	—
36	Kiwi Software	33	14	Dantz Development	26	98	Ehman	2	244	Mac and More	85
208	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	34	Icom Simulations	17	221	FWB	27	84-91	Mac Zone, The	70
43	Meca	37	36	Kiwi Software	33	22-29	La Cie	—	198-205	Mac's Place	209
2-3	Microsoft	—	10	Kiwi Software	49	234-235	MacDirect	140	258	MacBest	98
108	Microsoft	—	193	Now Software	13	242-243	MacLand	40	256-257	MacCenter	—
178	Microsoft	—	46	Salient	39	215-217	MacProducts USA	175	48-65	MacConnection	—
283	P C Globe	—	66	Symantec	96	110	MicroNet Technology	113	234-235	MacDirect	140
14	Portfolio Systems	7	102	Thought I Could	19	69	Microtech Int'l.	80	242-243	MacLand	40
210	Prescience	179	<b>HARDWARE</b>			8-9	Mirror Technologies	125	219	MacNews	69
33	Systat	29/172	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			176	NuDesign	5	215-217	MacProducts USA	175
188	Team Building Technologies	—	252-253	Bottom Line Distribution	—	285	Optical Access Int'l.	56	254	Macs Now	171
97	Teleware	76	241	Express Direct	1	228	Tass Optical World, Inc.	211	212	MacSource	48
<b>VERTICAL</b>			258	MacBest	98	246-247	Thirdwave	156	250-251	MacTel Technology	—
102	Abacus Concepts	50	32	MacFriends	258	<b>VIDEO</b>			118-123	Macwarehouse	270
33	Systat	29/172	211	MacFriends	58	16-17	Sony Graphic Display Division	282	222	Printer Connection	—
<b>DATA MANAGEMENT</b>			225	MacFriends	109	18	Suprmac	88	96	Quark	295
104-105	Fox Software	45	212	MacSource	48	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			228	Tass Optical World, Inc.	211
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>			250-251	MacTel Technology	—	196	Daystar Digital	201	246-247	Thirdwave	156
106	Paragon Concepts	253	6	Outbound Systems	30	92	New Life Computer Corp.	294	114	Tiger Software	14
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			96	Quark	295	176	NuDesign	5	226	Wholesale 54	—
11	Design CAD	336/337	<b>PRINTERS</b>			<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			<b>SERVICES</b>		
82	Graphsoft	46	240	Express Direct	149	79	Articulate Systems	22	<b>ON-LINE SERVICES</b>		
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			181	LaserMaster Corporation	182	30	Curtis Manufacturing	20	103	Compuserve	319
159	Amaze, Inc.	148	81	NEC Technologies	257	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
116	Dataviz	36	12-13	Seiko Instruments	—	229	DGR Technologies	71	195	MacSciTech	64
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			47	Tektronix	143	245	DGR Technologies	81	185	Macworld Expo	—
94	Computeach	4	100-101	Texas Instruments	313	<b>Kensington Microware</b>			189	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—
258	Educational Resources	28	<b>BOARDS</b>			<b>ACCESSORIES</b>			230-233	Media '92	—
283	P C Globe	—	92	New Life Computer Corp.	294	<b>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
210	Prescience	179	IBC	Radius	178	240	Diskette Connection	11	44	Avery Dennison Stationary Products	53
<b>FONTS</b>			18	Suprmac	88	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			42	Avery Dennison Stationary Products	108
80	Image Club	—	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			BC	Kensington Microware	—
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			IFC-01	Caere Corporation	73	<b>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</b>			192	Macintosh Service	223
183	Computer Associates	10	95	E-Machines	303	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Directory/ MZ Group</b>		
21	Deneba Software	57	98	Ehman	2	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
282	Fractal Design	55	76-77	Hewlett Packard	245	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
72	Frame	60	165	Microtek Labs, Inc.	63	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
80	Image Club	—	83	Sharp	47	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
75	Timeworks	206	<b>DISPLAY</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
<b>PERSONAL/HOME</b>			8-9	Mirror Technologies	125	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
255	Chip Soft	—	40	Mobius Technologies	89	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
34	Icom Simulations	17	70-71	NEC Technologies	68	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
35	Intuit	—	112-113	RasterOps	—	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
32	MacFriends	258	16-17	Sony Graphic Display Division	282	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
211	MacFriends	58	<b>MODEMS</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
225	MacFriends	109	74	Computer Peripherals	237	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
188	Team Building Technologies	—	7	Logicode Technology, Inc.	93	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			174	PSI Integration Inc.	61	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
38	Casady & Greene	32	15	Shiva Corp.	—	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
94	Computeach	4	45	Supra	—	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		
78	Inline Design	111	<b>MODEMS</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>Subscriber Study</b>		



# Take a 'Q' From Us



**QMS-PS 410** 300 DPI  
Laser Printer (4-ppm) with  
Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk  
auto switching



For Only **\$1,645**

Before You Buy from Just  
Anybody, Talk to Us.

## The Express Advantage

**Service.** Express Direct offers you the absolute lowest price around and service, too!

**E** Like our same day shipping and unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support. **E** Plus the security of our exclusive ExpressCare Service Agreement and available Full One-Year Warranties. **E** So for unbeatable prices with the service and support to match, call us today!

We carry the complete line of  
QMS printers.





1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA  
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

**1-800-535-3252**

International Orders Shipped Daily  
FAX 312.549.6447

Please note that in the event of unforeseeable circumstances,  
prices are subject to change without notice

Circle 149 on reader service card.

Authorized Distributor Data Storage Products

DISKETTES	
3.5" Double Side.....	7.19
3.5" High Density...	13.89
DC 2000.. 15.00	DC 2120.. 19.35
DC 600A.. 21.10	DC 6150.. 21.95

## SONY BULK DISKS

(No-Logo - 50 pack)

3.5" DS	3.5" HD
<b>.49</b>	<b>.95</b>

PRECISION	
3.50" Double Side	3.50" High Density
<b>4.95</b>	<b>9.95</b>

## SONY

3.5" Double Side	3.5" High Density
<b>7.19</b>	<b>13.69</b>

## maxell

The GOLD Standard

maxell MF2-DD	3.5" Double Side
maxell MF2-HD	3.5" High Density
<b>7.19</b>	<b>13.69</b>

## DISKETTE CONNECTION

PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008  
EAST

**1-800-451-1849**

SOUTHEAST

**1-800-940-4600**

MIDWEST

**1-800-654-4058**

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

**1-800-621-6221**

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC  
COD orders add \$3.75 Shipping charges determined by  
items and delivery method required by customer.  
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

**FAX Order Line (405) 495-4598**

Circle 11 on reader service card.



# Cool The Sun

Half the fun of planting a tree is  
imagining what it will be like  
in a few years. Our tree will branch  
out to shade us from the summer  
sun, help cool our home and the  
neighborhood, and conserve energy  
in the process. It will provide a  
home for songbirds, and will remind  
us of the special times we share  
together.

You can cool and beautify your  
home, too. Join me and plant a tree.  
For your free booklet, write:  
Conservation Trees, The National  
Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska  
City, NE 68410.





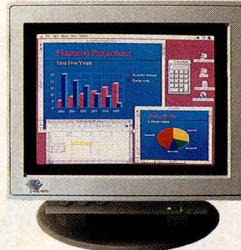
12" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19"

**16" & 19" E-Machines  
Priced Right**

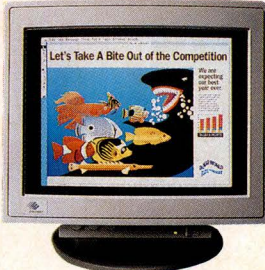
# Get Ready!



**E-Machines E16**  
NEW 16" ColorPage Display  
Compatible with LC, IIsi, IIfx  
& Quadra built-in video  
**\$1,095**



**E-Machines TX**  
16" Two-Page Sony  
Trinitron Color Display  
**\$1,695**



**E-Machines T19**  
19" Two-Page Sony  
Trinitron Color Display  
**\$2,795**



**E-MACHINES**



**ColorPage T16**  
16" Sony Trinitron Display.  
Always  
perfect for  
LC, IIsi,  
IIfx & IIfx.  
Now delivers full-page  
24-bit color with Mac  
Quadra built-in video!



With Rebate Just  
**\$1,595**

## Now the Award-winning T16 is "Quadra-Ready"

**Pick a Card.** Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's 8-bit or 24-bit, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and the right Display perfect for *your* application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

**Pick a Mac.** Now get **Norton Utilities for the Macintosh FREE** when you purchase a Mac cpu with a display! Norton Utilities version 1.1, now supporting System 7.0, has even more powerful features than ever. Note: market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't always allow us to advertise our latest price. So call us before you buy from just anybody!

**Mac IIsi, 3/40..\$2,145**  
**Mac IIfx, 5/0....\$2,850**

**Mac IIfx, 4/0.....Call**  
**Mac Quadra....Call**

**The Express Advantage.** Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping  
**E** Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support **E** Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals **E** Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement **E** Leasing Terms available on most products.

**Express Hours (Central):**  
M-F 8AM-7PM, Fax 24hrs, 7days/wk



"The Mac Systems Company"



**1-800-535-3252**

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA • 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447 International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

Credit card orders are not charged until product is shipped. Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

**Circle 1 on reader service card**



**Holiday  
Sale**

# MacLand®



**America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source**

## Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Two Year Warranty!

### INTERNAL

52MB .....	<b>\$229</b>
105MB .....	<b>\$339</b>
210MB .....	<b>\$639</b>
425MB .....	<b>\$1199</b>

### EXTERNAL

52MB .....	<b>\$289</b>
105MB .....	<b>\$389</b>
210MB .....	<b>\$689</b>
425MB .....	<b>\$1299</b>

## SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

44mb Removable	<b>\$399*</b>
88mb Removable	<b>\$599*</b>
DUAL 44mb Removable	<b>\$799*</b>
DUAL 88mb Removable	<b>\$1199*</b>

\* Cartridge Not Included

Cartridges	44MB	88MB
Single Cartridge .....	<b>\$66</b>	<b>\$109</b>
5 Pak-Each .....	<b>\$64</b>	<b>\$105</b>
10 Pak-Each .....	<b>\$62</b>	<b>\$99</b>



## Combination Units

SyQuest 44/SyQuest 44 .....	<b>\$799</b>
SyQuest 44/Quantum 52 .....	<b>\$699</b>
SyQuest 44/Quantum 105 .....	<b>\$799</b>
SyQuest 44/Quantum 210 .....	<b>\$1,099</b>
SyQuest 44/Quantum 425 .....	<b>\$1,499</b>
SyQuest 88/SyQuest 88 .....	<b>\$1,199</b>
SyQuest 88/Quantum 52 .....	<b>\$899</b>
SyQuest 88/Quantum 105 .....	<b>\$999</b>
SyQuest 88/Quantum 210 .....	<b>\$1,299</b>
SyQuest 88/Quantum 425 .....	<b>\$1,699</b>

## Scanner Special!

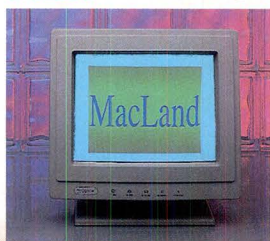


**Microtek  
600ZS Color**

- 600dpi Scanning
- Includes Photoshop 2.0

**\$1,399**

**NEW** . . . from **ORION** Technologies



**MACSCAN™ ULTRA**

• 14" Multiscan Color Monitor

**Only \$369!**

**To Order Call 1-800-888-8779** Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118  
24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



**Now Available! Complete Macintosh Systems: Call For Pricing!**

## Monitors



### MacLand Credit Card Instant Credit NOW!

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for them in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number.

Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand Credit Card.

#### E-Machines

T-16 Trinitron ..... **\$1995**

#### Sony

14" Trinitron Color ..... **\$599**

#### MacScan ULTRA

14" Color ..... **\$369**

#### Seiko

14" Trinitron Color ..... **\$589**

#### Goldstar

14" Color ..... **\$349**

## Printers



#### HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskwriter. .... **\$419**

Color Deskwriter C. .... **\$769**

#### MICROTEK

TrueLaser ..... **\$1,349**

#### NEC

SilentWriter Model 90 ..... **\$1,499**

#### OKIDATA

OKI Laser 840. .... **\$1,599**

#### QMS

PS410 ..... **\$1,699**

#### QUME

MacPublisher ..... **\$1,599**

CrystalPrint Pub II ..... **\$1,995**

CrystalPrint Express ..... **\$2,995**

### NEW! Low Cost Color!

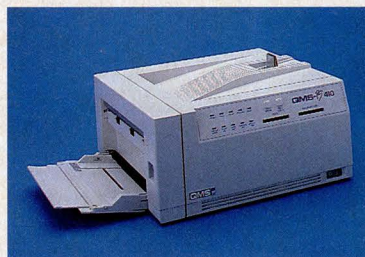


#### RasterOps CorrectPrint 300

- 300dpi
- Dye-Sublimation
- Photorealistic Color Printer
- Introductory Price

**\$7,499**

### Special Sale This Month!



#### QMS PS410

- 300dpi
- 35 PostScript Fonts
- 4ppm Print Speed
- Auto-Switching: Mac/PC

**\$1,699**

### Brand New This Month!



#### Microtek TrueLaser

- 300dpi • 6ppm
- PostScript Compatible
- 35 Resident TrueType Fonts
- RISC Processor
- Introductory Price

**\$1,349**

### Special Sale This Month!



#### NEC SilentWriter 2 MODEL 90

- 300dpi
- 35 PostScript Fonts
- 6ppm Print Speed
- 2mb RAM

**\$1,499**

## SIMM Memory SALE!

100NS 80NS  
**\$32 \$39**

Leasing Programs Now Available...

Call for Details

To Order Call **1-800-888-8779** Customer Service Call **1-800-388-3118**

24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

**AIRBORNE  
EXPRESS**

4685 South Ash Ave., Suite H-5, Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 40 on reader service card





# Mac and MORE INC.

**Your Mail Order SuperStore™**

Mon - Fri 9:00 - 9:00    Saturday 10:00 - 6:00    Sunday Closed    Eastern and Mountain

## CPU's and More...

### Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem!

Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	\$845.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	\$1199.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	<b>CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!</b>
Macintosh IIfx 5/0	
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	\$3999.00
Mac IIfx NuBus or 030 Direct Card	\$189.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	\$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	\$124.00

## The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II	CALL
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900	CALL

...and we have PowerBook memory upgrades as well as Quadra VRAM

## Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package  
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.

PowerBook Travel Package  
PowerBook 100 with 2 Mb of RAM, 20 Mb internal drive with ext. 1.4Mb floppy, battery, AC adapter, and Apple StyleWriter.

Neo-Classic Package  
Mac Classic II with 4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, keyboard, mouse, microphone, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Quadra 700 Designer Package  
8 Mb of RAM, 213 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor, and 1 Mb of VRAM.

## We do custom configurations!

## Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

## Want more details? Call!

**CLUB 24**

## West Coast & Canada Sales Office

4730 Walnut, Suite 105  
Boulder, Colorado 80301

**800-846-4MAC**

West Coast and Canada

**303-447-2732 International**

**303-447-3973 Corp. Fax**

**303-447-8051 Fax**

## East Coast Sales & Corporate Office

11266 West Hillsborough Avenue  
Tampa, Florida 33635

**800-MAC-0052**

East Coast

**813-886-9534 International**

**813-888-9535 Corp. Fax**

**813-881-0634 Fax**

**800-945-TECH Tech Support**

## Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	<b>NEW</b>
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$629.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	\$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00

## High-end Video and More...

We now carry  
**E-MACHINES**  
Call for the most competitive prices around!

## RasterOps

21" Hitachi Color System with RasterOps 24XLi

19" Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLi

19" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XLi with RasterOps 8XL

Mac LC and Classic Systems  
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System  
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System  
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System

Mac Display Boards  
RasterOps 24XLi Display Board  
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board  
RasterOps 8XL Display Board  
RasterOps 24si Display Board  
ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board

Multimedia Boards  
RasterOps 24XLTV Board  
RasterOps 24STV Board  
CorrectColor Calibrator  
Expresso Slide Scanner

## Radius

Pivot Displays  
Color Pivot Display with soft pivot  
Color Pivot 8-bit System

for SE/30, LC, II, IIfx  
Pivot Display with soft pivot  
Pivot 8-bit System

for SE/30, LC, and NuBus  
Full Page Displays  
Full Page Display for Classic

Full Page Display for LC  
Full Page Display for IIfx and IIfx gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video

Color Systems  
Radius PowerView SCSI Interface  
PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card

PrecisionColor 8x & 8xsi Interface Card  
PrecisionColor 24x & 24xsi Int. Card

Radius Color Display 20" (Multiscan)  
Radius Color Display 19" (Trinitron)

## Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	\$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	\$399.00
Clarix MacDraw Pro	\$285.00
Clarix MacWrite II	\$139.00
Clarix FileManager Pro	\$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	\$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$109.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	\$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	\$519.00

## Printers and More...

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	\$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	\$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	\$749.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	\$419.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	<b>\$399</b>
Special Low Price-for a limited time!	
Microtek TrueLaser	\$1795.00

PostScript	
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIfx	Call
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIfx	Call
Has Ethernet connection built-in	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$1799.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	\$1949.00
GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	\$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	\$1599.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	\$1649.00
QMS PS-410	\$1749.00
QMS PS-815MR	\$4199.00

## Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	\$19.00
Asanté FreindlyNet Media Adapters	\$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	\$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	\$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	\$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	\$679.00

## Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache IIfx	\$269.00
DayStar FastCache IIfx	\$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	\$669.00
Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7	
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	\$869.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	\$1335.00
Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIfx, II si & IIfx	
Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$1629.00

## Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	CALL
Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	\$479.00
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner	\$1449.00
includes interface and software	
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	\$1449.00

## Toll-Free Technical Support

It's just one more reason to purchase all your Macintosh systems, peripherals and software from Mac and More. We now have a new toll-free line for handling your technical calls faster and more efficiently. And, we'll continue to find ways to make buying from Mac and More a smart decision.



## Drives and More...

Internal	
ETC 40 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$199.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$229.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$345.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	\$389.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$559.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$639.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	\$599.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$999.00
ETC 425 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$1199.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$1689.00
The drives below can be used in the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx.	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	\$1149.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1299.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1449.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	\$1749.00
ETC 1.05 Gb WREN-7, 15 msec	\$2049.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	\$2099.00

External	
ETC 40 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$259.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$299.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$419.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$639.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$719.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	\$679.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$1099.00
ETC 425Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$1279.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$1769.00
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	\$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1449.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1599.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	\$1899.00
ETC 1.05 Gb WREN-7, 15 msec	\$2199.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	\$2249.00

## Removables and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these.

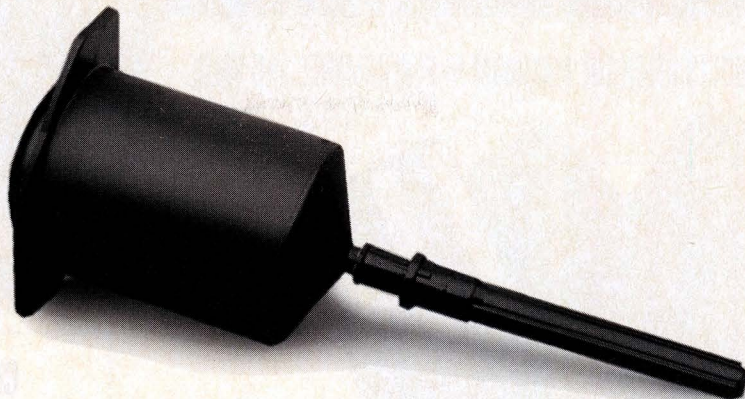
ETC 45R SyQuest Removable	<b>\$429</b>
New low price includes one cartridge	
ETC 88R SyQuest Removable	<b>\$649</b>
Includes one cartridge. Buy now and get a free 1200 baud modem	
ETC 45DR Dual SyQuest	<b>\$799</b>
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 88DR Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for \$1299.00	
45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$63.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$129.00

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to \$10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1991 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 85 on reader service card



# A better solution.



Introducing JetInc. from DGR Technologies.  
The ink refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter  
and Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.



For about one half of the cost of an original printer cartridge, a single **JetInc.** refill unit replenishes your inkjet printer with water-resistant ink that produces clear, crisp, laser-quality impressions – so you leave a good impression. **JetInc.** also introduces definitive color to your inkjet output, to give everyday documents an eye-catching flare. Red, Green, Blue, and Brown refills add the perfect sparkle for spot color or text. Because we designed **JetInc.** with the end-user in mind, you get a quick, easy refilling process that means no mess. In one smooth step the original cartridge is recharged to its normal printing capacity. And, using **JetInc.** will give you the satisfaction of helping to save the environment: All components of **JetInc.'s** product and packaging contain recycled materials. The **JetInc.** cartridge refill is the perfectly practical alternative to disposable printer cartridges.



To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 9am to 6pm CST  
DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer.

**Order Direct** 800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399  
DGR Technologies welcomes domestic and international dealer inquiries. Call for details.

Twin Refill Pack  
**\$16.99**



- Twin Pack Economy
- Permanent Ink
- Sharp & Solid Blacks
- Bright & Vivid Colors
- Extends the life of your inkjet printer cartridge
- Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

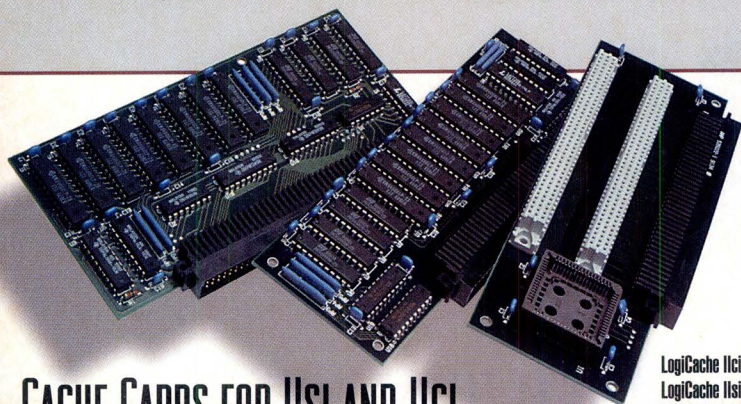


Circle 81 on reader service card



# I FEEL THE NEED... THE NEED FOR **SPEED!**

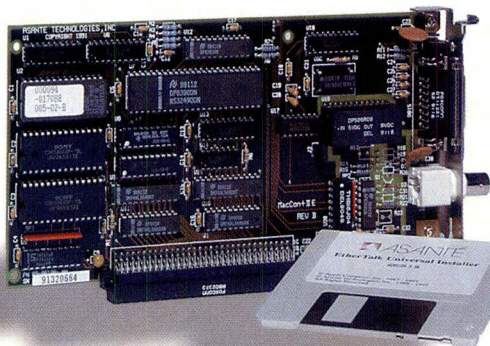
AT THIRD WAVE, ALL OUR PRODUCTS OFFER THE MAXIMUM IN PERFORMANCE AND VALUE.



## CACHE CARDS FOR IISI AND IICI

Speed up your IIsi or IICI by 40 to 60%! LogiCache IICI uses the IICI cache slot; LogiCache IIsi plugs directly into IIsi slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IIsi expansion cards such as video or Ethernet. Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

LogiCache IICI	159.00
LogiCache IIsi	169.00
IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00



Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	199.00
Thick/Thin/10T, 64K	269.00
Apple AUI/Thin or 10T	269.00
10T 12 port hub	699.00
Thick to 10T adapter	109.00
Asante SCSI Ethernet	349.00
Dayna Etherprint	349.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	619.00
16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet	49.00
20MHz 882 option for IIsi Ethernet	69.00

## ASANTE ETHERNET FROM \$199

Rated Number One by MacUser  
5 Year Warranty

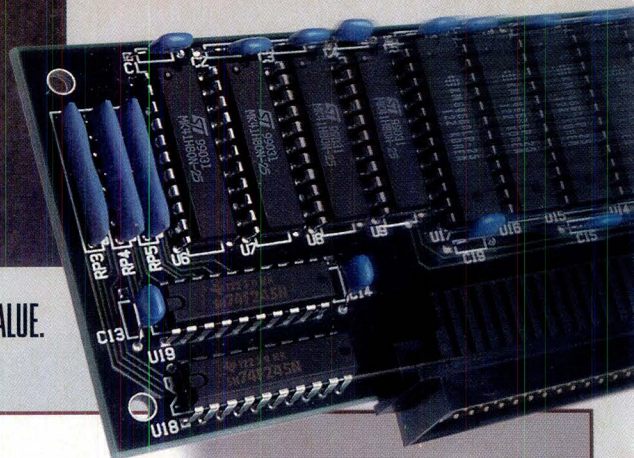
DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz	895.00
DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	1049.00
DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz	1299.00

DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz w/882	1549.00
Radius Rocket	1699.00
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for LC	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IIsi/SE 30	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IICI	CALL
16 MHz 68882 Math CoProcessor for LC	99.00
16 MHz 68882 Math CoProcessor for Classic II	119.00



TokaMac 040 Accelerators  
rated faster than the Quadra in  
three out of four benchmarks.  
MacWeek—10/22/91

## ACCELERATORS AND MATH COPROCESSORS



## MACINTOSH CPUs

Classics to Quadras!  
PowerBooks! Printers!

Call for pricing on new Macs.

We also accept trade ins — convert your older Macintosh system into the latest CPU. We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

Import high quality still video images to your Mac.  
Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

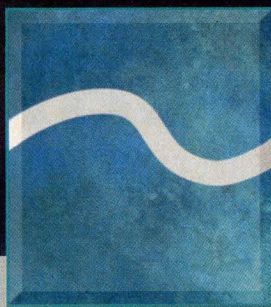
XapShot camera only	429.00
XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber	749.00
Demo diskette	15.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.



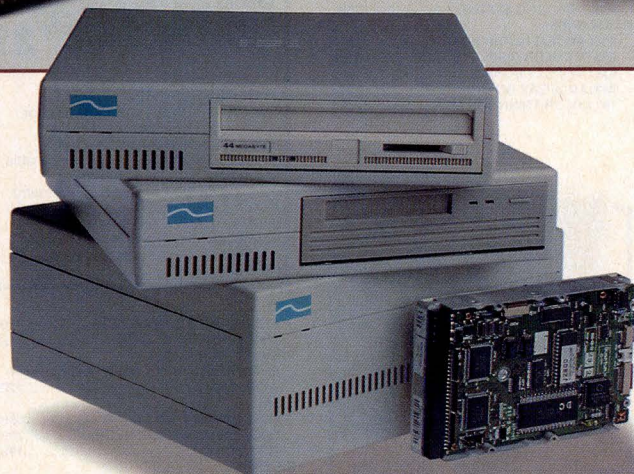
## CANON XAPSHOT





# THIRD WAVE

C O M P U T I N G  
1 ( 8 0 0 ) 2 8 4 - 0 4 8 6

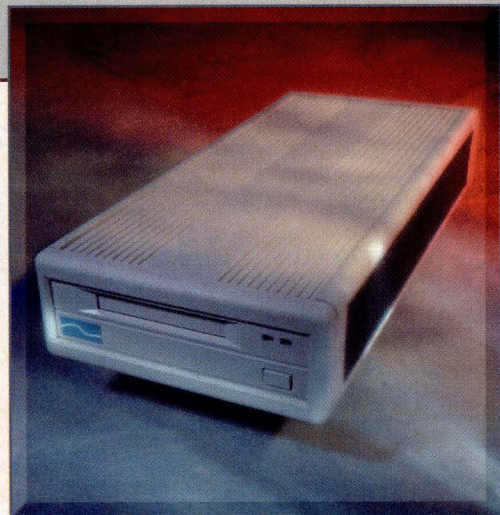


## DAT

All of our DAT drives include a copy of Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

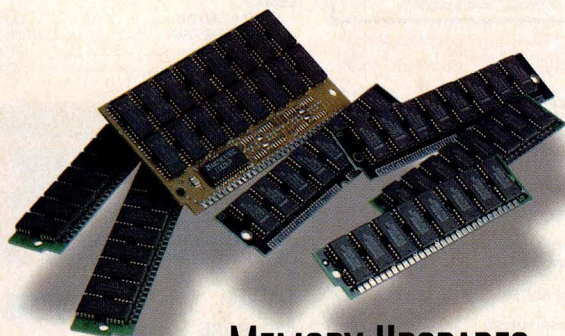
Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for Quadra 900!



## STORAGE SYSTEMS

A MacWorld Favorite! "Quietest" — March '91  
"Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write" — Sept '91  
"One of the best manuals" — Sept '91



## MEMORY UPGRADES

Third Wave memory for every Mac.  
Built in our own facility.

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic 0, 1, or 3 MB

LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs

PowerBook 2, 4, or 6 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

## MEDIA AND SOFTWARE



60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 MB cartridge	69.00
SyQuest 88 MB cartridge	125.00
DAT cassette 60 meter	19.00
DAT cassette 90 meter	38.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge for Tahiti	269.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	99.00
XapShot video diskette	10.00
Maxima 2.0 memory mgmt. software	45.00

## DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
52 MB	239.00	329.00
105 MB	359.00	489.00
210 MB	859.00	749.00
320 MB	1099.00	1199.00
425 MB	1499.00	1589.00
850 MB	1399.00	1499.00
1000 MB	1999.00	2099.00

Portable CD ROM (Toshiba)  
includes Nautilus CD.

579.00

## REMOVABLE MEDIA

OptiDisk 600 It's a SONY!	2895.00
OptiDisk 1000	3695.00
OptiDisk 128 'NEW'	CALL
45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	475.00
45 DR (Dual SyQuest) w/2 carts.	969.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge	669.00
88/45 DR (Dual SyQuest) w/2 carts	1199.00
150+ Teac Tape Streamer	595.00
DATadrive 2GB	1395.00
DATadrive 5GB	1595.00



SuperMac, RasterOps,  
Radius, Ikegami, Seiko and Sony.  
13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors  
Accelerated Video cards.  
Call for latest prices!

## DISPLAY SYSTEMS



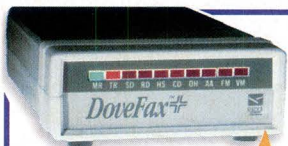
# We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices ■ Overnight Delivery only \$3 ■ Money Back Guarantees\*

## Accessories

### ABCOM

CARRY CASE CI, CX, SI, IMGWTR.....	82
CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD.....	86
POWERBOOK CASE.....	72
DUST COVERS from.....	15



### DOVEFAX PLUS

**\$348**

The DoveFax+ combines voice messaging capabilities with a 9,600 bps fax and 2,400 bps data modem. It records personalized voice messages, allows remote retrieval and forwarding of messages, offers full background send and receive fax features, and faxes from any application without accessing the Chooser.

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

AE HIGH DENSITY 3.5 MAC DRIVE.....	225
QUADRALINK.....	199

### ARTICULATE SYSTEMS

VOICE LINK.....	169
VOICE NAVIGATOR II.....	565
VOICE IMPACT.....	81
VOICE IMPACT PRO.....	198

### FARALLON

MACREORDER 2.0.....	172
---------------------	-----

### KEYTRONICS

MACPRO PLUS.....	139
------------------	-----

### LOGITECH

MOUSEMAN.....	79
---------------	----

### MOUSE SYSTEMS

LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS.....	74
-----------------------------------	----

### PHILLIPS & DUPONT

650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE.....	146
------------------------------	-----

### TRIPLITE

MACDIRECTOR.....	88
------------------	----

### VENTANA PRESS

SYSTEM 7 BOOK.....	19
--------------------	----

### WACOM

12" X 12" ELECTROSTATIC TABLET.....	838
12" X 12" STANDARD TABLET.....	775
6" X 9" STANDARD.....	519
Full line of Digitizing tablets available.....	CALL

## Communications

### DOVE

DOVEFAX PLUS.....	348
-------------------	-----

### HAYES

PERSONAL MODEM 2400 PLUS.....	148
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM.....	345
ULTRA 9600 MODEM.....	782
SMARTCOM 3.3.....	82

### PROMETHEUS

MINIPLUS 2400 V.42 & MacKnowledge.....	124
24/96MSR FAX MODEM (MAXFAX).....	265
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5.....	665
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM/9600 FAX.....	685



**\$945**

WITH TABLET  
Time Arts

### OASIS 1.0 .....\$24 w/WACOM 6x9 TABLET \$945

Oasis is videographics/image creation software offering tools designed to meet the desktop video market. Oasis provides an environment allowing for visualization of ideas and ability to simulate an unlimited array of traditional techniques including painting, pencil, charcoal, oil, pastel, and watercolor. Tools include: HLS color system, video legal color palette, graphics overlay on video, reveal, linear keying capabilities, video capture, alpha channel support and the LightBox™ feature.



**\$1795**

### PHOVOS 600GS SCANNER

The Phovos 600GS is the only gray scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE software, 30 page cut sheet feeder, and Calera Wordscan OCR software.

### SHARP

EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM MNP5.....	155
-------------------------------	-----

### SHIVA

ETHERGATE.....	1289
ETHERPORT.....	285
FASTPATH.....	1985

## Storage

### CHINON

CDC-431 CD ROM REMOTE DRIVE.....	585
----------------------------------	-----

### IOmega

BERNOULLI90 MB TRANSPORTABLE.....	788
CARTRIDGES (90 MEGS).....	144

### MASS MICRO SYSTEMS

DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD.....	639
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD.....	849

### MICROTECH

NOVA 200.....	1145
NOVA 320.....	1395



**\$788**

### IOmega

### 90MB TRANSPORTABLE BERNOULLI DRIVE

This design gives the user a virtually crashless drive and one with unlimited growth. Your only limitation is the amount of cartridges purchased. Because the 90MB family has an effective access time of 19ms, it is a viable primary storage device, yet can also be used in backup and archival environments using the backup software included with the drive (can compress 180MB).

### PLI

45 CARTRIDGE.....	79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE.....	659
INFINITY OPTICAL.....	3431

### RODIME

R45 PLUS REMOVEABLE HD.....	598
-----------------------------	-----

## Monitors & Boards

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

CACHE IN.....	185
FASTMATH LC.....	129
QUICKSILVER.....	265

### HARRIS LABORATORIES

PERFORMER ACCELERATOR CLASSIC.....	236
------------------------------------	-----

### E MACHINES

QUICKVIEW STUDIO.....	1839
QUICKVIEW Z21.....	1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM.....	1850
T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM.....	3599
TX 16" COLOR SYSTEM.....	2545

### GENERATION SYSTEMS

MAC II, CLASSIC 19" MONO SYS.....	995
MAC II, CLASSIC 15" MONO SYS.....	635

### MASS MICRO SYSTEMS

COLOR SPACE.....	Special pricing:CALL
DATAPAK.....	639
QUICKIMAGE W/PHOTOSHOP.....	559
RIVAL 19" MONO SYSTEM, MAC II, SE.....	1075

### MICRON

MACROCOLOR II 24 BIT VIDEO CARD.....	477
GRAY-SCALE 30 8BIT CARD FOR SE30.....	84
COLOR 30 VIDEO CARD FOR SE/30.....	339
XCEED IICI CACHE CARD.....	235

### NEC

MULTISYNC HG SERIES.....	CALL
--------------------------	------

### RASTEROPS

24SI ACCELERATED BOARD.....	598
24STV COLOR DISPLAYBOARD.....	1198
8XLI DISPLAY BOARD.....	1299
24XLI DISPLAY BOARD.....	2699
19" COLOR TRINITRON MON.....	Special 2498



**\$579**

### Marstek

### MARSTEK COLOR ARTIST

The first of its kind to offer true 18 bit color capture, the ColorArtist provides the user with a range of up to 262, 144 colors, and 64 levels of gray. Ads, brochures, pictures, and drawings can be scanned and saved under TIFF, PICT and TGA file formats, then load your image into the powerful editing software for easy modifications.

## Printers/Scanners

### ABATON

LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER.....	1599
SCAN 300 COLOR.....	999

### BEZIER

BP 4040 LASER PRINTER.....	1399
----------------------------	------

### CAERE

TYPIST PLUS.....	469
------------------	-----

### CHINON

DS 3000 COLOR SCANNER.....	696
----------------------------	-----

### DEST

PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE.....	669
MACSCAN 3000.....	990

### KODAK

DICONIX PRINTER.....	399
----------------------	-----

### LOGITECH

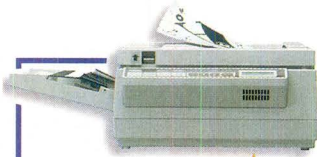
SCANMAN SCANNER.....	299
----------------------	-----

### MARSTEK

MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER.....	299
COLOR ARTIST HAND SCANNER.....	579

### MICROTEK

SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANER.....	2099
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE.....	1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN.....	1459
TRUE LASER/TRUEIMAGE LASERPRTR.....	1299

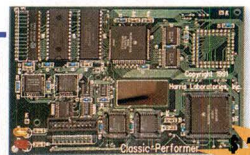


**\$1395**

### MICROTEK

### TRUELASER PRINTER

One of the fastest printers in its class is now also one of the most affordable. TrueLaser utilizes the speed of RISC, as well as PostScript and PC compatibility to produce stunning text and graphics output in half the time. It's built-in auto-interface switching between AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C makes TrueLaser simple to use.



**\$236**

### THE PERFORMER

The PERFORMER is an accelerator which will double the processing power, increase file sorting and program loading. Now you will be able to run your favorite programs at lightning speed. It supports operating systems above 6.0.7 including 7.0! An optional math co-processor is available. The PERFORMER installs in less than 15 minutes and carries a Lifetime Warranty.

### NEC

COLORMATE PS MODEL 40.....	4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90.....	1499

### PRIME OPTION

PHOVOS 600 GS SCANNER, PHOTOSHOP WORDSCAN & SHEET FEEDER.....	1795
---	------

### QMS

COLORSCRIPT 100.....	5995
QMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER.....	2999
QMS PS 410.....	1925

### RELISYS

TEFAX RA2125.....	855
-------------------	-----

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MICROLASER PS17.....	1284
----------------------	------

### UMAX

UMAX COLOR 600.....	1375
---------------------	------

## Business

### BASELINE PUBLISHING

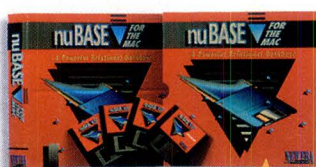
DATABASE 1.5.....	70
-------------------	----

### CAERE

OMNIPAGE 3.0.....	489
-------------------	-----

### CLARIS

CLARIS CAD 2.0.....	625
FILEMAKER PRO.....	209
MACWRITE II.....	139
RESOLVE.....	265



**\$174**

### NEURA

### NUBASE

nuBASE is a sophisticated, relational database environment that allows both novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you, it's the most powerful relational database available on the Mac.

### CERES SOFTWARE

INSPIRATION 3.0.....	169
----------------------	-----

### DELTAPOINT

DELTA GRAPH 1.5.....	117
----------------------	-----

### DEST

RECOGNIZE.....	449
----------------	-----

### FISHER

IDEA FISHER.....	385
------------------	-----

### INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN

DREAMS.....	399
MACDRAFT.....	276

### MECA

MANAGING YOUR MONEY.....	98
--------------------------	----

### MICROSOFT

EXCEL 3.0.....	308
MICROSOFT OFFICE.....	595
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0.....	246

### NEW ERA

NUBASE.....	174
-------------	-----

### PARAGON

NISUS.....	238
------------	-----

### REALITY

WEALTH BUILDER.....	94
---------------------	----

### SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES

RECORD HOLDER PLUS.....	68
-------------------------	----

### SAS INSTITUTE

JMP 2.0.....	589
--------------	-----





**ADOBE**

## PHOTOSHOP 2.0

A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality separations, right at your desk.

## ILLUSTRATOR 3.0

Recognized as the preeminent design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration, extensive text-handling, page design, color separation and automatic graphing capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

**\$495**

<b>SYMMETRY</b>	
KEY PLAN.....	199
<b>TIMESLIPS</b>	
TIMESLIPS III 2.0.....	187
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE.....	55
<b>WOLFRAM</b>	
MATHEMATICA 2.0.....	CALL
<b>WORDPERFECT</b>	
WORD PERFECT 2.01.....	275
WORDPERFECT OFFICE.....	88
<b>WORDSTAR</b>	
CORRECT GRAMMER.....	48
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY.....	48
<b>WORKING SOFTWARE</b>	
QUICK LETTER.....	84



## ABRACADATA

Design Your Own Home: Architecture Create floor plans and building plans to scale and save hundreds of dollars in architect fees. Complete the planning process with Interiors and Landscape programs which generate 4 side views from top-view perspective. Sample plans included.

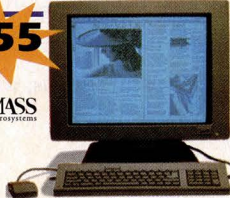
**\$62**

## Graphics & Publishing

<b>ABRACADATA</b>	
DESIGN Interiors/Landscape/Architecture.....	62
<b>ADOBE</b>	
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY . Special Price CALL	
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 WITH ATM.....	358
PHOTOSHOP 2.0..... Special Price	495
STREAMLINE 2.0.....	118
TYPE ON CALL.....	45
TYPE SET 1 OR 2.....	62
TYPEALIGN.....	65
<b>AGFA</b>	
AGFA TYPE 2.1.....	59
STUDIO SERIES SPECIAL	
any 8 fonts, get 4 studio fonts free.....	255
TOSHIBA XM-3301 CD DRIVE	
W/ AGFATYPE 2.1.....	688
<b>ALDUS</b>	
FREEHAND 3.0.....	388
PAGEMAKER 4.0.....	489
PERSUASION 2.0.....	319
<b>ALTSYS</b>	
FONTGRAPHER.....	265
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL.....	88
<b>CLARIS</b>	
MACDRAW PRO.....	275

<b>DENEBA</b>	
CANVAS 3.0.....	279
<b>DYNARE</b>	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE.....	589
<b>FARALLON</b>	
MEDIA TRACKS.....	189
<b>FRAME</b>	
FRAMEMAKER.....	589
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
ANIMATION WORKS.....	119
<b>LETRASET</b>	
COLORSTUDIO.....	499
IMAGESTUDIO.....	138
<b>MICROFRONTIER</b>	
ENHANCE.....	199
<b>MONOTYPE</b>	
TRUETYPE IMPRINTS.....	21
DESIGNING REPORTS & Presentations.....	115
<b>MOTION WORKS</b>	
ADDMOTION.....	177
<b>MULTI AD SERVICES</b>	
MULTI-AD CREATOR.....	498
<b>PARACOMP</b>	
FILM MAKER.....	429
MODEL SHOP 2.0.....	559
SWIVEL 3D PRO 2.0.....	429

**\$1055**



## RIVAL MON. 19" DUAL PAGE MONOCHROME

This professional display gives you a crisp, clear and focused image with true "What You See Is What You Get." Because the 19" screen displays two facing pages, it is ideal for use in desktop publishing, layout, word processing, CAD, and spreadsheet applications.

<b>PIXAR</b>	
MACRENDERMAN & SHOWPLACE.....	546
MACRENDERMAN OR SHOWPLACE, each	539
<b>QUARK</b>	
QUARKXPRESS 3.1.....	509
<b>RAY DREAM</b>	
JAG.....	64
RAY DREAM DESIGNER.....	592
<b>SPECTULAR INTERNATIONAL</b>	
INFINI-D 3D RENDERER.....	645
<b>STORM</b>	
PICTUREPRESS.....	119
<b>STRATA</b>	
STRATAVISION 2.0 new version.....	719
TEXTURES.....	CALL
<b>SYMMETRY</b>	
MARIAH.....	89
<b>TIME ARTS</b>	
OASIS.....	525
OASIS & WACOM TABLET.....	945



## DESKPAINT & DESKDRAW

(4 1/2 Mice, MacUser, Nov. 1990) combine paint and draw graphics in two programs with the same elegant interface and ease of use. DeskPaint & DeskDraw provide a powerful environment for the creation of graphics, illustrations, drawings and forms. They are also ideal for the editing of existing images created in other graphics programs or scanned in from your favorite scanner. For unparalleled graphics editing capabilities, DeskPaint & DeskDraw is the obvious choice.

**\$98**



Monotype

## IMPRINTS FOR TRUETYPE

Monotype's Imprints are a range of single typeface packages offering Macintosh users the only selection of foundry quality type in single typeface packages. These popular headline and presentation typefaces are sold individually, so you only pay for the typefaces you want.

**\$21**

<b>TIMEWORKS</b>	
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC.....	137
<b>VISUAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	
PRESENTER PRO w/MACRENDERMAN.....	3299
<b>ZEDCOR</b>	
DESK PAINT AND DRAW.....	98

## Networking

<b>CARAVELLE</b>	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK.....	199
<b>FARALLON</b>	
STAR CONTROLLER 300.....	889
STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET.....	1395
TIMBUKTU 4.0.....	133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0.....	133
<b>INSIGNIA</b>	
UNIVERSAL SOFT PC.....	195
SOFTAT.....	295
<b>MICROCOM</b>	
CARBON COPY MAC.....	57



Hayes

## PERSONAL MODEM PLUS POCKET EDITION™

Specially designed to simplify communications for the first-time home or business user, Personal Modem Plus products offer a complete PC or Macintosh™ communications solution since they are bundles with Smartcom™ communications software and come with permanently attached computer and telephone cables.

**\$148**

<b>NUVOTECH</b>	
NUVOLINK SC.....	359
NUVOLINK II.....	219
TURBONET DIN-8 or DB9.....	24
TURBONET ST DIN-8 or DB9.....	32
TURBOSTAR.....	869
<b>SITKA</b>	
MACTOPS BUNDLE.....	179

## Utilities/Programming

<b>ADOBE</b>	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0.....	62
<b>AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE</b>	
TOUCHBASE.....	77
<b>ALADDIN</b>	
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0.....	62
<b>ASD</b>	
FILEGUARD 2.7.....	137
<b>AVERY</b>	
MACLABEL PRO.....	47

<b>BASELINE PUBLISHING</b>	
EXPOSURE PRO.....	75
PERSONALITY.....	58
<b>BERKELEY</b>	
AFTER DARK.....	33
MORE AFTER DARK.....	33
AFTER DARK/MORE AFTER DARK BDL.....	48
<b>CE SOFTWARE</b>	
DISKTOP 4.0.....	64
QUICKKEYS 2 2.1.....	94
<b>ICOM SIMULATIONS</b>	
HYPER TMON.....	56
ON CUE.....	34
TMON PRO.....	147
<b>IMAGEN</b>	
ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS.....	285
<b>INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT</b>	
MACPRINT.....	89
<b>LANGUAGE SYSTEMS</b>	
FORTRAN WITH MPW.....	398
WILD THINGS.....	119
<b>MAGNA</b>	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY.....	79
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY.....	142
<b>MICROCOM</b>	
VIREX 3.0.....	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK.....	345
<b>MICROSPOT</b>	
MACPALETTE II.....	55
<b>MULTI AD SERVICES</b>	
MULTI-AD SEARCH.....	108
<b>SALIENT</b>	
DISK DOUBLER.....	42



**\$128**



## V.42 MINIPLUS

All the features of modems twice their size at half the cost. 2400 bps data modems with V.42bis/ MNP-5 data compression and error correction, one with 9600 bps send / receive fax, one without. Both offered as complete packages with all the software and cables.

<b>SERIOUS</b>	
SERIOUS DEVELOPER.....	324
SERIOUS PROGRAMMER.....	194
<b>SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY</b>	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE.....	59
<b>SYMANTEC</b>	
NORTON UTILITIES 1.1.....	86
SAM 3.0.....	63
SUM II.....	96
THINK C 5.0.....	196
<b>SYMMETRY</b>	
ACTA ADVANTAGE.....	49
<b>WORKING SOFTWARE</b>	
LAST RESORT.....	36

## Policies

- \* Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- \* Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- \* California residents add 8.25% sales tax
- \* Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST  
Sat 11-6 EST
- \* Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
- \* Compatibility not guaranteed.
- \* All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
- Shipping**
- \* \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- \* Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.
- Returns**
- \* Call for R.A. number before return
- \* Restocking fee may apply.
- \*Money Back Guarantee**
- \* Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. Retain original packaging to ensure proper credit.

## International Dealer Program

- We ship worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

## Corporate Accounts:

- Open an account within 24 hours
  - Volume discount pricing
  - School purchase orders accepted
- Fed. ID# 95-4183196

# Dr Mac

## 1-800-825-6227

from the  
U.S. &  
Canada

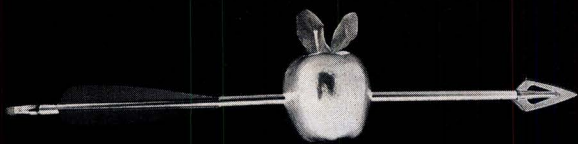
Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Circle 163 on reader service card

CALL DR.MAC 1-800-825-6227





# YOU CAN'T



## VISIONPRO COLOR MONITOR SYSTEMS

VisionPro graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel. Our SP and SPS cards support multiple monitors, block mode transfer & acceleration, pan/zoom 2x & 4x and virtual desktop. Paired with our monitors, they are an outstanding color solution.

### BusinessPRO Ikegami

◆ 8-bit ES card, 20" Triniton.....\$2497

### SystemPRO Ikegami

◆ 8-bit SP card, 20" Triniton.....\$2797

◆ 24-bit SP card, 20" Triniton .....\$3349

### SystemPRO Sony

◆ 8-bit SPS card, 19" Sony Triniton (GDM-1950) .....\$3544

◆ 24-bit SPS card, 19" Sony Triniton (GDM-1950).....\$3997

### Video Interface Cards

◆ 8-bit VisionST 813 (for Apple 13" or 14" color) ....\$275

◆ 24-bit VisionST 2413 (for Apple 13" or 14" color) .....\$375

◆ 24-bit Video XL w/acceleration (for Apple 19" or 21" color) ....\$1475

## COLOR MONITORS

◆ Apple 13" RGB.....\$749

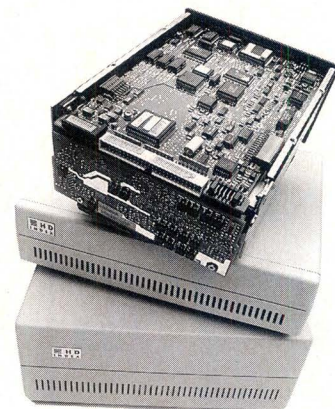
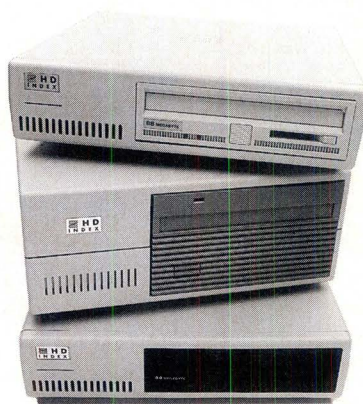
◆ Hitachi 14" MVX Super (Hi-res w/ tilt & swivel) .....\$575

◆ Sony 20" GDM 1936.....\$2597

## COLOR SCANNER

◆ VisionPro C600, 600 dpi, w/ Adobe Photoshop (Ltd. Ed.).....\$1275

**A**im with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacture and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line research laboratories and testing center.



## STORAGE SOLUTIONS

MacTel offers you a number of storage and backup solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by MacUser Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 Gb drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

### REMOVABLE - OPTICAL - TAPE

◆ Index 45R w/1 cartridge \$\$\$\$.....\$479

◆ Index 88R w/1 cartridge .....\$699

Index 45R and 88R are bundled with Backmatic® and AutoSave®

◆ SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 .....\$69

◆ SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 .....\$119

◆ 2 GB DAT drive w/Retrospect software and 1 tape \$\$\$\$.....\$1649

NEW

◆ 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge.....\$3699

NEW

## TELNET

Phone net type connector .....\$12.99

Index and VisionPro are registered trademarks of MacTel Technology.

## INDEX HARD DRIVES

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible. Our drives come preformatted with all necessary cables and brackets. Just plug the drive in and it's ready to go. Included **free** — 14 mb of public domain software.

### Quantum drives Index 3.5"

	Internal	External
◆ 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline .....	\$249	\$329
◆ 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline .....	\$349	\$399
◆ 210 Mb, 12 ms .....	\$619	\$699
◆ 425 Mb, 12 ms .....	\$1449	\$1529

### Imprimis drives Index 5.25"

◆ 320 Mb, 16ms .....	\$1179*	\$1279
◆ 330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) .....	\$1299*	\$1399
◆ 640 Mb, 16 ms .....	\$1459*	\$1559
◆ 650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) .....	\$1849*	\$1949
◆ 1.2 Gb, 16 ms \$\$\$\$ .....	\$2199*	\$2299

\*Mac II and IIx only

**mactel**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

800•950•8411



# AFFORD TO MISS

## INDEX MEMORY MODULES

### GO FOR THE GOLD

MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use **gold traces and contacts** for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is *less than 1%*! In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty. If quality is important to you, don't settle for less than the best!

## KEYBOARDS

MacTel's Index line of ADB extended keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

### Index extended keyboard

- ◆ English.....\$99
- ◆ French, German, Swiss (German & French).....\$119
- ◆ Spanish.....\$119



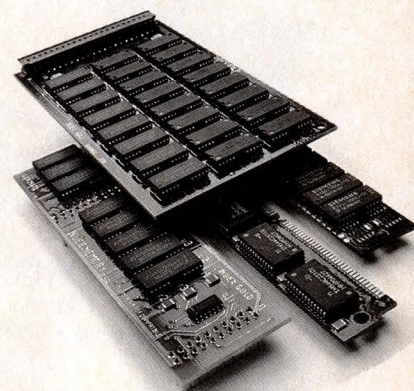
## MACINTOSH CPUs AND SYSTEMS

- ◆ Mac IIx 3/40.....\$2497
- ◆ Mac IIci 5mb.....\$3297
- ◆ Mac LC, IIx, Classic II, Quadras, Powerbooks 100-140-170 .....\$Call

## ORDERING:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.

- ◆ 1 Mb surface mounted/low profile, 70/80 ns.....\$37.95
- ◆ 1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 70/80 ns.....\$38.95
- ◆ 1 Mb x 9 SIMM, 70/80 ns.....\$43
- ◆ 3 Mb Classic memory.....\$99
- ◆ Mac LC V-RAM upgrade.....\$65
- ◆ 4 Mb surface mounted SIMM, 80 ns, (IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIci and LC).....\$139
- ◆ 1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade.....\$69
- NEW** ◆ Quadra V-RAM upgrade.....\$Call
- ◆ Powerbook 100 memory upgrade.....\$Call



## ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Only Index Gold™ boards offer you the additional benefit of gold contacts & traces for greater durability, conductivity and reliability.

**NEW** On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIx. **Benchmark** software included.

- ◆ Index Mac IIx 030 Direct Slot Interface.....\$99.00

**NEW** Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor —and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. **Benchmark** software included.

- ◆ Index LC Mathmate.....\$99.00

Increase the speed of your Mac IIci up to 33% with MacTel's new CachePro card.

- ◆ Index CachePro / Mac IIci.....\$119.00

**NEW** ◆ Index Classic II Mathmate.....\$Call

**C**ontact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Tx 78705  
512 / 451-2600 512 / 451-3323 FAX

To order from Europe, 512 / 451-2600  
Swiss office: 042/36-44-33  
French office: 88-77-83-20  
German office: 0722/233-047  
Singapore office: 2550890

 **mactel**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

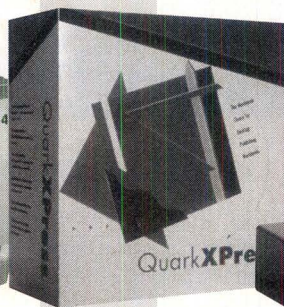
800•950•8411





## QMS PS-410 \$1629

300 DPI Postscript • Auto PC-Mac Switching  
45 Resident Fonts • 2MB RAM • With Toner Cart  
QMS 2MB Upgrade \$210  
QMS 4MB Upgrade \$360



## Quark XPress 3.1 \$511

## Quark XPress 3.0 \$469

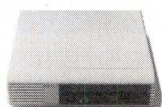
Free upgrade to 3.1 with 3.0 purchase- for a limited time. Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.



## DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Eraseable Optical \$1499

Eraseable Optical Drive with 35ms access.  
3.5" 128MB Cartridges only \$99

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88  
\$575 / \$899



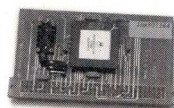
Seiko CM-1445  
\$539



Abaton Interfax 24/96  
\$259



LC Math 68882 FPU  
or 512k VRAM \$79



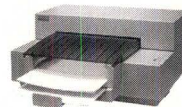
1,2, & 4 MB SIMMs  
\$35, \$89 & \$179



SyQuest 45/88 Cartridges  
\$64 / \$119



HP DeskWriter \$399  
HP DeskWriterC \$749



TokaMac 040  
Accelerators  
LC, SE/30, IIsi, IIfx, IIfx



**NEW!** Claris Resolve \$249  
Claris FileMaker Pro \$181



Umax 630 24-bit Scanner  
with PhotoShop \$1299



### SYSTEMS

**Ask About  
Apple Macintosh  
System Rebates!**

#### SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Classic 1/0	825
Macintosh LC 2/40	1550
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	1999
Macintosh IIsi 5/80	2499
Macintosh IIfx	2725
Macintosh IIfx 5/105	3099
Macintosh Classic Model II 2/40	1593
Macintosh Classic Model II 4/80	1593
Macintosh Quadra 700	4378
Macintosh Quadra 900	5530
Macintosh PowerBook 100	Call
Macintosh PowerBook 140	Call
Macintosh PowerBook 170	4086

**Call for New PowerBook  
& 040 Macintosh's**

### NETWORKING

Asante 10baseT Hub	610
Asante 16k Cards/ All CPU's	239
Asante 64k Cards/ All CPU's	255
Cayman Gatorbox/GatorPrint	1849/359
DaynaPort/DaynaPort FPU	245/349
Dayna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus	325/589
Farallon Star Controller	799
Farallon Star Controller EN	1499
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188

### DoveFax Plus

24/96 Fax modem with built-in  
Voice Mail/Answering  
Machine Capabilities

**\$326**

DoveFax 24/96 \$259



QuickMail 10 User	285
Shiva Ethergate / FastPath 4	1262/ 1850
Shiva Netbridge or Telebridge	399
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak	732

### HARDWARE

SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
Apple LaserWriter IIfx 20MHz 030	2764
Apple LaserWriter IIfx 25MHz 030	3533
Apple StyleWriter	425
Apple StyleWriter Refill - Twin Pack	19
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	915
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	1750
Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop	1049
Applied Engineering IIsi Cache card	239
Applied Engineering IIsi Cache w/FPU	275
ATTO IIfx Cache Card	149
Caere Typist Plus Graphics	425
Chinon CD-ROM	525
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Datadesk Keyboard 101E	115
DataProducts LZR 960	1960

DigiVideo Color TV from AAPs	199
E-Machines E16 - NEW	1139
E-Machines T16	1995
E-Machines T19	4100
EMAC Silhouette	75
Global Village Teleport with FAX	175
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	325
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	399
Howtek Scanners	Call

### Microtek TrueLaser

RISC based 6ppm 3MB RAM.  
10X faster than the TI microLaser!  
Auto Mac-PC Switching.

**\$1249**

On Site Warranty Included!



Itekami CT-20" Trinitron	1849
Kensington Turbo Mouse	101
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	115
LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP	Call
Logitech ScanMan 32	299
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	579
Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE	1118
Microtek 1404-14" Color Monitor	499
Motorola PMMU 68852	109
NEC Monitors & CD ROMs	Call
NEC Silentwriter II Model 90	1589
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
QMS ColorScript-All Models	Call
QMS PS-410	1629
QMS PS 410 2MB Upgrade	210
QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade	360
Roland CAMM1 & Signpost software	Call
Seiko CM-1445	539
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Sigma Double-Up Card	189

### BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS

International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

**INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399**

Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

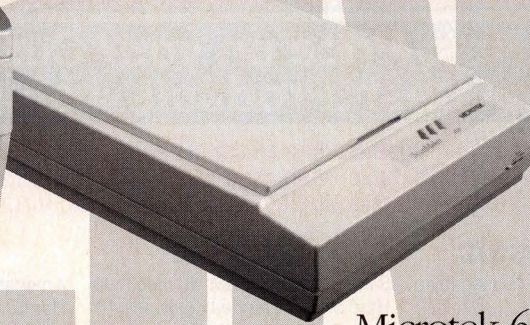






## Turbo microLaser PS/35 \$1949

9 ppm engine • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor  
Appletalk interface included on all models  
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL \$3129



## Microtek 600ZS \$1275

600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0  
& ScanMatch Calibration Software

\$200 REBATE on  
1850S SlideScanner

## Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner \$1959

1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

**FASTER ENGINE!**  
9 Pages Per Minute

## TI microLaser Plus PS/17 \$1235

## TI microLaser Plus PS/35 \$1535

Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models  
1MB TI Upgrade \$64 • Replacement Toner \$55

# BUTTION

### RasterOps™



RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner .....	\$719
<b>RasterOps 364</b> ...24-bit Video Frame Grabber .....	\$640
RasterOps 24STV .....	\$1152
RasterOps 24si .....	\$569
RasterOps 24s .....	\$369
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL) .....	\$486
RasterOps 24XLTV .....	\$2639
RasterOps 8Xi 8-bit/ 24Xi 24-bit card .....	\$989/\$2309
RasterOps 19" Trinitron/ 19" Hitachi .....	\$2620/\$1850
RasterOps ClearVue Grayscale 19" System .....	\$1318
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card) .....	\$2856

### radius™



<b>Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator</b> .....	\$1749
Radius Pivot / Color Pivot .....	\$710/\$1239
Radius Color Pivot Interface II, IIsi, LC, SE/30 .....	\$549
Radius Two Page Display 19" .....	\$975
Radius Two Page Display 21" .....	\$1249
Radius Two Page Interface II, IIsi, SE, SE/30 .....	\$415
Radius Color Display 19" .....	\$2999
Radius Color Display 21" .....	\$3149
Radius 24-bit Interface 72 DPI .....	\$2515
Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine .....	\$275
Radius Precision Color Calibrator .....	\$485

### DAYSTAR DIGITAL



## NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, Ilcx, & Ilci

**ONE CARD FITS ALL! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!**

33 MHz PowerCache .....	\$628
40 MHz PowerCache .....	\$817
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor .....	\$1006
50 MHz PowerCache .....	\$1282
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor .....	\$1539
<b>NEW! FastCache IIsi</b> .....	\$259
<b>FastCache Ilci</b> .....	\$249

Shiva Net Modem v.32 .....	1230
TI microLaser PS XL 17 .....	2449
TI microLaser PS XL 35 .....	2799
TI Envelope Feeder .....	244
TI microLaser 1MB Kit .....	64
<b>Wacom Tablet- All Models</b> .....	Call
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax .....	99
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Receive Fax .....	170
<b>DRIVES &amp; TAPES</b> .....	
Bernoulli 90MB w/ Interface .....	814
Bernoulli 90MB TriPak .....	404
MicroNet 88mb Removable .....	949
Syquest 88MB Cartridge .....	119
PLI Super Floppy .....	399
<b>PLI Quick SCSI with Cable</b> .....	310
Quantum 52MB LPS .....	239
Quantum 105MB LPS .....	349
Quantum ProDrive 170MB .....	629
Quantum ProDrive 210MB .....	659
Internal/External Drive Kit .....	29/99
Syquest 88MB Mechanism .....	699
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A .....	685

### SOFTWARE

4th Dimension 2.2 .....	469
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM .....	335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0 .....	515
Adobe StreamLine 2.0 .....	75
Adobe Type Manager 2.0.2 .....	54
Adobe Type Reunion .....	36
After Dark 2.0 .....	22
Aldus Design Team .....	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0 .....	369

Aldus PageMaker 4.01 .....	475
Aldus Persuasion 2.0 .....	299
At Once! .....	273
Canvas 3.0 .....	239
Carbon Copy 2 Pack .....	153
DiskFit 2.0 .....	57
Disk Doubler 3.7 .....	39
Double Helix 3.0 .....	325
Parallon Media Tracks .....	171
Fastback 2.1 .....	97
FileMaker Pro .....	181
FilmMaker .....	399
Fontographer 3.3 .....	225
FontMonger .....	65
Foxbase+Mac .....	265
FrameMaker .....	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0 .....	229
<b>Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh</b> .....	339
MacDraw Pro .....	249
MacProject II .....	345
Macromind Director 3.0 .....	618
Macromind MediaMaker .....	449
MacWrite Pro .....	NEW

Managing Your Money 4.0 .....	124
Master Tracks Pro .....	183
MicroPhone II 4.0 .....	195
MS Excel 3.0 .....	299
MS Word 4.0 .....	225
MS Works .....	179
MiniCAD 3.0 .....	469
More 3.0 .....	249
Norton Utilities Mac 1.1 .....	74
OmniPage 3.0 .....	459
Passport Encore .....	335

Passport Midi Interface .....	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 .....	479
Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade .....	449
Quick Keys II V.2.1 .....	87
Quicken 3.0 .....	38
Retrospect .....	131
Soft PC 2.5 / Soft AT .....	178/279
Soft PC 2.5 Classic/LC .....	117
Stratavision 3D 2.0 .....	579
Studio/32 .....	399
Stuffit Deluxe 3 .....	48
SUM II/ SAM 3.0 .....	87/58
System 7.0 .....	85
Think C .....	153
Think Pascal 3.0 .....	159
TOPS 3.1 Network Bundle .....	172
Ultra Paint .....	115
Vellum 2.0 .....	1399
Virex .....	46
Wealth Builder .....	129
White Knight .....	75
WordPerfect 2.03 .....	265
Write Now 2.0 .....	111

### JetInc. InkJet Refill

A clean, inexpensive solution  
for recharging HP DeskWriter  
& Apple StyleWriter cartridges.  
Permanent ink.



Twin Pak  
\$18.95

**COLORS  
AVAILABLE**

### GCC Printers

Save up to \$200 more  
with rebates from GCC!

GCC PLP II .....	\$849
GCC PLP IIs .....	\$1246
GCC BLP Elite .....	\$1435
GCC BLP II .....	\$1659
GCC BLP IIs .....	\$2409



**HOW TO ORDER Payment:** Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770

1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

\$10 PER FAX

# 1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MIN



# 800 766-2313 MacsNOW

For fast quotes, fax your request to (512) 837-2609. We welcome foreign orders.

## For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

### Mac Classic

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. ....**\$1,129**  
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. ....**\$1,199**

### Mac Classic II

Call for prices and availability on all configurations of the Classic II.

### Mac LC

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
**System Price .....\$1,999**  
**4/40 System .....\$2,079**  
**4/105 System .....\$2,399**

### Mac IIsi

3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
**System Price .....\$2,599**  
**5/105 System .....\$2,979**  
**9/105 System .....\$3,199**

### Mac IIfx

4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.  
**System Price .....\$5,499**  
**8/180 System .....\$5,999**

### New Macs!

Call for prices and availability on all the new Macs.  
**Quadra 700 ..... Call**  
**Quadra 900 ..... Call**  
**PowerBook 100 ..... Call**  
**PowerBook 140 ..... Call**  
**PowerBook 170 ..... Call**

**We now stock  
E-Machine Monitors.**

MacsNOW keeps advertised systems in stock. Most orders placed before noon central standard time, will be shipped same day.

**Call 800 766-2313 for  
Free Technical Support**

**If you find a lower price,  
Please call us.**

8am - 8pm CST Weekdays  
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

### MacsNOW

9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201  
Austin, Texas 78758  
(512) 837-9722  
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms: American Express, Visa, MasterCard  
Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require  
an RMA #. All returned or refused orders will be  
charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Prices do  
not include shipping and are subject to change.

## YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY! MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 171 on reader service card

## PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

*Advertisers*

*interested in*

*renting*

*MACWORLD's*

*Subscriber List,*

*Please call*

*Loel Westerman*

*IDG List Services*

*1.800.343.7474*

*for MA 508.620.7718*



# Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

**S**ix common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacInTax® and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

## 1 The Arithmetic Error

Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

## 2 The Transcription Error

With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

## 3 The Omitted Form

Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

## 4 The Misinterpreted Instruction

At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

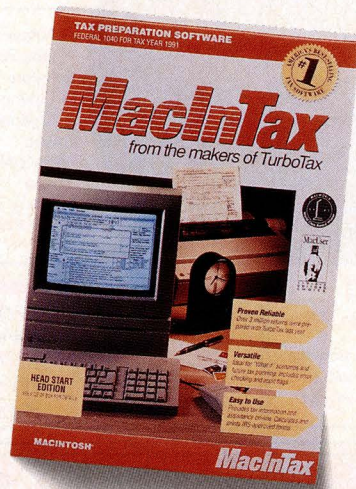
## 5 The Overlooked Deduction

You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

## 6 The Exceeded Guideline

The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacInTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



## America's #1 Tax Software

MacInTax is America's #1 best-selling Macintosh tax preparation software -- no others come close! With MacInTax on your Macintosh, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

- A. Gather your records and receipts.**
- B. Enter your data into MacInTax just once.**
- C. Print out, sign and drop in the mail.**

MacInTax does the rest. MacInTax asks you step-by-step questions and shows you how to enter

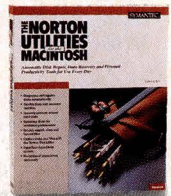
every item. And like a good tax advisor, MacInTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then MacInTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacInTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

Macworld Magazine says "... the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh ..." Try it for yourself. Free. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way again. So we'll send you MacInTax on an unconditional free trial basis: *If you don't like it, you don't pay for it!*

## Free Bonus!

Plus, when you buy MacInTax, we'll send you a FREE copy of Norton Utilities as a special bonus gift. Norton Utilities (regular \$179) is America's best-selling disk repair and data recovery program. With over 40 different types of error checking, it performs the most extensive diagnosis and repair of any utility program for the Macintosh. And it's yours free when you buy MacInTax.



**Norton Utilities**

## ☐ Yes, I'll try MacInTax FREE!

*Rush me a FREE trial copy of MacInTax ASAP (I pay just \$8.50 shipping now). I'll try it free for 30 days, and if I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back and owe nothing (shipping fee is non-refundable). If I do keep it, I'll be charged \$79.00 (\$20.00 off the regular price) after my 30-day free trial.*

**FREE BONUS:** Your free copy of Norton Utilities (reg \$179) will be sent upon full payment.

Name   
Address   
City  State  Zip   
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex  
Card #  Exp. Date   
Signature

### SPECIAL OFFER

Pay now in full and we'll send both Norton and MacInTax right away -- and we'll pay the shipping!  
☐ Yes, charge my credit card in full now (\$79.00)  
☐ Yes, check enclosed (payable to "ChipSoft")

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709  
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-5709

**800-487-8297 Ext. 693**

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher and hard drive. California residents please add 7.25% sales tax. Offer expires 4/15/92 -- not valid with any other offer. Offer also includes free HeadStart Edition for orders received through 12/31/91. MacInTax® is a registered trademark of ChipSoft CA, Corp.



**100% FINANCING**

For purchases of \$1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit

# MACCENTER<sup>TM</sup>

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe<sup>TM</sup>

**Quadrax & PowerBooks  
IN STOCK!**  
Call for Pricing

## microLaser Turbo

This printer is so fast it gets speeding tickets!

**microLaser Turbo CALL!**  
9 pages per minute

- Weitek RISC processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 2.5 Meg RAM standard
- Upgradable to 10.5 Meg RAM
- Mac & PC compatible
- 3 Interface Ports: Appletalk, RS-422, RS-232-C
- Automatic switching between ports - all ports are hot

**microLaser Turbo XL CALL!**  
16 pages per minute

- Automatic emulation switching
- Free Paper Tray Management Software
- Optional envelope feeder
- Optional 500 sheet second paper drawer
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation
- 6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers

**APPLETALK INCLUDED**  
We stock ALL ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES  
**110 & 220 VOLT MICROLASERS AVAILABLE****NEW! microLaser Plus**  
The microLaser is now the microLaser Plus, with a 9 page per minute engine!

<b>PS17 PS35</b>	\$47/mo*	<b>\$1265</b>
	\$58/mo*	<b>\$1565</b>
<b>XL PS17 XL PS35</b>	\$90/mo*	<b>\$2425</b>
	\$100/mo*	<b>\$2725</b>

**UPGRADE**  
YOUR MICROLASER OR MICROLASER XL TO A TURBO CALL!**SIMMS**  
4 Meg SIMMS (with trade in) **\$115**  
1 Meg SIMM **Call!** (80ns)**SYQUEST**  
**\$68**  
Per 45 Meg Cartridge  
**\$115**  
Per 88 Meg Cartridge

## POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

<b>LabelWriter II/ II Plus</b>	<b>\$189/\$299</b>
<b>AddressWriter Envelope Printer</b>	<b>\$479</b>

<b>GCC TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
PLPII, PLPIIS	\$50 Rebate 4/8 ppm <b>Call!</b>
BLPII, BLPIIS, BLP Elite	\$100 Rebate 4/8 ppm <b>Call!</b>
WriteImpact, WriteMove	<b>Call!</b>

<b>NEC</b>	
Silentwriter2 Model 90	6 ppm • 16 MHz <b>\$1549</b>
Silentwriter2 Model 990	8 ppm • 32 MHz <b>\$2895</b>

<b>QMS</b>	
PS 410	4 ppm • 16 MHz <b>\$1695</b>
PS 815MR, PS 825MR	8 ppm • 20 MHz 600 dpi <b>Call!</b>

**We Stock Toner and All Accessories for the Printers We Carry.**

## SCANNERS

<b>Caere TYPYST</b>	<b>\$465</b>
<b>Sharp</b> JX-320, JX-450, JX-600	<b>Call!</b>
<b>UMax</b> UC630 Color (600 DPI)	<b>\$1395</b>

Buy this scanner - get an EMAC Silhouette trackball for \$20!

**Abaton Scan 300/Color**  
**\$995**  
\$1295 w/PhotoShop**Adobe Photoshop 2.0**  
**\$489 SPECIAL****Microtek 600ZS**  
**\$1425**  
w/PhotoShop

## DATA MODEMS

<b>2400 bps</b>	
<b>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</b> 5 Year Warranty	
2400SE	<b>\$79</b>
Viva 24	All Viva modems include <b>\$125</b>
Viva 24m (MNP 5)	free software & cable! <b>\$179</b>
<b>Global Village Teleport</b>	<b>\$129</b>
<b>Prometheus</b> Free software & cable!	
<b>ProModem 2400Mini Plus</b> V.42bis	<b>\$179</b>

<b>9600/14,400 bps</b>	
<b>Computer Peripherals, Inc.</b> 5 Year Warranty	
Viva 9642e V.32, V.42, V.42bis	<b>\$479</b>
<b>US Robotics</b> Fastest V.32bis Modems	
Courier V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis	<b>\$695</b>
Courier HST Dual Standard V.32bis	<b>\$895</b>

**Hayes Ultra 9600**  
**\$675****Now NETWORKABLE!**  
**Abaton InterFax 24/96**  
**\$285**

## FAX MODEMS

<b>Abaton InterFax 24/96</b> Networkable! Ask for Details.	<b>\$285</b>
<b>Challenger VP24/96SR</b> ™ (send & receive)	<b>\$149</b>
<b>DoveFax</b>	<b>\$275</b>
<b>DoveFax Plus</b>	<b>\$359</b>
<b>Global Village TelePort</b>	<b>\$179</b>
<b>Prometheus 9600M Plus</b> V.32, V.42, V.42bis	<b>\$599</b>
<b>Ultima 14.4/9600</b> V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis	<b>\$689</b>
<b>UDS FasTalk FAX32</b> V.32, V.42, V.42bis	<b>Call!</b>

**Viva****800-950-3726**  
FAX 512-476-3726  
International Orders 512-476-7466



# MACCENTER™

## The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

**MACINTOSH  
SYSTEMS**  
MacCenter Buys and  
Sells New and Used  
Systems

### CLASSIC ACCELERATION!

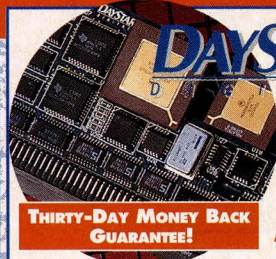
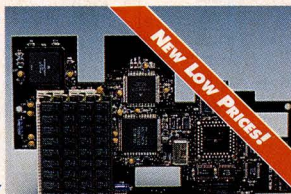
Tired of the big Macs kicking sand in your face? Get a **Classic Accelerator!**™ with the unparalleled speed, power and productivity of the 68030 for the Mac Classic! It has it all: 16 MHz 68030 CPU, 20 Megabytes of RAM using 4 meg SIMMs, optional 68882 co-processor, System 7.0 compatibility, bootable RAM Disk, optional video adaptors permitting use of up to two page monitors, and optional Virtual 3.0 from Connectix. And now with new low pricing, it's a better deal than ever before!

**Classic Accelerator!™ Faster than the Classic III! \$569**

**Your SE, Plus, 512K growing moss on it's north side?** Get the accelerators MacWorld called the "Best Value" in compact Mac Acceleration!

**SE 16 MHz 68030 Faster than most 25's \$399**  
**SE 25 MHz 68030 Faster than most 33's \$679**

### NEWLIFE™



### ONE CARD FITS ALL!

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy **one card** now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available.

**PowerCache 33 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, LC, & SE/30!**

**PowerCache 33 MHz \$699**  
**PowerCache 40 MHz \$895**  
**PowerCache 50 MHz Call!**  
**SCSI PowerCard \$995**

**FastCache Card For Both the IIfx & IIfx**  
**FastCache IIfx & IIfx \$269 & \$299**

### RAM PowerCard

DayStar's RAM PowerCard will make your disk intensive tasks **scream!** Place up to 16 standard 1 Meg, 4 Meg or 16 Meg SIMMs on this NuBus card for up to 256 Megs of memory.

**RAM PowerCard \$499**

## REMOVABLE DRIVES

### EAGLE™

**The Only Removable Drives With A Five Year Warranty!**

**Eagle SyQuest \$499**  
**Eagle 88 \$795**

All Eagle Drives include a Metal Case, a Universal Power Supply, 15 Megs of Shareware and are available with a **5 year warranty!**

**PLI Infinity 40 Turbo Call!**  
**Infinity 88 Turbo \$895**

**lomega Bernoulli 90mb Cartridges for \$145 \$799**

## MONITORS

**Ikegami CT20" Sony Trinitron**  
w/ 8 bit card \$2565  
w/ 24 bit card \$2895  
w/ 24 bit accelerated \$3295

**NEC FG Monitors Call!**

**RasterOps Systems Call!**

**Seiko CM-1445 14" \$589**  
with RasterOps 24S \$979  
with RasterOps 264 for SE/30 \$1175

**SIGMA I-View \$1299**  
**DESIGNS Multimode**

**SUPERMAC Systems Call!**

## HARD DRIVES

### Five-Year Warranty!

	Int	Ext
385 mb	4.4 ms \$999	\$1099
765 mb	4.6 ms \$1399	\$1499
1.2 Gig	4.1 ms \$1999	\$2099
1.5 Gig	4.1 ms \$2599	\$2699
1.6 Gig	11.5 ms \$2899	\$2999
2 Gig	3.9 ms \$3399	\$3499

Drives are SCSI-2, System 7.0 & A/UX compatible, carry a Five-Year Warranty, include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables, formatting software and 15 MB of shareware.

**Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!**

MacCenter™ also carries fine drives from GCC, Quantum, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis and Seagate.

## OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

512K & 1024K **\$125**

### ADVANTAGES OF DEALING WITH THE CENTER OF THE MACINTOSH UNIVERSE

- ★ **PEOPLE ANSWER OUR PHONES.** We don't like automated answering systems. Call and talk to someone, instead of some thing.
- ★ **NO SURCHARGE OR MINIMUM** with MasterCard and Visa.
- ★ **YOUR CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED** until your order is shipped.
- ★ **PERSONAL CHECKS, COMPANY CHECKS,** money orders and cashier's checks are accepted. Money orders and cashier's checks clear immediately; please allow ten days for personal and company checks to clear.
- ★ **APO AND FPO ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED** with no minimum or surcharge.
- ★ **PURCHASE ORDERS:** Educational, Government and Institutional purchase orders are accepted with thirty (30) day terms. Corporate purchase orders are accepted with 30 day terms upon credit approval. There is no minimum or surcharge for purchase orders.
- ★ **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:** We accept MasterCard, Visa, US money orders, US cashier's checks, wire transfers, and letters of credit (upon approval) for orders in excess of \$100,000. We do not require minimum orders or impose a surcharge for international orders, whether placed by mail, fax or telephone.
- ★ **NO SALES TAX,** except for Texas residents.
- ★ **SHIPPING:** US shipments (including Alaska and Hawaii) are by UPS and Airborne Express. Canadian shipments are by Airborne Express and TNT. Foreign shipments are delivered by the most cost effective delivery service. We will ship by any other carrier, at a customer's request.
- ★ **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** Most products carry a manufacturer's 30 or 60 day money back guarantee. Please ask for details when ordering.
- ★ **ALL PRICES, PROMOTIONS AND PRODUCT AVAILABILITY** are subject to change without notice. We regret we cannot be responsible for typographical errors and cannot guarantee compatibility of all products.
- ★ **ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.** Please call 512-476-7466. All returns or refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee.
- ★ **FREE CATALOG** when you send in your reader service card.
- ★ **HOURS:** 8:00 am - 8:00 pm CST M-F  
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Saturday  
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

**MacCenter™**  
812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224

**E-Machines  
E16  
Call!**

**E-Machines  
T16  
Call!**

**We Will NOT Be Undersold on E-Machines, Period.**

**See Details Below.**



**E-MACHINES**

**T16 APPLE'S 16" MONITOR OF CHOICE FOR THE QUADRA 900 AND 700!**

The E-Machines T16 and E16 Trinitrons are the **ONLY 16"** monitors that utilize the Quadra's built in video to display a full 72 dpi 832 x 624 image. Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser Labs. Apple has made it official - the T16 is the industry standard for 16" displays, and we will meet or beat any of our mail order competitor's deliverable prices for in-stock items. If it is good enough for Apple, what are you waiting for? Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

**800-950-3726**  
**FAX 512-476-3726**  
**International Orders 512-476-7466**





**(800) 530-5050**

INFORMATION  
TECH SUPPORT

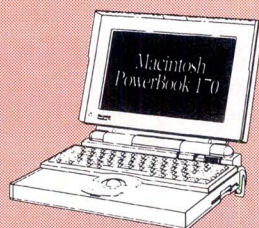
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS  
(816) 741-6587  
FAX (816) 741-6847

2631 NE VIVION,  
SUITE 27  
KANSAS CITY, MO  
64118

 **Visa**  
 **Mastercard**  
 **Discover**

COD'S WELCOME

HOURS:  
MONDAY - FRIDAY  
9:00 TO 7:00 CST  
SATURDAY  
10:00 TO 4:00 CST

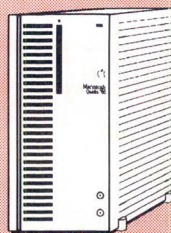


PB 170, 4MB 40MB **3895.00**  
PB 140, 4MB 40MB **2995.00**  
PB 100, 2MB 20MB **2149.00**

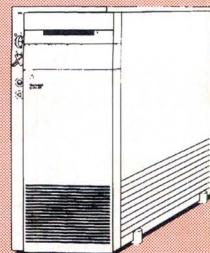
### CPU'S

In addition to Apple's standard configurations, we also offer custom configurations to suit your individual needs.

MAC CLASSIC, 2MB 40MB	<b>1189.00</b>
MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 80MB <b>NEW</b>	<b>2049.00</b>
MAC LC, 2MB 40MB	<b>1449.00</b>
MAC LC, 4MB 80MB	<b>1849.00</b>
MAC II SI, 3MB 40MB	<b>2049.00</b>
MAC II SI, 5MB 80MB	<b>2395.00</b>
MAC II CI, 5MB 1 FLPY	<b>2795.00</b>
MAC II CI, 5MB 80MB	<b>3295.00</b>
MAC II CI, 5MB 105MB	<b>3195.00</b>
MAC II FX, 4MB 1 FLPY	<b>CALL</b>
MAC II FX, 4MB 80MB	<b>CALL</b>



QUADRA 700, 4MB 80MB **4995.00**



QUADRA 900, 4MB 160MB **6595.00**

**OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE . . . CALL**

### PRINTERS

LASERWRITER IIF <b>NEW</b>	<b>2749.00</b>
LASERWRITER IIG <b>NEW</b>	<b>CALL</b>
PERSONAL LASER NT	<b>1739.00</b>
PERSONAL LASER LS	<b>899.00</b>
LASERWRITER II NT	<b>CALL</b>
LASERWRITER II NTX	<b>CALL</b>
STYLEWRITER	<b>429.00</b>
HP DESKWRITER	<b>525.00</b>
ABATON LASERSCRIPT LX <b>NEW</b>	<b>1595.00</b>

- ALL PRODUCTS ARE 100% APPLE NEW IN THE BOX
- NO NONSENSE, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR WITH A FIX OR REPLACE POLICY, AND WE PAY FOR THE FEDERAL EXPRESS BOTH WAYS.
- NO SALES TAX ON ORDERS OUTSIDE MISSOURI
- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
- TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**MACBEST CARRIES THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE MACINTOSH**

Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typo's. PO and COD orders are subject to approval. COD orders are shipped via Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 98 on reader service card



**EDUCATIONAL  
RESOURCES™**

**USA/Canada**  
**800-624-2926**

**In Illinois Call**  
**708-888-8300**

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

**Call Now For  
The ONLY  
Educational  
Macintosh  
Catalog!**

**FREE**

**America's LARGEST Supplier of Educational Technology!**



**✓ Educational Software**

**✓ Consumer Versions**

**✓ School Versions**

**✓ Lab Packs**

**✓ Accessories**

**✓ LaserDisc**

**✓ CD-ROM**

**Buy  
Where the  
Schools  
Buy!**

Circle 28 on reader service card.



## Billboard Advertisers Index

## Catalog Product Index

<b>Micromac</b>	
Computer Systems	
14.363.9915 .....	260
<b>MacOutlet</b>	
Peripherals	
00.622.6885 .....	260
<b>oftshoppe</b>	
Public Domain Software	
00.829.BEST .....	260
<b>eviathan</b>	
Entertainment	
00.252.5029 .....	261
<b>ible Research</b>	
Religion	
00.423.1228 .....	261
<b>ompumption</b>	
Networking	
314.238.2120 .....	261

## Hardware

Bar Code .....	262
CD-ROM .....	262
Computer Systems .....	262
Memory Upgrade .....	265
Peripherals .....	267
Power Protection .....	269

## Software

Architecture .....	270
Astrology .....	270
Astronomy .....	270
Bar Code .....	270
Business .....	270
CAD/CAM .....	271
Clip Art .....	271
CD-ROM .....	272
Communications .....	273

Dental .....	273
Educational .....	273
Engineering .....	273
Entertainment .....	273
Fonts .....	274
Genealogy .....	274
Graphics .....	274
Graphic Translators .....	274
Hyper Card Stacks .....	274
Import/Export .....	274
Languages .....	275
Legal .....	275
Lottery .....	275
Medical .....	275
Music/MIDI .....	275
Nutrition .....	276
Programming Tools .....	276
Property Management .....	276
Public Domain .....	276
Religion .....	276

Sales/Marketing .....	276
Scientific .....	276
Statistics .....	276
Training .....	277

## Services

Computer Insurance .....	277
Computer Repair .....	277
Data Conversion .....	277
Data Recovery .....	277
Disk Duplication .....	277
Desktop Publishing .....	277
Laser Recharge .....	278

## Accessories

Cases .....	278
Furniture .....	279
Supplies .....	279
Video .....	279

## Advertising Rates and Information

The Macworld Shopper section is a monthly link-up for buyers and sellers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Macworld Shopper offers advertisers a low-cost sales opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

The Billboard section of The Macworld Shopper offers four-color advertising in a 1/3 page and a 1/6 page format.

The Catalog section of The Macworld Shopper offers display ads sold by column inches (2" minimum) with the option of adding a second color, Macworld Standard Red. Text only listings are also available.

For more information on The Macworld Shopper

**Call 800.888.8622**

## Advertising Sales Staff

**Niki Stranz**

Account Manager, Billboard  
**415.978.3105**

**Carol Johnstone**

Eastern Account Manager, Catalog  
**415.978.3152**

**Wendi Smith**

Western Account Manager, Catalog  
**415.978.3117**

**Beverly Schneider**

Telemarketing Sales Manager, The Macworld Shopper

**Call 800.888.8622**



# BILLBOARD

## Enhance Your Mac PLUS, SE, SE/30 with a MicroMac Upgrade System

MicroMac is a complete upgrade system, used by some of the largest Mac sites, that you can assemble in less than one hour. You can upgrade your existing Mac for as little as \$995 into a modular system. The benefits include:

- Increase productivity by working with a large 15" or 19" monitor
- Obtain additional expansion slot for accelerator or network card with *ZeroSlot* video board
- Increase processing speed and run virtual memory with 68030 based accelerator upgrade
- Store up to 120MB on fast internal hard disk drive even for MicroMac PLUS
- Save desktop space with small footprint *headless* Macintosh
- Design color graphics with 8-bit or 24-bit color option for MicroMac SE30

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, fan-cooled power supply, cables, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Factory assembly is available.

All MicroMac Upgrade Systems include a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

**MicroMac Technology**

Call today for complete pricing and options!  
9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677, USA

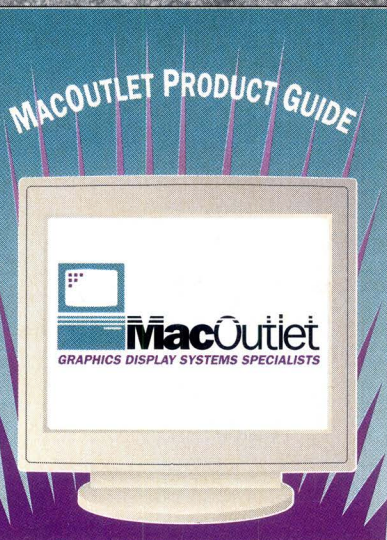
To Order Call (714) 363-9915 or FAX: (714) 363-0755



MicroMac Upgrade System, shown here with full page display, repackages your existing small screen Macintosh into a modular system with additional expansion capabilities.

MicroMac Upgrade System

Circle 575 on reader service card



# 1-800-622-6885

FAX YOUR ORDER 510-623-8894

- \*24L 16" Trinitron System .....\$2495
- RasterOps 24I Show Demo Systems ...\$3995
- RasterOps 19"/21" L Grayscale .....\$1299
- RasterOps 24XLI 24 Bit Accelerated ....\$2399
- RasterOps 24STV/24XLTV .....\$1149/\$2699
- RasterOps Espresso Slide Scanner ....\$649
- E-Machines T-16 8-Bit System .....\$1895
- E-Machines E-16 Monitor .....\$1095
- E-Machines T-16 XL 24/TX8 .....\$2595
- Daystar Fast Cache II .....\$259
- Daystar 40mhz Power Cache for most Macs ....\$849
- Daystar 50mhz Power Cache for most Macs ....\$1259

Authorized dealer for all products. 48860 #103C Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 577 on reader service card

## SUPER SOFTWARE

Lowest Prices • Fastest Service  
Best Selections

Each Pak has 8 Double Sided  
Disks

Over 100 programs for only \$23  
Save even more!

Get any 3 Paks for only \$60  
Your satisfaction guaranteed!

from **SoftShoppe, Inc.**

CALL 1-800-851-8089  
or 1-313-761-7638 for inquiry

P.O. Box 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
or 1-313-761-7639 for FAX

## Great Offers for You and your Mac!

Each Pak contains lots of features:

### LASER PAK

PostScript Laser Fonts and utilities.

### HYPER PAK I

HyperCard™ stacks for business.

### HYPER PAK II

HyperCard™ stacks for games.

### HYPER PAK III

HyperCard™ stacks for science  
and education.

& MORE!

MORE!

MORE!

so, **HURRY...**  
**ORDER TODAY!**



- UTILITY PAK
- RELIGION PAK
- EDUCATION PAK
- MUSIC/SOUND PAK
- DESK PAK
- GRAPHIC PAK
- GAME PAK
- BUSINESS PAK
- KID PAK
- FONT PAK
- LASER PAK
- HYPER PAK I
- HYPER PAK II
- HYPER PAK III

Add shipping cost \$4.00 and additional \$5.00 for C.O.D. order.  
We accept personal check, Money Order, Visa, and Master Card.

Circle 578 on reader service card

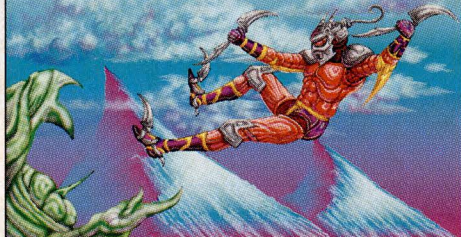
For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



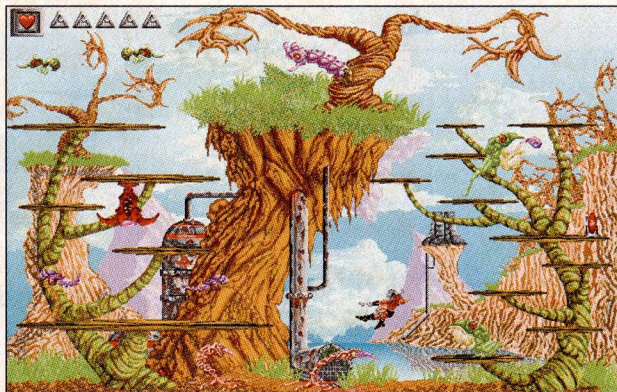
# BILLBOARD

2 5 6 C O L O R A R C A D E A C T I O N G A M E !

You are Eborix 7, Point Lancer of the Guardian Legion...



Enter the world of BLADE™ and experience for the first time the full intensity of 8-bit animated graphics and stereo digitized sound. You've never seen your Mac do THIS before!



A C T U A L M A C I N T O S H S C R E E N



## SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Macintosh Modular Computers (LC, SE, II, IIx, CX, CI, FX)  
2 MB RAM Minimum  
8-Bit Graphics  
Minimum 640 x 480 Resolution Monitor  
System 6.07 or Later  
System 7 Friendly

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER BLADE™ CALL 1.800.252.5029



Circle 581 on reader service card

## Bible Study Tools to Find the Right Answers



**Verse Search 5.0** offers instant access to every word or verse in the Bible (NIV, RSV, NRS, KJV, or NKJ). Our family of Bible study products includes Topical Bible, Thesaurus, Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Chain References, Greek/Hebrew transliterator, Chronological Bible and Personal Commentary.

**Bible Research Systems 800-423-1228**

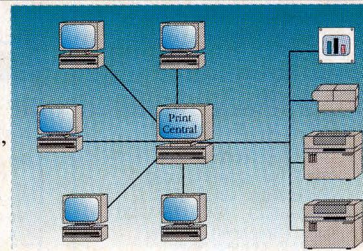
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for free Catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Circle 582 on reader service card

*What the Apple Print Server wanted to be!*

Never wait for a printer, never make a printer wait... Running on any Macintosh, Print Central publishes itself as one or several Chooser-level printer(s) over your AppleTalk network. It quickly receives documents (any application, including PageMaker) from multiple workstations and spools them to one or several PostScript printers, all simultaneously! Complete queue control and auditing are standard with Print Central!



## Compumation

820 N. University Dr., State College, Pa. 16803 (814)-238-2120 Fax 234-6864

Circle 583 on reader service card

## Maximize Your Sales

Move your products into a new dimension **NOW**. The **Macworld Billboard** offers an expanded 1/3 page format and an all **new** 1/6 page format.

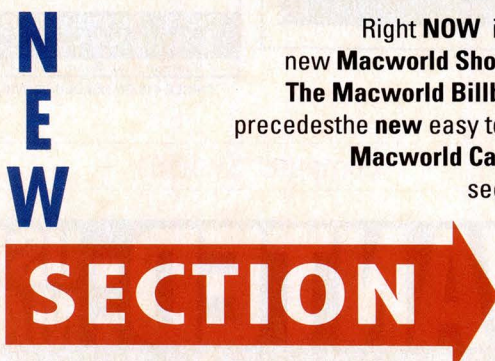


Contact Niki Stranz  
800.888.8622

THE **MACWORLD**  
SHOPPER  
Direct Response. Direct Results.

## It All Comes Together

Right **NOW** in the new **Macworld Shopper**. The **Macworld Billboard** precedes the **new** easy to find **Macworld Catalog** section.



Contact Niki Stranz  
800.888.8622

THE **MACWORLD**  
SHOPPER  
Direct Response. Direct Results.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# CATALOG

## Hardware Bar Code

### BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — \$399
- 64K Portable with wand — \$799

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

**WORTHINGTON** 417 Ingalls Street  
DATA SOLUTIONS Santa Cruz, CA 95060

- For all Macintosh models
- Attaches as second keyboard
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee

**800-345-4220**

OR 408-458-9938

### BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB  
Requires no additional program or port  
Does not affect keyboard or mouse  
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units  
Also available  
SmartCard encoder/reader  
Magnetic encoder  
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software  
Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics**  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415-856-6833 800-526-5920  
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097  
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Macworld  
delivers  
the largest  
Macintosh  
audience!**

## CD Rom

### CD ROM NEWS

**LASERdirect** CD ROM Source

#### SUPER DEALS!

NEC CDR-36 (complete kit).....	\$ 459
NEC CDR-76 (300 MS).....	\$ 649
CD-Technology Porta Drive (325 MS).....	\$ 589
Purchase any drive and get the Atlas Pack and Illustrated Encyclopedia for only.....	\$ 119

Front Page News.....	\$ 89
Quantum Leap MacAdemic.....	\$ 69
FindIt - Webster Talking Dictionary.....	\$ 69
Sporting News - Baseball.....	\$ 69
U.S. Presidents.....	\$ 39
Coates Art Review: Impressionism.....	\$ 75
Bible Disc.....	\$ 89
New England Journal of Medicine.....	\$ 299
The Family Doctor.....	\$ 79
Beethoven's 9th.....	\$ 69
Stravinsky - The Rite of Spring.....	\$ 69
CIA Fact Book.....	\$ 89
Publique Art (clip art).....	\$ 112
Magic Flute.....	\$ 39
Dictionary of the Living World.....	\$ 189
Spaceship Warlock.....	\$ 85
Disc to the Future.....	\$ 79
The Orient Travel Encyclopedia.....	\$ 219
Washington Times/Insight On News.....	\$ 89
EPS Professional.....	\$ 189
Desert Storm.....	\$ 29
All of MacTutor, Vol. 1-6.....	\$ 159
Yellowpages.....	\$ 249
North American FAX Directory.....	\$ 299

ORDERS AND FREE CATALOGS DIAL  
**1-800-835-2737**

8 Blackman Road, Moores Forks, N.Y. 12959  
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

**Used Mac  
Equipment!**  
Access II

26 Keewaydin Drive  
Salem, NH 03079  
1 (800) 662-5606

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mac  
In  
Town**

**Buy, Sell, Rent  
or Lease Your  
Favorite Macs**

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN  
or 201-224-4273  
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CRA  
Systems Inc.**

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.  
WACO, TX 76706

**We Buy and Sell New and  
Used Systems Any  
Quantity**

**Call us for a quote on your mac**

CPU's (Se, Se30, Si, Lc, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)	Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
Apple Laser Writer Plus, IInt, Ntx	Call	Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
Apple Color & Monochrome	Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS	\$1095	Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	\$1595
Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner	\$3995	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitron	Call
HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS	\$795	RasterOps and Radius	Call
Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0	\$395	Call for Software List	Call

**CALL (817) 754-2120**

(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

**WANTED: USED  
MAC's**

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ELITE  
COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE**  
Buy • Sell • Trade • Lease • Repair • Service

**System v7.0 / Mac SE/30 40-2 .. \$59 / Call**  
**Mac Plus / Mac Classic 40-2 \$499 / \$1089**  
**Mac SE 20-1 / Classic II 40-2 \$899 / Call**  
**Mac LC 40-2 / Mac IIsi 40-3 \$1549 / \$2349**  
**Mac IICx 40-2 / Mac II 40-2.. \$2499 / \$1999**  
**Mac IIX 40-2 / PowerBooks ... \$2499 / Call**  
**Mac IICI, IIfx, Quadra 700 & 900 ..... Call**  
**LaserWriter Plus, II NT, NTX, IIf, IIG .. Call**  
**Lowest Prices Guaranteed !!**

Authorized Dealer: QMS, Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac, Claris, Abaton & More !



**(408) 725-1556**

Fax  
**(408) 973-1483**

Post Office Box 870 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0870 • Hours: M-F 8:00-6:30, Sat 8:30-5:00  
Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Computer Systems

### Best Prices, New Macs!

Classic 2/40	\$Low
E/30 -2/40mb	\$2249
Mac LC 2/40	\$Low
Mac IIsi 3/40	\$2349
Mac IIfx 4mb	\$4649
Laserwriter NT	\$1699
4" Color Monitor	\$448
Portables + 1992 models	\$Low
More Products	\$Best
Best Service, delivery. COD.	
Price Computers	
2260 Garvey Ave, Ste#14	
Monte, CA 91732	
18/575-1626 Phone/Fax	

**the mac store**

Best Prices in Canada Since 1989  
No Customs Hassles  
The Best Warranty In The Business  
Same Day Repair/Replace  
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded  
True Mac Experts On Staff  
All Major Hardware, Software  
Service Contracts

(416) 496-8107 (800) 268-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb...	\$1149
Mac Classic 4/40mb...	\$1249
Mac Classic II.....	\$Call
Mac LC 2/40mb with 14" color monitor.....	\$2149
Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor.....	\$2499
Mac IIsi 3/40mb.....	\$2199
Mac IIsi 5/105mb.....	\$2599
Mac IIsi 5/105mb.....	\$3299
Apple 13" RGB.....	\$699
Samtron 14" RGB.....	\$399
H.P. Deskwriter.....	\$450
Personal Laser LS.....	\$899

All items new. 1 year warranty.

Most items in stock today.

Visa & Mastercard no surcharge.

C.O.D. orders accepted.

Keyboard and monitor not included  
in Mac IIsi and IIsi prices.

### KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381  
Los Angeles CA 90067  
Toll Free (800)334-5494  
In Calif. (213)553-4507  
Fax (213)286-9667  
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## #1 Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Mac's, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over \$1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—*guaranteed*.

**For Free Catalog  
Call Anytime  
1-800-821-3221**

Box 4059—Logan, UT 84321, Fax: 801/755-3311

**Sun**  
Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Macs & Upgrades!

Used Macs!	Upgrades!
Mac IIfx 0/0.....\$3899.	II to IIfx..... \$2299.
Mac IIsi 0/0..... 2799.	SE to SE-30..... 799.
Mac II 2/0..... 1999.	800k to 1.44 mech. 235.
SE-20 w/kb..... 949.	Parts! Parts!..... Call
Mac IIsx 2/0..... 2299.	Logic bds., Power Supplies

**Shreve Systems** Call for  
3804 Karen Ln. Bossier City, La. 71112 **Catalog!** FAX 318-742-2799  
Int'l. 318-742-2700

## 800-227-3971

We Buy Macs!

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Shop For The Best Price. (But Make Sure These Four Freebies Are Included:)

### 1. Service

Work with a Mac pro, not an order-taker. Expert help ensures the right choices for your needs and budget.

### 2. Selection

Classic or Quadra. Custom or standard. Apple or third party. We'll help you build your system, your way.

### 3. Safety

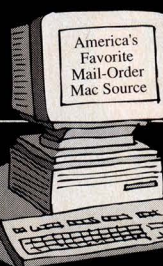
Mac•In•Stock is the only dealer who will bench-test your system, and use double boxes for safe shipment.

### 4. Support

Tech support is toll-free. Repairs or replacements are handled via Federal Express (in and out at our expense).

## Mac•In•Stock®

VISA, MasterCard, and American Express welcome.



Want great prices and great service? Call:

## 800-944-MACS

Fax: 305-321-0905 • Int'l: 305-321-0904

- Mac logic board upgrades available!
- Radius
- RasterOps
- SuperMac
- Quantum
- MicroNet
- Mass Micro

- 24-month warranty available!
- GCC
- QMS
- NewGen
- Abaton
- Microtek
- Howtek

©1991 Hi•Rel Marketing, Inc. dba Mac•In•Stock, Ft. Lauderdale FL

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# CATALOG

## Computer Systems

### WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

Mac Classic 2mb,40HD	1185
Mac LC 2mb/40HD w/kb	1695
Mac II 2mb/40HD	2295
Mac IIfx 5mb/80HD	2595
Mac IIsi 3mb/40HD	2285
Mac IIsi 5mb/105HD	2695
Mac IICI 5mb/105HD	3289
Mac IIfx 4mb/105HD	4890
Mac IIfx 8mb/345HD	5780
Mac Quadra/Notebooks	Call
Apple IIGS	420
RasterOps 19" Trin,24xLi	5099
RasterOps 19" Trin,8xLi	3899
Radius 19" Color+24bit	4899
Radius Color Pivot	1285
Ikegami 20" Trin,24bit	3495
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5590
Abaton Laserscript LX	1595
HP DeskWriter color	775
Lsrwriter NT/NTX	2675/3285
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
NewGen High Res Printers	Call
QMS/GCC/Microtek Ptrs	Call
Seiko ColorPoint, 11x17	7850
Microtek 600ZS	1388
Sharp JX-450 w/GPIB	4585
UMax 630 w/pshop,OCR	1388
DayStar 50Mhz Pwr+Co	1790
"Cordless" Mouse	Cheap

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.  
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quotes

**DATA COMPUTER**  
CENTER  
TEL 310-470-9555  
FAX 310-470-9457  
2253 Westwood Blvd  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CLASSIC 2/40 ....	\$1169
MAC CLASSIC II 2/40 .	STOCK
MAC CLASSIC II 4/105 .	STOCK
MAC LC 2/40 .....	\$1700
MAC LC 4/80 .....	\$1949
MAC SI 5/80 .....	\$2299
MAC SI 5/105 .....	\$2349
MAC SI 5/120 .....	\$2399
MAC II CI 4/80 .....	\$3049
MAC II CI 4/120 .....	\$3149
MAC II FX 4/80 .....	\$3999
NEW QUADRA 700 .	IN STOCK
NEW QUADRA 900 .	IN STOCK
NEW POWERBOOKS	IN STOCK
PERSONAL LS/NT ..	\$879/1729
LASERWRITER IIG ....	IN STOCK
LASERWRITER IIF ...	IN STOCK
APPLE STYLE WRITER ..	\$379
14" VGA COLOR .....	\$349
EXT. 101 KEYBRD .....	\$122
GCC PLP II .....	\$849
GCC PLP II S .....	\$999
GCC BLP ELITE .....	\$1329
RADIUS COLOR PIVOT	\$1269
RADIUS MONO PIVOT ...	\$699
PRESICION 24 BIT CARD	\$CALL
SONY 1304 (NI .25 DA) .	\$569
QMS PS 410 .....	\$1699

### WE SELL ONLY BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

**Micro USA**

**1-800-227-6888**

NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE

(213) 473-2535 FAX (213) 473-5236

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MacBYTE

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty  
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral  
Low & High End Custom Setups  
FAX 213-317-1583

**800-432-BYTE**

Open Monday - Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Your #1 Export Source!**

The Latest Macs...  
Classic II•LC•Si•Ci•Fx  
Quadra & PowerBook  
... and much more!

Route #107•Glen Head, N.Y. •11545

Classic 2/40 \$1199  
Classic II 4/80 \$2049  
Powerbook 100 2/20 \$2149  
Powerbook 140 4/40 \$2999  
Powerbook 170 4/40 \$3899

LC 2/40 \$1599  
LC 4/80 \$1999  
Si 5/80 \$2499  
Ci 5/105 \$3399  
Ci 8/210 \$3899

Fx 4/Floppy \$3999  
Fx 8/210 \$4899  
Quadra7+ 4/105 \$4849  
Quadra9+6/210 \$6399  
19" Trinitron/24 bit \$3399

We Feature the Following Product Lines:

• Apple • Abaton • Asante • DayStar • Dove • E-Machine • HP • Ikegami • Microtek •  
NEC • NewGen • PLI • Quantum • QMS • Radius • RasterOps • Seiko • Sigma • SyQuest •  
Texas Instrument • Wacom ... just to name a few! Please call for a quote.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why!

- Mac-Knowledgeable & Personalized Service\* Since 1986
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery\*48 Hours to Europe!
- We Specialize in Exporting- our competitors DON'T!
- Our New York Location + Experience= Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT "Computer Brokers".
- Foreign Orders110/220V Our Specialty...Fax Us!
- No Sales Tax Due On Sales Outside New York State.

**Our Small Ads mean BIG Savings for YOU!**

**516.626.5572•Fax 516.626.5573**

**U.S. Sales Line Open: Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST N.Y.**

**Fax Line: Open 24 Hours- Call us for weekly specials!**

Terms: Cash prices shown; Visa/MC, add 3.5% or Check, Wire-Xfer, Domestic COD's OK.  
All prices shown subject to drop. Call & compare for best quoted! All items NEW only!



**Mac**  
S.A.L.E  
INTERNATIONAL  
New Jersey

Call for  
Mac World  
Specials

**Entire Macintosh Line**  
New and Used, Bought and Sold  
We carry the latest models in stock!

**1-800-729-7031**  
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.  
We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**QUADRA**  
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

**(800) 880-8888**  
8760 RESEARCH BOULEVARD, AUSTIN, TX, 78758

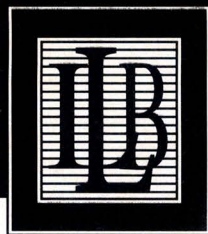
*The Macworld Catalog*  
**Your Power Source**

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

Memory Upgrade



## The LLB Company

300 - 120th Ave NE Bldg. 7 • Suite 108 • Bellevue, WA 98005  
Phone (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302

Energize your Macs with: **SIMMs**

### Cables

Serial cables, modem cables, SCSI cables

Call for lowest pricing



1 x 8 - 80 ns  
- as low as:  
Quantity Pricing  
per Mb sold in 2  
Mb sets

**\$36**

4 x 8 x 80ns	1 x 8 x 70FX
8 x 8 x 80ns	2 x 8 x 80
16 x 8 x 80ns	4 x 8 x 80 MacII/IIx
16 x 8 x 80fx	4 x 8 x 70
1 x 8 x 70 ns	4 x 8 x 80fx
1 x 8 x 100 ns	Toolkit
1 x 8 x 80FX	

1, 2, 3 or 4 Mac Portable  
Pseudo Static or True  
Static SIMMs

Mac LC 512k Video  
MacClassic 1Mb/3Mb Card

Always low prices on the removables you trust



### 44 Mb SyQuest Cartridges

The SyQuest Removable Cartridge features low cost and high volume data storage. It's a dependable and easy to use way to create almost unlimited storage. SyQuest cartridges are the answer for storage intensive color scans. Create your own library!

88 Mb Cartridges from .....\$119

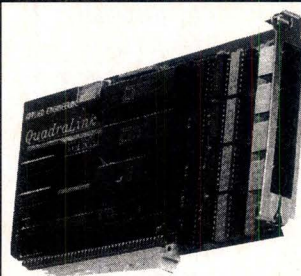
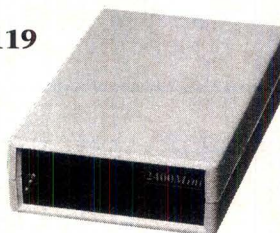
**\$66**

### 68030

Accelerators  
with optional math chips

### Lexus Turbo Modem

Compact 2400 baud modem. Fully compatible with Hayes AT command set. Easy to install and ready-to-use, all cables and MacKnowledge software included.



### Applied Engineering Quadralink

Quadralink is the answer to clogged serial ports! Fully compatible with the Mac's Communication Toolbox and System 7.0. 5 year warranty.



### Applied Engineering QuickSilver

Includes FPU. QuickSilver gives your IIsi a slot extender, cache card and math co-processor. The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the IIsi case. 5 year warranty

### 68882 Math Co-Processor Boards

SI/LC 25 MHz  
SI/LC 16 MHz  
Mac II 16 MHz  
Mac II 33 MHz  
II fx 50 MHz

### Compare our low shipping prices:

- \$6 overnight shipping by Airborne Express - \$3 ground shipping by UPS
- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day
- All Educational and governmental PO's accepted upon approval
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- We export to most countries in the world
- Quantity pricing for dealers

All Government and Educational PO's accepted  
Fax your orders 24 hours a day • Call between 7 am and 6 pm Pacific Time

**1-800-848-8967**

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# CATALOG

## Memory Upgrade

### MEMORY

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

#### MEMORY

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

##### MAC LC

2 MEG KIT - \$92 • 4 MEG KIT - \$210.  
8 MEG KIT - \$350 • 512K VRAM - \$110

##### MAC IIsi

4 MEG KIT - \$176 • 8 MEG KIT - \$420.  
16 MEG KIT - \$740.

##### MAC SE/30, IICx IICI

4 MEG KIT - \$176 • 8 MEG KIT - \$352.  
16 MEG KIT - \$740 • 32 MEG KIT - \$1432.

##### MAC II, IIX

4 MEG KIT - \$176 • 8 MEG KIT - \$352.  
16 MEG KIT - \$780 • 32 MEG KIT - \$1520.

##### MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX

4 MEG KIT - \$199 • 16 MEG KIT - \$810.  
32 MEG KIT - \$1599.

8 MEG SIMMS - CALL  
16 MEG SIMMS - CALL

#### DAYSTAR

Accelerators for your Mac

MAC LC, IIsi, IICI, II, IIX, IICx, SE/30	w/ 68882 Math Chip
25Mhz PowerCache	\$749
40Mhz PowerCache	\$949
50Mhz PowerCache	\$1680
FastCache IIsi	\$315
FastCache IICI	\$259
SCSI power Card	\$1149
0-256 Meg RAM Power Card	- \$749.

#### SUPERMAC

Accelerated Graphic Cards	Displays
Thunder/24	\$399
Thunder/8	\$1399
Spectrum/24 PDQ	\$2049
w/ Display Calibrator	\$3159
Spectrum/8-24 PDQ	\$1029
Spectrum/8-24 si PDQ	\$1029
21" 2 Page Color	\$3219
19" Supermatch - Color	\$2049
19" Dual Mode	\$3069
Trinitron	\$3069
19" Platinum	\$1029

Highest Quality  
Lifetime Warranty



Free tool included  
Same day shipping

**1-800-486-CHIP (2447)**

**FAX (714) 847-5043**

Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Peripherals

### Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVE • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201 • FAX 312-871-4556

#### E-MACHINES

**E-Machines E16** \$ 995

16" Color Display - No card needed  
with Mac Quadra, IICI, IIsi & LC

**E-Machines T16** \$1595

Award-winning 16" Sony  
Trinitron Color Display

**E-Machines T16/XL24** \$2495

16" Color Display with XL24;  
24-bit accelerated Color Card

#### RASTEROPS

**RasterOps 8XLi** \$959

8-bit color, 2-pg, accelerated &  
24-bit upgradable

**RasterOps 24XLi Board** \$2249

24-bit color, 2-pg, accelerated

**RasterOps 19" System** \$2329

19" Color RasterOps Display with  
8XL, 8-bit accelerated ColorBoard

#### MACS

All Configurations Available

**Classic 2/40** \$1095

**Mac IIsi 3/40** \$2145

**Mac IICI 5/0** \$2850

**Mac IIfx 4/0** Call

**Mac Quadra** Call

Often market fluctuations  
& magazine deadlines  
don't allow us to advertise  
our lowest price. So call  
us for our best offer!!

**EXTRA!  
EXTRA!**

**QMS-PS 410,**  
Laser Printer; 300 dpi  
4 ppm \$1645

**Microtek 600ZS**  
Scanner 600 dpi w/  
photoshop \$1395

All prices subject to change without notice.

Visa  
Mastercard

**1-800-243-9383**

Authorized  
Displays Dealer

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

•Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMM  
IICI/IIsi Cache Card  
IIsi '3-in-1' Card  
HP Laserjet Board  
Video Ram Upgrade  
Mac Portable Ram

Visa & MCOK - add 3%

**UPGRADES**  
68030 Accelerator-Call  
512Ke - Plus \$255

Syquest Cartridges  
Mac LC Video SIMM  
Mac LC 68882 Math FPU

**Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581**

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The Macworld Catalog*  
**DELIVERS!**

### Micro TV

w/ real time  
video capture!  
inc.Nubus card w/ built in TV \$  
tuner, video in, audio in, out,rf in  
Software driver and manuals.

**119**

**68030 upgrade \$ 399**  
16 mhz w pmmu/fpu socket/video  
expansion/PMMU/sftw/manuals

**800-327-4935**

ph 415-541-0718  
fax 415-541-9984



CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ZOOM® Modems

Made in U.S.A! Fully Hayes®-compatible with cables, software &  
**Free Shipping!**

V.42bis data comp./error correction 2 yr. warranty.....\$159

Send/Receive Fax FX96/24 7 yr. warranty.....\$139

**14" Color Monitor.....\$379**

By Goldstar. Excellent quality; sharp, rich color at a great price.  
Works on all Macs—LC needs optional adapter (\$15).

**HWH Microsystems**  
Ponchartraine, Louisiana

**800-673-0586**  
M/C & Visa Welcome

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

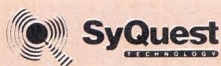
**Continued...**

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Peripherals



### Video Packages

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

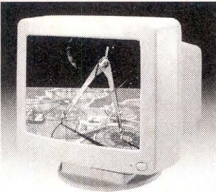
19" Grayscale - 256 Shades .....	799
19" Color - 256 Colors .....	999
19" Trinitron - 256 Colors .....	1,999
19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors .....	2,899

### 16 Million Colors!

#### 19" Trinitron

Includes 19" Trinitron,  
24-Bit Video Board, &  
Cable - Complete!

**\$2,899**



### 24-Bit Color Scanner

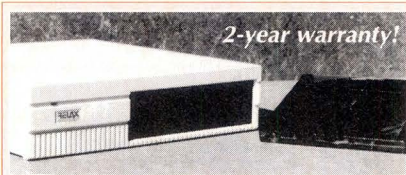


**\$1,099** 16-Million Colors!  
High-Speed

Available with Color Studio LE and Scan-Do software.  
Scans over 16,000,000 colors and 300 x 600 resolution!

Scanner Only (110 V) .....	1,099
Scanner with Software Bundle .....	1,249

### SyQuest - 44/88 Meg.



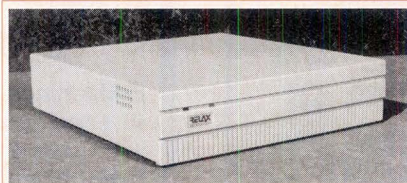
2-year warranty!

Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and software.

Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge .....	429
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge .....	68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge .....	599
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge .....	119

© 1991 RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc.  
All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

### Hard Disk Drives

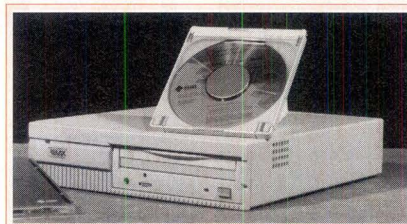


**170 Meg. \$599**

Complete System - all cables and software included.  
SWIFT, 15 ms. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

	Internal	External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms. ....	239	299
105 Meg. - SWIFT, 15 ms. ....	289	349
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 18 ms. ....	349	409
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms. ....	449	509
170 Meg. - SWIFT, 15 ms. ....	539	599
180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms. ....	599	659
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms. ....	639	699
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ....	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms. ....	1,299	1,359
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms. ....	1,449	1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms. ....	1,749	1,809
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms. ....	2,039	2,099
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms. ....	2,689	2,749

### CD-ROM/Optical



**Toshiba CD-ROM \$579**

Includes cables, media (or carrier), and software.

CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba .....	579
Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player .....	999
600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-I .....	1,899
600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-II .....	2,799
600 Meg. WORM - Pioneer .....	3,199
1.0 Gig. Optical ISO - Tahiti-II .....	3,999



Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

### Price -

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

### Performance -

Serious business and professional users demand top performance, the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

### Service -

All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

### Selection -

We offer more than 300 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

### Quality -

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!



### Tape Drives

**160 Meg.**

Transportable backup solution for the Mac.  
Backup software, external power supply and cassette included!

**\$529**



All Tape Drives Include Media, Software and Cables

160 Meg. Tape Sierra - TEAC .....	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive .....	599
2.0 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive .....	1,359
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE .....	2,099
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE .....	3,329

**510-471-6112**



3101 Whipple Road  
Union City, CA 94587  
FAX: 510-471-6267  
TEL: 510-471-6112

We will **BEAT** any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Peripherals

## Power Protection

Did you know that:

- Over one-third of all Macworld subscribers do not read any other Macintosh-specific publication?

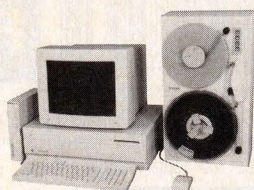
- The average Macworld subscriber has used a personal computer for over 6 years?

- Macworld subscribers hold high level positions in their organizations and more than 80% are active participants in the purchase of computers and third-party products?

- Macworld subscribers give purchase advice to an average of 18 people per month?

Source: 1990 Macworld Subscriber Study

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

**QUALSTAR®**

9621 Irondale Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
FAX: (818) 882-4081  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way  
Carson City, NV 89706  
Sales: 800-982-3232  
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Protect Your Mac!

#### BELOW LIST

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

- Power Surge • Power Filter
- Black Out Protection & More

**\$269 and up**

Visa

M/C

Discover



**Authorized Dealer**

(408) 336-8891 x101 24 hrs.

**Dynamic Engineering**

### The Best Products, Prices and Service from

**1-800-626-1889**

Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.



#### RasterOps

24STV board	\$1175
24s or 24si board	\$375 / \$585
24XLTV Video Color Board	\$2595
24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron Sys.	\$4425 / \$5425
24XLI 19" or 21" Hitachi System	\$4095 / \$5195
24XLI 19" Trinitron System	\$5095
8XLI 19" or 21" Hitachi System	\$2795 / \$3895
8XLI 19" Trinitron System	\$3795
8XL 19" or 21" Hitachi System	\$2275 / \$3375
8LC 19" Color Hitachi System	\$2125
ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System	\$1295 / \$1625
ClearVue/GSLC 19" Grayscale Sys.	\$1145
ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$595
Expresso Personal Slide Scanner	\$655

#### DAYSTAR

FastCache IIci	\$265
SCSI PowerCard/OMB	\$1065
FastCache IIsi or with FPU	\$295 / 375
Dual Port IIsi or with FPU	\$100 / \$175
PowerCache II, IIX, IICX, IICI, IISI, LC, SE/30...	
33MHz or with Math Chip	\$715 / \$925
40MHz or with Math Chip	\$925 / \$1135
50MHz or with Math Chip	\$1415 / \$1695

#### RODIME

Cobra 100 Ext. HD	\$595
Cobra 120 Ext. HD	\$675
Cobra 210 External Hard Drive	\$895

#### PLI

Infinity 40 Removable	\$625
Infinity 88 Removable	\$825
QuickSCSI Accelerator Card with cable	\$475

#### Mac World Special

#### BÉZIER

BP4040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer \$1495  
(RISC processor, TrueImage, TrueType, AppleTalk, 4ppm)

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

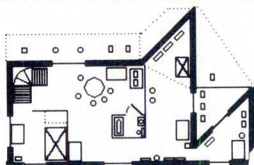
## Software Architecture

### DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

**ARCHITECTURE**  
Draw floor plans and structural details—prints plans to scale

**INTERIORS**  
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Great for kitchen & bath design

**LANDSCAPE**  
Create complete landscape plans, age plans to determine correct placement, and create shopping list for your trip to the nursery.



**Abracadata**  
the source of plan-making software

SINCE 1985 P.O. BOX 2440  
EUGENE, OR 97402  
(503) 342-3030

#### Retail Price Per Program

Apple II/Laser 128, 64K ..... \$69.95  
Apple II/GS, 1MB ..... \$89.95  
IBM, 640K ..... \$89.95  
Macintosh, 1MB ..... \$99.95

To order or receive a free color catalog call 1-800-451-4871

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Astrology

### McHOROSCOPE

**Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.**

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **\$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

**\*Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research\***

• Write or call for free brochure •

**Time Cycles Research** 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385  
(203) 444-6641 MC-Visa-Amex

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Astronomy

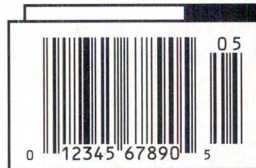
### Star and Planet Finder

Night Sky shows star and planet positions from any spot on earth. Includes RA/Dec & ecliptic lines, constellations, all stars to 5th mag., NGC, meteors, eclipses, moon phases, planet distances, Jupiter's moons and more. Full color and b/w. For MacII, Plus, SE, Classic, LC. System 6 or 7. \$59 US, \$69 Can (GST incl.). Ont. add \$5.16 PST. Chk or money order.

Microprojects  
296 Spring Garden Avenue  
North York, Ontario M2N 3H3  
416/221-8579

Wherever the  
market goes,  
Macworld is  
there first!

## Bar Code



### Bar Code Fonts

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET
- prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetter
- Bar code readers starting at \$395.

★★★★1/2  
"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too!"  
MacUser, 6/90

### New! Version 3

- ✓ Type 1 PostScript
- ✓ UPC/EAN Supplements
- ✓ UPC/EAN Bar-Width Reduction
- ✓ Font Utility DA

Sales  
**1-800-BEAROCK**  
1-800-232-7625  
FAX  
916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" — D.C.,  
Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

**Bear Rock**  
TECHNOLOGIES

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

## BAR CODES

- Print bar codes from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, Word, etc.

- PostScript Fonts. Generate film masters
- Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser or Imagesetter
- \$199 for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- Complete bar code readers — \$399
- 30 day money back guarantee

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

**800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938**

## Business



### Loan Amortization

Computes: • Payments • Term • Interest Rate.  
Prints Schedule to Screen or Printer.  
Save Schedule Setups to disk for later retrieval.  
7 Pmt. Freq. Options (ex: Weekly/Monthly etc.)

US Funds  
**\$49 + \$2 S&H**

MC-Visa-Discover

Campbell  
Programming

**1-800-279-7764**

Outside USA (701)-775-8541

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PLANMaker™ Powerful Business Plan Software

- Self-contained Business Plan software for the Mac
- Expert Narrative describes your business at its best
- Sophisticated Financial Forecasts build credibility
- Create your Business Plan and/or earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other entrepreneurs as a Business Plan Consultant

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Copy, Paste and edit. Your plan remains uniquely yours. All calculations and formatting are automatic. PLANMaker creates compelling business plans that sell your business idea.



Stand alone, requires no other software—\$129 + \$3 shipping  
via AIRBORNE + \$6.25/sh

#### PLANMaker

1920 S Broadway Dept 6  
St. Louis, MO 63104  
VISA/MasterCard/AmEx  
Orders 1-800 955 3337  
FAX 1-314 421 0668

MAC System 6.0.5 or later,  
2 MBs RAM, w/Hard Drive,  
VISA /MASTERCARD /AmEx  
Include number, expir. date & sig.  
Worldwide: phone 314 421 0670

Call for Brochure  
1-800 955 3337

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Business

### BizPlanBuilder™

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans—convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel SYLK are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +s/h

\*BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder.™ — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, *Business Marketing*

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh  
**800/ 346-5426** toll-free  
**415/ 941-9191** worldwide  
 MC•Visa•Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CAD/CAM

### Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package



Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More. All for \$149.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.  
 1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131  
 Evergreen, Colorado 80439  
 (303) 674-2222 to Order  
 Compatible with Claris CAD™, MacDraw II™, PowerDraw™ and Canvas™  
 (Specify Claris CAD, MacDraw II, PowerDraw or Canvas Version)

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach your audience  
when it counts.

Catalog readers are  
ready to buy!

## Clip Art

**3G Graphics** *IMAGES WITH Impact!* **EPS FORMAT**  
**NEW! People 1-Our Best Yet!**  
 Versatile New Art for Business, Industry, Healthcare, Sports & MORE! ASK FOR FREE CATALOG!  
  
 © 1991 3G Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved.  
**800-456-0234**  
 SPECIAL INTRO OFFER  
 Suggested Retail: \$189.95  
 3G Graphics, Inc.  
 11410 N.E. 124th St.  
 #6155-A  
 Kirkland, WA 98034  
 (206) 367-9321

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IllusionArt™**  
**Clip Animation Volume 1**  
 5+ Mb starbursts, backgrounds, arrows, darts, flags, presentation templates, money, & more plus 30 page instruction manual  
*"Makes it easy to produce Director presentations."*  
**\$95**  
 Check or PO to: IllusionArt  
 P.O. Box 21398  
 Oakland CA 94611

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW AGE SOFTWARE™ PRESENTS:**  
**N.A.S. IMAGES**  
 300 DPI RESOLUTION CLIP ART  
 • BUSINESS •  
 • TRANSPORTATION •  
 • PLANTS & ANIMALS •  
**ONLY**  
**\$35.00 Each!**  
 NEW AGE SOFTWARE™  
 13827 FRONTIER LANE  
 BURNSVILLE, MN. 55337  
 (612) 431-7890  
 PLEASE SPECIFY CATEGORY  
 Send check or money order. MN. Res add 6.5% sales tax, or send SASE + \$2.00 for more info.  
 © 1991 New Age Software all rights reserved

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AdArt™** *CLIP ART For ADVERTISING*  
 Encapsulated Postscript Images  
  
**LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5**  
 100 EPS Corporate Symbols per Vol.  
**INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2**  
**FLAGS OF THE WORLD**  
**VINYL CUTTER'S COLLECTION**  
 Compatible with Vinyl Sign Cutting Equipment  
**BUSINESS SYMBOLS COLLECTION**  
**SAFETY & PACKAGING COLLECTION**  
**RECYCLED ART**  
 FAX: 802-878-1768  
**800 255-0562**  
 Innovation Advertising & Design  
 41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452  
 MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*If your name isn't Botticelli...*  
  
 • Faces  
 • Food/Drink  
 • Kids  
 • Religious  
 • Houses/Buildings  
 • Holidays  
 • Seasons  
 • Leisure  
 • Much More  
 Call for free brochure:  
**800-736-5514**  
*...you need Good Ideas™ clip art.*  
 100+ Illustrations  
 2 Disks  
 Paint Format  
**\$29**  
 FREE shipping/handling! Missouri residents add sales tax.  
 Margaret Summers, Inc. • 3431 St. Blaise • St. Ann, MO 63074

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SANTA FE COLLECTION**  
 NATIVE AMERICAN & SOUTHWEST Images. Ancient to Modern Designs. Paint format. **500 ILLUSTRATIONS** and **140 BORDERS** on **3 DISKS!** FREE Delivery. Check, PO.  
**\$15 off before 1/1/92!**  
 Orders & Information: (505) 891-1600  
**1-800-245-7824**  
**RT GRAPHICS** COMPUTER **\$79.95**  
 602 San Juan de Rio, Rio Rancho, NM 87124  
 VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAPS** *Illustrator, Freehand, PICT, Paint*  
 World Continents Countries USA  
 Professional Quality Maps for Desktop Publishing and Graphic Design  
 For Your FREE Brochure with Sample Maps call:  
**800-334-4291**  
 MicroMaps Software • PO Box 757 • Lambertville, NJ 08530  
 609-397-1611 • Fax 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CLIP ART**  
**100 IMAGES**  
 EPS OR PICT FORMAT  
**\$55.00**  
 DESIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS AND GENERAL ADVERTISING  
 VISA MasterCard  
**908-530-5959**  
 TS GRAPHICS  
 108 Shrewsbury Ave., Dept. W, Red Bank, NJ 07701

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## CD-ROM

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products.  
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497



Call for a **FREE 384-page Software Encyclopedia!**  
A \$4.95 value.

## Get all 7 CD-ROMs for only \$199.

#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over \$720!



**Illustrated Encyclopedia**  
21 volumes.  
Retail \$395.



**World Atlas**  
240 color maps, and more.  
Retail \$79.95



**Time Table of Science**  
6,000 stories.  
Retail \$129.



**Shakespeare on Disc**  
Retail \$79.95.



**Sherlock Holmes**  
Retail \$79.95.



**Mammals**  
Color plates, info, & sounds.  
Retail \$79.95.



**Birds of America** Photos, sounds, and more.  
Retail \$79.95.



**Bonus 2 FREE CDs!**

Buy 2 other CDs with any drive bundle on your 1st order and get ClassROOM & World FactBook FREE. A value of \$200. Quantities limited. Use code #D2.



**1 FREE CD**

Buy a CD-ROM drive and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. \$10 value.

### CD-ROM Drives

#### Your choice of cable, FREE!

All drives come with driver software and cable. Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable.

1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 325ms/64K buffer \$599

1937 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer \$699

1391 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer \$679

1932 Chiconi CDC-431 350ms/32K buffer \$699

1931 Chiconi CDA-431 350ms/32K buffer \$579

1978 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer \$679

1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer \$479

The EDUCORP CD Sampler is FREE with every drive purchase.



### CD-ROM Titles

#### Education

1590 Desert Storm.....	33.00
1566 Dictionary of Living World.....	199.00
1355 EcoDisc.....	249.95
1691 FindIT Webster w/Pronunciation.....	69.95
1605 Japanese for Everyone.....	279.00
1261 Learn to Speak Spanish v1.....	79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French v1.....	79.95
1570 LifeSaver - Learn first aid.....	99.00
1361 Lingua-ROM II.....	599.00
1584 The Orient.....	149.00
1584 Peter Rabbit (Discs Books).....	74.95
1626 Singa: Zimbabwe Encyclopedia.....	74.95

#### Desktop Publishing

1625 Aquatic Art.....	149.95
1567 Classic Art Business v.1.....	349.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD.....	79.95
1587 Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie.....	129.95
1338 Image Club Art/Type/Vendor.....	59.95
1628 ImageCels.....	399.00
1581 International Graphics Library.....	299.00

1585 Ocean Imagery.....	99.00
1594 Photos On Disk.....	179.95
1653 Wraitures.....	99.95

#### Sound Effects/Music

1347 Beethoven's 9th.....	79.95
1589 Brahms: A German Requiem.....	55.00
1565 Grooves.....	99.00
1354 Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set.....	55.00
1582 Sound/FX.....	199.00

#### Entertainment/Consumer

1339 Cosmic Osmo.....	59.95
1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler.....	9.99
1327 Exotica-ROM 2.0.....	199.00
1803 Verbum Interactive.....	49.95
1381 Virtual Valerie.....	79.95
1583 Spaceship Warlock.....	89.95

#### Shareware CD-ROMs

1610 ClassROOM.....	49.95
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM.....	199.00
1611 GameROOM: over 750 games.....	49.95
1609 Sound Machine.....	49.95
1330 Clip Art.....	49.95

Over 200 titles in stock!

## 800K disks as low as \$4.99 each

Individual disks only \$6.99 ea. Buy 5 for \$5.99 ea, or buy 10+ for \$4.99 ea.

#### 4414 MacConcept

3D graphics program.

#### 2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor

Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus.

#### 2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection, INIT CDEV, SCSI Probe 3.0.

#### 4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4

Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, and more! Works with system 7.0.

#### 4043 Startup Screens

29 terrific startup screens.

#### 2122 Virus Stompers

7 virus utilities.

#### 4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D checkers, and 11 others.

#### 7204 Clip Art Stack

Over 490 high quality bitmapped clip art.

#### 4270 Thinking Games

11 games to stimulate your mind.

#### 4034 Clip Art Extravaganza

100 high quality bitmapped clip art.

#### 3431 Preschool Education

8 programs including a great dot-to-dot construction set, fun math tutors and more!

#### 4612 Speech Synthesis

MacinTalk and much more.

## Shareware Disks

## 5-disk sets \$24.95 each

#### 1706 System 7 Tools- NEW!

7 True Type fonts, utilities, 80 color icons, SCSI Probe, ResCompare, INITLoader, more!

#### 1151 Best of Games v.1

31 fun games.

#### 1224 Best of EPS Clip Art

100 high resolution EPS pictures.

#### 1155 Best of Education v.1

60 of our best educational programs.

#### 1709 Type 1 Fonts Set

40 Adobe Type Mgr compatible type 1 fonts.

## HOT!

### The New SwimSuit CD-ROM

Over 200 model-released photos of beautiful women in the latest swimwear. Create sizzling ads, flyers, and publications with these eye-catching color images photographed in exotic locations.  
#1595, \$199



# EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEC Drive Bundles

All NEC drives come with driver software, cable, and headphones.

### Intersect Bundle Special

#### B1978 NEC CDR-73 \$729

Bundled with Type Gallery PS. Save \$219.95

#### C1978 NEC CDR-73 \$1200

Bundled with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3-D, and Image Gallery. Save \$288.85.

#### D1978 NEC CDR-73 \$769

Bundled with Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, and World Atlas.

#### E1978 NEC CDR-73 \$849

Bundled with Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, & Mammals

### Intersect CDR-36 Bundle Specials

#### B1977 NEC CDR-36 \$479

Bundled with Type Gallery PS. Save \$269.95

#### C1977 NEC CDR-36 \$499

Bundled with Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, & World Atlas.

#### D1977 NEC CDR-36 \$575

Bundled with Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, & Mammals

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# CATALOG

## Communications

### Get UUCP on your Mac with uAccessLite for Only \$195

- Tap into the worldwide network USENET - Send, receive, forward mail/news globally - Use with System 7 - Set up environment quickly and easily - Build a UUCP network - Plus much more!

Call 413/586-6896 today and order UUCP for your Mac!

**GRIFFIN** Software Systems Technologies, Inc. 2420 Via Carrillo Palos Verdes CA 90274

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Engineering

### Printed Circuit Board Design.

Protel's professional PCB design systems conform fully to Mac® human interface guidelines yet provide all the capabilities found in our popular PC versions, proven by thousands of designers around the world.

With user-definable Metric and Imperial snap grids. All dimensions are displayed in the selected measurement system. System resolution is 1 mil (.001 inch or .025 mm). Includes support for all Mac® compatible devices including high resolution imagers, pen plotters, Gerber® photoplotters and N/C drill file. 30 day money-back guarantee.

**Easytrax**.....\$395.00  
Stand-alone PCB layout system for through-hole designs, with pad-to-pad autorouter. Includes component library. **Autotrax**.....\$995.00  
Netlist import from DesignWorks® and other schematic capture packages. Auto component loading, pad-to-pad autorouter and design rule checking. Full SMD support. User-definable tracks, pads, vias, etc. Global editing.

**Autotrax Extended**.....\$1495.00  
All standard version features, plus full auto component placement and auto-routing capabilities.

**Protel Technology Inc.**  
151 Bernal Road  
San Jose, CA 95119  
Call for FREE demo disk.  
**(800) 544-4186**

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Educational

### EASIEST TESTING, GRADING & SCHOOL SOFTWARE

#### MakeTest® 2.0

Store questions. Print tests, answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions. Preview tests.

"best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." *Macworld* 9/90

#### MathMaker Fonts

Type math equations as text!

#### ClassMaster

Enter student profiles, grades, & attendance. Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data.

1991 *Technology & Learning* Mag. Award of Excellence.

"one of the most impressive classroom management programs that we've seen."

*Electronic Learning* 5-6/91

#### School Manager

Store staff & pupil records, due process procedure, reports. Use automatic reminders, e-mail, master calendar.

For these & other programs, call 1-800-669-6574

Money-back guarantee

Toll-free support

**MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.**

Tel: 415-752-6515 • Fax: 415-752-6506 • 298 4th Ave. #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

**LXR-TEST™ 4.1** is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

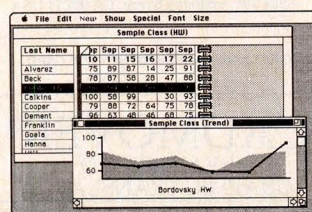
- Item banking
- Character styling w/tabs
- Test generation
- Full graphic placement
- Scoring & analysis
- Database selection
- Paper & interactive
- Compatible gradebooks
- Mark reader support
- Student mastery
- Commercial banks
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, call, write, or fax:

**Logic eXtension Resources**  
9651-C Business Center Drive  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE DEMO



#### Bobbing GradeBook

1-800-688-6812

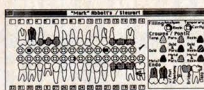
### FREE CALL

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Grade Machine™

Gives you FAST full-screen editing of grades, weighted assignments & categories. Style sheets help customize reports. Each class file holds 250 students, 250 assignments, and 6 grading periods. Money-back guarantee. NOT copy-protected. Only \$79 + \$5 S & H. Reviewed 9/90 *Macworld* (p. 287). A great gift for a favorite teacher. Special holiday offer: mention this ad by Jan. 31, 1992 and save \$10. **Misty City Software, Dept. MW1**  
10921 129th Place N. E.  
Kirkland, WA 98033  
**206/828-3107 Phone/Fax**

## Dental



### ToothPics®

Outperforms All Other Dental Management Software On The Market!

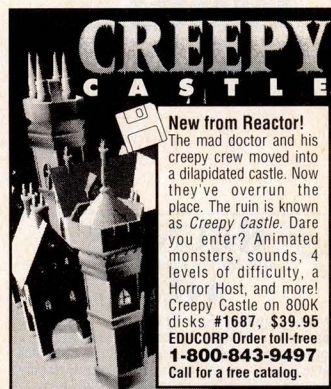
Dental Charts • Billing Systems  
Insurance Claims • Business Reports  
Multi-Color Walkout Statements

Charting-Only at \$1295  
Charting + Billing Starts at \$1995  
Expandable to Match Business Growth

#### DENTALK

8555 Allison Pointe Trail • Suite 350 • Indianapolis, IN 46250  
Phone: (317) 579-5700 Fax: (317) 579-5901

## Entertainment



### New from Reactor!

The mad doctor and his creepy crew moved into a dilapidated castle. Now they've overrun the place. The ruin is known as **Creepy Castle**. Dare you enter? Animated monsters, sounds, 4 levels of difficulty, a Horror Host, and more! **Creepy Castle on 800K disks #1687, \$39.95**  
**EDUCORP Order toll-free 1-800-843-9497**  
Call for a free catalog.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EroticArt Software

#### Order Your

January

1992

Catalog

Today!

for MAC IIs

\$2

**DVP • 1221 Broadway**  
**Oakland, CA 94612**  
**510-763-6243 • 510-465-7458 Fax**  
Must be 18 or older

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

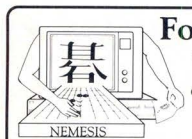
"I saw it in  
Macworld!"

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



# CATALOG

## Entertainment



### For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking."

United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

**Toyogo, Inc.**  
P. O. Box 25460-C,  
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

**(800) TOYOGO-9**

(808) 396-4126 fax **\$35** Go Junior **\$69** Go Master **\$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **\$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fonts

### PRECISION TYPE

47 MALL DRIVE  
COMMACK, NY 11725

5 1 6 • 5 4 3 • 3 6 3 6

1 • 8 0 0 • 2 4 8 • 3 6 6 8

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR:


ADOBE	LETRASET
AGFA	LINGUIST
BEAR ROCK	LINOTYPE
BITSTREAM	MONOTYPE
CASADY&GREENE	OPTIFONT
DOBL-CLICK	THE FONT CO.
IMAGE CLUB	TREACYFACES

**fonts** 

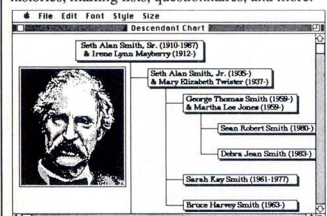
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Genealogy

### New! version 3.0 **REUNION** the family tree software

 MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly records and links family tree information. Version 3.0 calculates relationships, supports hi-res color and grayscale images, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.



Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts.  
**LEISTER PRODUCTIONS**  
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed: MC/Visa/AE.

**Quinsept**  
Box 216  
Lexington MA 02173  
**617/641-2930**  
**800/637-ROOT**

### Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. \$149 + 5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Call for special holiday bundle.  
**StarCom Microsystems**  
Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 North  
Orem, UT 84057  
**801/225-1480**

**FIND YOUR  
ROOTS**  
in  
*The*  
**Macworld  
Catalog**

## Graphics

### Paint at That - New Product

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
  - Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
  - Color brightness and transparency control
  - Multiple window function
  - Can create your own color palette
  - Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool
  - Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter
- All these for only \$99.95**  
Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac)  
Distributed by Soft World Corp.  
1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770  
Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945  
**Dealer inquiries are welcome**

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Graphics Translators

### MetaPICT™

Highest fidelity translations of vector and raster graphics from other computers to your Macintosh

- Harvard Graphics, Freelance, Corel Draw, Draw Perfect, etc.
- Genographics, Autographics, and Pansophic workstations
- VAX and IBM mainframe applications
- most CAD and mapping systems
- many other sources

**\$179, plus S/H - 30 day money back guarantee**  
GSC Associates Inc., 2304 Artesia Blvd,  
Suite 201, Redondo Beach, CA 90278 USA

(Voice) +1-213-379-2113 (Fax) +1-213-379-1649

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CADMOVER® REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

**CGM GERBER HPGL**  
Come see us at  
the MacWorld EXPO  
in San Francisco!  
Booth # 1122, Jan. 12-15  
**CGM GERBER HPGL**

Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HyperCard Stacks

### MacFlash Cards



**Effective  
Expandable  
Affordable**

**Vocabulary tools for all  
Macintosh computers:**

**French German  
Russian Spanish  
Latin Czech**

**Over 2000 foreign words and  
1000 more foreign synonyms.  
Only \$25 each. Compare our prices  
and save! ORDER TODAY!**

**Cyrillic and Czech fonts available!  
Call or write for more information:  
The Language Quest Software Co.  
101 First Street Suite 428  
Los Altos, CA 94022**

**800-622-3574 or 415-949-2876**

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Import/Export

### INTERNATIONAL EXPORT/SALES

**SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE**

**Reliable**

**Fast and Professional Service**

**EMC/Agent/Representative Service**

**PACIFIC DEMAND INC.**  
**533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105**  
**TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415)512-9345**

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Languages

**FORTRAN on Your Desktop**  
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. Full integration with System 7, AX-compatible extensions, built-in user interface, automatic backgrounding, and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp.  
41 Carlisle Drive  
Lerndon, VA 22070-4802  
**03/478-0181**  
**03/689-9593 Fax**

**MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0**  
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build Facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & NSI 8x extensions. High & Low level toolbox interface. Unlimited code segment size.  
DCM Data Products,  
170 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
**017/870-2202**  
**017/336-2416 Fax**

Parlez-  
vous  
Macworld?

## Lottery

**MacLotto® for all Mac's**  
**DO\$ Lotto® for all PC's**

29 Jackpot Winners Have Won Over \$71 Million Dollars!...

- \$23,450,000 6/49 FL 3/18/89
- \$2,780,000 6/49 CA 6/24/89
- \$2,141,650 6/42 OR 5/6/89
- \$1,429,515 6/39 AZ 6/15/88
- \$1,000,000 6/44 WA 6/1/88
- \$6,530,000 6/49 FL 7/15/89

**Dramatic Odds Improvements!!!**  
Every Lotto & Keno on Earth!!  
Based on OUR Patent #4,712,795

**\$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto JACKPOT was CRACKED!!**  
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars  
California Engineer Wins \$195,821.00!  
Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49  
Michigan Judge Hits 5/6 for \$2,500.00!!  
Conn. Teacher Wins \$7,335 - 1st Time!!

**FREE! With Order..**

- The MacLotto®
- Lottery PRIMER Book!!
- Lottery Players Magazine - 3 Months!
- Complete MacLotto®
- Guided Tour on Disk!!

\$99 US Math Labs, 18 Main St Concord, MA 01742  
FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922  
**MC VISA 800-PLAY-SIX**

## Medical

**Medical/Dental Systems**  
A pioneer in the software industry, we offer paper & electronic claims, patient billing, aging, collections, appointments, recall, reminders, patient chart & financial history PLUS technical support. Program specially priced at \$795.95. In a hurry... Fax the firm with 15 years of experience at (619) 228-1567 for free literature. The CMA staff wishes you a Very Happy Holiday Season and a Prosperous New Year.  
CMA Micro Computer  
55888 Yucca Trail  
Yucca Valley, CA 92284  
**619/365-9718**

### Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.  
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.  
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310  
Indianapolis, IN 46250  
**317/579-5900**

### CareTracker™

•Patient Care Support System•  
\$489 comprehensive package featuring a robust clinical database, powerful search and report, progress notes, Artificial Intelligence for "due" status and drug interactions, flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote modem access, medical literature database and much more. Highly intuitive. Computerize your PRACTICE, not just your office.  
Med4th™ Systems  
716 East Carlisle Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
**414/963-1985 Voice/Fax**

### MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.  
MacMedic Publications  
5805 Westheimer  
Houston, TX 77057  
**713/977-2655**  
**800/477-0717**  
**713/784-3759 Fax**

## Legal

## Living Trusts

Preserve your estate (or that of your parents) with LivingTrustBuilder™ — a collection of formatted text files in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you'll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications. LivingTrustBuilder includes sample documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B provisions), Individual/Single Trust, and Minor Trust. Supporting documents include a Quit Claim Deed, Grant Deed, Durable Power of Attorney (health care / property), Living Will, Statement of Intentions, Pour Over Wills, and more. LivingTrustBuilder also includes the 224-page book: "Understanding Living Trusts" by Jim and Vickie Schumacher. It fully explains common myths and describes concepts of trusts / wills, advantages / disadvantages, how to fund your trust, pitfalls to avoid, tax consequences, etc. — in plain English! Prepared by a legal team with over 1,500 trusts behind them. Save \$\$\$! v 2.0 \$139 +s/h

Call today toll-free to order:  
**1-800-346-5426** toll-free  
**415/941-9191** worldwide  
MC•Visa•Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Music/MIDI

## Computers & Music



Confused about MIDI and music software?  
We aren't.

**800-767-6161**

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sound Design  
Composition  
Educational  
Sampling  
Notation  
Multimedia  
Sequencing  
Digital Audio

Lowest Prices  
Free Catalog  
Est. 1982

647 MISSION ST.  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA



**Compose yourself**

Interactive Learning  
Software

**\$99 -**

Complete "How To" Composing Package  
8 Track Sequencer • Chord Computer • Composer Strategies HyperCard  
Stack • Cassette Tape • Complete Composition Manual • Call for Details

**800-MAC-BEAT**

505-473-4929 FAX 505-473-4647

**Mac BEAT!**

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DIGITAL**  
Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI  
Instruments, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn  
Passport, Dr.T's, Opcode, Digidesign,  
Roland, J.L. Cooper & more...

**FREE CATALOG!**

**800-MAC-BEAT**  
505-473-4929 **Mac BEAT!**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Continued...**

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**

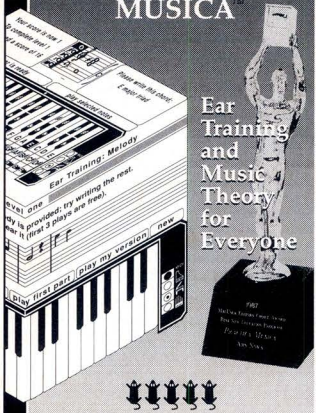


# CATALOG

## Music/MIDI

VERSION 2.2

### PRACTICA MUSICA



**Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone**

—MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

**ARS NOVA**  
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Nutrition

**MacDiet™ 1.0 on CD-ROM**  
HyperCard®-based dietary planning system. Contains a recipe and menu analyzer, data entry and import facility, RDA tables, spreadsheet, weekly planning calendar, help system, nutrient almanac, USDA database, and a user's guide. For pro or private use. Runs best on any higher-end Mac® (processor > 68000). \$495 + CA tax. 40% educ discount to institutional purchasers. Site licenses.. 1 FREE database upgrade.  
**Raymond Software, Inc.**  
347 Massol Avenue, Suite 105  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
**408/395-6157**

## Programming Tools

**NEW!!**  
**68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!**

**µASM™** Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT  
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

**\$149.95 ea**  
plus S/H\*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.  
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.**

**Micro Dialects, Inc**  
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014  
CINCINNATI, OH 45230  
(513) 271-9100

\* PER SHIPMENT:  
\$5 CONTIGUOUS USA  
\$10 CANADA AK, HI  
\$20 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Property Management

**Property Management**  
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.  
**Yardi Systems, Inc.**  
813 Reddick St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
**805/966-3666**

### Mac Landlord \$399

Easiest-to-use property management software for all types of properties. Designed by property managers. Includes recurring income and expenses, maintenance records, check writing, account balancing, and printing tenant notices. For single or multiple properties. Three levels of passwords. Full menu of management reports. Demo \$25 credited to purchase.  
**Labana Management Company**  
P.O. Box 2037  
Dearborn, MI 48123  
**313/562-6247**

## Public Domain

• **FREE** •

**8 ASSORTED PACKAGES OF OUR BESTSELLING SOFTWARE FOR MAC®**

1. GAMES
2. EDUCATION
3. HYPERCARD
4. BUSINESS
5. RELIGION
6. FONTS
7. CLIP ART
8. UTILITIES

**PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING**  
• CREDIT CARDS ONLY •  
**EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS 6/3.5" DISKS**

**SMC**  
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**  
**619 931-8111**  
**EXTENSION 511**

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Religion

### Church Data Master Plus

now for Macintosh or Windows 3.0. CDM+ is the only comprehensive church management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from \$265. Full featured demo available \$10.  
**Computer Helper Publishing**  
5898 Cleveland Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43231  
**800/533-5227 or**  
**614/895-7071**

## Sales/Marketing

### Sell More, Work Less!!!

Market Master AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don't have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it's a **SALES LEAD HANDLER!** You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versatile available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market — everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00.  
**Breakthrough Productions**  
210 Park Avenue  
Nevada City, CA 95959  
**916/265-0911**  
**916/265-8036 Fax**

## Statistics

### NEW Power Designed To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- Basic & Advanced • DOE Statistics
- Control Charts • Hi-Res for SPC Graphics

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

**CALL 800-448-3555**

**MINITAB**  
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive,  
State College, PA 16801-3008 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Scientific



**RockWare**  
Earth Science Software

4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595 • Wheat Ridge, CO 80033  
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171  
RockFAX • (303) 423-7112  
\*New 24hr voice/fax product info line.

**FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG!**

Over 160 earth science applications for the Macintosh & PC!


For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Training

**TRAINING**



Master the basics of Photoshop with an easy and powerful self-paced audio tutorial.

**2.0 or 1.0 version**

**PHOTOSHOP BASICS 1 & 2** NEW

Call or Fax **408.358.7793** **\$ 79.95 ea.**

16593 Ferris Ave. Los Gatos, CA 95032 **+ Shipping**

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Repair

**!!REPAIR BY MAIL**

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, SE logic board swap \$225+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as \$59+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.  
P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.  
Merchantville, NJ 08109  
**609/662-3420**

## Data Conversion

**DATA CONVERSION**

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...



**(800) CONVERT**

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®**

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #MW  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
(708) 459-6010

## Disk Duplication

**DUPLICATION FROM \$.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA**

MSDOS duplication from \$.59(5.25) and \$.86(3.5). Prices go even lower as you continue to order

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

**800-255-3142**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Services

### Computer Insurance



**SOFTWARE**

**INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS**

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

**1-800-848-3469**  
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping  available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery

**Data Recovery**

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair  
7570 South U.S. Hwy. 1, Suite 8  
Hypoluxo, FL 33462  
**407/586-0011**  
**800/765-9292**

## Desktop Publishing

**SLIDES & OVERHEADS**

**Slides fast from \$3.00.**

100 programs supported.  
Mac, PC & Postscript

Elegant Graphics  
750 Princeton Avenue  
Steamboat Spgs, CO 80477  
**(303) 879-4334**

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE PLUS

- + Replacement with no depreciation
- + Covers computer hardware in home or office
- + Easy to read policy
- + Bonus 20% for software coverage
- + Low \$50 deductible
- + Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- + Policy backed by an A+ company

**THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.**

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE  
Pleasantville, OH 43148

**1-800-722-0385**

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BROKEN MACINTOSH?

LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours

Parts Available

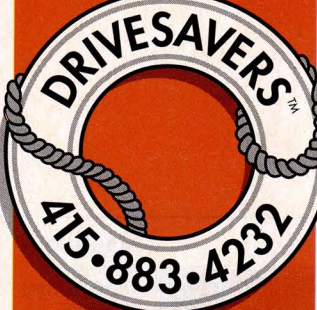
Dealer Inquiries Invited

**CALL US TODAY!**

Orders (800)395-9322  
Other Inquiries (206) 348-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WE CAN SAVE IT!



**DRIVESAVERS™**

**415-883-4232**

- \* Macintosh Data Recovery
- \* Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- \* Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- \* Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way  
Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**We Image**

MAC  
MAC  
MAC  
MACINTOSH  
MACINTOSH  
MACINTOSH ONLY  
MACINTOSH ONLY



**We're MAC SLIDE EXPERTS**

That's what makes us so good!

In NY State Call **212.989.2727**  
Outside NY State Call: **800.445.9002**

**Nextwave Productions NYC, NY**

\$5 Non-PostScript \$10 PostScript  
24-hr slides, 4K resolution (standard)  
Volume discounts and rush available.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Laser Recharge

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!  
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

**BETTER THAN NEW!**

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties  
call for brochure  
**800-426-8196**

Willow Products Corp.  
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

**WILLOW**

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cases

**Ultimate Protection!**



**PROTECTIVE REUSABLE CASES**  
for Apple, IBM, and any other computer system and/or peripheral


VISA **★ STAR CASE** AMERICAN EXPRESS  
MasterCard (800)822-STAR OPTIMA (800)782-CASE

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Accessories

### Cases

Pack your  
**LC or SI**  
in seconds!



Holds LC or SI with 12" monitor,  
keyboard, mouse and cables.

**WEST RIDGE DESIGNS**  
For a dealer near you call toll free  
**1-800-548-0053**  
1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**A 50-YEAR TRADITION**  
**ZERO HALLIBURTON**

**The Best Case Scenario**  
Airline Check-in or Local Use  
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:  
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling  
CLASSIC/Plus/SE IIcx/ci IIsi LC IIx/fx  
Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591  
1-213-578-9710  
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dust Covers**  
for a Clean Machine



Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

- ▶ Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
- ▶ With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- ▶ Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including:
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINTOSH and numerous printers.


Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN

**ABCOM**

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE  
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514  
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacSac**



**Mac PowerBook Carrying Cases**

MacSac PowerBook, Classic, SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others.

For a dealer nearest you call:  
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388

**ComputerAid**  
A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacFreighter**  
Deluxe ATA Cases

- Wholesale prices
- Sameday shipping
- Best cases for shipping or airline custom cases



**MacBag**  
Absolutely The BEST bag anywhere

- Best protection
- Best features
- Best design

**Linebacker 1-800-228-7042**

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Bottom Line

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of 435,000 buyers than to advertise in *The*

*Macworld* *Catalog.*

Call **800.888.8622** to reserve your space today!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



# CATALOG

## Furniture

**NEW!**

## "The Best Mac Desk Ever"

MacFriends 1991

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations



**AS LOW AS \$199**

**FREE CATALOG! 800-688-2446**

**agio**  
BEAVERTON, OREGON  
503-690-1400  
FAX: 503-690-1444

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

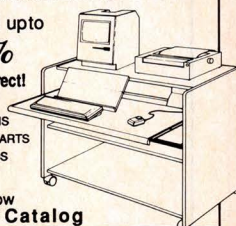
## Furniture for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

**Save up to 40%**  
factory direct!

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE...  
Call Now  
**For Free Catalog**



**1-800-333-8095**

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA  
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Stock UP**

with



The Macworld Catalog

## Supplies

### DUST COVERS ALL FABRIC



- Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age! • Easy to Use • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!
- All makes & models! • Custom orders! • Available in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown.
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard.....	24.95	10-86 Mac SE or II Ext Keyboard.....	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Std Keyboard.....	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13"HR Mnt.....	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard.....	24.95	11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor.....	24.95
11-35 Mac IISI Computer Only.....	15.95	10-95 Radius TPD - 19".....	24.95
11-36 Mac IISI, 13"HR Cir. & Kb.....	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Cir Mnt.....	29.95
11-37 Mac IISI, 12" Mnt & Kb.....	29.95	11-04 Apple Scanner.....	15.95
10-73 Mac II, Cir Mnt & Ext Kb.....	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II.....	15.95
11-02 Mac II, IIx, IIx CPU.....	19.95	10-90 LaserWriter II.....	24.95
11-01 Mac IISI Computer Only.....	15.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter.....	24.95
10-98 Mac IISI, Cir Mnt & E Kb.....	29.95	11-52 StyleWriter.....	15.95
11-33 Mac IILC, 13" RGB & Kb.....	29.95	11-40 T.J. microLaser PS.....	19.95
11-32 Mac IILC, 12" Mnt & Kb.....	29.95	SKIN Keyboard Skins.....	21.95*

**CO-DO CO.** Computer Dust Covers  
1802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208  
**800-735-1584** 11-1-176-1584 • 176-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DUST COVERS 100% ComputerWear

**COTTON CANVAS**



**MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS**  
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

**NEW! Seal-Skins**  
For Keyboards



**1-(800) 826-5761**

Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506  
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

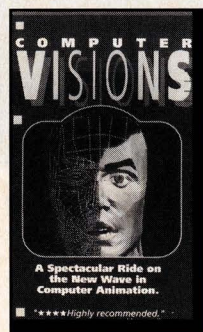
## Video

## Experience The Latest In Computer Animation

**Computer Visions** "\*\*\*\*Highly Recommended." Museummedia

Computer Visions is a brand new video look at the latest computer animation techniques and technicians. Award-winning producer, Geoffrey DeValois, lets you visit the work of over

100 artists exploring the farthest reaches of digital reality. Also available is **Painting With Light**. Watch artists like David Hockney, use technology to create art.



VHS 60-min. PAV# 806

### SPECIAL OFFER

Buy Computer Visions for \$14.95 and get Painting With Light (PAV# 686) for only \$4.95

To order by credit card, just call

**1-800-333-0041**

California Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.



Or send your check or money order along with \$4.50 shipping and handling to  
**Pacific Arts Video**  
P.O. Box 25705, W. Los Angeles, CA 90073



CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**



MACWORLD

# PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

**(415) 243-0505**



**Frazzzzzled**



**by HR Record Keeping?  
Use "Abra Software"**

**Abra 2000 - Employee Information**

For 10 to 10,000 Employees

**AbraTrak - Applicant Tracking**

Helps you - "Find 'em Fast!"

Real working Demo & Manual \$25/product  
plus shipping (and sales tax for CA companies)

**Abra MacDabra Software Company**

485 Pala Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 737-9454 • FAX (408) 737-9456

Circle 54 on reader service card.

# Gang Busters.

The need to belong has always been a part of growing up. With the problems facing kids today and the growing number of single-parent families, that need has never been greater. As a result, gang membership is on the rise. The Boys & Girls Club gives kids the support and motivation they need to avoid gangs. The Club provides them with a sense of belonging and a sense of accomplishment. Please give to the Boys & Girls Club. The one "gang" worth joining.



BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

**The Club that beats the streets.**



**Look for Official  
Macworld Books  
nationwide at:**

**B. DALTON  
BARNES & NOBLE  
BOOKSTOP/  
BOOKSTAR  
CROWN/SUPER CROWN  
ENCORE  
SOFTWARE ETC.  
WALDENS SOFTWARE  
WALDENBOOKS**

**Alaska**

BOOK CACHE  
All locations  
BAKER AND BAKER  
BOOKSELLERS  
Fairbanks  
BIG CITY BOOKS  
Juneau

**Northern California**

CAPITOLA BOOK CAFE  
Capitola  
A CLEAN  
WELL LIGHTED PLACE  
Cupertino  
THE BOOKSMITH  
San Francisco  
STACEY'S BOOKSTORE  
Cupertino  
Modesto  
Palo Alto  
San Francisco  
(2 locations)  
TOWER BOOKS  
Chico  
Citrus Heights  
Concord  
Mountain View  
Sacramento (3 locations)  
San Mateo  
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS  
Concord  
San Francisco  
San Jose  
San Mateo  
San Rafael  
CODY'S BOOKS  
Berkeley  
COMPUTER LITERACY  
BOOKSHOPS  
Cupertino  
San Jose  
Sunnyvale  
GAYLE'S BOOKS  
Davis  
UCD BOOKSTORE  
Davis  
STANFORD BOOKSTORE  
Palo Alto  
Stanford  
AARDVARK BOOKS  
San Francisco  
FOLEY'S BOOKS  
San Francisco  
FRANCISCAN SHOPS  
San Francisco  
COPPERFIELD'S BOOKS  
Santa Rosa  
BAY COMPANY BOOKS  
Santa Cruz  
THE BOOKSELLERS  
Campbell

**Southern California**

HUNTLEY BOOKSTORE  
Claremont  
UCLA BOOKSTORE  
Los Angeles  
USC BOOKSTORE  
Los Angeles  
OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS  
Los Angeles  
VROMAN'S  
Pasadena  
SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL  
BOOKS  
San Diego  
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE  
San Diego  
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE  
La Jolla

**Colorado**

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE  
Greeley  
TATTERED COVER  
Denver  
COLORADO BOOK STORE  
Boulder  
**Connecticut**  
HUNTINGTON'S  
Hartford  
R.J. JULIA BOOKSELLERS  
Madison  
YALE CO-OP  
New Haven  
BOOKS  
UNLIMITED  
Rocky Hill  
U CONN CO-OP  
Storrs

**District of  
Columbia**

REITER'S SCIENTIFIC &  
PROFESSIONAL BOOKS  
Washington  
REPRINT BOOK SHOP  
Washington

**Florida**

SOFTWARE CITY  
Melbourne

**Georgia**

OXFORD BOOKSTORE  
Atlanta  
DOUGLASVILLE BOOKS  
Douglasville  
COMPUTERLAND EXPRESS  
Roswell

**Hawaii**

HONOLULU BOOK  
Honolulu

**Illinois**

PAGES FOR ALL AGES  
Champaign  
57TH STREET BOOKS  
Chicago  
KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S  
Chicago  
READMORE BOOKWORLD  
Rock Island  
BOOKWORLD III  
Rockford  
BOOK CENTER IN  
ILINI UNION  
Urbana  
LORA & WALLY GRIGG  
BOOKSELLERS  
Woodstock  
BOOKS ON THE SQUARE  
Woodstock

**Iowa**

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA  
Iowa City

**Indiana**

HORIZON BOOKS  
Indianapolis  
BOOK CORNER  
Bloomington  
BOOK WORLD  
Mishawaka  
BALL STATE UNIVERSITY  
Muncie

**Kansas**

CROSSROADS  
Hutchinson

UNIVERSITY BOOK STORE  
Manhattan

**Maine**

HARBOUR BOOKS  
Yarmouth

**Maryland**

SIDNEY KRAMER BOOKS  
Rockville  
MARYLAND BOOK  
EXCHANGE  
College Park

**Massachusetts**

WORDS WORTH  
Cambridge  
QUANTUM BOOKS  
Cambridge

**CHARLESBANK AT BU**

Boston  
BROOKLINE BOOKSMITH  
Brookline  
BARILLARI BOOKS  
Cambridge  
CAMBRIDGE BOOKSMITH  
Cambridge  
PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH  
Hanover  
COMPUTERS ETC.  
Peabody

BAKER BOOKS  
New Bedford

**BOOKWORM**

EASTBROOK MALL  
Grand Rapids  
STADIUM BOOKMARK  
Mt. Pleasant  
O'NEILL & AUSTIN  
BOOKSELLERS  
Rochester Hills  
JAMES L. LUNDBERG  
BOOKSTORE  
Big Rapids  
FIRESIDE BOOKSHOP  
Rochester Hills  
JOCUNDY'S BOOKS  
East Lansing

PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH  
Portsmouth

**New Jersey**

McGraw Hill  
Hightstown

**New York**

BARNARD BOOK FORUM  
New York City  
CLASSIC BOOKSHOP  
NYC (2 locations)  
COLISEUM BOOKS  
New York City

NEWS N' NOVELS  
Greensboro

**Ohio**

WILKIES UNIVERSITY  
SHOPPES  
Fairborn  
WIT & WISDOM  
Beachwood  
Rocky River  
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY  
Columbus  
BOOKS & CO.  
Dayton  
WILKIE'S SOUTH  
Dayton

**Oregon**

OREGON STATE UNIV.  
Corvallis  
BOOK MARK  
Eugene  
UNIVERSITY OF OREGON  
Eugene  
POWELL'S BOOKSTORE  
Beaverton  
POWELL'S TECHNICAL  
BOOKSTORE

**Portland**

REED COLLEGE  
Portland

**Pennsylvania**

THE BOOK STORE  
Philadelphia  
THE BOOK CENTER  
Pittsburgh

**Tennessee**

ZIMMERMAN'S BOOKS  
Johnson City  
BOOKWORLD  
Nashville  
CAMPUS BOOKSTORE  
Knoxville

**Texas**

PRNT BOOKSTORE AT  
INFOMART  
Dallas  
BROWN BOOK SHOP  
Houston  
SAM HOUSTON BOOK SHOP  
Houston  
UNIVERSITY  
CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY  
Austin  
BOOKSTOP  
All locations,  
including Austin  
TAYLORS TECH. BOOKS  
Dallas (4 locations)  
Ft. Worth  
Plano  
J.A. MAJORS  
Houston  
BOOK GALLERY  
Lubbock

**Utah**

BYU BOOKSTORE  
Provo

**Vermont**

STOWE BOOKS, INC.  
Stowe

**Washington**

TOWER BOOKS  
Bellevue  
Seattle  
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE  
Bellevue  
Seattle  
ELLIOTT BAY BOOK  
Seattle

**Wisconsin**

CONKEY'S BOOK STORE  
Appleton  
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ  
Milwaukee

**CANADA**

FUTURE SHOPS  
Across Canada

**Alberta**

THE BOOK COMPANY  
BANKER'S HALL  
Calgary

CALGARY COMPUTER  
BOOKS  
Calgary

AUDREY'S BOOKS  
Edmonton

GREENWOOD'S  
BOOKSHOPPE  
Edmonton

SOFTWAREHOUSE (West)  
Edmonton

**British Columbia**

UNIHAL COMPUTER  
BOOKS CO. LTD.  
Vancouver

GRANVILLE BOOK CO.  
Vancouver

SILICON CONNECTIONS BOOKS  
Vancouver

BOLEN BOOKS  
Victoria

**Nova Scotia**

THE BOOK COMPANY  
ENTITLEMENT  
Halifax

**Ontario**

COLES BOOK STORES  
All locations

W.H. SMITH STORES  
All locations

LIGHTMAN'S STORES  
Toronto (5 locations)  
Thornhill

THE BOOK COMPANY  
PROSPERO BOOKS  
Ottawa

ODYSSEY COMPUTER  
& BUSINESS  
Ottawa

ALBERT BRITNELL  
Toronto

BOOKS FOR BUSINESS  
Toronto

WORLD'S BIGGEST  
BOOKSTORE  
Toronto

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
Toronto

UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO  
Waterloo

ARKON  
Ontario

CLASSICS  
All locations

**Quebec**

CAMELOT-INFO COMP.  
BOOKS & SOFTWARE  
Montreal

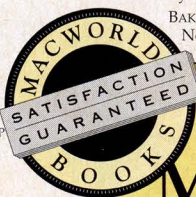
ROSSELL COMPUTER  
BOOKS  
Montreal

ASPEN BOOKSTORE  
Montreal

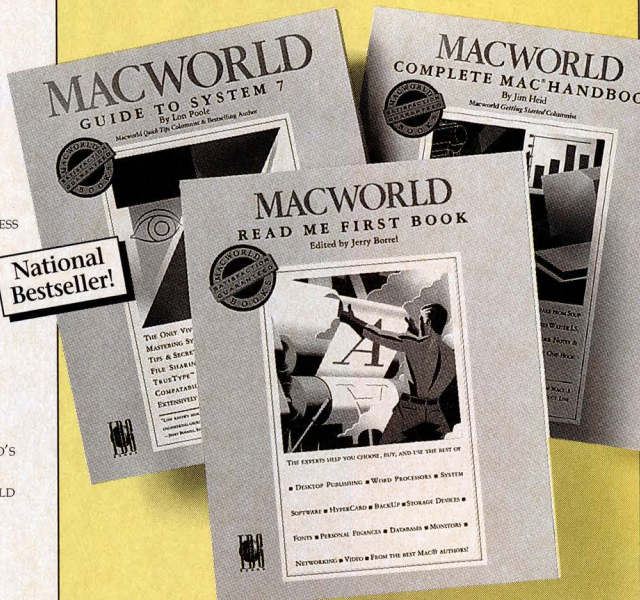
**Saskatchewan**

BOOK & BRIER PATCH  
Regina

UNIVERSITY OF  
SASKATCHEWAN  
Saskatoon



# Master Your Macintosh With Macworld Books!



**National  
Bestseller!**

## Macworld Read Me First

Macworld's experts help you choose, buy, and use the best Mac equipment and software. \$22.95 US/\$29.95 Canada, 320 pgs

## Macworld Guide to System 7

Mac expert Lon Poole reveals undocumented features, 100's of tips and techniques. \$24.95 US/\$33.95 Canada, 356 pgs

## Macworld Complete Mac Handbook

The ultimate guide to getting started, mastering, and expanding your Mac from Jim Heid. \$26.95 US/\$35.95 Canada, 548 pgs

## Macworld Music And Sound Bible

Mac music guru Christopher Yavelow's ultimate guide to music, sound, and multimedia. \$34.95 US/\$46.95 Canada, 1,024 pgs

**If you can't find Macworld books, call 1-800-762-2974.  
For more information, call IDG Books at (415) 358-1261.**

WATERSTONES  
Boston

THE UNIVERSITY STORE  
Amherst

**Michigan**

METRO NEWS CENTER  
Birmingham  
Bloomfield Hills  
BOOK WORLD  
Grand Rapids  
LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK  
CENTER  
Dearborn  
YOUNG & WELSHANS  
BOOKSELLERS  
Flint

**Minnesota**

BAXTER BOOKS  
Minneapolis  
MAVERICK BOOKSTORE  
Mankato  
ODEGARD BOOKS  
SAINT PAUL  
St. Paul

**Nebraska**

NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE  
Lincoln  
UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE  
Lincoln

**New Hampshire**

DARTMOUTH BOOKSTORE  
Hanover

McGraw-Hill  
New York City  
PAPYRUS BOOKSELLERS  
New York City

TOWER BOOKS  
NYC (2 locations)  
BOOK REVUE  
Huntington  
BYTE SHOP  
Merrick

J & R COMPUTERS  
New York City  
47TH STREET COMPUTER  
New York City

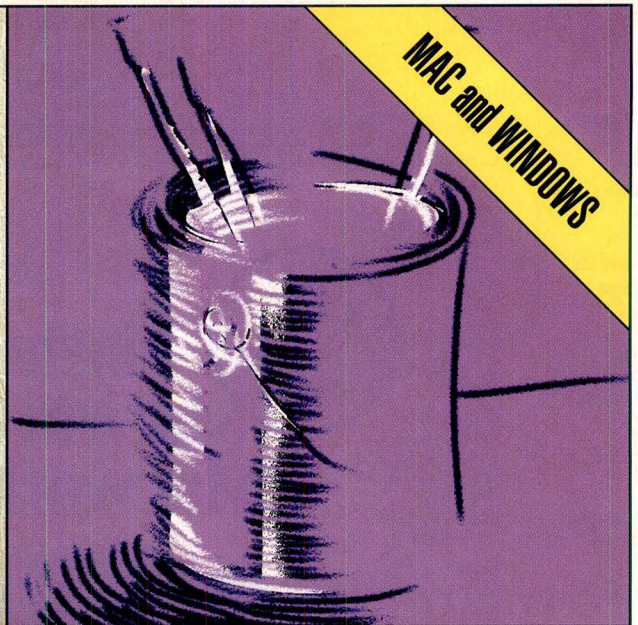
**North Carolina**

ATTICUS BOOKS  
Greensboro



IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE  
155 BOVET ROAD, SUITE 730  
SAN MATEO, CA 94402  
(415) 358-1250





## Other Paint Programs Pail by Comparison

Fractal Design Painter™ duplicates traditional tools and textures in 24-bit color for expressive, natural results. Use one of Painter's dozens of drawing and painting tools, like charcoal, felt pens, crayons, pencils and oil brushes. Choose cotton bond, canvas or others from its palettes of paper. Paint immediately with the brushes provided, or design your own, by changing size, angle and thickness of stroke. Painter is the ideal program for fine artists venturing into

color desktop graphics, for business professionals to add artistic flair to slides and presentations, for designers to create original artwork on their computer, or for anyone to clone an existing image in outrageous new styles (that's how we made the four colorful cans above; pretty nifty, eh?). Painter runs on the Macintosh® and under Windows™ 3.0. Painter supports Wacom, Kurta and CalComp pressure-sensitive styluses. Just look for the paint can.

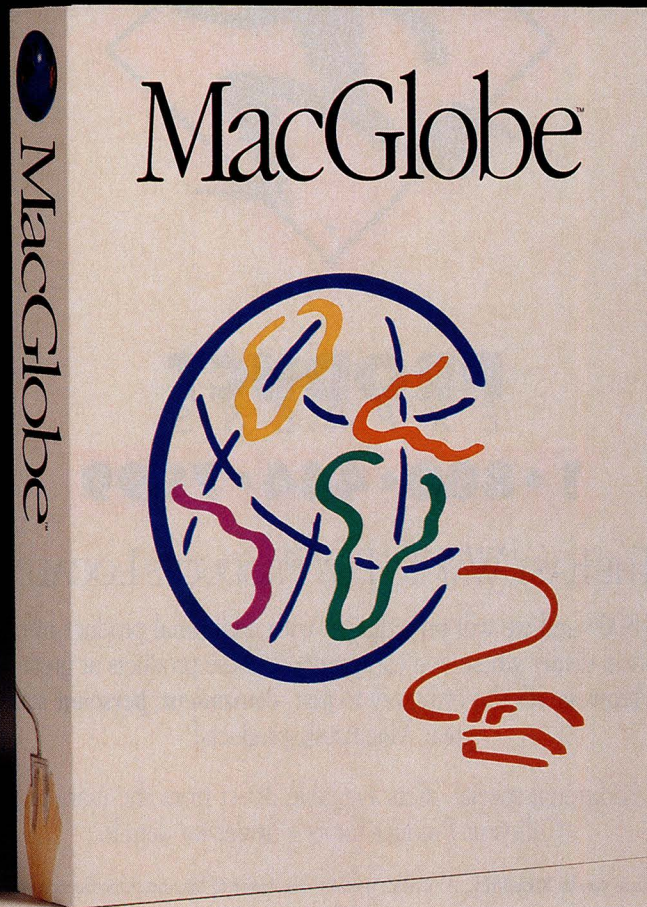


Fractal Design Painter is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Fractal Design Corporation, 101 Madeline Drive, Suite 204, Aptos, CA 95003 • 408 688-8800

Circle 55 on reader service card



# Go where no Mac<sup>®</sup> has gone before.



You're about to embark on a world tour. But there's no need to pack. MacGlobe™ will take you there for only **\$79.95**.

MacGlobe is the ultimate atlas; an indispensable geography resource that places up-to-date maps and data for 190 countries at your fingertips.

Simply move the cursor across the world map and locate any nation of interest.

MacGlobe instantly delivers a colorful array of maps, depicting the country's topography, natural features, major cities – and point-to-point distances between those cities.

Detailed thematic maps, graphs and bar charts are generated with the click of a mouse – allowing you to make accurate comparisons between nations in over 100 diverse categories of current global information.

MacGlobe provides helpful insights for world travelers – citing each country's major tourist attractions, visa requirements, currency conversions, time

zones, telex and ham radio codes, languages and health conditions.

It even unfurls each country's flag and plays its national anthem.

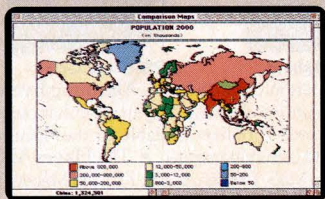
And what's more, MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations.

In essence, MacGlobe whisks you away on

a voyage of discovery. A voyage that sets sail from the safe harbor of your desk.

To order, visit your favorite software retailer or call

**1-800-336-6314 ext. 610.**



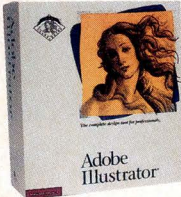




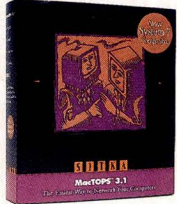
Timbuktu/Remote 3.0



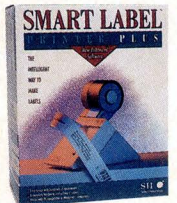
Hayes Ultra 96 Bundle



Adobe Illustrator 3.2



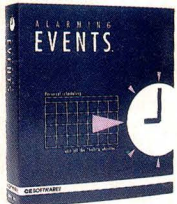
MacTOS 3.1



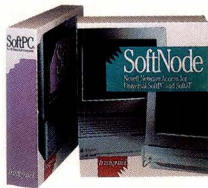
Smart Label Printer Plus



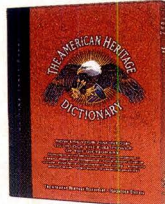
TrueLaser



Alarming Events



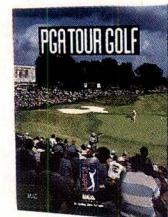
SoftNode



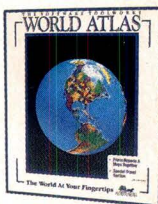
American Heritage Dictionary



Baseline Publishing



PGA Tour Golf



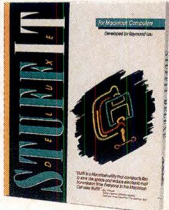
World Atlas



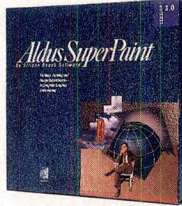
SupraFAXModem Plus



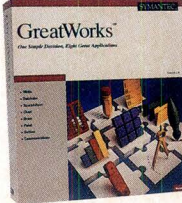
PowerBundle



Stuffit Deluxe



Aldus SuperPaint 3.0



GreatWorks



ScanMaker 600ZS

# ONE CALL GETS IT ALL!



## PRODUCT EXPRESS

### 1 • 800 • 444 • 7999

## THE EASY WAY TO BUY PRODUCTS LOCALLY!

Call our 800# and we will provide you with additional product information and a local dealer where you can purchase these products at great prices. Product Express, it's the only way to *fast, convenient, personal* service and great Macintosh products!

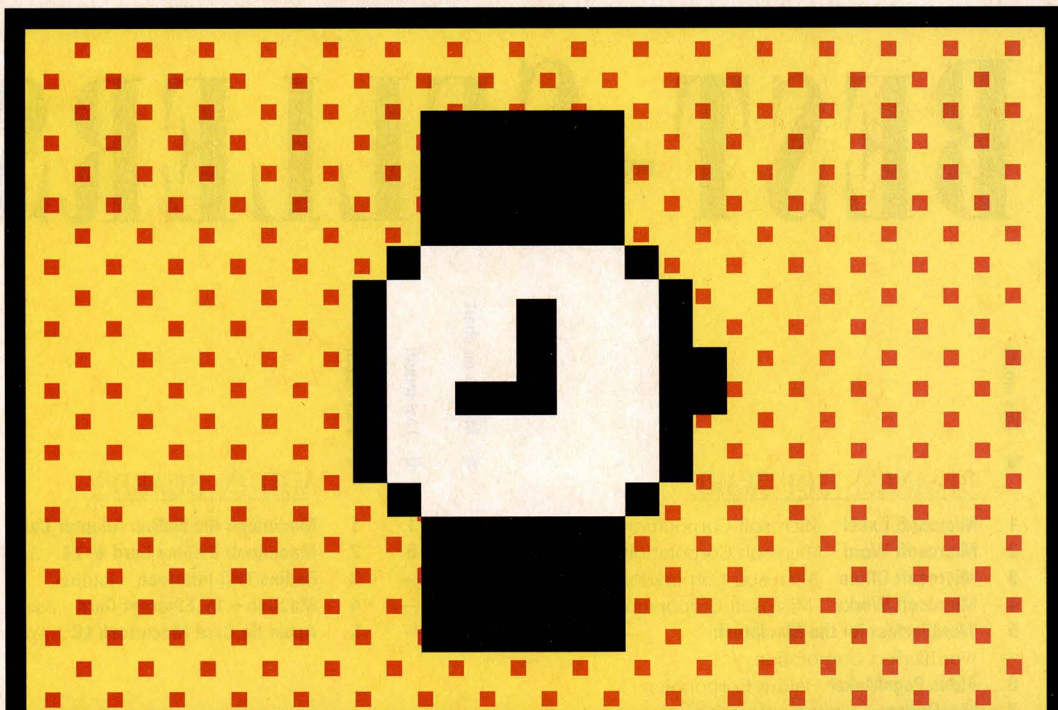
Additional special offers available direct from the manufacturer. Call your Product Express dealer for details.

Brought to you by MERISEL, America's premier distributor of Macintosh products to resellers.

**MERISEL**  
MACAMERICA

System 7 savvy, Adobe Illustrator 3.2 is easy-to-use, offers powerful illustration, page design and color separation capabilities. • **Alarming Events** is a desk accessory that keeps track of events, appointments or anything you want to be reminded. • **Aldus SuperPaint 3.0** combines painting, drawing, and image-enhancement capabilities in one powerful easy-to-use graphics program. • **The American Heritage Dictionary** is the most comprehensive and full featured dictionary available for the Macintosh. • **GreatWorks** combines applications in one package: word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications. • **The Hayes V.32 Ultra 96 Modem for the Mac** — Fast, Powerful, & Well Connected • **Mac TOS 3.1** — Networking software for connecting Macs to Macs (System 6.X & 7.0) and Macs to PCs. • Play in real tournaments on real Tournament Players Club courses with **PGA Tour Golf**. • **PowerBundle** is a bundle of products for your PowerBook: WriteNow, ClickArt for Fax and Field, AddressBookPlus, America Online, Business Expense Reports, and The PowerBundle Case. • Scan 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and black and white at up to 600 dpi resolution with the **ScanMaker 600ZS**. • The new **Smart Label Printer Plus** from **Seiko Instruments** is the most intelligent way to make labels for envelopes, filefolders, diskettes, barcodes or anything else. Comes with a free copy of Touchbase! • **SoftNode** gives SoftPC users access to a Novell PC Network. • When you think of saving disk space or speeding modem transfer think of **StuffIt Deluxe**. • **SupraFAXModem Plus** - 9600 send/receive Fax - MNP 5 - V.43bis - FAXstf software - MicroPhone 1.5 - Cable - System 7 Compatible - 5 yr. warrant • **Thunder 7 & Talking Moose** — Fun and functionality with **Baseline Publishing** products! • **Timbuktu/Remote 3.0** provides color screen-sharing and file transfer capabilities between Macs over modems. The **TrueLaser** page printer is rated one of the fastest in its class allowing it to run at speeds faster than conventional 68000 based printers. Comes with a free, full working version of Adobe Photoshop! • **World Atlas** brings the entire globe to your computer screen.





# WHAT DO PEOPLE SEE IN OTHER CD-ROM DRIVES?

That pesky little wristwatch.

Choose another CD-ROM drive and you'll see a lot more of him. But choose the Allegro Drive from Optical Access and you'll lose the wait.

That's because our drives come with OAI SuperCache™ software that greatly increases Allegro's speed.

Put in a disc, and SuperCache reads essential parts of its directory and desktop files and stores them in RAM. With those in memory, Allegro can then spend most of its time accessing files, instead of looking for them.

Windows open instantly. Menus pull right down.

And in addition to speed, Allegro offers other plusses. Like a totally sealed drive and access door to keep dust at bay. Twin SCSI ports. A reliable, high performance Toshiba drive mechanism. And dual RCA jacks for playing audio discs.

Just what you'd expect from the first company in history to connect a CD-ROM to a Mac.

Get the whole story by calling 1-800-433-5133 or (617) 937-3910.

Or write to us at 800 West Cummings Park, Suite 2050, Woburn, MA 01801.

And stop looking at your watch.



SuperCache is a trademark of Optical Access International

**Circle 56 on reader service card**



# BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart  
▼  
Last month  
▼  
This month  
▼

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

71	1	1	<b>Microsoft Excel</b>	Microsoft Corporation
80	2	2	<b>Microsoft Word</b>	Microsoft Corporation
2	3	3	<b>Microsoft Office</b>	Microsoft Corporation
58	—	4	<b>Microsoft Works</b>	Microsoft Corporation
32	8	5	<b>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</b>	WordPerfect Corporation
67	7	6	<b>Aldus PageMaker</b>	Aldus Corporation
14	—	7	<b>MacProject</b>	Claris Corporation
1	—	8	<b>Aldus Persuasion</b>	Aldus Corporation
56	—	9	<b>MacDraw II</b>	Claris Corporation
2	—	10	<b>Microsoft PowerPoint</b>	Microsoft Corporation
56	4	11	<b>MacWrite II</b>	Claris Corporation
32	9	12	<b>FileMaker Pro</b>	Claris Corporation
1	—	13	<b>DeltaGraph</b>	DeltaPoint
18	—	14	<b>Quicken</b>	Intuit
2*	6	15	<b>MacDraw Pro</b>	Claris Corporation

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

47	2	1	<b>Reader Rabbit</b>	The Learning Company
58	4	2	<b>Math Blaster</b>	Davidson & Associates
14	1	3	<b>Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?</b>	Brøderbund Software
33	—	4	<b>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</b>	Brøderbund Software
2	5	5	<b>The Playroom</b>	Brøderbund Software

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

45	—	1	<b>Microsoft Flight Simulator</b>	Microsoft Corporation
10	2	2	<b>SimEarth</b>	Maxis
2	5	3	<b>Bridge</b>	Artworx
1	—	4	<b>Oids</b>	FTL Games
22	—	5	<b>Tetris</b>	Spectrum HoloByte

## NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

28	—	1	<b>PhoneNet</b>	Farallon Computing
12	—	2	<b>MacLink Plus</b>	DataViz
1	—	3	<b>3+ Open for Macintosh</b>	3Com Corporation
13	1	4	<b>White Knight</b>	FreeSoft
59	2	5	<b>TOPS</b>	Sitka Corporation

Months on chart  
▼  
Last month  
▼  
This month  
▼

## ADD-IN BOARDS

9	1	1	<b>Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card</b>	Apple Computer
13	5	2	<b>Macintosh Display Card 8•24</b>	Apple Computer
15	—	3	<b>Radius TPD Interface</b>	Radius
1	—	4	<b>MacCon+ LC Ethernet Card</b>	Asante Technologies
2	—	5	<b>Apple IIe Card Macintosh LC</b>	Apple Computer

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

8	1	1	<b>After Dark</b>	Berkeley Systems
15	2	2	<b>The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh</b>	Symantec Corporation
21	3	3	<b>SAM II</b>	Symantec Corporation
1	—	4	<b>Suitcase II</b>	Fifth Generation Systems
9	—	5	<b>Virex</b>	Microcom

## PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

### The Far Side Computer Calendar

*Amaze*

One year's worth of Gary Larson cartoons with a perpetual calendar personal organizer

### Thumbelina

*Appoint*

Miniature full-function trackball

### ShadowWriter

*Gizmo Technologies*

Networking software for low-cost printers

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during September 1991

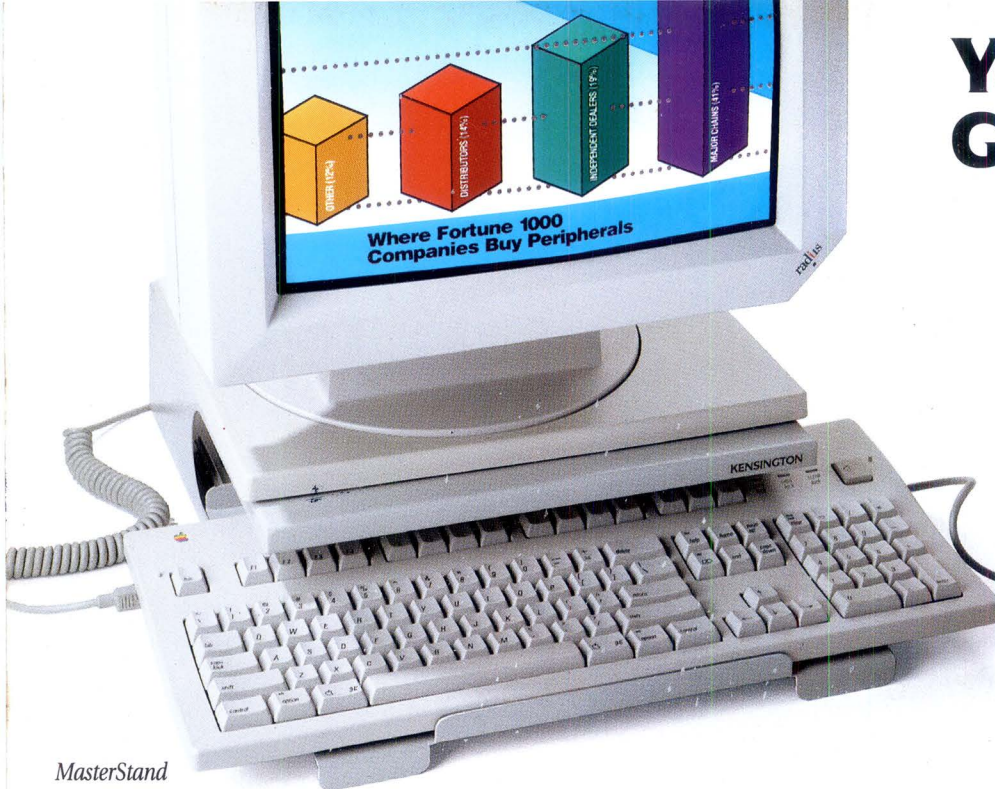
\*Reflects adjusted figure.







# Your Desk Just Got Bigger



MasterStand



Turbo Mouse

## Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get.

And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there's hardly room left for anything else.

But don't give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

*MasterStand™* saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWriter® II supplies in one convenient place?

With *LaserStand*, there's room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75 envelopes. The other end (*not shown*) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our *Space Saving Printer Stand* is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.



Space Saving Printer Stand

And our award winning *Turbo Mouse®* saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including *Keyboard Shelf*, *Keyboard Slideaway®*, *Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel* and *SuperBase®*, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.



Keyboard Shelf

LaserStand

MasterStand is a trademark and Keyboard Slideaway, Maccessories, Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple, Classic, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1991 Kensington Microware Limited. 9/91

**KENSINGTON®**